

ent
nd
ch
olls

4 Birt. G^m



John Wells Esq.
101

<36624559050013 S

<36624559050013

Bayer. Staatsbibliothek

C A L E N D A R S
OF THE
A N C I E N T C H A R T E R S,
AND OF THE
W E L C H AND S C O T I S H R O L L S,
NOW REMAINING IN THE TOWER OF LONDON:

A L S O
CALENDARS of all the TREATIES OF PEACE entered into by
the KINGS OF ENGLAND with those of SCOTLAND;
and of fundry Letters and public Instruments relating to that
KINGDOM, now in the CHAPTER-HOUSE at WESTMINSTER.

T O G E T H E R W I T H
CATALOGUES of the RECORDS brought to BERWICK from the ROYAL
TREASURY at EDINBURGH: of such as were transmitted to the EXCHEQUER
at WESTMINSTER, and of those which were removed to different Parts of
SCOTLAND by Order of King EDWARD I.

The Proceedings relating to the carrying back the RECORDS of SCOTLAND
into that KINGDOM; and the TRANSACTIONS of the PARLIAMENT there
from the 15th of May 1639, to the 8th of March 1650.

T O W H I C H A R E A D D E D
MEMORANDA concerning the AFFAIRS OF IRELAND,
EXTRACTED FROM THE TOWER RECORDS.

W I T H
FOUR COPPER PLATES, exhibiting all the various Hands in which
the several Charters have been written, from the Reign of King
WILLIAM THE CONQUEROR to that of Queen ELIZABETH.

To the Whole is prefixed an INTRODUCTION, giving some Account of the State
of the PUBLIC RECORDS from the CONQUEST to the present Time.

By Sir JOSEPH AYLOFFE, Bart. V. P. A. S. and F. R. S.

L O N D O N:
PRINTED FOR BENJAMIN WHITE, AT HORACE'S HEAD,
IN FLEET STREET.

M D C C L X X I V .

INTRODUCTION.

TH E various errors and defects which we discover either in the general histories of England, or in the memoirs and historical narratives of particular reigns, are rather to be imputed to the negligence and inattention of their authors, in not searching after proper materials for correcting and rendering those works more complete, than to any real deficiency of such useful assistants.

Most of our historians who flourished before the reign of king Henry the Seventh were monks. Many of those, residing chiefly in their cloysters, and having but a small fund of erudition, possessed neither inclination or abilities sufficient to enable them critically to enquire into and investigate the history of their own country, as it stood in past ages, and, therefore, they contented themselves with implicitly transcribing by wholesale such accounts of our English affairs as they found inserted in those historical manuscripts, with which the libraries of their own, or some neighbouring monasteries happened to be furnished; and that without examining into the credibility either of the stories which they adopted, or of the authors from whom they borrowed them. A similar supineness kept those religious devotees in great measure unacquainted with our national affairs, and the political transactions of their own times.

Inquisitiveness was not the characteristic of the inhabitants of our monasteries; their researches were confined within very narrow bounds, and their attention was principally fixed on the preservation and aggrandizement of the ecclesiastical and monastic power and revenues. In fact, they themselves knew little more of public affairs, than such occurrences as were notorious, and the topicks of general conversation. On this account they were apt to rely too much upon common reports; which, they taking for granted, without further inquiry, put down in their chronicles as truth, although many of them were mere fictions, invented by artful and designing men to answer sinister views, and were industriously propagated in order to mislead the unwary, and impose upon the credulity of the people.

It must be acknowledged, however, that all our historians who lived before the Tudor family's accession to the throne, were not of the same
a form.

form. Some of them were anxious for discovering the truth of things, and with a most laudable and accurate industry, searched for it amongst the records of the kingdom; and others; who from their situation in or near the courts of our princes, the posts which they filled in the state, or from the business in which they were occasionally employed, had opportunities of being well informed of facts, have made proper use of those advantages, and handed down to us very faithful and judicious narratives of the transactions of their own times.

Our subsequent historians were men of still superior talents; their sounder judgments and more refined reasonings, would not suffer them to build on those precarious foundations to which many of their predecessors had inadvertently trusted. Cautious of avoiding such errors as had misguided others, they conducted their labours with greater accuracy and circumspection; brought to light many curious historical particulars, which had long remained in obscurity and unknown; and by a criticism till then unpractised, shewed themselves indefatigable in distinguishing truth from fable. Those of more modern times have not only followed that example, but endeavoured to add further illustrations to our English history, and to authenticate the several facts which they relate. Such of them, as with a scrupulous exactness have taken the trouble to examine in every circumstance, the accounts of transactions given in ancient chronicles and annals, and to compare them with the public records and other indubitable muniments preserved in different archives of the kingdom, have chosen the surest and most infallible guides, to lead them on, not only to the investigation of truth, but to the discovery of many material circumstances in our English history, which otherwise must have remained in oblivion; and for these services they highly merit our warmest acknowledgements.

It is manifest, that the public and private libraries of England, jointly considered, contain a far more immense treasure of truly useful and valuable original papers and manuscripts for our political and historical affairs, than that which any one nation in Europe can produce in respect to its own; but yet these stores alone are not of themselves sufficient to render our national history complete. They are vague and uncertain as to several very interesting occurrences, totally silent in regard to others, and prove sometimes so various, irreconcilable, and even contradictory in the accounts they give us of one and the same transaction, that without further assistance it is impossible to determine with precision, whether either, or which of them may be absolutely credited. Hence it is, that however cautious and inquisitive historians are in collecting their materials from those manuscripts, and however critical and refined they may

may be in their reasonings and arguments on what they find advanced in them, yet, in spite of their deepest speculation and the most unbiassed integrity, whilst they look up no further than to these sources of intelligence, not only they themselves are in danger of being deceived, and of thereby misleading others, but the narratives which they give us, and their reasonings on them, must inevitably turn out lame, imperfect, and erroneous. Such mistakes and disadvantages, however, cannot attend those who have recourse to the repositories of our national records and muniments, either for the discovery and elucidation of facts, or for the solution of matters of historic doubt and controversy.

Happily for us our stores of public records are justly reckoned to excel in age, beauty, correctness, and authority, whatever the choicest archives abroad can produce of the like sort. By an appeal to them the lawyer and the historian may receive satisfaction in all their inquiries, whether confined to the rectifying the mistakes into which some writers have fallen, and to the clearing up and explaining of those difficulties in our history which have for a long time seemed unsurmountable; or whether they are enlarged and extended to the attainment of a thorough knowledge of the laws, constitution, and polity of the kingdom. There likewise, besides informing themselves of the customs and manners of our ancestors, and of the humours which, from time to time, prevailed amongst them, they will find preserved the history of many notable transactions, which had otherwise perished, together with a multitude of curious and instructive records, relating to a variety of matters of the utmost importance; such are, amongst others, the proceedings and acts of the high court of parliament; the munificence and liberality of our sovereigns in their grants of lands, liberties, privileges, and immunities to the churches, abbeys, and monasteries; to ecclesiastical and civil corporations; and to the nobility and private persons; the proceedings and judicial acts of the exchequer, chancery, curia-regis, king's-bench, and common-pleas; the courts of wards and liveries, star-chamber and requests, and of several subordinate and inferior courts; the royal revenue and public finances; trade, merchandize and commerce; the mint, coin, and coinage; the negotiations, treaties, leagues, conventions, and alliances entered into between England and foreign kings, princes, and states; our national connections and interests, as they respectively stood at different periods; the circumstances of our militia and navy; foreign wars, domestic rebellions, commotions, and insurrections, with their causes and effects; papal bulls, usurpations, exactions, &c. together with many other matters of more private concernment.

From the same treasuries the student may also obtain an ample supply of useful information relating to the histories of Normandy, Gascony, Picardy, Aquitaine, and other parts of France; as also to those of Scotland, Ireland, Wales, the islands of Guernsey, Sark, Alderney, and Jersey, and all such other places as do now belong, or at any times heretofore have appertained unto the crown of England; and this with the additional and most satisfactory assurance, that whilst he adheres to those intelligent registers of truth and antiquity, he cannot be deceived or misled; but that on the contrary, he may with confidence rely on their fidelity; as their evidence is impartial, their verity unimpeached, and their authority indisputable.

The same fertile mine likewise offers to us a rich vein of materials for improving and illustrating our English topography beyond what hath hitherto been attempted, either by Mr. Camden or others; and for rendering our local history and antiquities of essential and public use. Therein we find the originals of some, and memorials of many others of those public instruments, which, from time to time, have been issued for the purposes of improving, protecting, and enriching the different parts of the kingdom in various instances; as by imbanking and draining fens, and the recovery and securing from future injuries lands overwhelmed by inundations of the sea; the opening and clearing our principal rivers, and the widening, deepening, and rendering navigable those of less note; the cleansing and securing harbours for the commodious and safe reception of ships, and the cutting canals for inland navigation; the erecting and fortifying castles, forts, and places of strength, for the defence of the realm, and for providing and maintaining proper wards and garrisons in them; the building bridges, palaces, and public edifices, and the opening roads and communications between the most capital places; the deafforestation of ancient forests and chases, and the inclosing and cultivation of woods, heaths, commons, and waste lands; the opening and working mines, and the encouragement given for the exportation and disposal of their contents, &c. &c. There likewise we learn the ancient and modern state of all the cities, towns, and boroughs of England; the names, dignities, and characters of those who were the successive proprietors or owners of them, and the practice and manner of letting them, either to the inhabitants or others; the difference between towns vested in the crown, and those vested in the baronage and clergy, as also between such as are incorporated, and such as are not incorporated; their tenures, demesnes, issues, fee-farms, and services; their incorporations, charters, customs, government, rights, privileges, franchises, liberties, and immunities, as well such as heretofore have been

been ravished from them, or forfeited by them, as those which they at present enjoy; their trade, manufactures, markets, fairs, commerce, and commercial interests; the aids, subsidies, tallages, fines, amerciaments, and taxes with which they have been charged, or from which they have been relieved or exempt; the guilds, fraternities, corporations, and mysteries established in them, the casualties which have befallen them, and the manner and occasions of the decay of some, and of the rise, increase, improvement, and prosperity of others: there too we have a faithful account of the rights, privileges, and immunities granted to, or claimed by particular churches, monasteries, lordships, manors, villages, parishes, hamlets, and other places, with the customs prevalent in them; and a multitude of interesting particulars relating not only to royalties, forests, honours, baronies, lordships, and the several inferior species of landed property, with their respective tenures, services, and customs, but to the several persons and families who have successively possessed them.

Great as these benefits are to the public, yet they are far from being the most important services which the public records and muniments afford us; they are the treasuries and conservators of our laws, and the standard to which we must resort for the resolving and ascertaining all constitutional points; they are the testimonies of our legislation, and of all juridical and judicial proceedings, and the perpetual evidence of every man's rights, privileges, and liberties.

That the civil and ecclesiastical history of this kingdom cannot be thoroughly understood without the assistance of our national records, was long ago evinced by Mr. Lambard, Sir Robert Cotton, Sir Henry Spelman, Mr. William Ryley, the voluminous William Prynne, Fabian Phillips, &c. and hath since been abundantly confirmed to us from the great use made of them by Mr. Selden, Dr. Robert Brady, Mr. Tyrrel, bishops Burnet and Nicholson, Mr. Rymer, the elaborate Mr. Madox, Mr. Thomas Carte, and many other learned historians in their respective publications.

The essential service which they are of, or for the furtherance of our topographical and genealogical histories, hath been put out of all manner of doubt by Sir William Dugdale's Antiquities of Warwickshire, and his Baronage of England; Mr. Ashmole's and Mr. Anstis's Histories of the order of the garter; Sandford's Genealogical history of our kings; Thoroton's Antiquities of Nottinghamshire; Bishop Kennett's Parochial antiquities; Sir Henry Chauncy's Historical antiquities of Hertfordshire; and by the late reverend Mr. Morant in his Antiquities of Essex.

Antiquaries

Antiquaries are not agreed as to the precise time when the usage of making *inrollments*, or entering authentic testimonies in writing on membranes of parchment sewed together end to end, and wound or rolled up in the form of a pipe or small column, in order to be deposited and preserved in proper offices of record, was first introduced amongst us ; and at this distance of time, from the origin of such institution, it may be difficult, if not impossible, to ascertain with exactness the æra of its commencement. Many ancient records and other documents, which might have assisted us in the prosecution of such an inquiry, are now undoubtedly lost, and the gaps which we observe in the series of different kinds of our public muniments now extant, strengthen the opinion, that the earliest records of this kingdom have long since perished.

Mr. Prynne very justly observes it to be highly probable, “ that during
 “ the civil wars between the king and barons, in the reigns of king
 “ John and Henry the Third, and betwixt the two houses of Lancaster and
 “ York for the title to the crown, the prevailing king’s parties em-
 “ bezled and suppressed such parliamentary records and proceedings as
 “ made most against their interest, power, and prerogative ;” and it cannot be doubted, that in those times, the like fate befell many other of our national muniments. Several different causes have likewise co-operated to their destruction ; damp, mildew, and vermin have, from time to time, deprived us of many ancient and valuable records ; others may have been lost by the frequent carrying them from town to town, as was the customary practice during that period, in which the exchequer, the chancery, and the sovereign court of ordinary judicature, then stiled *curia regis*, followed, and were kept at the court or place of the occasional residence of the king ; some undoubtedly fell victims to the distractions which raged so furiously throughout the kingdom during the wars between the empress Maud and king Stephen ; others have been destroyed by rebellious insurrections, public commotions, and the various injuries of time, and not a few have perished through their great enemy dust, and the negligence in times past of some of those whose duty it then was to preserve them. These losses and defects, which are most sincerely to be deplored by every curious inquirer after our English history, will be best apprehended, from taking a cursory view of the present state, and respective commencements, of the principal kinds of our now remaining public records and other muniments.

Neither the *articuli super chartas*, the great charter of king John, or that of king Henry the Third are to be found upon any of the now extant rolls of either of those kings, although it cannot be
 imagined

imagined that those *charters* which were obtained with so much trouble, difficulty, and bloodshed, which were esteemed to be of the utmost consequence and importance to the whole kingdom, and which, when consented unto, had been granted in the most solemn manner, and passed under the respective great seals of those monarchs, would have been issued and promulgated, without being previously inrolled in the records of the chancery.

The *writs of summons* and *the returns to parliament* begin with those of the forty-ninth year of king Henry the Third; and there is among the records in the Tower of London, a calendar or collection of all attainders, restitutions, and resumptions made out of the parliament rolls, from the twenty-ninth year of that king till the end of his reign; yet the earliest *parliament rolls* now extant, are those of the three parliaments held in the eighteenth year of king Edward the First, unless the roll of some passages in the parliament of Oxford, in the forty-fourth year of king Henry the Third, and which, Mr. Selden says, he had used by the favour of an honourable gentleman, who communicated it, is now to be found. Moreover the series of the rolls of parliament, subsequent to the eighteenth year of king Edward the First, is far from being complete, many of those rolls, and more particularly such as belonged to the reign of king Edward the Third, being now missing, and others defective.

The first bundle of *petitions to parliament*, with *judgments* or *responses* given on them, now amongst the records in the Tower of London, are those of the first year of king Richard the Second, although it is evident that the usage of presenting *petitions to parliament* was of a far older date. Some of those ancient *petitions* may probably be in that confused heap of blind and obliterated *petitions*, which now remain in a closet in Wakefield Tower, but many others have undoubtedly perished.

Mr. Powell, in his Repertorie of records, p. 212, mentions no less than fifteen bundles of *petitions in parliament*, from the second to the thirtieth year of the reign of king Edward the Third, as being extant in the Tower at the time he published his book, anno 1631, but at present one only of these bundles, which is of the seventh year of that king, and without any judgments or responses, is to be found in that repository. Neither are there extant any original *petitions in the parliaments* of that king, subsequent to his thirtieth year; even the traces of any such *petitions* are not now to be met with, except of those of which transcripts are entered on the parliament rolls. By what accident we are deprived of the original *petitions* in the parliaments of king Edward the Second, and of his father king Edward the First, is not now known. Mr. Prynne mentions those of the sixth year of king Edward

Edward the First, and of several succeeding years, as being in the Tower of London, when he wrote; and Mr. Riley refers to the same place for the originals of nineteen *petitions* of the thirtieth year of the same king, which he hath printed in the appendix to his *Placita Parliamentaria*. At present none of them are to be found, but yet we may safely credit the information given to us by those two able and faithful record officers; and that more especially, as not only copies of those *petitions*, with the responses, are in a manuscript of that able and venerable Lord Chief Justice Sir Matthew Hales, now in the library of Lincoln's Inn; but as there are some *petition rolls* within the aforementioned period still preserved, and as some other of those *petitions* are likewise entered on the dorset of the patent and clause rolls.

Further, the *Placita Parliamentaria* preserved in the Tower, do not begin till the reign of king Edward the Second; yet those are not the oldest now extant, for there are several others of the same sort in the chapter-house at Westminster, and commencing with those of the first parliament of the eighteenth year of king Edward the First: some of them, and particularly those of the twenty-first and thirty-fifth years of king Edward the First are mutilated and defective. Of these latter *Placita* there is deposited amongst the records in the Tower a transcript called the *Vetus Codex**, written in a hand nearly coeval with the originals: and it was from this manuscript that Mr. Riley printed the *Placita Parliamentaria*. It may not be foreign to our purpose to observe, that the *Placita* in the Tower are entered on *rolls*, formed and wound up in the manner now used; whereas those in the chapter-house are only tacked together at the corner of each membrane.

The most ancient *statute roll* now extant commences with the statute of Gloucester, passed in the sixth year of king Edward the First: and the *rolls* from which some of our printed statutes were transcribed for the press are now irrecoverably lost.

There is only one *assay roll of the Mint* now remaining, and that is of an uncertain year of king Edward the First.

The *Placita Coronæ* begin as low as the fifteenth year of king Henry the Third; and the commencement of the *placita de warrantis*, is as late as the reign of king Edward the First.

The *memoranda* and *originalia* of the court of exchequer do not commence until the first year of king Henry the Third, and yet it is evident from entries made on a *fine roll*, of the eighteenth of Henry the Third, m. 6.

* It doth not appear by what person, or on what occasion this transcript was made, but it is mentioned in Rot. Parl. 6 Ric. II. p. 2. m. 26. as being then in the Tower of London.

and on the *oblata*, of the second of John, m. 5. that the method of making estreats of the *charter*, *patent*, *fine*, and other *rotuli cancellariæ*, on *fresh rolls*, and transmitting them every year into the exchequer, where they were called *Originalia* and *Extractæ Cancellariæ*, was observed from the time of the separation of the chancery from the exchequer; which event happened at a period many years antecedent to the date of the earliest of the *Originalia* now extant.

The most ancient *inquisitiones post mortem* now remaining in the Tower likewise begin with the first year of king Henry the Third, about the middle of whose reign we are to date the first *roll* or *register of writs*, although such mandates or precepts are well known to have been commonly issued in much earlier times.

The *inquisitiones ad quod damnum* commence at a far still later period, to wit, the first year of the reign of king Edward the Second, from which time those records are complete, except in respect to the bundles of some few years.

The now remaining *placita forestæ*, the *perambulations*, and the *proceedings relating to forests* reach no higher than the tenth year of king John, and yet we may be assured that such *placita* were much more ancient, not only since a most faithful historian Henry Huntingdon informs us, that king Stephen in his first year hunted at Brampton near Huntingdon, and there *held pleas of the forest*; but because they are expressly spoken of in the laws of king Henry the First, as then being far from a novel institution.

That accurate and experienced antiquary the late George Holmes, esquire, deputy keeper of the Tower records, in his valuable work, intitled, *CALENDARIUM GENERALE ROTULORUM IN TURRE LONDINENSI ASSERVATORUM*, written with his own hand, and now in the library of Thomas Astle, esquire, informs us that the *escheat bundles* do not begin till the first year of Henry the Third; although *escheats* had long before that time made part of the crown revenue, and as such appear to have been accounted for in the great *roll* of the exchequer, commonly called *quinto Stephani*; which *roll* will hereafter be spoken of more at large in the sequel of this discourse.

Mr. Selden in his *Titles of honour* very positively asserts, that there were *patent rolls* before the reign of king John, but that they are lost: however he doth not give us his reasons for such an assertion, neither doth he so much as hint either at the place in which those records were originally kept, or at the time or occasion of our being deprived of them. This assertion hath been combated by the late learned Mr. Madox, who declared it to be his opinion, that the contrary may be more probable, as the course and usage of the king's chancery was not
b always

always the same in every particular. The state of the fact, says that able and judicious writer, was this; "In the beginning of the reign of king John, the clerks of the chancery *first* made entries " or *inrollments* of all charters, letters patents, and close letters, " which passed the king's chancery, and his great seal; and likewise " of all fines made or offered in his chancery. The *rolls* on which " such entries were made, are therefore respectively called ROTULI " CHARTARUM, *Charter Rolls*; ROTULI PATENTIIUM [*Scil. Literarum*] " *Patent Rolls*; ROTULI CLAUSARUM [*Viz. Literarum*] *Close Rolls*, and " ROTULI FINIUM, *Fine Rolls*; and that this usage of writing or making " up of these *rolls* hath continued in the chancery from the reign of " king John to the modern times, may be proved by the series of " *rolls* of these sorts now extant. On the other side it does not " appear from any record or other authentic monument, that the " same method was used in the chancery before the reign of that king." The same learned antiquary likewise conjectures, " that in the begin- " ing of the reign of king John, it might justly be deemed a proper and " necessary thing to *inroll* the acts of the king's chancery, particularly " the charters, patents, and writs, which, from time to time, passed " under the great seal; not only that it might be sufficiently manifested " to the king's officers and clerks who had the care and management " of his revenue, what charters, letters, &c. were made forth and " sealed, and which for want of regular entries or *inrollments* could " not be truly known; but to prevent the hardships which had frequently " been laid on the subjects of getting their charters and grants renewed, " and more particularly to quiet the minds of those who in the pre- " ceding reign of king Richard the First, on pretence of the king's " seal being carried out of the kingdom, and lost in the sea, near the " Isle of Cyprus, had been compelled to renew and pass, at a great " expence, under the new seal which had been fabricated on that oc- " casion, all the charters and grants which had been made to them un- " der the old seal."

The most antient records of the *chancery* which we meet with in the Tower of London being the *close rolls* and *fine rolls* of the sixth year of king John; the *patent rolls* of his third year; the *liberate* and *Norman rolls* of his second year; the *charter rolls* of his first year; and those transcripts denominated *Chartæ Antiquæ*, which contain miscellaneous *exemplatums* of charters of our kings more ancient than the times of king John, mixed with others made in his reign, and at that time confessedly put together different from the usual method of the chancery, greatly favour these sentiments of Mr. Madox. The several facts of which that author assures us in his history of the exchequer, p. 132, &c.

&c. likewise countenance the above opinion. He there tells us, that in the times previous to the reign of king John, the chancery was kept in the king's court, and was in many respects blended with and made part of the exchequer, and so continued until it separated therefrom; that during such union, the king's chancellor performed part of his duty in the exchequer; attended there *ex officio* upon the affairs of the revenue, and of course acted with the justicier and barons; that the king's great seal was commonly laid up in the treasury of the exchequer; that not only the writs of the chancery, *viz. liberate, computate, and per dono* were sometimes made forth at the exchequer, and sealed there with the great seal, at the justicier's command from the lower exchequer, or receipt, to the upper exchequer, for the better dispatch of the exchequer business, in which case they concluded *testibus his apud* such a place *ad Scaccarium*, to distinguish them from the writs made in the king's courts; but that the writs of summons issued for the king's debts and rights, the writs to call councils, and to summons barons and knights *ad habendum servitium*, were likewise sometimes made at the exchequer, and sealed there by the *spigurnel*, or wax-chaffer of the chancery, with the great seal; and afterwards transmitted through England by the usher of the exchequer; and that there was a clerk constantly attending at the exchequer called *clericus*, or *magister scriptorii*, who was as it seems a chief clerk of the chancery, and whose duty is set forth in the *dialogus de scaccario*, as also a clerk called *Scriptor Rotuli de Cancellaria*. The acts of the chancery in those times being thus interwoven with those of the exchequer, and the chief business of both being principally pointed towards the ascertaining and preserving the rights of the king, and the security and care of the several branches of the crown revenue, it may be with great probability conjectured, that whilst the chancery and exchequer continued so intimately connected, and were held together in the same place, to wit, the king's court; whilst the chancellor, with the great seal, was usually resident at the exchequer; and whilst the acts of the chancery cognizable in the exchequer, were transacted at the exchequer, entries of all the acts and proceedings of the chancery, and all the several instruments which passed the great seal, were not made, *per extensum*, on separate and distinct *rolls*, so to remain on record according to the method afterwards observed in chancery; but that as soon as the chancery was separated from the exchequer and held in a different place, the necessity of making distinct *rolls* of the chancery becoming obvious, the great increase and variety of business which about that period flowed to the chancery called for a more exact and particular mode of recording the several acts of that court, and

of the different instruments which passed under the great seal, than had been observed before that time, and induced the officers of that court then to begin to make distinct rolls of the chancery in a series of years, to wit, *charter rolls*, *patent rolls*, *fine rolls*, and *close rolls*, and to estreat or certify them into the exchequer.

This conjecture is rendered more probable by its not being hitherto discovered, as is before observed, by any record or authentic document, that such method of *inrollments* were used in the chancery, previous to the separation of that court from the exchequer; an event which happened towards the end of the reign of king Richard the First, or at the beginning of that king of John, and nearly coincides with the date of the first *roll* of the chancery now extant.

We have still preserved to us the *rolls* of the *Bank* or court of *Common Pleas* from the first year of king John's reign; and we are not to look for any records of a much earlier date belonging to that court, as its division or separation from the *curia regis* did not begin to be made until some time about that period.

The precise time wherein *justices errant* were first constituted is not now to be easily ascertained, but the great *rolls of the pipe* plainly shew that the establishment of those justices was many years prior in time to the 22d year of king Henry the Second, in which year Hoveden, Glanvill, Dugdale, and others, very particularly fix the commencement of that institution, or to the sixteenth year of that king, in which Gervasius Dorobernensis says, they were first appointed; and yet we have not any *assize rolls* antecedent to the first year of king Richard the First.

The oldest *rolls* of the *curia regis* likewise now extant begin with the same year, to wit, the first of Richard the First, although that supreme ordinary court of judicature is well known to have been held in the times near, after the Norman conquest, and that from its primary institution certain pleas or causes were especially reserved and appropriated for discussion therein, so that there is not the least doubt but that the proceedings of that court on such causes were properly entered on record, but that those records are now lost.

The *plea rolls* of the court of exchequer do not begin until the reign of king Edward the First, but the *rotuli annales*, or *great rolls of the pipe*, in which the accounts of the revenue are stated, are anterior in point of date to any of the *rolls* which have hitherto been mentioned; and of these *rolls* the series is perfect from the first year of king Henry the Second; besides which there is still remaining in the same archives, a *great* or *pipe roll*, which bears the same name of *the fifth of king Stephen*, but hath by Mr. Prynne and Mr. Madox been proved beyond all doubt, to be intitled to an earlier date; and more particularly to belong, if
not

not to the eighteenth year of king Henry the First, as Mr. Prynne is inclined to think it doth, yet at least to some year of that monarch's reign. This *roll*, considering it as a record, is incontestably the *oldest roll* now to be produced; but it is far from being the first revenue *roll* that was framed, in the exchequer of England, as is evident not only from the wording of divers articles entered in different parts of this *roll*, but from the references therein made to prior matters of like accompt with those in it, and which matters of accompt must certainly have been entered on similar *great rolls* of the *pipe* anterior to this in point of date.

Having thus taken a transient view of the general state of our principal records and muniments, so far as any of them now extant are entered on *rolls*, it may not be inexpedient to inquire how far the usage of *inrollments of matters of record* is intitled to a higher antiquity amongst us, and whether there are any traces whereby the original usage can be nearly or absolutely ascertained.

If we look back into the Anglo-Saxon and Anglo-Danish times, we do not meet with any footsteps of such usage being then practised, either in the great national council, or in any of the courts of law. The regal charters and grants issued during that period were mostly either single instruments authenticated by the signature of the king, and testified by the subscription of the names of the principal persons present at the time such charters or grants were originally made, or *bi-partite chirographa* authenticated and witnessed in the like manner. In the latter case both parts of each *chirographum* being made originals, the one part was delivered to the church, monastery, vill, or person in whose favour such charter or grant was obtained, and the other part remained in the possession of the king. Sometimes, although but rarely, they made *three* originals of the same charters; so was it done in respect to the charters whereby king Canute, in his great council held at Kingston in Surrey, granted *Folkestone* now *Folkstone* in Kent to the church of Canterbury, as appears by one of those originals now in the possession of Thomas Astle, esquire, which concludes thus :

And þærfora ƿerƿra ƿýnd þreo. an iſ mnon cniſter cýncean. 7 cðer. æt ſce Augurine. And þ þridde iſ inne mid þær kyngeſ haſdome: i. e.

Et horum brevium tria sunt. Unum in ecclesia Christi; alterum in monasterio Sancti Augustini; et tertium in thesauro regis cum reliquiis sanctorum.

but in none of these cases was there any registry or entry of such acts made in *official rolls*, books, or records, preserved for such purpose in the king's or in any other court.

In like manner the original acts of the Saxon councils and synods were single instruments constantly written on both the sides or pages of a
leaf

leaf of vellum, and witnessed by the king who presided, and the great men there present, without any registry or record thereof being made in any *roll* or book. Thus the acts of the great council held a Bec-cancelde * an^o 716, wherein Wihtred king of Kent granted the privileges of the English church, are written on one side of a leaf of vellum; after which follows:

✠ Ego Wihtredus auxilio X^{ti} rex his legib. constitutis pro me et Werburgam reginam † itemq; filio nro Alrico subscripsi.

✠ Ego Berhtuualch gra dei archieps his legibus a nobis constitutis Scis.

✠ Signum manus Æthelberhti, p-se et fre suo.

These occupying the whole space of the one side of the leaf, the subscriptions of the numerous other witnesses are continued on the backside thereof.

The proceedings in pleas or causes, all of which were in those times heard and determined in a plain simple manner, in the courts within the several counties, towns, and districts, and the judgments given thereon, do not appear to have been entered on record in any of those courts, but on such occasions it was usual to draw up *sedente curia*, a summary state of the proceedings, by way of notification or certificate, at the close whereof, the names of the witnesses, or principal persons present at the trial were set down; and such notification or certificate being then delivered to the party, on whose behalf judgment had been pronounced, was usually by him, for further notoriety, and *in perpetuam rei memoriam*, entered in the *evangelisterium*, *missal*, or other remarkable and *sacred book*, belonging to some cathedral, monastery, or religious house in his neighbourhood. Thus a memorial or summary of the proceedings had, and of the judgment given in a cause between *Edwine Euneawne*, and his mother, touching the right to certain lands called *Weolintun* and *Credefleab*, heard and determined in the county court of *Hereford*, in the reign of king *Canute*, being drawn up before the rising of that court, were, by *Thurkill* the agent for the prevailing party, registered in an *evangelisterium* then belonging to the monastery of *St. Æthelbert*, within the city of *Hereford*, and now remaining in the library of that cathedral; which registry concludes:

Duncill pad ƿa to yce Æþelberhtes mýnre be ealley þæs wolces leaƿe. 7
geþeneƿe. 7 let ƿettan on ane Eþreter boc. i. e.

*Thurcilus, statim consentientibus universis, qui conventui interessent, cum
omnium testimoniis, equo consenso, ad sancti ÆTHELBERHTI monasterium*

* In the possession of Mr. Astle.

† So the original.

tendit,

tendit, ad quod profectus, quod actum erat in quendam evangeliorum codicem referri curavit.

The original notification of the suit between Wynfleda and Leofwine, in the reign of king Æthelred, concerning lands at Hacceburne and Bradenfeild, still preserved in the Cotton Library, concludes :

þýrre þær ælraþ þær cýningeý geþeýa to 7epteýeýe . 7 býphtric 7 leofwic æt hýte cýþcan . 7 meniz god man to eacan him : i. e.

Hujus autem rei testis erat Ælfgarus regis vicescomes, et BYRHTRICUS, et LEOFRICUS WHITECERCENSIS atque insuper multi probi homines qui in consensu aderant.

The instrument or purchase deed of the half hyde of *Malves byllæ*, made in the county court of *Hereford*, by *Leofwine*, likewise concludes with, on speþney eopleý 7epteýeýe, &c. and was entered in a monastic *evangelisterium*. The original instruments of the *placitum* in the synod held at Clofeshoum by king Beornuulf, anno DCCCXXIIII, in which Uulfrid, archbishop of Canterbury, recovered certain lands at Oeswalum Folcanstane, Judgminster, and Godmersham, in consequence of a grant made by earl Aldberht and his sister Selcthryth, is now extant*, and appears to be written on both sides of a single leaf of vellum, with the names of the king and the principal persons present subscribed thereto, and was most probably registered in some *evangelisterium*, or other monastic book belonging to the church of Canterbury, now lost.

Further, that this method of recording or perpetuating in *sacred books belonging to the religious houses*, the memory not only of *placita* in the courts of judicature, but of purchases and donations of land ; the sales, emptions, and manumissions of servants ; the purgations of persons accused of criminal acts ; testamentary devises ; the buying and donations of moveables ; general and special acquittances ; the institution of gilds or fraternities, and other public acts of notoriety, prevailed in England, during the Anglo-Saxon and Anglo-Danish times, is sufficiently and fully proved, by the many instances thereof given in the learned Dr. *Hicks's* most elaborate *Dissertatio Epistolaris*, addressed to Sir Bartholomew Shower. The innovations and alterations in the English laws, introduced by William the First, soon after the conquest, do not seem to have totally eradicated this usage ; for the same learned author favours us with a copy of a grant of tithes to the *abbey of Barking*, made after the coming in of the Normans, which for want of a better method of recording being then known, was, as he assures us, written in an *evangelisterium* of that abbey.

* In the possession of Mr. Astle.

We are not told from what authentic source it was that *Ernulfus* bishop of Rochester, transcribed into the *Textus Roffensis*, the famous *placitum* in the county court at *Pinenden*, between *Lanfranc* archbishop of Canterbury, and *Odo* bishop of Bayeux, in the time of William the First, for lands belonging to the archbishopric, and that other *placitum* which was tried in the same reign, between *Gundulphus* bishop of Rochester, and *Picbot*, sheriff of Cambridgeshire, for lands in *Giselham*; but as *Ernulfus* flourished in the times wherein those controversies were determined, and succeeded to the see of Rochester, within seven years after the death of *Gundulphus*, it is most probable, that he took them from the original notifications or memorials, which were then undoubtedly extant.

That the usage of making such notifications or memorials of *placita* heard before the king himself in his own court, prevailed in the reign of William the Conqueror, and of their being ratified by the signatures of the king, and likewise of the queen, if present, we have a notable instance. The original of one of those instruments drawn up in the year 1072, and mentioned by William of Malmesbury in his Hist. lib. 3. p. 117. being now in the archives of the church of Canterbury, from whence it was printed at large by Mr. Madox in his History of the Exchequer, p. 5. and runs thus: *Anno ab incarnatione, D. N. I. C. millesimo septuagesimo secundo, pontificatus autem domini papæ Alexandri undecimo, regni vero Willelmi gloriosi regis Anglorum et ducis Northmannorum sexto, ex precepto ejusdem Alexandri papæ, annuente eodem rege, in præsentia ipsius, et episcoporum, atque abbatum, ventilata est causa de primatu quem Lanfrancus Dorobernensis archiepiscopus, super Eboracensem ecclesiam jure suæ ecclesiæ, proclamabat. Huic constitutioni consenserunt præfatus rex, et archiepiscopi, Lanfrancus Cantuariensis, et Thomas Eboracensis, et cæteri qui interfuerunt episcopi. Ventilata est autem hæc causa, prius apud Uentanam civitatem, in Pascali Solemnitate, in capella regis que sita est in castello; postea in villa regis quæ vocatur Uuinidisor, ubi et finem accepit in præsentia regis, episcoporum, et abbatum diversorum ordinum, qui congregati erant apud curiam regiam, in festivitate Pentecostes.*

✠ *Signum Willelmi regis.*

✠ *Signum Mathildis reginæ.*

In those earlier ages preceding the conquest, when the lands of England were principally vested in the crown, the church, and the nobility, when personal property was small and trifling, and trade and commerce (excepting in such things as were either necessary for the defence and support of life, or for supplying the immediate exigencies of the state) were little thought of or attended to; suits at law, especially touching matters of importance, could be but few; so that it cannot be expected,

expected, that the preserving the memory of the proceedings in those causes, and the judgments given thereon, should then appear so advantageous, as to suggest the use of establishing any mode of officially recording them in the courts, wherein such causes had been tried; and more especially in times, when our kings and their nobility were so much employed in preserving themselves, and defending their country, from the piracies and invasions of foreigners, as not to have leisure to think of making refinements in civil polity; and much less, of framing improvements in the forms and practice of the courts of judicature. It is, evident, that in those times, the care of the revenue, and the regular and punctual collecting of that, and of the taxes assessed upon the lands of England, were considered as necessary and weighty objects of attention. And when we find that *Danegeld* was collected with such strictness, that in default of payment by the owners of the lands on which such *geld* was assessed, any other person might pay the same, and in consequence thereof instantly become the proprietor of those lands; it cannot be doubted, but that some regular and exact forms were strictly observed in the royal treasury, not only in the stating and perpetuating the accompts there proffered, as well of those payments which were actually made and applied, as of such as remained behind hand or in charge; but in the entering and recording those final accompts, which being made up and passed by the proper officers, intituled, the Accomptant to his Quietus. It is not indeed at present known in what manner such accompts of receipt and expenditure were entered or registered; or whether the same were entered on *rolls*, or in books, there not being the least fragment of any such accompts now remaining, so far at least as hath hitherto been discovered.

King Alfred, as soon as he found himself freed from those enemies, which in the beginning of his reign had disturbed the public tranquillity, in order to put a stop to the disorders and licentiousness which the wars had caused, ordered a survey of the whole kingdom to be made, divided it into certain counties, hundreds, and tithings; and having framed sundry laws relating thereto, caused a transcript of them and of the survey to be made, and deposited for public use in his then new-built abbey of Winchester, where that transcript acquired the appellation of DOME BOOC or the JUDGES DIRECTORY, and was afterwards commonly called ROTULUS WINTONIÆ; however, whether such transcript was written on a *roll*, or entered in a book, cannot now be ascertained, as it hath in all probability long since been entirely lost. Mr. Selden enquired after it in vain, not having been able, as he assures us, upon the most diligent search to meet with the smallest fragment or trace of it.

William the Norman in the twentieth year of his reign, anno 1086, completed that noble survey of all the cities, towns, villages, and lands in the kingdom, which forms the famous LIBER CENSUALIS TOTIUS ANGLIÆ, or as it is emphatically called DOMESDAY BOOK, the most ancient and inestimable record that this or any other country can boast of. This survey is written in two pretty large bound *books* of different sizes; whereas, had the method of *inrollment* or entering records on long *rolls* of vellum, as now used, prevailed in the king's exchequer at the time this survey was finished, it cannot be doubted but that William's zeal for the preservation and perpetuating of a work which was then esteemed to be of the utmost importance to the crown and to the public, and which had been formed from inquiries taken by his justices or commissioners with such care and exactness, that as a very good judge observes, every man's right thereby received a new evidence, without any injustice in the digesting of it being complained of, would have induced that monarch to order such survey to have been written on *rolls*, rather than transcribed on leaves, and bound up in *books*, which from their structure are much more liable to injuries and decay, than membranes of vellum, when wrapped or wound up in form of a *roll*.

Mr. Casley, in the Appendix to his Catalogue of the MSS. in the king's library, hath engraven a specimen of the characters of a MS. in the Cotton Library, *Vitellius* c. viii. 13. which he says is one of those *ROLLS* or *returns* out of which, probably, *Domesday Book* was made. Should that truly be the case, it might furnish an argument for the usage of entering matters of record on *rolls*, being of higher antiquity than can otherwise be allowed; so that an examination into the real state of that MS. becomes the more necessary.

On inspection it appears to consist of fourteen membranes of vellum written on one side only, and pasted on the leaves of part of another manuscript. The fire which in the year 1731, burnt part of the Cottonian Library, hath shrivelled the upper end of these membranes, but not so much as to render the writing on them illegible. All of them appear to be of the same breadth, but they are of unequal lengths; so that notwithstanding the text is written upon equi-distant ruled lines, yet the membranes differ considerably from each other, in the number of lines which they respectively contain; some having more and others less, varying from twenty-nine to thirty-seven lines.

On the right hand side of each of those membranes is left a narrow margin; that of each membrane being of the same breadth with the margins of the others; but the writing is continued to the extremity of the membranes, on the left hand. From hence it may with great reason be concluded, that these membranes were formerly sewed together end to
end,

end, and formed a long *roll*, although the marks made by the needle in tacking or sewing the membranes together, are not now visible; the upper and lower end of each membrane having evidently been cut off close to the writing, at the time of their being pasted into the book in which they are now placed. That these membranes once formed such a *roll*, is further confirmed by a small slit which appears to have been made near the bottom of the last or concluding membrane, for passing through it and fastening one end of the string or ligature of the *roll*, although that piece of the membrane which was beneath the slit, is now torn off. Had these membranes then composed one of the original inquisitions returned into the exchequer, from the justices or commissioners appointed by William the First to make his famous survey of England, as Mr. Casley suggests they did, such inquisition would have been full evidence, that the use of *ROLLS* for the entry of matters of business and record was practised in England soon after the conquest.

But on perusal of these membranes, which contain great part of the survey for the county of *Kent*, it appears, that the possessions of each great land-holder therein mentioned, although situated in sundry different hundreds and parts of the county, are brought together, and classed under the general heads of *terra regis*, *terra archiepiscopi Cantuar'*, and of this or that *bishop* or *religious house*, or *great lord* or *land-holder*.

Great part of the writing on the first membrane is obliterated; but on the second membrane we have,

TERRA CANONICOR. S. MARTINI DE DOVRA.

In leſt de Eſtrede habebant canonici de Sc°. Martino T. R. E. xxi ſolin'. in bundr de Cornely et in bundr de Beauſſeberge in leſt de linuvarlet habeb. III. ſolins unum in eſtrede bundr alium in belifolt bundr et tertium in blacheſborn bundr T. R. E. erant prebende communes et reddebant LXI. lib. int. totu modo ſunt diſiſe p. ſingulos p. epum baioc.

Further, in the third membrane we have,

HIC ANNOTANTVR TENENTES TERRAS IN KENT.

- I. Rex Wills'
- II. Archiep' Cant'
- III. Monachi Thornieſi
- IV. Ep. Rouceſtr'
- V. Ep. Baioc
- VI. Abbas de Battaile

- VII. Abbas Sancti Augustini
- VIII. Abbas de Gand'
- IX. Hugo de Oxenford'
- X. Comes Eustach'
- XI. Ricardus Stonebridge
- XII. Hamo vice com'
- XIII. Albericus Capellanus.

After which follows an account of all the lands of each of these *tenentes* brought together and classed under the respective names or titles of such *tenentes*. Whereas the original inquisitions from whence *Domesday* Book was formed, were taken by a jury impanelled and sworn for each hundred separately; so that an account of the lands of each individual *land-holder* situate in such particular hundred, was taken and returned in the inquisition for that hundred separately, and without mentioning or paying any regard to such other estates, as the same *land-holder* happened to possess in the different hundreds of the same county; and it was not till after the returns of the inquisitions for all the several hundreds within that county had been made, that all the several estates of each individual *land-holder*, lying dispersed in the different hundreds of the county, were extracted from the respective inquisitions, and classed together under the name or title of such *land-holder*. Secondly, In this MS. the account of the *Servi, Villani, Cotarii, Bordarii, &c.* as also many paragraphs inserted in most of the sections in *Domesday*, are intirely and purposely omitted. Thirdly, The hand-writing in this MS. although small, and nearly similar to that in which the greater volume of *Domesday* is written, is more modern, being that commonly used in the reign of king Henry the First. And lastly, several of the marginal references which occur in the greater *Domesday* of the exchequer, are transcribed and incorporated into the text of this MS. From what hath been here observed, it is therefore plain, that the MS. now under consideration, is not intitled either to the honour Mr. Casley confers on it, of being one of the original inquisitions from whence the *Domesday* of William the Conqueror was framed; or to the character given of it by Mr. Smith, who, in his catalogue of the Cottonian Library, calls it *Pars libri censualis vocati DOMESDAY continens descriptionem cantii. Character antiquo et temporibus regis W. I. competente*; but, that on the contrary, it is a transcript, somewhat abridged, of part of the conqueror's *Domesday*, and in all probability is one of those *rolls* or copies, which in antient times it was usual for great lords, and others, to have made for their private use, and in which, only particular parts, and not the whole county, were transcribed. Such were those which Dr. Gale, in his *Script' Angl'*, vol. III. p. 795, mentions to have been taken for the

the archbishop of Canterbury, and the abbies of Croyland, Ely, and Worcester.

No other MS. at present known, hath just pretensions to be deemed one of the original inquisitions for *Domesday*: perhaps little attention was paid to their preservation, after the conqueror's DOMESDAY BOOK had been compiled and ratified by the royal authority. Sir Henry Spelman, Mr. Selden, and many other celebrated antiquaries of the last and present century, have been indefatigable in their enquiries after those original inquisitions; but the result of all their labours hath amounted to no more than the discovery of a copy of the inquisition for part of Cambridgeshire, bound up with the famous *Liber Eliensis*, now in the Cottonian Library, Tiberius, A. VI—4. both which MSS. as appears by a note written at the bottom of the first page of the volume, were given to Sir Robert Cotton, by that industrious antiquary Mr. Arthur Agarde, one of the then chamberlains of the exchequer. This MS. is, however, written in double columns on both sides the leaf, and was evidently taken in the reign of king Henry the Third, and not in the time of Henry the Second, as Mr. Webb in his further Account of DOMESDAY Survey supposes.

The library of the cathedral church of Exeter contains a most venerable ancient MS. being the *Domesday* for part of the five western counties of Cornwall, Devon, Dorset, Wilts, and Somerset; but this MS. being confessedly written on both the sides or pages of a number of separate leaves of vellum put together in form of a book, it is not material for the present purpose, to enquire, whether it ever was part of an original volume of *Domesday*, the rest of which is now lost; or is a transcript from the *Domesday* now remaining in the exchequer; or whether it is either a compilation made from the original inquisitions, and co-eval with *Domesday Book*, or anterior thereto in point of date, and drawn up from the inquisitions, previous to their being returned by the taxors or commissioners into the king's exchequer.

Ingulphus, abbot of Croyland, an historian of undoubted credit, who lived in the reign, and was an attendant upon the court of William the Norman, speaking of the famous survey made by that monarch, gives it the appellation of ROTULUS. *Ipsē Rotulus*, says that writer, *vacatur, ROTULUS WINTONIÆ, et ab Anglicis pro sua generalitate, omnia totius terræ integri continente, DOMESDAY cognominatur*; and then adds, *talem, ROTULUM et multum similem, ediderat quondam rex Alfredus, qui quidam, ROTULUS WINTONIÆ vocatus est, quia disponebatur, apud Wintoniam, conservandus.*

In like manner Mr. Hearne, in his preface to *Hemingi Chartularium ecclesie Wigornensis*, speaking of king Alfred, says, *ipse librum DOMESDAY confici curaverat, ROTULUM, a loco ubi recondebatur, WINTONIE, haud raro vocitatum.* However Ingulphus is not to be understood as making use of the word ROTULUS in this passage, to denote a roll or number of pieces either of parchment, or vellum wound up together in a cylindrical form, in contra-distinction to the Saxon word BOC or book, but as using that word in the same sense with RECORDUM, a record, for in a line or two after, he informs us of the matter contained in the DOMESDAY of William the Norman, and then goes on with saying; *adivi ego ipse tunc Lundonias; et hec tenementa nostra, de UTROQUE ROTULO prædicto vulgariter ab Anglicis cognominato DOMESDAY excepta, multo studio, ac non parvis sumptibus, statui meis posteris saltem breviter annotare, plurima abbrevians, ac nonnulla latius declarans, ad meliorem meorum successorum notitiam. Quod si quis posterorum, de verbo ad verbum, prout diffuse in dictis ROTULIS ORIGINALIBUS tenementa nostra conscribuntur agnoscere maluerit, dictos ROTULOS petat et diligentur exquirat, &c. &c.*

Now as it is evident from the above cited passage, that at the time Ingulphus wrote his history, the DOMESDAY of Alfred was extant at Winchester, as truly as that of king William the Norman was preserved in the exchequer at Westminster; and that Ingulphus had frequently seen, and was conversant in both of those surveys, and consequently must well know that the conqueror's *Domesday* was written in books and not on rolls: had the survey of king Alfred been entered on one or more roll or rolls, he would not have applied the appellation ROTULUS to both of those surveys indiscriminately, as he hath professedly done, but would have written with greater accuracy and precision, and have stiled Alfred's survey ROTULUS, and that of William either *codex*, LIBER, or BOC. Giraldus Cambrensis, *lib. II. cap. 6*, and the author of the *Dialogus de Scaccario*, speaking of William's survey, both make use of the word ROTULUS; and in like manner the judicious Mr. Madox in his *Disceptatio Epistolaris* calls the same survey ROTULUS CENSUALIS; whereas neither of those writers, nor the accurate Mr. Thomas Hearne aforementioned, all of whom well knew, and had frequently had recourse to that survey, would have made use of the word ROTULUS had they intended by that word, to speak of or signify a ROLL in contra-distinction to CODEX, or LIBER, a BOOK. That foreign writers, equally with those of our own country, make use of the word ROTULUS as synonymous with LIBER or CODEX, we have several instances.

The registries of the judiciary acts of the empire, and the chartularies of the emperors, both which began to be used in the East and West,
 4 about

about the reign of Theodosius the younger, are by the historians called ROTULI, although such judiciary acts, and the charters granted by the emperors were written and recorded in *Books*. Durandus, *lib. I. Ration. cap. 3. num 11.* says, *Prophetas et apostolos depingi solere cum ROTULIS vel LIBRIS.* Ordericus Vitalis, *lib. III. & XI. p. 495*, uses the word ROTULUS to the same purport, and many other instances of the like sort are given by Monsieur Dufresne in his *Glossarium, voce ROTULUS*. Moreover the learned Hincmar constantly makes use of the word ROTULA to express a familiar letter or epistle.

Fabian in his chronicle mentions a very ancient register or DOM-BOC, which in his time was preserved with the utmost veneration in the archives of the city of London, and in which the names of the portgereves, together with the laws and customs of that city, were recorded: and this he says, was not written on a ROLL, but consisted of a number of leaves bound up together in form of a BOOK.

William the conqueror did not survive the completing of his survey much longer than one year, and it is likely that the usage of *inrollments* had not then gained any footing, either in the courts of law, or in the chancery, although *rolls* might at that time have been used in the king's exchequer, for recording the several articles of charge and discharge, and other matters of the revenue accompts. Richard Fitz-Nigel, bishop of London and treasurer to king Richard the First, assures us in his *Dialogus de Scaccario*, that the *rotuli annales* of king Henry the First were remaining at the exchequer in his time; and Alexander de Swereford, archdeacon of Salop, who in the third year of king Henry the Third was a clerk in the exchequer, afterwards one of the barons, and the compiler of the *red-book*, tells us, that he had seen a few of them, and suggests, that some *rotuli annales* were framed in the reign of William the First, although he candidly owns that he knew of no person who in his time had seen them.

Having already spoken of the *rolls of the chancery* it will be necessary to mention in this place, that in the very early times it was usual to make up annually, a duplicate of the great *roll of the pipe* or *treasurers roll*, for the chancellor, who was a check upon the treasurer. These *counter rolls* were called *rotuli cancellarii*, and must be carefully distinguished from the *rotuli cancellariae*, which originated in the department of the chancery. Some of those *rotuli cancellarii* are now extant. The duplicate of the *great rolls* of the sixth year of king Richard the First, and of the seventh of king John, are now in the Tower; and a duplicate of the *great roll* of the third year of king John is in the Chapter-House, as is also the original *great roll* of the fourth year of king John, together with the chancellor's duplicate thereof.

That

That a *scaccarium* or exchequer is not mentioned in any *English* history or monument of antiquity written before the conquest, and was unheard of in England during the Anglo-Saxon times; that the very word *scaccarium* and all the terms of art used there are *Normannick*; that most of the solemn and emphatical words used in the exchequer are of *Norman* extraction; and that the great officers who presided in the exchequer of England, were all or most of them new; that is, had different functions or powers from those which the great officers of the king's court or palace enjoyed in the Anglo-Saxon times; hath been so fully and plainly evinced by Mr. Madox, as not to leave the least shadow of doubt, that the exchequer was introduced into England by William the conqueror, and of its being of *Norman* original. It cannot but be supposed that the Normans, when they established an exchequer in England, brought over with it the various modes and customs observed in that of Normandy, and amongst others the form and usage of entering their revenue accompts, and the acts of their princes court, on vellum *rolls*. That they did so, is in great measure confirmed by the great similarity between the *English great rolls of the pipe*, and the *great rolls of the exchequer in Normandy*. Most of those latter *rolls*, are probably now lost, but happily there is still remaining amongst the Tower records, a *great roll* of the Duchy of Normandy, which some years since was recovered by Mr. Holmes out of a confused heap of records that lay in the White Tower, and is indorsed in a co-eval hand writing, ANNO AB INCARNATIONE DNI M^o LXXX^o III^o APUD CADOMUM WILLEMO FILIO RADULFI SENESCALLO NORMANNIE. And whoever may compare this *roll* with the *English great rolls* or *pipe rolls* of the same age, will soon find that they are so like in character, method, and manner of entry, that they are hardly to be distinguished from each other.

From what hath already been observed it may reasonably be conjectured that the usage of making *inrollments* of such matters as passed the king's chancery, and of the judicial acts of the *king's court*, were posterior in point of time to the use of *rolls* for the entry and recording thereon the revenue accompts proffered and passed in the receipt part of the king's exchequer; that the advantages and benefits resulting from such method of preserving the memory of matters of publick accompts soon became so apparent, as, in all probability, within a short time after to point out and introduce the *usage of inrollments* in the *curia regis*; that from thence it was in the next place adopted by the *chancery* and *king's bench*, on their respective separations from the king's exchequer, where the use of *rolls* had primarily taken its rise; and that afterwards

it

it extended itself to the common pleas, and from thence to the several other courts of the kingdom.

The great benefits which accrued from these *inrollments*, and the assistance they afforded in ascertaining and securing every man's rights as well as those of the crown, added such weight and importance to the public *records and muniments*, that we find the royal authority interposing very early, not only for their safe custody and preservation, but for the regular sorting and arrangement of them, in such manner as might be most conducive to the ease and benefit of the public.

King Edward the Second in the fourteenth year of his reign, by his writ of privy seal directed to the treasurer, barons, and chamberlains of his exchequer, commanded them forthwith to employ proper persons to superintend, methodize, and digest all the *rolls, books, and other writings* of the times of his progenitors, kings of England, then remaining in the *treasuries* of his exchequer, and in the *Tower of London*, all which as he declares, were not at that time disposed in such manner as they ought to have been, for his and the publick service. The same king on the third of December, in the sixteenth year of his reign, commanded the treasurer and chamberlains to cause all *papal bulls, charters, and other muniments* touching his state and liberties within England, Ireland, Wales, Scotland, and Ponthieu, then remaining in the *four treasuries of the exchequer, the wardrobe, and sundry other places*, to be regularly sorted, and calendars of them to be made; and on the twenty-fourth day of July following he appointed *Robert de Hoton* and *Thomas de Sibthorp* to examine, and methodize, all such *charters, writings, and other national muniments*, as at that time were deposited in the castles of *Pontefract, Tuttebury, and Tunbridge*; as also such as had been newly brought into the *Tower of London*; and all those which were then kept in the house of the *Black or Friars Preachers, within the city of London*; strictly enjoining the keepers and constables of those castles, and the prior of the order of friars preachers, to allow the said *Robert de Hoton* and *Thomas de Sibthorp*, free access to such several records for the purpose aforesaid, and to be aiding and assistant to them.

Instances of the like kind frequently occur in subsequent reigns, as appears by the several writs now remaining on record—*De supervidendo Rotulos, &c.*—*De Rotulis et Scriptis in recto ordine ponendis.*—*De Bullis, Chartis, &c. in Kalendari certo ponendis.*—*De Scrutinio cartarum faciundo.*—*De Liberatione rotulorum.*—*De expensis Clericis ministrandis.*—*De defectibus Domus pro rotulis ordinatæ reparandis, &c.*

The keeping of the *rolls or records of the chancery* was confessedly vested in the chancellor ever since the first separation of his court from the
d king's

king's exchequer; but in process of time, and particularly, after our English Justinian *king Edward the First* had reduced our law into order and writing, the number of royal charters began to multiply, the duty of the chancellor was increased and enlarged, the petitions and complaints of plaintiffs became more numerous, and the power and dignity of the chancellorship grew much greater than they had formerly been; so that on these accounts, as also by reason the chancellor in consequence of the statute 28 *Edw. I. cap. 5.* was obliged to be constantly attendant upon the king's court, which in those times frequently removed from place to place distant from London, it was thought necessary to relieve him from the more immediate keeping of the *chancery records*, and to place them under the custody of an officer to be appointed for that particular purpose. Accordingly *William de Armyn* was with the consent of the chancellor *John de Sandale* appointed *master* or *keeper of the rolls*, and had the custody of them committed to him in the 20th year of king *Edward the Second*.

On the 2d day of December in the 14th year of *king Edward the Third*, all the *rolls, bundles, and memoranda of the chancery* then in the custody of *John de St. Paul*, keeper of those *rolls*, were transmitted to the Tower of London pursuant to the king's writ, and there delivered into the custody of *William de Kildesby*, keeper of the king's privy seal, who, on the Tuesday after the feast of the Circumcision then next following, delivered them over to *Thomas de Evesham* on his being sworn into the office of keeper of the Tower records. This seems to have been the earliest transmission made of the *chancery records* to the *Tower of London* after the institution and establishment of the office of *master of the rolls*. We likewise find that the *same king*, for the better reception and preservation of the *chancery and parliament records*, until such time as they should be removed into the *Tower of London*, by letters patent annexed the house of converted Jews, situate in Chancery Lane, to the office of *Custos Rotulorum Cancellariæ*, having previously allotted an apartment in the *Tower of London* called Wakefield's Tower, to be the repository of those *records*, after every transmissions of them from the custody of the *master of the rolls*.

Since that time we likewise find the king's writs frequently issued for the removal of the *records of the courts of king's bench and common pleas* into the treasuries of the exchequer.

But notwithstanding these precautions, and the provident care of our kings, the alterations necessarily made from time to time in our laws, and in the administration of justice, the erection of new courts of judicature, and the dissolution and suppression of others; the occasional
and

and hasty removals of records and public instruments from place to place, and the neglect of making regular transmissions and returns of them into their proper repositories, the contempt wherewith they have been treated, and the spoil, ravages, and pilferings which they have suffered in rebellious times; the supineness and negligence of some officers to whose care they have been confided; together with a multitude of unavoidable incidents occasioned by the vicissitude of public affairs; and above all, the want of proper and sufficiently commodious room in the respective offices and places originally allotted for the reception of *the public records*, threw many of them into such disorder and confusion as rendered them useless, and in great measure unknown, caused some to be laid by in disregarded heaps, and dispersed and left others, partly in private hands, partly in places not assigned for public records, and partly in offices to which they did not of right belong; so that to the great inconvenience of the public, a complete series of any kind of our remaining *records* and *muniments* is hardly to be met with together in one and the same repository. It is not certain at what times the *records of the parliament and chancery*, from the commencement of the reign of king *Richard the Second*, to the close of that of king *Henry the Sixth*, were removed into the Tower, or in what condition they were at that time; but we are assured upon royal authority, that previous thereunto, they had received no inconsiderable injuries from their remaining in private houses and places.

In the third year of king *Edward the Sixth* a great number of *records* were casually discovered in an old empty house within the Tower, which by laying damp, and many of them being piled up against the walls, were much damaged and eaten with the lime.

No particular attention appears to have been paid to the preservation and utility of the *public records* from the death of king *Edward the Third* until after the complete establishment of the Reformation. But from that time the royal and parliamentary authorities have frequently been exerted as well jointly as separately, for their preservation; and for making their contents not only better known, but more serviceable and beneficial to the subject, by causing them to be sorted, methodized, and digested in proper order; and the forming proper calendars and indices thereto.

It was not one of the least glories of the reign of *queen Elizabeth*, and for which posterity stand indebted to her, that the *public records* and *muniments*, which had long laid neglected, became the objects of her attention, and were rescued from dust and oblivion by the effects of her patronage. The watchful eye of that *queen* could not, without the greatest regret, see the ruinous condition to which some of those

inestimable

inestimable monuments had formerly been reduced, and the dangers to which others lay exposed at the time of her accession to the throne. Her conference with that able antiquary Mr. Lambard, on her appointing him keeper of the Tower records, and the strong injunctions she at that time gave him, would be convincing proofs, if we had not any other, of the high estimation in which she always held those valuable monuments of antiquity, and of her anxiety and endeavours throughout the preceding part of her reign, for their future preservation and notoriety.

In the year 1567, being informed of the confused and perilous state in which *the records of the parliament and chancery* then lay, she gave strict orders to the *marquiss of Winchester, then chancellor of the exchequer and lord treasurer of England*, to cause rooms in the Tower of London fit to receive them, to be immediately prepared; and being soon after certified by him, that he had accordingly provided and made within the said Tower, a most apt, sure, and convenient place for the reception of *those records*, she issued her warrant, directed to *Sir William Cordel, the master of the rolls*, wherein after declaring, “that it was not meet
“that the *records of her chancery*, which were accounted as a principal
“member of the treasure belonging to herself, and to her crown and
“realm, should remain in private houses and places, for doubt of such
“danger or spoil, as theretofore had happened to the like *records* in the
“time of king *Richard the Second* and king *Henry the Sixth*.” She commanded him to deliver unto Mr. *William Bowyer* the keeper of the *records* within the Tower of London, “all the *parliament rolls, patent
“rolls, treasurer’s rolls, close rolls, fine rolls, bundles of escheators, inquisi-
“tions, attainders, and surrenders, and all other rolls and records what-
“soever of her chancery, of and for the times and several reigns of king
“Richard the Third, king Henry the Seventh, king Henry the Eighth,
“and king Edward the Sixth*.” At the same time the lord treasurer signified by letter to the master of the rolls, “that the houses in the
“Tower made perfect for the *records*, were large enough to take a great
“quantity to be there well preserved; and requested those of the
“*chancery and parliament* might be estreated to the Tower in order to
“be sorted and kept to the *queen’s honour, and the common weal of her
“nobles and subjects* by Mr. Bowyer, keeper of the records there;” a gentleman, who amongst other testimonies that he had given of his consummate knowlege in matters of record, had then lately written *a journal of the transactions of parliament from the first year of king Henry the Eighth to the seventh of king Edward the Sixth*; and who was the first person that reduced the *Tower records* into good order, and then digested

digested and made repertories of them. In which work, consisting of six large volumes in folio now lost, he spent eight years, and above one thousand pounds of his own money.

After the receipt of so peremptory a warrant it might reasonably be supposed that the commands of the queen had been forthwith carried into execution, but the contrary is certain, as all the above-mentioned *records* are still in the custody of the master of the rolls, and remain within the chapel of his house in Chancery-lane.

Further, the same queen being fully apprized of the great benefit which flowed to her subjects from the practice of *inrollments*, she, for their better security and the furtherance of so important an usage, by letters patent, dated in the sixteenth year of her reign, incorporated the six clerks of the chancery, and the three clerks of the petty bag, *clerks of the inrollments in the high court of chancery* to *inroll* all recognizances, deeds, and other matters which should be *inrolled* in that court, and directed that such office should be executed by two deputy clerks approved of and sworn before the lord chancellor, or the lord keeper of the great seal for the time being, with power to him to examine and amend the abuses of such office; at the same time declaring, that if any failure should happen therein, the corporation should be responsible.

The care of this princess was not however confined to the *records of the parliament and chancery*, but extended to those of the other courts. For we find, that she directed Mr. Agard, one of the two deputies to Sir Nicholas Throgmorton, then chamberlain of the exchequer, to sort and digest not only the *records* deposited in the *four treasuries there*, but also all the original *leagues and treaties of peace, truce, alliance, and marriage between England and foreign nations*, and to make calendars of them. The queen did not live long enough to see this great work finished, but in the succeeding reign, Mr. Agard completed it in such manner as plainly indicated his great accuracy and knowledge of records, and that the queen had not been mistaken in the person she chose for that service.

To the lasting honour of this illustrious queen it may likewise be added, that her attention was not confined to the *records of the kingdom*, strictly considered as such, but extended to the preservation of all *title deeds*, and other *muniments* which tended to ascertain, protect, and secure the landed property of her subjects. To this end she interested herself for the recovery and delivery to the proper owners, of all such dispersed *charters, deeds, books, and other writings* as concerned such of their estates as had thencefore belonged to religious houses; and which *charters and muniments* at the time of the suppression had been embezled and taken out of the archives of the houses to which they had appertained; and more especially

ally all those, which according to the usual practice of former ages, in the times of the civil wars, public tumults, and insurrections, had been by the nobility and principal land-owners deposited in monasteries, in hopes that they might there find an asylum, and escape that spoil and destruction to which their own castles and habitations were in such times continually exposed.

Lastly, for the encouragement of her subjects to search into and cultivate an acquaintance with the *records* of the kingdom, and to render the enquiry after them, and their contents easy and familiar, that excellent princess formed a *society for the study of English antiquities*, composed of the ablest lawyers and men of the best historical learning in her time, to whom she earnestly recommended the application of their studies to the use and benefit of her people.

In the beginning of the reign of *king James the First* great complaints were made of the difficulties, delays, and inconveniences that attended the making searches in the several *public offices of record*, and more particularly of the dangers and hazard to which the property of the subjects was continually liable, from the uncertainty of finding those matters of *record* which were necessarily sought after; and more especially in respect to prejudicial incumbrances, notwithstanding the provision made by the Statute 23 *Hen. VIII. cap. 6*, * for the entry of all statutes, merchant, and of the staple, in what was then styled the *statute office*. On this occasion many petitions were preferred to the king, and several different plans formed for the redress of the mischiefs complained of; all which petitions and plans were respectively referred, some, to the consideration of the lord chancellor Ellesmere, and a committee of the judges; and others, to the lord chief justice of England, the chief justice of the common pleas, and the chief baron of the exchequer, who, after mature examination into the truth of the several allegations in those several petitions, and of the propriety and feasibility of the plans and methods proposed, reported their opinions on each to the king.

Whilst these matters were in agitation several of the suitors concerned in those petitions had frequent conferences with each other, and having formed an intire new plan, framed upon more general and exclusive principles, they jointly laid the same before his majesty, who having referred the same, together with the several former plans and reports, to the consideration of Sir Francis Bacon, then lord keeper of the great seal, and several of the king's council, they certified to his majesty as their opinions, that the establishment of *an office of general remembrance of matters of record* would be beneficial to the commonwealth, and no way

* See Statute 8 Geo. I. cap. 26, for supplying some defects in the above-mentioned statute.

I N T R O D U C T I O N.

xxx

prejudicial to any of the record officers in their several offices and places of employment. In consequence of this opinion the king by his letters patent, dated 9th October in the fifteenth year of his reign, *reciting*,
 “ that the multiplicity of searches in the several courts of justice and
 “ equity, and the offices belonging to the same and in other offices and
 “ places within the realm of England, to find out such charges and
 “ incumbrances entered upon record or otherwise entered, registered, or
 “ kept in any courts whatsoever, within the realm of England, or in any
 “ other office or place whatsoever within the said realm, as might any-
 “ ways be prejudicial to purchasers of lands, or unto creditors, or to ex-
 “ ecutors or administrators of persons deceased, for want of knowlege
 “ thereof, or of such discharges as had thereupon been duly had and
 “ made; then was, and theretofore had been so manifold intricate,
 “ chargeable, tedious, and uncertain, as that no purchaser, without a
 “ multitude of several searches in the said several courts, offices, and
 “ places, and without great charge and trouble, could be sure or secured
 “ from, or be able to know or find out, such incumbrances whereby the
 “ lands might be charged, or the due and legal discharges of the same,
 “ if any such had been; and that no executor or administrator could be
 “ secure to stand freed from the payment out of his own estate, of
 “ diverse debts and duties due by the deceased, notwithstanding such
 “ executors and administrators had formerly truly paid to the full and
 “ true value of the personal estate of the testator, or intestate, for
 “ want of knowlege of the suits and judgments for debts or damages
 “ wherewith they were or might be charged by matter of record,
 “ which by the law were and ought to have been by them first paid
 “ and satisfied; whereby great damage, mischief, and inconveniences
 “ daily happened to diverse persons for want of ready, certain, and
 “ speedy means to discover or find out the same;” and also *reciting*,
 “ that the king being minded to prevent such mischiefs, prejudices, and
 “ troubles as might thereafter arise concerning the premises, and in-
 “ tending to provide for the safety, security, and common good of his
 “ subjects, by erecting and establishing some certain office or place
 “ whereto his subjects might resort and be truly informed and ascer-
 “ tained, and thereby avoid the expence and trouble they then were
 “ enforced to undergo for their security and satisfaction, by the multi-
 “ tude and uncertainty of searches in the several courts and offices of
 “ the realm;” *granted, ordained, created, and appointed*, that there should
 be for ever thereafter an office which should be called THE OFFICE OF
 GENERAL REMEMBRANCE OF MATTERS OF RECORD; and that the
officer or *officers* to execute the same should be called THE GENERAL
 REMEMBRANCER.

REMEMBRANCER OF REMEMBRANCERS OF MATTERS OF RECORD, and have power and authority by him or themselves, or by his or their sufficient deputy or deputies, to enter and keep in books to be provided for that purpose, in form of an alphabetical table, remembrance or repertory, by the surnames of the parties; an abstract or entry of all such matters of record, &c. as thereafter should be had or made in the courts of chancery, king's bench, common pleas, and exchequer, as also in the courts of marshalsea and other inferior courts of record within the realm of England, and likewise of all wills and testaments which should thereafter be produced or registered in any ecclesiastical court of jurisdiction. For these purposes the patent provided, that the proper officers of those several courts should respectively, within a certain time therein limited, certify into the aforesaid office of remembrance,

1. " All judgments which should be given in the court of chancery, king's bench, common pleas, or exchequer at Westminster, with the term, number, roll, sums of money, and other matters recovered, and the plaintiffs, defendants, and attornies names, and such other necessary circumstances."
2. " All recognizances which should be acknowledged to any subject in any of those courts, for any matter whatsoever, with the effect of their several conditions and defeasances upon record."
3. " Except recognizances which are or should be acknowledged for bail, which should be only certified upon the suing forth of the first writ of execution upon the judgment given or to be given in the cause where the recognizance for bail was taken."
4. " All fines, common recoveries, indentures of bargain and sale, and all other deeds, assurances, and conveyances which should be inrolled, acknowledged, or entered upon record, in any court of record whatsoever in England, or the dominions thereof."
5. " All judgments in the court of marshalsea for the king's household, or court of the verge for his majesty's household, and all other inferior courts of record, as in London and other corporation courts, and in all other courts of record whatsoever in England, or the dominions thereof, when the debt or damages recovered shall amount to twenty pounds or above, besides costs."
6. " All recognizances which should be acknowledged to the king for debt or payment of money, with the conditions and defeasances thereof."
7. " All deeds inrolled which should be acknowledged to the king."
8. " All obligations which should be acknowledged to the king, having or which should have the force of a statute staple, with the condition

“ condition or defeasance thereof wheresoever within England or the
 “ dominions thereof.”

9. “ All satisfactions and discharges of record by acknowledgment,
 “ consent of parties, return of execution made, cancellation, exonera-
 “ tion, withdrawing, or order of court, &c. of any of the judgments,
 “ recognizances, or obligations, before or thereafter therein mentioned.”

10. “ All Wills and Testaments wherein any Lands, Tenements, or
 “ Hereditaments, or other Profits issuing thereout, were bequeathed or
 “ mentioned.”

11. “ All other Wills and Testaments concerning goods only, where,
 “ by the inventory exhibited, the goods should appear to amount to
 “ above forty pounds.”

12. “ All administrations of goods, and of any dying, or which
 “ should die intestate, where the goods appeared by the inventory to
 “ exceed forty pounds.” As also,

13. “ All recognizances then acknowledged or thereafter to be ac-
 “ knowledged, for any other matter than for debt or payment of money,
 “ which recognizances should be forfeited to the king, together with
 “ the conditions and defeasances thereof, time and cause of for-
 “ feiture.”

All these several matters and certificates were, by those letters pa-
 tents, directed to be entered and digested in such *office of general re-
 membrance*, which is thereby appointed to be always kept within the
 cities of London or Westminster, or in Chancery Lane or Holborn, in
 the county of Middlesex, by a certain officer or officers who should from
 time to time be constituted by letters patent under the great seal of
 England; and to which *office of general remembrance*, the alphabetical
 digesting and entering in form of an alphabetical table, remembrance, or
 repository, all the before-mentioned matters, should thereafter only and
 particularly be united and annexed. These letters patent were granted
 unto *John Fermour, John Friend, and Henry Milles*, esquires, and to
 the longest liver of them; which patentees were further authorized
 to demand and take from such person, as from time to time should make
 search in the said *office of general remembrance*, for every one whole and
 intire search, to be made for such and so long time as the party search-
 ing should desire the same, the sum of *sixteen pence*, being, as the patent de-
 clares, the sum which at that time used to be paid for and upon searches
 made for letters patent, or other matters remaining of record in *the
 chapel of the rolls*.

Sir Thomas Wilson, nephew to *Dr. Wilson*, secretary of state, be-
 ing on the 24th of June 1612, appointed keeper and register of the
 e papers

papers of state, an office that had been instituted by *king Henry the Eighth* towards the beginning of his reign, soon after received the positive commands of *king James* to reduce into the set form of a library all the state papers then in his custody; all which, until that time, had been kept locked up in boxes; and to place them in an apartment fitted up for their reception within *the old Banquetting House at Whitehall*; and these orders were accordingly carried into execution with the utmost dispatch.

At the close of the year 1612 a fire happened in *the office of the six clerks of the court of chancery*, by which many bills, answers, and other pleadings, together with the depositions of witnesses and decrees, as also divers patent rolls, warrants, and other records then remaining in that office, were intirely consumed; this accident might have been productive of the most dreadful and injurious events to many of the suitors of that court, had not the king by the advice of his privy council, in order to administer all possible means of relief to his subjects affected by that calamity, on the seventh day of January following issued a PROCLAMATION, declaring, “ *that any exemplification or authentique copy of such bills,*
 “ *answers, pleadings, and depositions, the records and originals whereof*
 “ *were burnt, which should be produced by any of the parties con-*
 “ *cerned, should at their request be again written out, filed, and re-*
 “ *corded. That in case no copies of any depositions were made, the*
 “ *commissioners, in whose hands the original depositions remained,*
 “ *should certify the same again into the court of chancery, there to*
 “ *remain of record; and where depositions taken in any undetermined*
 “ *cause were burnt, and could not be renewed by the means before-*
 “ *mentioned, the lord keeper should give proper orders for the relief of*
 “ *the party grieved, either by ordering a new examination of witnesses,*
 “ *or otherwise as he should find fit. That where any decree or inrol-*
 “ *ment thereof had been burnt, any exemplification of such decree or*
 “ *any writ de executione decreti should be new written and inrolled.*
 “ *That all inrolments of patents burnt, on the producing the origi-*
 “ *nal patent, or any exemplification or constat thereof, and upon view*
 “ *of the original bill or warrant under the signet or privy seal, and of the*
 “ *books of inrolments remaining in the custody of the clerk of the ba-*
 “ *naper, should be newly written, entered, and inrolled of record. That*
 “ *the lord keeper or the master of the rolls should quiet, settle, and re-*
 “ *concile all such ambiguities, doubts, and questions, as might arise*
 “ *concerning the due execution of the matter contained in such pro-*
 “ *clamation; and that such persons only should have the benefit of such*
 “ *procla-*

“ proclamation, who requested the same before the tenth day of July
“ then next ensuing.”

The immense quantity of manuscripts, which the assiduity of *Sir Robert Cotton* had collected together, in order to form his library, began to be much spoken of at the time king *Charles the First* ascended the throne, and the free access thereto, wherewith he generously indulged every person of literature, soon discovered that several papers and other writings, supposed more properly to belong to the public, were then in his possession. On information of this matter being given to the king, the then court of star-chamber decreed, that some persons of trust and quality should be appointed to search and view what books, papers, and other writings of state properly belonging to the crown, were remaining in *Sir Robert's* custody; and accordingly the king, on the second of October, in the sixth year of his reign, appointed *Henry earl of Manchester* and others “to view and take an account in writing
“ of such records, books, writings, and original papers of state, properly
“ belonging to the crown, as did remain with *Sir Robert*, or with any
“ other person for him or his use, and directing them to lay such account
“ before his majesty, that further orders and directions might be given
“ therein”. The like inquiries were made into other collections of manuscripts: and an attention to the care of the public muniments seemed to be then gaining ground. But the troubles which distracted the kingdom in the following part of this reign, scarce allowed either opportunity or leisure for carrying on those public pursuits and improvements which are better adapted to times of peace and tranquillity; so that it is no wonder that we do not find any further particular attention paid to the regulation of the *public records* during that period: on the contrary they, together with many of our other national muniments, were not permitted to remain undisturbed in their ancient repositories; no inconsiderable number of them, almost from the instant that the commons and their committees assumed the reins of government, being removed, carried about, and at length detained, some in private hands, and others in improper places. The long usurpation which followed upon the king's death was equally unfavourable to them, many becoming sufferers, especially those which more immediately related to affairs of state, owing in great measure to the free access which *Bradshaw*, *Thurloe*, *Milton*, and other grandees of those times had to them. The evils likely to arise from such treatment, and detention of *the records and papers of state* induced the house of lords, previous to the return of king *Charles the Second*, to give orders on the 22d day of May 1660 for securing all such records, papers, and other writings belonging to the
e 2 public,

public, as were then in the house of *John Phelps*, one of the regicides. As soon as the Restoration had taken place, and legal government was happily re-established, the king and his ministers applied themselves with a becoming ardour to the rescuing the public records and papers from the dangers and injuries to which they had long been exposed, and for the restoring them to the several offices to which they respectively of right belonged. Undoubted intelligence having been received that divers books, treaties, papers, and records of state, had, during the then late unhappy troubles, got into the hands of *John Thurloe*, *John Bradshaw*, serjeant at law, *Henry Scobell*, and sundry other persons, his majesty king *Charles the Second* by his warrant dated the 12th of February 1660, directed *Mr. Thomas Raymond*, the then keeper of the paper-office, to repair to those parties, or to their executors or administrators, and receive from them all such books, treaties, papers, and records of state, as were then in either of their custodies, and to deposit them safely in *the paper-office at Whitehall*; further ordering *Mr. Raymond*, to report to the privy council the names of every person who should refuse to deliver such books, &c. to him. Soon after, the several *serjeants at arms*, *Colonel Hally*, and others were commanded to bring in all such records and papers of state, &c. as they had in their hands. About the same time divers papers of the like kind were seized among *Bradshaw's* goods, and elsewhere, and delivered to the lord *Gerrard of Brandon* for his majesty's service. For the like purposes numerous and repeated orders were afterwards issued, and yet some of these orders were not attended with that success which was expected and most zealously sought for.

In the year 1661 the care of the *Tower records* was confided to that industrious antiquary *Mr. William Prynne*, who, in obedience to the royal mandate, not only saved and brought to light from oblivion and confusion, great numbers of ancient and valuable parliamentary and other records, which, as he informs us, * *through negligence, nescience, and sloathfulness had for many years then past layen buried together in one confused chaos under corroding putrifying cobwebbs, dust, and filth, in the darkeſt corners of Cæſar's chapel, in the White Tower*; but afterwards sorted, marshalled, and arranged them in such method, that by the assistance of the tables and calendars which he made, any person might have easy recourse to any of those records.

The same king, in the nineteenth year of his reign, having caused an enquiry to be made into the state of the records of the court of *common pleas* found that the *plea rolls* of that court began to perish for want of convenient room in the treasury where they lay; and not having calendars made unto

* Preface to *Brevia Parliamentaria rediviva*, part 3.

them,

them, were useless to his subjects: whereupon he issued a warrant directed to Sir Orlando Bridgeman, then keeper of the great seal, authorizing him to seal a precept, directed to the lord chief justice of the *common pleas*, for the speedy delivery of all the *plea rolls* from *the end of the reign of king Richard the Second*, until the *beginning of the reign of king Edward the sixth*, that were then in his custody, unto the treasurer and chamberlains of the exchequer, to be by them kept, and fitted with proper calendars, in like manner as the rest of the rolls of that kind until the end of the reign of *king Edward the second* then were; and a transmission was accordingly made, as is testified by an indenture of the first day of August 1670.

It being represented to his majesty in the following year, that the bundles of bills, answers, depositions, and other pleadings of the *court of chancery*, for want of convenient room in the *office of the six clerks* to keep them in, were in danger of receiving prejudice; and that there was not any room for them in the chapel of the rolls; Sir Algernon May, then clerk of the records of the court of chancery within the Tower of London, was, pursuant to his majesty's command, authorized by the warrant of Sir Harbottle Grimstoue, then master of the rolls, to receive from the six clerks all such bundles of bills, &c. with the filing books belonging thereunto, until *the first year of the then king*, and the same were accordingly removed into the Tower, and the receipt of them was acknowledged by the clerk to the keeper of the records there, on the 18th of October 1671.

In the year 1687, on complaint being made to the lords of the treasury, that the records, books, and papers belonging to the then late *court of wards and liveries* lay neglected, and in a state of decay, their lordships gave directions for their being forthwith sorted and put in proper order by Mr. Grimes, under whose care they were then placed for that purpose.

Soon after king William's and queen Mary's accession to the throne, Mr. Harley, afterwards earl of Oxford, formed a plan for printing, at the public expence, *all the leagues, treaties, alliances, capitulations, and confederacies, which had at any time been made between the crown of England, and other kingdoms, princes, and states; intermixed with such instruments and papers of state, as either more immediately related to them, or were curious and useful in illustrating the English history*; and having communicated his design to the earl of Halifax, that great patron of literature and assiduous promoter of the study of English antiquities, laid the same before the queen; the king being then with the army in Flanders, and she was pleased to approve thereof. Hereupon Mr. Rymer,

Rymer, the historiographer royal, was pitched upon as the proper person to carry that design into execution, and he being accordingly enjoined to prepare the work for the press, he on the 26th of August 1693 received her majesty's warrant, granting him, "free liberty and access from time to time to search into the records in the Tower of London, in the rolls, in the augmentation office, the exchequer, the journals of both houses of parliament, and all other places where records were kept; as also the royal library at St. James's, and the paper-office, and to make transcripts of all such as he should think proper for publication." On the 12th of April following, he likewise obtained a warrant from *king William*, authorizing the lord keeper of the great seal of England to cause a writ to be sealed and directed to the lords of the treasury, and the chamberlains of the exchequer, enabling and requiring them to deliver to him from time to time, "all such leagues, treaties, alliances, capitulations, and confederacies, with all other records relating thereunto, remaining in the several treasuries of the exchequer, which he should have occasion of or desire:" and such writ was accordingly soon after issued. In the year 1696 on *Mr. Rymer's* application to the proper officers, in consequence of this writ, it was discovered, that the *leagues, treaties of peace, &c.* which had been methodized, and of which calendars had been made by *Mr. Arthur Agard*, in the reigns of *Elizabeth* and *James the First*, were placed in a vault in the cloisters of Westminster Abbey, where they were very ill lodged; whereupon the then lords of the treasury gave immediate orders for their being removed into the chapter-house of the church of Westminster, for their better accommodation and preservation.

On the 10th of December 1703 the house of lords appointed a committee *to inspect the method of keeping records in offices, and how they were kept, and to consider of ways to remedy what should be found amiss, with power to send for such officers, and hear such persons thereupon, as they should think fit; being afterwards to make their report to the house.* This committee was yearly renewed in several following sessions of parliament, and from time to time reported the progress made by them in execution of that trust.

In the year 1704, it appearing that the *Rotuli Normanniæ, Franciæ, Vasconiæ, Walliæ, Romæ, Scotiæ, Almanicæ, et Hiberniæ*, together with others rolls from the first year of *king John*, to the end of the reign of *king Edward the Fourth*, had no calendars or abstracts made of them; and that a multitude of records in several reigns, some relating to proceedings in the courts of justice, and others to state matters, lay in confused heaps within the Tower of London, and were in danger of perishing;

perishing; the house of lords directed the lord treasurer *Godolphin* to represent those matters to the queen, and to request her majesty to give directions therein. Whereupon the necessary orders were issued to the board of works for fitting up proper rooms, and providing presses, shelves, and drawers for reception of the records in Cæsar's Chapel, and the sorting, methodizing, and digesting of those records, was confided to the care of *William Petyt*, esquire, under whose inspection, and by the assistance of his chief clerk *George Holmes*, esquire, that work proceeded with great vigour, judgment, and dispatch.

In the same year *Mr. Rymer*, in obedience to the royal commands which he had received in the late reigns and in consequence of the subsequent protection and encouragement afforded to him by *queen Anne*, published the first volume of that noble work, which he intitled, *FOEDERA CONVENTIONES, LITERÆ, et Cujuscunque Generis ACTA PUBLICA INTER REGES ANGLIÆ, ET ALIOS quosvis IMPERATORES, REGES, PONTIFICES, PRINCIPES, VEL COMMUNITATES, ab Ineunto SÆCULO DUODECIMO, viz. ab Anno 1101 ad nostra usque Tempora habita aut tractata. Ex Autographis, infra Secretiores ARCHIVORUM REGIORUM Thesaurarias, per multa sæcula reconditis, fideliter exscripta.* The public had formed high ideas of this proposed collection of records, long before its publication; but their expectations were greatly disappointed when they saw it. They could not, without injustice to *Mr. Rymer*, neglect applauding his labours, but at the same time very properly regretted his want of correctness; and that he had not more maturely considered the merits as well of several of those instruments which he printed, as of many others which he omitted.

The state of the *paper office* over the great gate-way adjoining to the Tilt-yard, Whitehall, and that of the *Chapter-House* in Westminster Abbey, the latter of which was the chief repository for the records of the *treasuries of the exchequer*, having been the objects of inquiry during the following winter, the house of lords on the 4th of March 1705, agreed upon an address to the queen, requesting her to give such orders as she should think fit, for the recovery of such *papers of state* as were not delivered into the office; for the directing some proper method to be taken in future, in order to preserve the state papers for the use of the public; and for putting the chapter-house into thorough repair. From this time great improvements were made in fitting up the record office in the Tower of London, and in sorting and digesting the several records there; insomuch that in the beginning of the year 1709 the house of lords were informed by their committee, that the confused heap of records of divers natures,

which before lay covered with dust, was then thoroughly cleansed in order to be sorted; that all the rolls from the first year of king *John* to the last of *Edward the Fourth* were placed under their proper years; and that a catalogue was made of the *Norman, Scotch, Welsh, and Irish* rolls; that alphabetical lists of the names of persons and places mentioned in them were drawn up; and that the depositions in the court of chancery of the reigns of queen *Elizabeth*, and of the kings *James* and *Charles the First*, were bundled up alphabetically, and entries made of the names of the parties.

The records of the *Court of Wards and Liveries*, notwithstanding the orders given by the lords of the treasury in the year 1687, still continuing in their original repository within the fish-yard adjoining to Westminster Hall, were in the year 1709 found to be in a perishing condition; great numbers of the books and papers lying on the floor in the greatest confusion and disorder; and the building itself very ruinous. *Grimes*, to whose care the digesting of those records had been intrusted, was then dead, and had proceeded no further in the business assigned to him, than drawing up a short repertory of them, and the making four alphabetical Indices to the transcripts of the *Inquisitiones post mortem*, to which, upon any occasional search, his son had access; but the key of the office was left in the custody of the king's fishmonger or yeoman of the salt stores, whose apartments adjoined thereto, and who being ignorant of the value of those records, permitted any person to go in and rummage them at pleasure. Upon this state of facts and a well-founded apprehension that many of the records and the books of entries had been imbezzled, those which remained were ordered to be removed for the present into some rooms belonging to the usher of the black rod near the prince's chamber, adjoining to the house of lords. At same time the two offices or treasuries near Westminster Hall, wherein the records of the court of *King's Bench* were kept, being inspected by the lords committees, were found to be very improper for the purpose to which they had been allotted; the one being situate over a wash-house and stables, and the other being low, damp, and so noisome, that the officers complained that they were not able to sit in it, and that it rotted the records. On this state of these records, and on a representation then made to the lords committees by the *Earl of Bindon, then Earl Marshal*, for the records of the court of *wards and liveries* being deposited in the college of arms, founded upon a suggestion that those records might be of use for making out the descents and pedigrees of the nobility; the lords resolved, that an inquiry should be made into the titles of the persons possessed of the houses and rooms adjoining to Westminster Hall, and the offices of the

the courts of justice; that the records and books belonging to the *court of wards and liveries* might be of use for making out the descents and pedigrees of the nobility; and that the queen should be desired to give such orders therein as she should think fit. And these resolutions were accordingly laid before the queen by the lord chancellor. Whether any steps were taken in consequence, is not certain; but it is most probable that no orders were given for the before-mentioned purposes, since the lords committees, in their report of the 31st of May 1711, reminded the house of the proposal which had been offered by the earl marshal, in regard to the records of the *court of wards and liveries*, and of the resolutions of the house thereupon; as also of the inquiry recommended to be made into the titles of the possessors of houses or rooms adjoining to Westminster Hall; and that when the report was laid before the queen, she in answer was pleased to say, "that she would give the necessary orders in relation to the matters contained therein."

The resolutions in regard to the removal of the records being favourable to the views of the *college of arms*, an application was made to the lord high treasurer, by *Mr. Anstis*, that the records of the *court of wards and liveries*, and those of the *court of requests*, might be put under his care, and annexed to the *office of garter king at arms*, to which he had then lately been nominated. But no answer appears to have been given to this application.

In August 1712, the *chancery records*, in the custody of the six clerks, having become exceeding numerous; and there being little space left in their record rooms for the reception of those which daily came in, *Sir John Trevor*, then master of the rolls, issued his warrant to the six clerks, for the transmission to the Tower of all the records in their custody, to the first year of *king James the Second*, consisting of 2200 bundles, and at the same time directed another to *Mr. Topham*, clerk of the records in the Tower, for their reception into the record office there; but on the six clerks attending *Mr. Topham* on that occasion, they were informed by him "that there was not room sufficient to receive the said records in the places already allotted at the Tower for that purpose."

About this time great inquiries were made and examinations had in regard to the several lands and revenues then late in jointure to *Catherine, queen dowager*; but the books, accounts, surveys, and writings belonging thereto, having been long thrown by and neglected, were found in such disorder and confusion, as to be in great measure useless, till some better arrangement of them was made. Whereupon the earl of *Oxford*, lord high treasurer, on the 23d of December 1713, appointed *Thomas Madox*, esquire, and *Mr. William Soley*, to methodize and digest those papers,

papers, &c. No further proceedings appear to have been had in regard to the public records and muniments, from this time, until after the death of *queen Anne*.

Soon after the accession of *king George the First*, the six clerks renewed their solicitations for the removal of the records of the *court of chancery* into the Tower, but without effect; by reason of a claim made by the board of ordnance, to the room in the Tower then newly pitched upon as proper for the reception of those records.

In August, 1717 upon pulling down the house of the master of the rolls, there were found in a room adjoining to the chapel great numbers of bills, answers, depositions, and proceedings in *chancery*, together with sundry other public papers, books, and parchments, of the time of *queen Elizabeth*, and the subsequent reigns, down to the *Restoration*, lying in heaps, and in the greatest confusion; all which, by the directions of *Sir Joseph Jekyl*, the then master of the rolls, were cleared from the dust and filth where-with they were covered, and put into proper bundles.

The dispute between the six clerks and the officers of the board of ordnance still subsisting, the then lord chancellor *Macclesfield* applied, on that occasion, to the lords in parliament; whereupon the committee, formerly appointed to inspect the records, was revived on the 9th of December 1718, and instructed to view the records of the *court of chancery* in the Tower, and those fit to be carried thither, also to consider what place there then was proper to receive them, and likewise to view all such other records as they should think fit. In consequence of these instructions, the lords committees directed *Mr. Madox* and the proper officers to lay before them the state of the records in the several *treasuries belonging to the upper exchequer*; in the office of the *auditors of the land revenue*; in the *chapter-house at Westminster*; and in the *Tower of London*; and having ordered *twenty-one bags full of other very valuable records*, which at the time of the fire that happened at *Whitehall* in the reign of *king James the First*, were brought away and hung up in the *pell-office in the exchequer*, although no way belonging to that office, or to the revenue, to be sealed up, marked, and delivered into the custody of their house-keeper, they on the 16th April 1719 made their report to the house of lords, giving therein an account of the several species of records in the *court of the receipt of the exchequer*; stating the reports made by the respective record officers who had the custody of those records; as likewise a memorial presented by *Mr. Anstis*, garter king of arms, requesting that the keeping of the records of the court of *wards and liveries* might be annexed to the office of *garter king at arms*; and also acquainting the house, that the lords committees had directed that several volumes of transcripts of records left by *Mr. Rymer* at his death

in the hands of *Awnsham Churchill*, a bookseller, should for the present be put into the hands of the house-keeper of the house of lords. At the same time the lords committees having viewed the building called the *White Tower* within the Tower of London, reported, as their opinion, that, "A large room within that Tower, adjoining to the present record rooms, should be allotted for reception of the records then in the custody of the six clerks of the court of chancery;" and an address was presented to his late majesty, desiring such directions might be given upon those matters as his majesty should think proper. No directions being however issued, the six clerks in February 1722 applied to the lords of the treasury for the grant of that room, but the board of ordnance persisting in the impossibility of their being able to quit it without further provisions being made for their stores, no further steps were taken towards the removal of those records, when the six clerks made their report to the committee appointed to view the *Cottonian Library* in the year 1732.

Soon after the commencement of the next sessions of parliament, a committee of lords was again appointed to inspect the parliament office, as also the records and public papers; and on the third of July 1724 *John Lawton*, esquire, with necessary assistants, was appointed to sort and digest the numerous records deposited in the chapter-house at Westminster, which till that time had continued in the utmost disorder.

In consequence of the reports made by the lords committees on the 1st and 22d of May 1725, and of their addresses presented to his majesty, directions were given for making such conveniencies and repairs, as might be necessary for the more safe depositing and keeping the records in the parliament office and king's house adjoining; for the usher of the black rod's delivering to *Mr. Lawton*, then lately employed to sort and digest the records in the chapter-house, all such records as were then in his custody, and lying in great disorder and danger of being destroyed, in certain rooms adjoining to the house of lords; and for preparing conveniencies in the chapter-house at Westminster for the reception of such records as were then deposited therein, and such others as might thereafter be transmitted thither.

The lords committees having made a further report on the 25th day of May 1728, in which it was represented, that the records of the court of wards and liveries, lying in rooms adjoining to the house of lords, and a vast number of exchequer records esteemed of great value, lying over the gateway leading from *St. Margaret's lane* into the *New Palace-yard*, but which were in a perishing condition; together with a room full of king's bench and common pleas proceedings, then lying over the house of commons in dust and rubbish, might be removed to the chapter-house,

house, which was then made a common repository for records; as also, that *Awnsham Churchill*, not having delivered up the MSS. volumes of *transcripts of records made by Mr. Rymer* into the hands of the house-keeper of the house or lords, as he had been directed to do, and being then dead, those transcripts remained in the hands of his executors, and that therefore some effectual orders should be taken for the delivery of them; it was ordered by their lordships, that *the records and papers* relating to the *court of wards and liveries*, as also those lying over the *gateway leading into the New Palace-yard*, together with a room full of *king's bench and common pleas* proceedings, then lying over the *house of commons*, should be forthwith removed to the *chapter-house*; and that *Mr. Rymer's* MSS. volumes of records should be forthwith delivered to the keeper of the records in the *chapter-house*, for their safe custody and public use *.

Part of the manuscripts in the *Cottonian Library* being burnt, and others greatly damaged by a fire which happened at *Ashburnham house* in *Little Dean's Yard*, *Westminster*, in the year 1731, the house of commons appointed a committee to view that library, as also such of the public records of the kingdom as they should think fit; directing them, to report to the house, "the condition thereof, together with what they " should judge fit to be done for the better reception, preservation, and " more convenient use of the same." In compliance with these instructions, that committee not only visited the several public repositories and offices of record, but directed the respective keepers to lay before them an account in writing of the nature of the records in their custody, of the state in which they then were, and of what was necessary to be done, to put the same into a more proper condition, and make them more useful to the public; and having considered the several accounts presented to them by the respective record keepers, on the 9th of May 1732 reported their proceedings and opinions to the house of commons, who immediately resolved on an address to his majesty, whereby, after having stated the ruinous and dangerous condition of some of the public records, and the too narrow and confined apartments assigned for the reception of others; the prejudices arising from some of the records not being deposited in their offices, but either remaining in private hands, or in places not assigned for public records, nor under the care of any stated officer; and the great inconveniencies which have arisen to the inquirers after such useful knowledge, not only from those difficulties, but also from the undistinguishing manner in which some of the national records had been kept; humbly besought his majesty to give such directions as he should

* These MSS. volumes are now in the British Museum.

think fit, for the better reception and more convenient use of the public records of the kingdom; at the same time assuring his majesty, that whatever extraordinary expences should be incurred by the directions to be given by him on that occasion, should with great cheerfulness be provided for and made good by them.

The zeal wherewith those enquiries had been pursued, and the sentiments of the house as expressed in their address, favoured the wishes long entertained by the public, that some more effectual methods than were at that time observed, might be adopted by the legislature for making the contents of our national records and muniments generally known, and the searches into them certain, easy, and expeditious. To this end some propositions had then lately been made, which met with the approbation of those who were thought to be competent judges in such matters. The collecting together and removal of records from offices and places where they were improperly lodged, into repositories belonging to the offices where they were originally formed, and to which they of right belong, and the giving public notice from time to time of such alteration of custody, was considered as a material and advisable step to be taken towards forwarding the desired purposes; which it was conceived might be still further effected, by the forming and publication either of perfect *calendars* or complete *indices* to such species of our records as might be deemed most materially useful to the public: whereby tedious and precarious searches would in great measure be prevented, and many curious and interesting remains of antiquity, long neglected and unknown, might in all probability be brought to light.

These particular *desiderata* in record learning have not hitherto been supplied; but in other respects relative to records, the indulgence and beneficence of the crown, and both houses of parliament, and their attention to the records, have of late been extended much further, and conferred on the public in so peculiar a manner, as must always be remembered and acknowledged with gratitude.

In 1742 the house of commons resolved, that *all the journals of that house*, commencing with the book called *Seymour*, which begins with the reign of *king Edward the Sixth*, and is the first of those journals now extant, should be printed; and in consequence of such resolution many volumes of that useful and truly valuable work are in the hands of the public.

In November 1755, twenty-two bags of records, papers, and other Writings belonging to his majesty, being found concealed in the house of the then late John Anstis, esquire, garter king at arms, at Mortlake in Surrey, were seized and brought from thence, as being the property of the crown.

The printing all *the rolls of parliament* now extant, and *the journals of the house lords*, pursuant to their lordships order of the 9th of March 1767, the directions given for publishing that most ancient and inestimable record *DOMESDAY*, and the appointments and provisions made by his present majesty for the regulating, methodizing, and digesting the *public records and muniments*, and for making proper *calendars and indices* thereto, whilst they reflect a lasting honour on the promoters of those laudable and beneficial designs, will distinguish the *present reign* and render *his majesty's* name and memory admired, beloved, and revered to latest posterity.

Such printed assistances as our inquiries after the contents of the public records have received from the labours of private persons are but few, and those slight and no ways satisfactory. *Thomas Powell's repertory of records in the exchequer, and directions for search of those that are there; as likewise, in the Chancery and Tower, with the accustomed fees for such inquiries*, first published in 1622, and afterwards, somewhat more enlarged, in the year 1631, quarto, is no more than a very general state of those records, and upon the whole but an indifferent and unedifying performance. *Fabian Phillip's List of the Publick Records of the Kingdom*, and *Sir Julius Cæsar's Account of the Records of the Court of Requests*, are of the same stamp. The account of the contents of our several offices of record, as given by *Bishop Nicolson in the third part of his English Historical Library*, is so general, that it rather raises our expectations than guides us in our searches. *The general Table of Records of the Kingdom drawn up by Mr. Lawton under four different heads, viz. The Records of the Court of Chancery, of the Common Law, of the Exchequer, and of the Duchy Court of Lancaster, printed in the report from the Committee appointed to view the Cottonian Library, &c.* is a better directory, so far as relates to the general state of the records of those courts and the places where they are deposited. But far more copious and scientific, and of much greater use, is the *Index to the records, with directions to the several places where they are to be found*, printed in octavo 1739.

In 1742 *Mr. Thomas Carte* published in two volumes in folio a *calendar of the Vascon, Norman, and French rolls* remaining in the Tower of London, under the title of *Catalogue des ROLLS GASCONS, NORMANS, et FRANÇOIS, conservés dans les archives de la TOUR DE LONDRES, tiré d'après celui du garde des dites archives; et contenant le précis et sommaire de tous les titres qui s'y trouvent concernant la GUIENNE, la NORMANDIE, et les autres provinces de la FRANCE sujettes autrefois aux ROIS D'ANGLETERRE.*

The favourable reception those volumes met with both at home and abroad upon their first appearance, and the esteem in which they have ever since been held, are no small proofs of the utility of works of that sort, and induces a presumption that a similar attempt in respect to some other of our public records, of much greater and more general use, and which was drawn up by the same able hand that formed those *calendars* published by *Mr. Carte*, will not be thought altogether unworthy of the press.

The editor of the following sheets, therefore, with great submission, now lays before the public separate CALENDARS of the ANCIENT CHARTERS, PAPAL BULLS AND LETTERS, and those of the WELCH and SCOTCH ROLLS *remaining in the Tower of London*; which CALENDARS he flatters himself will not prove unacceptable; more especially as most of the records mentioned in them relate to affairs which, at the time of their being transacted, drew the attention of all Europe, and have ever since been considered as highly interesting and important to this kingdom; and as all of them tend to illustrate different parts of our English history and antiquities, which for want of such assistants have not hitherto been so clearly and perfectly understood as they ought to be.

That the accuracy of these CALENDARS are safely to be relied on, will not remain a doubt, when the reader is informed that they are carefully printed from the originals formerly belonging to and in the handwriting of that able and experienced record officer *Mr. James Stewart*, who was well known to have been long conversant with the Tower records, and which CALENDARS were communicated to the editor by his learned friend *Dr. William Hunter*, F. R. S. F. S. A. and one of the physicians in ordinary to her majesty, into whose hands they fell after the death of the before-mentioned gentleman.

To these are subjoined, as not being improper attendants on the former part of this work, a CALENDAR compiled by *Mr. Arthur Agarde*, one of the deputy chamberlains of the exchequer in the reigns of queen *Elizabeth* and king *James the First*, of *all the treaties of peace, truce, &c. concluded between the kings of England and Scotland, and of the several instruments, letters, and papers of state, relating to the last-mentioned kingdom, from the reign of king Richard the First to the year 1586*, now remaining in the chapter-house at Westminster; a CATALOGUE of the muniments which were taken from the royal treasury at Edinburgh, and carried to and deposited at Berwick upon Tweed, by order of king *Edward the First*, on the 23d day of August, in the 20th year of his reign; and a CATALOGUE of the Scottish muniments and writings, that were delivered by *John de Drokenstord*, clerk of the king's wardrobe, to the treasurer, and chamberlains of the exchequer at Westminster, on the 16th day of January 1292, printed from transcripts made by *Mr. Agarde*; likewise

likewise two curious original CHARTERS, one of *Richard the First*, king of England, and the other, of *William* surnamed *The Lyon*, king of Scotland; the PROCEEDINGS relating to the carrying back into Scotland several of the Scottish records; the PROCEEDINGS of the Parliament of Scotland from the 8th of March 1650; and some MEMORANDA relating to the affairs of Ireland.

Although the records usually called *The CHARTÆ ANTIQUÆ* make no inconsiderable part of the *Supellex Literaria* of the record office in the Tower of London, yet their contents have not hitherto been sufficiently investigated and made known. In fact they are of so miscellaneous and comprehensive a nature, that without cultivating a more particular acquaintance with them, than, generally speaking, hath been made with the other species of our records, it is impossible to conceive a just idea of that extensive variety of important matters to which those venerable remains of antiquity relate, and of the many rare materials, not to be drawn from any other fund of intelligence, which they furnish, not only for illustrating the civil and ecclesiastical as well as the local history of the kingdom, but for evincing and ascertaining the legal rights and property of individuals; so that a *calendar* of them becomes a necessary part of our libraries.

The CALENDAR of the *papal bulls and letters*, which immediately follows that of the *Chartæ Antiquæ*, will not be found less useful. For although it may perhaps be imagined that the several writers who have employed their labours in developing and detecting the papal usurpations in this kingdom, and particularly *Mr. Prynne*, have ransacked all the instruments mentioned in the *calendars*, yet, on examination, they will be found to contain many material circumstances which did not fall within the cognizance of any of those writers.

The affairs to which most of the records mentioned in the subsequent *calendars* relate, are still more interesting; and explain the history of times which were not only busy and active, but make a very considerable figure in the English annals.

Notwithstanding the connection which from very early times subsisted between *England* and *Scotland*, and the disputes and wars carried on between the two nations in respect to the several claims and rights demanded by each, no authentic instrument or record relative thereto, of an earlier date than the reign of *king Richard the First*, is now to be met with; there is indeed in the chapter-house at Westminster an instrument said to be that of the homage made by *Malcolm king of Scotland* to *king Edward the Confessor*, but this on first sight appears to be spurious; and, by whomsoever it may have been fabricated, is evidently written in a hand not older than the reign of *king Edward the Third*.

In the year 1174 *William king of Scotland* being taken prisoner by the English forces near Alnwick, was confined in the castle of Richmond; but *king Henry the Second* soon after finding himself necessitated to go into Normandy, carried over with him this *Scottish* king, together with many other considerable captives. On the 8th of December following the two kings being at *Falaise*; a convention was agreed upon between them. For the due performance of the conditions of this convention on the part of the *king of Scotland*, the castles of *Berwick*, *Roxburgh*, *Jedburgh*, *Edinburgh*, and *Sterling*, were to be put into the hands of *king Henry*; and *William*, having given hostages, sworn fealty, and done homage to him, was set at Liberty.

In the year 1175 the two kings by appointment met at *York*, *William* being attended by all the bishops abbots, earls, barons, knights, and freeholders holding immediately of his crown, from the greatest to the lowest in his kingdom, in order to do homage and swear fealty with him to the king of England and his successors for ever; and on the 18th of August all the parties assembled in the cathedral church, when the convention of *Falaise* being read to them, it received their approbation, and was ratified by *William* and his brother *David*, both of whom put their hands and seals to the instrument, swore fealty and did homage to *king Henry*, as did also the *Scottish* earls, barons, and all the rest of the attendants on *William*. In this state all matters between the two kingdoms continued during the remainder of *king Henry's* reign.

King Richard the First, a few months after his coming to the crown, determined on an expedition to the *Holy Land*, and for that purpose setting out to embark at *Dover*, was met at *Canterbury* by *king William of Scotland* and his brother *David*; *William* took this opportunity, when *Richard* was striving to amass as much money as he could, towards defraying the expences of his expedition, to prevail with him for 10,000 marks sterling to restore the castles of *Berwick* and *Roxburgh*, to release *William* of all the engagements he had entered into with the late king when he was freed from his captivity, to deliver up the instruments containing the professions of allegiance made by the barons of *Scotland*, and to receive *William's* homage on the same footing it had been made by his predecessor *Malcolm*; and that such of those instruments as might not happen to be given up, should be deemed null and void.

It is at this period that the *treaties, conventions, and other instruments relating to the kingdom of Scotland*, now preserved in the chapter-house at *Westminster*, may properly be said to commence. The first instrument mentioned in the *calendar*, excepting the supposititious homage paid by *Malcolm* to *king Edward the Confessor*, already taken notice of, being a letter of *king Richard the First*

dated the 5th of December in the first year of his reign, concerning the reddition of the castles of *Roxburgh* and *Berwick*, the restitution of all liberties which kings of *Scotland* enjoyed before the captivity of king *William*, and the restoring all such letters touching those matters as were then known to be extant; as also declaring that such as might thereafter be discovered should be entirely invalid. The titles of all the other subsequent instruments mentioned in this *calendar* are entered in chronological order, and continued down to the treaty between queen *Elizabeth* and king *James*, dated the 5th of July 1586, with which the *calendar* closes.

The intire conquest of the principality of *Wales*, the annexing it to the crown of England, and the reduction of Scotland, were not the least glories that king *Edward the First* acquired by the wisdom of his councils, the prudence of his measures, the vigour of his administration, and the valour of his arms. *Lewellin ap Gruffydh*, prince of *North Wales*, had highly offended king *Edward* on many occasions; as by neglecting to attend at his coronation, and to do the homage of a vassal; by making a contract of marriage with *Eleanor de Bobun*, daughter of the then earl of *Leicester*; by his repeated disobedience to the many summons sent him to do his homage; and more particularly by the insolent demands he made on the king, and the depredations he had committed in the Welch marches. The king, therefore, irritated by these repeated acts of perfidy and insolence, when sitting in his council, and attended by the judges, and a great number of his bishops, earls, and barons, on the 12th of November 1276, solemnly pronounced *Lewellin* guilty of contumacy and breach of the peace between him and the then late king *Henry the Third*; and it was resolved to proceed against him as an open rebel, and to reduce him by force of arms.

The measures taken for this purpose, and the army at the head of which the king entered *Wales*, were too formidable for *Lewellin* to withstand; so that he was constrained once more to sue for peace on such terms as the king, who was then at *Rothelan*, thought fit to impose. This brought on a treaty between them, which being agreed to by *William de Suthrey*, prior of the order of *Fryars* preachers in England, *Robert de Tibetot* and *Anthony Bek*, on behalf of the king, and by *Tudor ap Edenevat* and *Gronon ap Heylin*, on the part of *Lewellin*, was concluded at *Aberconway* on the Wednesday before Martinmas 1277, *Lewellin* for himself, and *Robert de Tibetot* for the king, swearing to observe the articles. At this period the WELCH ROLLS begin with the following instruments, viz.—The full powers granted under the privy-seal, the chancellor not being then arrived at *Rothelan*, to *Robert de Tibetot* to swear on the king's behalf.—The orders for observance of the treaty.—The full powers for accepting *Lewellin's* Oath;

Oath; all of them dated on the second of November.—The articles of the treaty—and the letters patent acquitting *Lewellin* from the payment of 500 marks, which he was to pay into the king's exchequer at *Chester*, dated the 10th of November. From this time the *rolls* are continued, and contain all the different instruments which passed the great seal, touching the affairs of the principality and its marches; as also relating to the several persons who were either employed or interested in those parts, from that time, until *Wales* was thoroughly subdued; the rebellion raised by *Rees ap Meredith* intirely quashed by the execution of that traitor; and the ordinances for the settlement of that country, and incorporating it with *England* were established.

The death of *Margaret*, called *The Maid of Norway*, queen of *Scotland*, without issue, which happened in the year 1290, threw that nation into the utmost confusion, and divided it into parties for supporting the different pretensions of the twelve claimants of the crown. Under these circumstances all the competitors and the nobility of the kingdom unanimously resolved to refer the matter to the judgment of *Edward king of England*, who readily undertook to be the arbitrator, hoping he might thereby easily obtain a recognition of the right which he claimed to the superiority of *Scotland*. To these ends he convened the several competitors at *Norham*, a small town situate on the *Tweed*, where it divides the two kingdoms. Here on the 12th of May 1291 he opened the conferences with requiring the claimants and nobility of *Scotland* to acknowledge his own right to the superiority over that kingdom, and allowed them till the second of *June* to give in their answer. *Edward* having received the answers of the competitors in the presence of the *Scotch* nobility, they on the next day executed an instrument for giving *Edward* seisin of the realm and castles of *Scotland*; this being deemed a step necessary in law for enabling him to take cognizance of the cause, and to put his sentence in execution; he having first giving security for restoring them in the same condition as he received them, within two months, after he had made his decision, to the person in whose favour the crown should be adjudged. The manner of proceeding in the trial being regulated, *Edward* fixed on *Berwick* as the most convenient place for that purpose, and appointed the second of *August* for the day of their first meeting; and in the mean time took seisin of the kingdom, the guardians and castellans having on the 11th of *June* surrendered their trusts. *Edward* likewise, for the further securing his acknowledged superiority, took this opportunity of issuing a writ directing all the muniments, &c. in the treasury of *Edinburgh* to be removed to *Berwick*: and they were accordingly in the presence of the abbots of *Dumfermelyn* and *Holyrood* in *Edinburgh*, John

de Lythegranes, bailiff of Lincoln, and Thomas Fisseburce, bailiff of Dumfreys, and keeper of the rolls of the kingdom of *Scotland*, delivered and deposited at *Berwick* on the 23d of August following. The CALENDAR of which muniments, &c. is inserted in this volume at page 331. The trial having proceeded according to the stipulations agreed on, *Edward* on the 17th day of November pronounced judgment in favour of *John Baliol*, and issued orders for putting the whole kingdom into his hands. *Baliol* having thus gotten seisin of the realm of *Scotland*, swore fealty to the king of *England* at *Norham*; and after being crowned at *Scone* came to *Newcastle upon Tyne*, and there did homage to him.

These transactions, and the influence and power gained in consequence of them by king *Edward*, in respect to the affairs of *Scotland*; as also the intercourse and connection which they introduced between the two kingdoms, occasioned a great number of instruments to be passed under the great seal of *England*, the enrolments whereof gave rise to those records usually denominated ROTULI SCOTIÆ, preserved in the Tower of *London*; the CALENDAR of which rolls makes a considerable part of this volume.

These rolls set out with the writ issued by *Edward*, in his 19th year, for giving possession of the several castles in *Scotland*, of which he had obtained seisin, into the custody of *Brian Fitz-Allan*, and such others of his knights as he had appointed to that service; and are continued down to the twenty-second year of king *Edward* the Fourth; from which time all the succeeding records that any-ways relate to our affairs with *Scotland*, are to be sought for in the chapel of the rolls.

The immense variety of matter to which the several instruments entered on these records relate; the insight those instruments give into the affairs of both kingdoms as they stood, either separate from or connected with each other; the several facts unnoticed by historians of which they inform us, and the immediate relation many of them have to landed property in the lowlands of *Scotland*, and in the marches and borders of the two kingdoms, are not the most important concerns that recommend those records to our attention: and the advantages which must arise from the perusal of them, will, it is hoped, justify the publication of their calendar.

It may not be improper to take notice in this place, that the *Rotuli Scotiæ*, and other records mentioned in this calendar, are carefully to be distinguished from such *rotuli* and records as originated in *Scotland*, and concern the private as well as public business of that kingdom unconnected with that of *England*. This caution becomes the more necessary, as it hath for many years past been a prevailing opinion propagated by many of our historians, and generally imbibed by the public, that *Edward the First*,
in

in order to the better securing to himself, and his Successors, the dependancy of *Scotland*, brought away, together with the *regalia* and *stone of Scone*, all the *records* belonging to that kingdom, and lodged them in his *exchequer* at *Westminster*; where they remained until they were restored to the *Scots* by king *Edward the Third*, in consequence of the treaty concluded between the two kingdoms, in the parliament held in the year 1328 at *York*, as some writers inform us; or, according to others, in that held at *Northampton* in the same year. These historians likewise add, that such re-delivery was made according to an inventory which had been taken of those *records* when they were brought out of *Scotland*; and of which inventory they tell us, a memorandum is still preserved in the *exchequer* at *London*. To this positive assertion we should not, however, implicitly subscribe our belief, unless better authority for its veracity be produced than hath hitherto appeared; it being too common a practice with historians hastily to transcribe from the writings of others, and upon their credit to state facts without trying the truth of them by that test, from which alone they can absolutely be ascertained.

It is well known that *Edward the First* did not omit the pursuit of any means, which seemed either necessary or conducive to establish, with an high hand, his acknowledged superiority over the kingdom of *Scotland*, and to confirm and perpetuate the enjoyment of such superiority to his successors kings of *England*. In order thereunto, he not only encouraged all appeals from the sentences and decrees of the kings of *Scotland's* court, to his own courts in *England*, and enjoined them to be made; but brought away the *crown* and *scepter* of *Scotland*, and the rest of the *regalia*, together with the famous *stone of Scone*, upon which for many ages the inauguration of the *Scottish* kings had been performed; and placed the latter in the abbey church at *Westminster*, where it still remains. His principal motive for doing this last Act, seems to have been a desire of making the possession of that *stone* a testimony of his superiority over the *Scots*, and a means of lessening whatever hopes they might entertain of regaining their liberty; founding his sentiments as well as his conduct, in this respect, on the superstitious opinion which universally prevailed throughout *Scotland*, that the sovereignty of the *Scots*, and the locality and possession of the *stone of Scone* were inseparable. It will not however be denied that *Edward* upon his taking seisin of the kingdom and castles of *Scotland*, pursuant to the stipulation made by him with the claimants and nobility of that realm, ordered all the *Scottish* records and muniments to be removed, although, the writs or precepts issued for that purpose not being extant, the place or places to which such removal was ordered to be made, cannot at present be ascertained.

The only allegations in respect to the *Scottish records*, on which the supposition of their having been brought away to *Westminster* by *Edward the First* can be grounded, are these, viz. That in consequence of general orders given by that monarch, the several *muniments* found in the treasury at *Edinburgh* were, in August 1292, taken from thence in the presence of the abbots of *Dumfries* and *Holyroode* in *Edinburgh*, *John de Lythegranes*, bailiff of *Lincoln*, and *Thomas de Fisseburce*, bailiff of *Dumfries*, keeper of the rolls of the kingdom of *Scotland*, and deposited at *Berwick* on the 23d day of that month; that much about the same time, sundry records which had been brought from *Edinburgh castle* were likewise brought to *Berwick*; that *John de Drokenesford*, keeper of the king's wardrobe, did, on the 16th day of January, in the twenty-first year of the reign of king *Edward the First*, deliver, and probably at *Berwick*, to *William de Marche* the treasurer and to the chamberlains of the king's exchequer at *Westminster*, sundry records and writings relating to the kingdom of *Scotland*; and that a memorandum schedule or inventory of *Scottish records* is to be met with in the king's exchequer at *Westminster*. But no just inference can be drawn from these circumstances, when duly considered, to induce a belief either that *all* the records of the kingdom of *Scotland* were by king *Edward's* order brought to *Berwick*; or, even in case they really were so, that *all* such records were afterwards actually removed from *Berwick* to the king of *England's* exchequer at *Westminster*.

Neither the *English records* or any historian have transmitted down to us the least memorial or hint of *Scottish records* being brought to *Berwick upon Tweed* by order of *Edward the First*, at or subsequent to the time of the dispute between the competitors for the kingdom of *Scotland*, except such as have been already mentioned. That those were very few in number, and far from being the whole of the *Scottish records*, had we no other proofs, will indisputably appear from the *catalogue* of them taken at the time of their removal from *Edinburgh*, and inserted in the course of this * volume. The *catalogue* of those muniments and writings relating to *Scotland*, which were on the 16th of January 1292-3 delivered by *John de Drokenesford* to *William de Marche*, &c. which catalogue is likewise here printed †, is so far from proving the supposed removal of *all* the *Scottish records* to the *Exchequer at Westminster*, that on the contrary it furnishes full evidence, that great numbers of the records of *Scotland* never were carried out of that kingdom by *Edward the First*.

* Page 327.

† Page 331.

The seventh article mentioned in that *catalogue* is, “ an authentic attestation witnessed by the before-mentioned *William de Marche*, *John de Drokensford*, and *R. de Luda* the king's clerk, and subscribed by a public notary, in the presence of the *archbishop* of *Dublin*, and of the *bishops* of *Durham* and *Glasgow*, touching the protestation made by king *Edward* at *Newcastle*, in the presence of his council; that the then new created king of *Scotland* should not be bound by those promises which he made upon certain articles whilst the kingdom was vacant.” The title of this instrument as entered in the *catalogue* is followed by a *memorandum*, wherein we are informed, that such records as were in the castle of *Edinburgh* at the time of the decease of king *Alexander*, and consisting of sundry revenue rolls and records of various matters relative to the affairs of *Scotland*, were, by order of the auditors of king *Edward the First*, removed from thence by *Ralph Basset*, then appointed by *Edward* keeper thereof, and carried to *Roxburgh castle*; and that those very records from the time of such their removal, remained at *Roxburgh castle* until *John Baliol* was proclaimed and crowned king of *Scotland*, when, pursuant to king *Edward's* writ for that purpose, they were under the seals and by the hands of *William de Langetone*, keeper of the king of *England's* wardrobe, *William de Karletone*, one of the barons of the exchequer at *Westminster*, and *John de Drokensford*, one of king *Edward's* clerks, delivered to *Alexander Baliol*, chamberlain of *Scotland*, for the proper use of *John Baliol* king of *Scotland*; and the same *memorandum* not only further informs us, that an inventory of those several records were also entered in above-mentioned authenticated attestation, but supplies us with a copy of that inventory, whereby it appears that they consisted of a great number of rolls and memoranda of revenue accounts, fine rolls, wills of *Scottish* kings, inquisitions, perambulations, and terriers of lands; rolls and schedules of fealties done in the *Isle of Man*, petitions, rolls of charters, and confirmations, king's and other letters, and a great variety of other different *muniments* relating to the kingdom of *Scotland*.

The only instance that we meet with of any transmission of *Scottish* records having been made from *Berwick* to *Westminster* during the reign of king *Edward the First*, is that already mentioned of the delivery by *John de Drokensford* to the treasurer and chamberlains of the exchequer on the 16th of January 1292-3. But the records so delivered, as appears by the *catalogue* of them, were such only as had been drawn up either at *Norham* or *New-castle*, at and about the times that *John Baliol* swore fealty, and did homage to king *Edward*, and solely related to those matters.—In confirmation of this, and in further proof that no other of the *Scottish* records brought to and deposited at *Berwick* were intended to be removed

moved to the *exchequer at Westminster*, there is inserted in the same *catalogue*, another *memorandum* purporting, that all such records as had been brought from the *castle of Edinburgh to Berwick upon Tweed*, continued at that place, until the 16th of September in the twenty-fourth year of the reign of king *Edward the First*, when they were by virtue of his royal mandate, delivered to *Hugh de Cressingham*, then *treasurer of Scotland*.

The conclusion which hath been drawn from an *inventory of ancient Scottish records* being still preserved in the king's *exchequer at Westminster*, that *all the ancient records of Scotland* were once actually there, and that they were afterwards delivered back in the reign of king *Edward the Third*, will likewise, on inquiry into that matter, be found erroneous. That there is now remaining, amongst the *exchequer records*, in the *chapter-house at Westminster*, an ancient instrument containing the titles of several *records* and *muniments* belonging to the kingdom of *Scotland*, will not be denied; but that instrument is so far from being what it is called by the historians, *An Inventory taken of the Scotch Records at the time of their being brought into the exchequer at London by king Edward the First*, that on examination it proves to be no more than a schedule of all the *bulls*, *charters*, and other *muniments*, which were found in the king of *Scotland's* treasury at *Edinburgh*, and on their being inspected in that repository by *Thomas de Carvaco*, *Ralph de Bosco*, and *William de Dumfrees* on the 31st of August 1282, near ten years before the death of the young queen *Margaret* and the dispute between the claimants of the kingdom, were ordered to be continued and preserved in that place, together with fundry letters and other papers relating to *Scottish* affairs, put into boxes, coffers, and bags, and secured under the seals of those commissioners.

Whether any mention of *ancient rolls or records* belonging to the kingdom of *Scotland*, being brought from thence to *England* by king *Edward the First*, was made in the treaty of 1328, and whether king *Edward the Third* made any stipulation in that treaty for their restitution to the *Scots*, must for ever remain uncertain, as the original treaty is not extant, and no transcript either of the whole or any part of it is now to be found on record or elsewhere.

Knyghton and other historians say positively, that this treaty, and the cession of the superiority over *Scotland*, were made against the opinion of all the nobility, and without the advice and assent of Parliament. And therefore some of our later historians supposing that it was the interest of *Isabel* the queen mother, and of *Roger de Mortimer*, the promoters of that treaty, to secrete a matter which would inflame the people against them, when they came to be apprized of it with certainty, have asserted, that this was the reason why that treaty is not to be found upon record; but, this

this, however, could not have been the case : it being almost certain that the treaty was concluded openly, and with the consent of the parliaments at *York* and *Northampton*. So that it is most likely the original treaty met with the same fate with that of the rolls of the parliaments of the three first years of *king Edward the Third*, all of which are now lost. Whether the fact be so, or not, it may with good reason be conjectured that neither the condition, situation, or disposal of the ancient records of *Scotland* were taken Notice of, either in that treaty, or during the negotiations preparatory thereto. For had any provision been therein made in regard to them, some notice thereof would undoubtedly have been taken in one or more of the several writs and other instruments, which were issued on account of that treaty; whereas they are totally silent on that head, as will appear by the following view of them.

The letters patent granted to *Henry Percy* and *William de Souche*, on the 1st of March 1328, by *king Edward the Third**, with the consent of the prelates, earls, barons, and commons of the kingdom, in the parliament then assembled at *York*, authorizing them to swear upon the king's soul to his renunciation of his superiority over *Scotland*, do not mention any records or other instruments relating to the kingdom of *Scotland* as remaining in *Edward's* hands, and then agreed to be either delivered up or annulled, excepting such bonds, conventions, and contracts as related to the subjections of the kingdom of *Scotland*, and the letters, charters, muniments, and other instruments which passed in consequence thereof. *Edward's* letter of the 20th of December 1330 to *David* king of *Scotland*†, concerning the restitution of possessions, &c. which were to be made in consequence of the treaty of 1328; the letters patent granted by *Edward* on the 16th of February following to his commissioners, for the due observance of that treaty‡; his letters of the 24th day of the same month to *David* king of *Scotland*§, *Thomas Randolph* earl of *Murray*, the bishop of *Saint Andrews*, and others||, concerning the lands which were to be restored; and also his letter of the 22d of April 1332 to the earl of *Murray***, then guardian of the kingdom of *Scotland*; are all of them likewise silent as to any ancient records being then agreed to be delivered up to the *Scots*. Lastly, had those records been actually delivered from the king's exchequer at *Westminster*, and carried back into *Scotland*, some receipt, acknowledgment, or memorial of such delivery would indisputably have appeared in *Edward's* exchequer; and some entry, either of their return, or of the warrants for that purpose, would have been made in one or other of the offices of re-

* Rymeri Fœdera, tom. iv. p. 337.

Pat. 5. E. III. p. 1. m. 28, dorso.

** Rot. Claus. 6. E. III. m. 25, dorso.

† Rot. Claus. 7. E. III. m. 12.

§ Rot. Claus. 9. E. III. p. 1. m. 22, dorso.

‡ Rot.

|| Ibid.

cord in *Scotland*: but no such are even pretended to be met with in either. So that upon the whole, there is the greatest reason to believe, that the story propagated of king *Edward* the First's having brought out of *Scotland* all the ancient records of that kingdom, and of his having lodged them in his exchequer at *Westminster* is fabulous; and on the contrary, that he brought with him to *London*, those muniments only which related to the claims of the several competitors for the crown; his sovereignty over *Scotland*; the rolls of the homage and fealty of *John Baliol*; and such other instruments as were framed and passed about the time that the kingdom of *Scotland* was decreed to the latter. In confirmation of the observations here made, it may not improperly be added, that upon the first of July 1328, being the same year in which the treaty with *Scotland* was signed, king *Edward the Third* being at *Bordesley*, directed his writ under the privy-seal to the abbot and convent at *Westminster*, wherein, after reciting "that his council had in his parliament
" held at *Northampton* agreed, that the *Stone* whereupon the kings of
" *Scotland* used to sit at the time of their coronation, and which was then
" in the keeping of that abbot and convent, should be sent to *Scotland*, and
" that he had ordered the sheriffs of *London* to receive the same from
" them by indenture, and cause it to be carried to the *queen mother*;" he commands the abbot and convent, to deliver up the said *Stone* to those sheriffs, as soon as they should come to them for that purpose *.

Now it cannot be supposed that however great the esteem of the *Scots* for that *Stone* might have been, and whatever fatality they might place on the possession of it, they would have taken such steps for regaining it as we find they did, without at the same time using the like endeavours for the re-delivery to them of their *ancient records and muniments*, had any such been brought away by *Edward the First*. And we may reasonably conclude, that if any such application, and any orders thereupon had been made, some traces of them, as well as of those relating to the *Stone at Scone*, would have appeared amongst our *English* records of those times: whereas no such are to be found.

It is still further observable, that the *Scotch* writers themselves are not agreed in the story of *Edward's* having taken away all the *Scottish* records; for *Hector Boethius*, *Buchanan*, and others alledge, that those records were burnt in *Scotland* by order of king *Edward the First*; which fact, if it was one, is again denied by *Tyrrel* and other *English* writers, who suppose this allegation to be a calumny invented by *Boethius*.

Whatever may have been the fate of those ancient records and muniments, we have, however, certain and indubitable evidence that in later

* Ex autographo penes decanum et capitulum Westm.

times, the most valuable records of *Scotland* were forcibly brought from *Edinburgh* to *London*; and that in consequence of such act of violence and oppression they became great sufferers, many being totally lost, and others greatly damaged in consequence of such removal.

Cromwell after the battle of *Worcester*, having ravaged *Scotland*, caused the records of the parliament and courts of justice of that kingdom to be removed to the *Tower of London*, where they were put under the care of Mr. *Ryley* then keeper of the records there. These proceedings were soon found to be so detrimental and grievous to the people of *Scotland*, and such an impediment to the dispatch and administration of justice in that kingdom, that application was made by the *Scots* to the then council of state in *England* for redress; the council thereupon reported this matter to the then parliament, which on the 9th of September 1653 referred back to the council of state, “to give order, that such registers
“as concerned private persons rights, securities, and conveyances of
“lands, bonds, and contracts between party and party, with their
“warrants, and all process of plea, should be sent back thither to be
“disposed of as the commissioners for the administration of justice there
“should find expedient, for the good of that service; but the parliament
“at the same time directed, that such muniments as were of public con-
“cernment and for the benefit and advantage of the common-wealth,
“should be preserved and kept.” Notwithstanding these orders, no further steps were taken in this matter till the 23d of July 1657, when the then council of state ordered such of those records and registers as were then remaining in the *Tower London*, to be sent into *Scotland* with the first opportunity, and delivered into the charge of the proper officer appointed for keeping the records in *Edinburgh Castle*; and for that purpose it was referred to the *Master of the rolls*, *Sir Archibald Johnston*, *Lord Wareston*, *Gabriel Berk*, and *William Riley*, or any three of them, to take care that such records, writings, and registers of *Scotland* then remaining in the *Tower of London*, as concerned private men’s cases and interests only, should be separated from those of a public nature; to the intent, that those only that were of a private nature might be sent into *Scotland*.

This committee having made their report to the council of state on the 28th of September following, it was ordered, that the books specified in the report, as being severed and set apart by the committee, should be sent into *Scotland*, and delivered into the *Castle of Edinburgh* to the proper offices there for keeping the said records, and that the *Lord Wareston* should sign a book wherein the entry of the day and year of the beginning and ending of the books so to be sent, is entered, and which book was to remain in *England*: and that then the books should be delivered to

Sir Archibald Johnston, to be sent into *Scotland* in a ship which the commissioners of the admiralty and navy were ordered to appoint to that service; and the same were accordingly on that day delivered by *Mr. Riley* to *Sir Archibald Johnston*.

A copy of the several resolutions of the commons, and of the orders of the council of state, together with an inventory of the said records drawn out pursuant to such orders, is inserted in this work*, as being in some measure connected with the matters contained in the preceding part of the volume.

After the Restoration, such other of the records as had been brought out of *Scotland* by *Cromwell*, and at the time of sending back the before-mentioned books and registers, were detained in the *Tower of London* by order of the council of state on account of their being of a public nature, were likewise sent back to *Scotland*; but in their passage thither many of them were damaged, and some lost†. *Mr. Ryley* before the departure of these records from the *Tower*, with his usual diligence and accuracy, had selected from them, and left in manuscript at his death, the proceedings of the parliament of *Scotland*, from the 15th of May 1639 to the 8th of March 1650; containing the Heads of the acts and ordinances of the Scottish nation, and the transactions between England and Scotland; and also the proceedings of the general assembly of Scotland concerning religion, king, and kingdom; government of the kirk, their faith and covenant, their proceedings therein, and ratifications thereof by their parliaments, with divers declarations, remonstrances, and resolutions thereof.

This manuscript falling into the hands of the editor, was communicated by him to several of his friends, who finding that it contained many very curious particulars relating to the history of the two kingdoms, during the times to which it relates, persuaded him to make it public; he for some time declined the task, but being no longer able to resist their importunities, hath now in compliance therewith given it a place in this volume ‡.

The memoranda concerning the records relating to *Ireland*, and the memoranda from the parliament rolls touching sundry matters relating to that kingdom § may not be thought improper companions to the foregoing calendars: but some reasons for inserting at full length, the MEMORANDA DE HIBERNIA, of the 49th and 50th of *Edward the Third*, may be expected ||.

These MEMORANDA were transcribed by *Mr. Stuart*, from the original contained in the roll or bundle of *memoranda de Hibernia*, from the 47th to the 50th of *Edward the Third*, now remaining in the *Tower of London*,

* P. 354. † Those which escaped are now in the Advocate's Library in Edinburgh.
‡ P. 357. § P. 441. || P. 444.

and are extremely curious. They inform us not only of a very extraordinary and remarkable transaction little known, but throw no inconsiderable light upon a part of our history, of which the historians have been either altogether silent, or touching on but slightly, have left dark and obscure.

From them we learn that king *Edward the Third* having exhausted his finances by the wars of *France, Spain, Guienne, Brittany, and other parts*, and being no longer able to support the charge of carrying them on without the aid of his subjects, he, in the 49th year of his reign, commissioned *Sir Nicholas de Dagworth* to go over into *Ireland*, and solicit an aid from his parliament there, which for that purpose he had caused to be summoned at *Kilkenny*, on the Saturday before the octaves of St. Michael.

Dagworth accordingly presented himself before this parliament, where he first read the commission with which he was charged, and then explained the purposes thereof; and having copiously expatiated on the great expences incurred by the king in the prosecution of the war in *Ireland*, undertaken for the preservation and defence of that kingdom, which expences, on account of the great charges he was at in carrying on his wars elsewhere, he was no longer able of himself to defray, exhorted them to take these matters into their consideration, and that each of them should according to their several abilities, and the exigences of their state, grant such reasonable supplies as were necessary for supporting the war in that realm, and for the preservation, defence, and government of their country. The two houses of parliament, after some deliberation, excused themselves from complying with the king's demands; assuring *Dagworth*, that on account of their poverty and inability it was at that time impossible for them to bear any part of those expences. On the receipt of this answer *Sir Nicholas*, in consequence of a power given him in his commission, signified the king's pleasure, that two ecclesiasticks, as proctors for the bishop and clergy of each diocese, two laymen, as representatives of each county, and two burgeses for each city and borough in *Ireland*, should be sent into *England*, there to attend upon the king, and furnished with full powers from their respective constituents, there to meet, consult, and agree with him and his council, as well on the proper means for the government of *Ireland*, as for the aid and support of the king's war in that kingdom.

Dagworth when he came into *Ireland* had brought with him letters patent under the king's privy seal, commanding *William de Windesore*, then lieutenant of that kingdom, in case the prelates, great men, and commons

commons should refuse to charge themselves with a reasonable part of the expences of the king's wars, that he should then take such steps as were incumbent on him towards sending the representatives to *England*; and, therefore, upon a flat denial being given by the parliament, *Sir William* convened the *Irish* council, and in consequence of their unanimous opinion, writs bearing teste at *Kilkenny*, on the 25th day of October, 49th *Edward the Third*, were in the king's name issued to all the archbishops, bishops, sheriffs, stewards, mayors, bailiffs, and other officers of the several dioceses, counties, cities, and boroughs within the realm, and others whom it might concern, commanding them to proceed to the election of their respective proctors and representatives, in number and manner as is before-mentioned; and that such persons so to be elected, should, at the cost and charges of the electors, *appear before the king and council in England* on the 17th day of February then next, at whatever place the king might then happen to be; and that such writs should be returned into the chancery of *Ireland* before *The Feast of Saint Catherine*.

The several returns made to these writs differed greatly. A strict obedience was paid to many of them. To others, returns were made signifying an impossibility of compliance on account of the poverty of the electors, and the frequent destructions, robberies, and depredations committed by the rebels. Others were complied with, but the returns made to them had a clause, *Salvis Libertatibus Ecclesie et liberis Consuetudinibus terræ Hibernicæ*. Some boroughs on account of their poverty elected and returned but one representative. Others elected two, and gave them the full powers required, except that of charging their constituents with aids or expences. Others returned, that they were not compellable to elect representatives, and send them into England. And some again made different special returns. The account of these proceedings; the form of the writs issued for the elections of the proctors for the bishops and clergy, and of representatives for the counties, cities, and boroughs; the conduct of the electors; and the several returns which were made to those writs, form the *Memoranda de Hibernia* herein laid before the public, and which in many respects are not only extremely curious, but develope some very interesting points of history, and manifest the vague ideas that the people of *Ireland* at that time had of the constitution of their country, and that there was no such regular plan of opposition formed amongst them, as hath been adopted in later times.

It doth not appear by our records, so far at least as hath hitherto been discovered, whether the persons elected in consequence of the above-mentioned writs did, or did not attend the king and his council in *England*, pursuant to the mandate given in the writs; and yet there can be but little doubt of their having paid obedience thereto, since there is now preserved among the records of the chancery of *Ireland*, a writ under the great seal of that kingdom, directed to the lord justice and chancellor there, requiring them to levy the reasonable expences of those representatives or commissioners; and *Cox* in his history of * *Ireland*, says, that accordingly *John Draper*, who served for *Cork*, had a particular mandate to the mayor and bailiffs of that city, to pay him his reasonable expences incurred as aforesaid.

The sending *Sir Nicholas de Dagworth* over into *Ireland* on purpose to execute the before-mentioned commission seems a very extraordinary and unnecessary proceeding, especially when it is considered that such commission might equally have been entrusted to the governor and lieutenant of *Ireland*, who was then upon the spot, and whose province, according to the usual course of business, it more peculiarly was, to transact matters of that sort.

Some political views, however, induced the English council to confide the commission to a different person. *Sir William de Windesore* was in high favour with king *Edward*, and his then new taken mistress *Alice Perrers*; but at the same time he was become extremely unpopular in *Ireland*. His conduct, and that of the officers employed under him, had drawn upon him the odium of many of the leading men in that kingdom; and a strong party had been formed against him in the king of *England's* court, at the head of which *prince Richard* and the *Duke of Lancaster* appeared. From those circumstances it seems probable, that the council in *England* thought it necessary for their purposes, to weaken the consequence of *Sir William de Windesore*, by throwing a slur upon him in his government; and that notwithstanding *Sir Nicholas de Dagworth* was avowedly sent over into *Ireland*, with a public commission to transact the king's business with the parliament at *Kilkenny*, yet that the real motive for his journey was, the enabling him to execute some private instructions which had been given to him by the *duke of Lancaster*, and the English council, to inquire into the conduct of the lieutenant; hoping, that thereby some means might be found out to ruin him and his patroness *Alice Perrers*, in the king's esteem.

In the year 1369, the government of *Ireland*, under the then new title of lieutenant, had been by king *Edward the First* conferred on this *Sir*

William de Windesore, who in consideration of that service had a grant of the manor and castle of *Dungarvon*, and of *Black Castle*, to hold to him, and the heirs of his body; as also a pension of one thousand marks *per annum*, payable out of the exchequer until such time as the king should settle lands and rents of that value to him and his heirs for ever.

It was not long after his appointment, that a dislike to him began to manifest itself amongst the *Irish*. Upon *Sir William's* arrival in *Ireland*, he had called a parliament at *Kilkenny*, in which a subsidy of three thousand pounds was granted the king, as was likewise a further sum of two thousand pounds in the subsequent parliament at *Balidoyle*; these supplies were represented to *Edward* as exactions imposed upon the people by *Sir William de Windesore*, and not as aids granted by the free consent of their representatives; for which reason the king issued his writ, commanding him to desist from levying those sums*. These representations were followed by sundry articles of complaints, impeaching him and his officers of divers torts, wrongs, and deceits practised by them in their respective departments; and which, together with the inquisitions taken upon those articles, in the *Court of King's Bench* in *Ireland*, were, in the year 1374 transmitted to the king's council in *England*, by the hands of *Richard Deere* and *William Stapolyn*, sent hither for that purpose, and who, as is mentioned in the close of these articles now amongst the records in the *Tower of London*, were prepared to prove other misconducts in the lieutenant†. These articles and inquisitions were soon after increased by the transmission of sundry‡ others. What proceedings were held in consequence of them do not appear, but we learn that the king soon found that he had been misled in regard to the two sums of three thousand pounds, and two thousand pounds granted in the parliament of *Kilkenny* and *Balidoyle*, and that those sums, instead of being exactions imposed on the people by the lieutenant, had really been granted by the spontaneous and free will of the lords and commons, in aid of the king's wars, and that he, therefore, issued his writs for the levying§ them.

It is difficult at this distance of time to determine, whether there were any real grounds for the complaints exhibited against *Sir William de Windesore*, or whether they did not arise from some political motives in the king's councils in *England*, partly to establish the power of

* Vide Rot. Claus. 48 Ed. III. m. 27. † Rot. Hib. 47 et 50 Ed. III. De Gestu Ministrorum Regis Edwardi Tertii in Hibernia diversorum annorum. ‡ These articles and inquisitions are tacked together, and put into the before-mentioned roll. § Rot. Claus. 48 Ed. III. m. 27.

a few of the leading men in it, and partly to oblige some of their friends in *Ireland*.

Edward the Third was grown old, and in the latter part of his reign became enamoured with *Alice Perrers* or *Perriers*, who had been one of the maids of honor to his late queen *Philippa*.

The ascendancy which this favourite soon gained over the old king; her fondness of power; her rapacity in amassing riches; and the attachment which she shewed to the interest and support of *Sir William de Windesore*, alarmed the jealousies of the principal persons in the king's court, and particularly those of the young prince *Richard*, and his uncle the duke of *Lancaster*; so that every artifice and endeavour were made use of to lessen her in the king's favour, and to blacken her character with the people. Amongst other faults ascribed to her, she was accused of promoting, and by her interest favouring suits in the king's courts, in order that she might receive for her own benefit, some share of the sums of money recovered in those causes. This occasioned an ordinance to be made in the last parliament held at *Westminster*, on the Monday after the Feast of *Saint George*, in the 50th year of king *Edward*, which ordinance, after reciting, "that complaint had been made to the king that some women had pursued divers causes and quarrels in the king's court, by way of maintenance, and in order to receive part of the sums recovered, which conduct was displeasing to the king;" forbid all women, and especially *Alice Perrers*, upon pain, as to the said *Alice Perrers*, of the forfeiture of all her lands and goods and of being banished the realm*.

Soon after the passing this ordinance, *Sir Nicholas de Dagworth* (a retainer to the duke of *Lancaster*, and who, on several occasions, and particularly when he was in the preceding year sent into *Ireland* with the king's commission to the parliament assembled at *Kilkenny*, had given many instances of his animosity to *Sir William de Windesore*) was, by the king's council, ordered to go again into *Ireland* to execute several matters wherewith he was charged; and which were said by that council to be highly profitable to the king and his realms. This new appointment of *Sir Nicholas de Dagworth* coming to the ears of *Alice Perrers*, who was at that time privately married to *Sir William de Windesore*† and she knowing that *Sir Nicholas* was his inveterate enemy, and that under whatsoever specious pretence he might be said to be sent a second time into *Ireland*, the real cause of his going thither was to arraign the conduct of *Sir William de Windesore*,

* Rot. Parl. 50 Ed. III. m. 45.
Parl. 2 Ric. II. n. 36.

† Errors dans le jugement d'Alice Perrers. Rot.

prevailed with the king to countermand his journey. The *duke of Lancaster* finding himself thus disappointed in his designs against *Sir William*, waited on the king, who was then at *Havering*, and being by *Roger Beauchamp* the king's chamberlain previously shewn a petition which had been put into his hand by *Sir William de Windesore*, in order to its being delivered to the king, and requesting his countermand of *Sir Nicholas de Dagworth*, the duke earnestly solicited the king's revocation of that countermand.

The king for some time persisted in his refusal, alledging that it did not seem reasonable to him, that any man's enemy should be his judge; but the duke assuring the king, that there was no proof of any enmity subsisting between the parties, and that it was for the advantage and profit both of the king and kingdom that the council had ordered *Sir Nicholas* to go into *Ireland*: and proposing that both *Sir William de Windesore* and *Sir Nicholas de Dagworth* should come into the king's presence, and if *Sir William* could prove that any enmity subsisted between them, then *Sir Nicholas de Dagworth* should not go into *Ireland*; but in failure of such proof, that then the order of the council should be carried into execution; the king assented to the proposition. On the duke's coming out of the royal apartments he was met by *Alice Perrers*, who pressed him to use his good offices for preventing *Sir Nicholas's* journey to *Ireland*; but she could obtain no other answer from the duke than this; *that he could not do any thing in respect to that matter but what the king ordered.*

Alice not being able to get any further answer from the duke, left him; and that evening renewing her suit to the king, found means to obtain his orders for countermanding *Sir Nicholas*; which orders were instantly dispatched and delivered to him. The duke coming the next morning to the king's bedside to take his leave, to his great surprize was commanded by the king on his blessing that he should not by any means whatsoever permit *Sir Nicholas de Dagworth* to proceed to *Ireland*; notwithstanding the order which on the day before had been issued by the council for that purpose.

This matter made one of the articles exhibited against *Alice Perrers*, on the 22d of *December* 1371, and of which she was found guilty by a jury formed out of the officers of the king's household.

It is almost certain that this prosecution carried on against *Alice Perrers*, and the treatment which her husband *Sir William de Windesore* met with from the *duke of Lancaster* and the king's council in *England*, proceeded from political motives, rather than from any oppressions or other crimes committed either by *Sir William* or *Alice* his wife; for, in the very next year, viz. 3d. Ric. II. *Sir William* was in great favour with the king, who by indenture

indenture retained him with one hundred men at arms to serve him for half a year, and had restitution of all the lands which were in the king's hands, by reason of the forfeiture of his wife *Alice Perrers*; the judgment against whom was also reversed. After this, *Sir William* was in the expedition into *France* under the command of *Thomas Woodstock earl of Buckingham*, in aid of the *duke of Britany*; and lastly, on the barony of *Windsore* descending to him as the right heir, he was summoned to parliament in the 5th, 6th, and 7th years of *king Richard the Second*.

The illustration which the *ancient charters* here printed afford to the histories of the two kingdoms of *England* and *Scotland*, and the several curious particulars hitherto unnoticed, wherewith they furnish us, will sufficiently apologize for their being placed in this volume.

For instance only in respect to the first of those *Charters*.

Roger de Hoveden, who is extremely circumstantial in his annals of *king Richard the First*, and more particularly so in the detail which he gives us of the progress of that monarch from *Nottingham* to *Winchester*, in the year after his return from his captivity in *Austria* and *Germany*, tells us, that *William king of Scotland*, attended by most of his nobility, met him at *Clipston*, in his way to *Winchester*; that as soon as the two kings arrived at *Northampton*, *William* earnestly solicited *king Richard* for the restitution to him of the counties of *Northumberland*, *Cumberland*, *Westmorland*, and *Lancashire*, but that *Richard* absolutely refusing to comply with his request; in lieu thereof, and in the presence of all the nobility and attendants on each court, granted and confirmed by his charter, that whenever any king of *Scotland* upon summons sent by the king of *England* came to attend the *English* court, such *Scottish* king on his entering the *English* borders should be received and conducted with divers ceremonies and formalities, and at the expence of the king of *England*, enjoy certain daily pecuniary and other allowances; not only on his journey to the *English* court, but during his stay there, and until his return into his own country; and that such charter was on Tuesday in Easter Week, being the *twelfth* day of *April*, delivered to *William*, at *Northampton*. This account hath implicitly been transcribed and adopted by several subsequent writers in the histories which they give us of those times.

The charter thus alluded to by *Hoveden* is undoubtedly that which is now first printed at page 347, of this work, although the before-mentioned author is in several instances extremely defective and erroneous, as well in stating its contents, as in the day and occasion which he fixes on for its being granted.

In the first place this instrument, instead of being dated at *Northampton* on the *twelfth*, according to that author, actually bears teste at *Winchester* on the *seventeenth* of *April* in the fifth year of *Richard's* reign, which then happened to be *Low Sunday* and the day of *Richard's* second coronation; at which solemnity *William king of Scotland* assisted, and carried the sword of state before the king, by virtue of his being *earl of Huntingdon*.

Secondly, the reception of the *Scottish king* on his entrance on the *English* confines, and his conduct, as well to as, from the court of the *king of England*, was by far more pompous and respectful than is stated by *Hoveden*. For the charter informs us, that he was to be received on the borders by the *bishop of Durham*, the sheriff, and all the barons of *Northumberland*, who were to conduct him as far as the river *Tese*, where he was to be received by the *archbishop of York*, and the sheriff, and all the barons of *Yorkshire*. By them he was to be conducted as far as to the bishopric of *Lincoln*, where the bishop of that diocese, with the sheriff and barons of the county, were to receive and conduct him to the extremities of their liberties; and the like ceremonies were to be observed in all the counties and bishoprics through which he was to pass, until his arrival at the *English* court.

Thirdly, this charter, instead of being a grant of intire new liberties and indulgences to the *Scottish king*, either in order to make him some recompence for his disappointment in not obtaining the restitution of the counties of *Northumberland*, *Westmorland*, *Cumberland*, and *Lancashire*; or for the better enabling him to attend the *English* court when called upon to do homage, and swear fealty for the earldom of *Huntington*, and then primarily flowing from the immediate munificence of *king Richard*, as *Hoveden* states it, and as must have been the case, had either of the before-mentioned causes been the inducement for granting that charter; it is evident upon the face of the charter itself, that it is no more then a renewal and confirmation of ancient liberties and rights, usually enjoyed by the kings of *Scotland* on their coming to the *English* Court, antecedent either to the resumption of the counties of *Northumberland*, *Westmorland*, *Cumberland*, and *Lancashire*, by *king Henry the Second*, and the investiture of the earldom of *Huntingdon* in the *Scottish* kings; or to the cession in favour of the *Scots* of those four northern counties made by *king Stephen*.

Lastly, this charter discovers to us, that, in times much earlier than those before-mentioned, it had been usual for the kings of *Scotland* to visit the courts of our *English* monarchs, on several occasions; that at
such

such times they were, at the expence of the kings of *England*, received and entertained with a magnificence, splendor, and respect suitable to the character of such royal visitors, and the dignity of their high rank.

The seal, together with its counterseal, or reverse, appendent to this instrument, may at present be considered as an unique, no other impress of the same sort, as far as is now known, having been hitherto discovered. The legends round both parts are the same with those on the front, and reverse, of the two great seals of *king Richard the First*, icons of which are exhibited by *Mr. Sanford* in his *Genealogical History of the Kings and Queens of England*, p. 55. viz. On the seal—RICARDUS DEI GRATIA REX ANGLORUM; and on the counterseal—RICARDUS DUX NORMANORUM ET AQUITANORUM ET COMES ANDEGAVORUM; but the charges on them are different from those which appear in *Sandford*, as may easily be seen by carefully comparing them together. Some persons perhaps may from hence suppose, that *king Richard the First* had three different *great seals* fabricated at different times, during his reign. But it is most likely that he had not. For as the seal affixed to this charter is of a smaller size than that of either of *Richard's great seals* which are commonly known, and as the impression is not taken off on *green*, but *red* wax, these circumstances make it probable, that he had no more than two *great seals*. And it may with better reason be conjectured, that although this instrument appears to have been passed by the hand of *William bishop of Ely the king's chancellor*, and that from thence it must be inferred, that it was the *great seal* which he affixed to it; yet, that this seal is actually no other than the *privy seal* of *king Richard*, and that his first *great seal* having been lost near the *Isle of Cyprus*, as hath been before observed, and there not having been time for making a new one, previous to his coronation at *Winchester*, he caused his *privy seal* to be made use of instead of the *great seal*, for passing this and all such charters and other grants, as, from his haste or necessities, he thought proper to issue at the time of that solemnity.

The seal of *William the Lyon, king of Scotland*, here exhibited at page 349, is likewise engraven in *Mr. Anderson's Numismata Scotiae*, but the charter to which it is here affixed, and the charter and seal of *earl David* exhibited at page 350, 351, are now first published from the originals.

That no endeavours might be wanting on the part of the editor, to render the reading of the muniments mentioned in the several *Calendars* inserted.

inserted in the course of this volume, easy and useful to such as may be desirous of perusing those instruments with accuracy, he hath prefixed *three copper plates*, exhibiting all the various hands in which the several charters, and other muniments of this kingdom, have been written, from the reign of *king William the Conqueror* to that of *queen Elizabeth*.

C H A R T Æ

CALENDARS

OF THE

ANCIENT CHARTERS, &c.

AND OF THE

WELCH AND SCOTISH ROLLS,

NOW REMAINING IN THE TOWER OF LONDON.

CALLED A R S

OF THE

ANCIENT CHARTERS, &c.

AND OF THE

WELSH AND SCOTTISH ROLLS,

NOW REMAINING IN THE TOWER OF LONDON.

BY

C A T A L O G U S

C H A R T A R U M A N T I Q U A R U M

I N

T U R R E L O N D O N'.

A.

CHARTÆ Willielmi Primi, Henrici Primi & Secundi, & regis Johannis, de libertatibus & terris ecclesiæ Sancti Pauli London' concessis. No. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 10, 11, 12, 13.

De confirmatione escambii facti inter leprosos de bosco Hereboldi & episcopum London'. 9.

Chartæ Henrici Tertii ecclesiæ Sanctæ Adhelridæ, & Hugoni episcopo Eliensi, de libertatibus concessis. 14 & 15.

Chartæ Henrici Tertii de terris concessis Mascyeo Besyle. 16 & 17.

Charta Henrici Tertii concessa hominibus de Novo-Castello super Tinam. 18.

Charta Henrici Tertii concessa ecclesiæ Beati Petri de Turgartona. 19 in Scheda.

Charta Henrici Tertii concessa ecclesiæ Sanctæ Osythæ de Chiche. 20.

Chartæ concessæ Faramusio de Bolonia, &c. In Scheda, Dorso.

Chartæ regum Johannis & Henrici Tertii, de libertatibus ecclesiæ Sancti Pauli London'. 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, Dorso.

Charta Henrici Tertii concessa Waltero episcopo Carliol. 27, Dorso.

Charta Henrici Tertii concessa canonicis Sanctæ Mariæ de Prato apud Leycester. 28, Dorso.

Charta Henrici Tertii concessa Willielmo filio Danielis Pincernæ, 29, Dorso.

Charta Henrici Primi ecclesiæ Sancti Wlmani Confessoris in Bolonia concessa, pro manerio de Notfeild in comitatu Surreiæ. 30, Dorso.

Charta Henrici Tertii Galfrido de Batthon fervienti suo concessa. 31, Dorso.

Charta Henrici Tertii Galfrido de Chamberleng concessa. 32, Dorso.

Charta Henrici Tertii concessa Ricardo marscallo regis. 33, Dorso.

B.

Charta regis Johannis ecclesiæ Sancti Albani concessa. No. 1.

Charta Reginaldi Henrici regis filii, comitis Cornubiæ, Willielmo de Boterell concessa. 2.

Charta regis Johannis per quam concessit Willielmo Boterell manerium de Penhed. 3.

Chartæ Willielmi Primi & Henrici, ecclesiæ Sancti Cuthberti Dunolmi concessæ. 4 & 5.

Charta Ricardi Primi Hugoni episcopo Coventr' concessa. 6.

Charta regis Johannis monialibus de Wrocheshala concessa. 7.

Charta regis Johannis monialibus de Ambresbury concessa. 8.

Charta regis Johannis ecclesiæ Sanctæ Mariæ de Derham. 9.

Charta regis Johannis decano & capitulo Eborac' ecclesiæ concessa. 10.

Charta Adgari regis monasterio quod in regione Elye situm concessa. 11.

Chartæ diversorum regum, viz. Adwardi Confessoris, Willielmi Primi, Henrici, &c. dictæ ecclesiæ de Ely concessæ. 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17.

Libertates concessæ per regem Johannem burgenfibus de Sudhamton. 18 & 19.

Johannes rex concessit Willielmo de Ferrariis tertium denarium de omnibus placitis de comitatu Derby, & ipsum Willielmum tanquam comitem propria manu gladio cinxit. 20.

Charta regis Johannis, de libertatibus & terris concessis canonicis & monialibus de Simplingham. 21.

De quodam tenemento in hundredo de Midelton concessio Willielmo de Moriston per regem Johannem. 22.

Terra de Gathamton concessa Alardo filio Willielmi per regem Johannem. 23.

Charta regis Johannis, per quam concessit Willielmo de Ferrariis tertium denarium tam in Derby quam extra. 24.

Johannes rex concessit manerium de Northcuri canonicis de Welles. 25.

Charta regis Ricardi Primi ecclesiæ Beatæ Mariæ & Sancto Johanni Baptistæ de Lantony concessa, cum libertatibus. 26.

Charta regis Johannis de libertatibus prædictæ ecclesiæ concessis. 27.

- De libertatibus concessis ecclesiæ Elyensi. 28.
 Chartæ Henrici Secundi predictæ ecclesiæ Ely concessæ. 29 & 30.
 Chartæ regis Johannis ecclesiæ Elyensi concessæ. 31 & 32.
 Charta Ricardi Primi ecclesiæ Sancti Alberti Hereford confirmata. 33.
 Chartæ concessæ conventui monachorum Sanctæ Trinitatis de Lenton.
 34, 35 & 36.

C.

- Manerium de Boxleia concessum monachis de Boxleia per regem
 Henricum. No. 1.
 De terris & libertatibus concessis ecclesiæ Sancti Georgii de Balchervill
 per regem Henricum. 2.
 Duæ aliæ chartæ concessæ eidem ecclesiæ per Ricardum regem Pri-
 mum. 3 & 4.
 Chartæ Henrici & Ricardi Primi leprosis Sancti Lazari de Jerusalem
 concessæ. 5 & 6.
 Henricus concessit Ricardo Ruffo, camerario suo, Immemere & Im-
 medon, & Bosculum de Sende. 7.
 Charta Ricardi Primi eidem Ricardo Ruffo. 8.
 Chartæ Ricardi Primi, de libertatibus concessis Gilberto filio Rogeri
 filii Renfr', per totam terram suam de Westmerland, & de Kendale, &c.
 9, 10, 11. 12.
 Charta Ricardi Primi ecclesiæ Sancti Benedicti de Ramefeia. 13.
 Chartæ Ricardi Primi abbati & monachis Beati Petri de Burgo. 14,
 15 & 16.
 Charta Ricardi Primi de confirmatione excambii inter Hubertum
 Cantuariensem archiepiscopum & monachos Roffenses, A. D. 1197.
 17 & 18.
 Charta regis Johannis de custodia Galfridi filii Galfridi Hofati. 19.
 Duæ chartæ Henrici Secundi & Ricardi Primi sanctimonialibus
 ecclesiæ Sanctæ Mariæ de Wikes concessæ. 20, Dorso, & 21.
 Charta Henrici sanctimonialibus de Fagerwella concessa. 22.
 De terris concessis per regem Henricum Eliæ filiae Arnaldi. 23.
 Confirmatio regis Henrici priori & conventui Waledene facta. 24.
 Charta regis Johannis ecclesiæ Sanctæ Mariæ de Suthwica con-
 cessæ. 25.
 Charta Ricardi Primi canonicis de Mertun concessa. 26.
 Charta regis Johannis civibus London' concessa. 27.

D.

Rex Johannes concessit Galfrido filio Petri, comiti Essex, feriam & mercatum ad manerium suum de Kenebouton. No. 1.

Idem rex concessit prædicto Galfrido & aliis centum acras terræ. 2.

Willielmus de Stotevill finem fecit cum rege Johanne pro tribus millibus marcarum pro chartis suis confirmandis. 3.

Johannes rex confirmavit Andreæ de Bello Campo, & Evæ de Grai uxori ejus, quicquid juris eis descendit in Temford & in Purstun. 4.

Duæ chartæ regis Johannis abbati Sancti Nicholai, & priori & monachis de Spaldin, concessæ. 5 & 6.

Chartæ regis Edwardi Confessoris, & aliorum regum, ac papæ Victoris, de terris & libertatibus abbati & monachis de Certesige concessis. 7 usq. 24.

Johannes rex concessit Adæ filio Roberti Netheweie sex acras terræ in foresta de Malverna. 24.

Charta regis Johannis ecclesiæ Beati Pauli London'. 25.

Charta ejusdem monachis de Binedon. 26.

Duæ chartæ Henrici priori & monachis Wircester. 27 & 28.

Charta regis Johannis burgenfibus de Dunewic' concessa. 29.

Charta Ricardi Primi Noelo fervienti suo concessa. manca. 30.

Charta regis Johannis concessa Johanni, clerico, nepoti beati Thomæ Martyris. manca. 31.

Charta regis Johannis abbati & monachis de Persora concessa. 32, Dorso.

Charta regis Johannis fratribus hospitalis Jerusalem. 33.

Tres chartæ, una scilicet regis Johannis, & duæ Simonis le Bret, de terris concessis Alexandro de Poyntun. 34, 35, 36.

Manerium de Hach concessum canonicis de Cæsariburg, per regem Henricum. 37.

Chartæ regis Johannis monachis Sanctæ Mariæ de Lancastre concessæ. 38 & 39.

Duæ chartæ regis Johannis & Henrico, canonicis de Bomine (Bodmine) concessæ. 40 & 41.

Charta Henrici Secundi Henrico de Oxeneford concessa, de terris infra civitatem Oxeneford, & alibi. 42.

De terris concessis episcopo Wigorn' per regem Ricardum Primum. 43.

Charta regis Johannis abbati & canonicis de Creendon concessa. 44.

Advocatio

Advocatio capellæ quæ sita est super pontem Lincolnia concessa Petro de Paris. 45.

De sexaginta marcis argenti concessis Eustatio de Nevill. 46.

De terris concessis ecclesiæ Sancti Jacobi de Wellebech. manca. 47.

Tres chartæ concessæ ecclesiæ Sanctæ Trinitatis Norwici, de libertatibus. manca. 48, 59, 50, manc'.

E.

Duæ chartæ Ricardi Primi & Johannis monachis Sanctæ Mariæ de Stratford concessæ. No. 1 & 2.

Tres chartæ concessæ Leonardo Succuhullo de Venetia, pro terris in Westham, & alibi, una scilicet charta Ricardi Primi, & duæ regis Johannis. 3, 4, 5.

Charta regis Johannis civibus Norwici concessa. 6.

Charta Henrici Secundi canonicis Sanctæ Mariæ de Parcho de Creendun concessa. 7.

Charta regis Johannis concessa abbati & conventui de Wichecumbe. 8.

Charta Matildis Imperatricis abbati de Ofenia concessa. 9.

Duæ aliæ chartæ eidem abbati concessæ per reges Henricum & Johannem. 10 & 11.

Charta regis Johannis de terris concessis Rogero Laveille. 12.

Landa de Bustardeslegh concessa Rogero de Yenewurth. 13.

De terris concessis Ricardo Gubion. 14.

Rex concessit Roberto de Sechevill quicquid habuit in manerio de Branton. 15.

Rex Johannes concessit Baldewino de Werevall Aldernemanneriam de Westgate, infra muros civitatis Cantuariæ. 16 & 17.

Charta monialium de Torkefia. manca. 18.

Charta Johannis filii Leonardi de Venez de terra sua in Westham, quæ appellatur la Sudberie, monachis Sanctæ Mariæ de Stratford concessa. 19, Dorso.

Charta regis Johannis de libertatibus concessis burgensibus de Hellestune. 20.

Charta regis Johannis concessa archiepiscopo Cantuar' de amercia-
mentis hominum ecclesiæ Cantuariensis. 21.

Duæ chartæ Henrici & Ricardi regum ecclesiæ Sanctæ Osithæ de Chich. 22 & 23.

Charta Henrici Secundi monachis de Sancto Augustino de Davintre. 24.

Charta regis Johannis de protegendo res, redditus, & possessiones Johannis de Gestling. 25, Dorso.

Charta regis Johannis concessa burgenfibus de Welles, viz. quod liberi sint burgenfes, & quod habeant mercatum & ferias ibidem. 26, Dorso.

De libertatibus concessis burgenfibus de Cantebrig' per regem Johannem. 27.

De terris concessis Ricardo de Ruffhale per regem Johannem. 28.

Henricus Secundus concessit ecclesiæ Sancti Nicholai de Maldona septies viginti acras effart' inter Reindon & Epping. 29.

F.

Charta Ricardi Primi de terris & libertatibus concessis ordini & religioni Fontis Ebraldi. No. 1.

De liberis consuetudinibus concessis Roberto filio Ricardi per Henricum Secundum. 2.

Quatuor chartæ concessæ monachis Sanctæ Trinitatis Cantuariæ per reges Henricum Secundum & Ricardum Primum. 3, 4, 5, 6.

Charta regis Johannis ecclesiæ Sanctæ Trinitatis de Novo Loco in Lindeſeia. 7.

Charta regis Johannis ecclesiæ beatorum apostolorum Petri & Pauli de Brinkburne. 8.

Chartæ regum Henrici Secundi & Ricardi Primi de terris & libertatibus concessis ecclesiæ Sanctæ Trinitatis de Cadomo, de Feleſteda. 9, 10, 11.

Chartæ duæ Henrici Secundi concessæ episcopo & ecclesiæ Rofensi. 12, Dorso, & 13.

Terra de Salechild concessa Adæ, coco reginæ, per regem Ricardum Primum. 14.

Charta Ricardi Primi concessa hospitali Sanctæ Mariæ de Strodes. 15.

Charta Ricardi Primi civibus Lincoln' concessa. 16.

De archiepiscopatu Cantuariæ concessio Anselmo per Willielmum Primum. 17.

De terris concessis ecclesiæ Sanctæ Mariæ de Malton, & canonicis ordinis de Semplygnham. 18.

Duæ chartæ Henrici Secundi & regis Johannis de terris Radulpho Purcell concessis. 19, 20.

Sex chartæ regum Henrici Primi & Ricardi Primi de libertatibus concessis monachis Sanctæ Trinitatis Cantuariæ. 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26.

G. Quinque

G.

Quinque chartæ regum Willielmi Primi, Henrici Primi & Johannis, de fundatione & dotatione ecclesiæ Sancti Martini de Bello Loco. No. 1, 2, 4, 5, 6.

Charta regis Edvardi de Forthingbrigg & Randolveston Willielmo & Ifoldæ le Brun concessis. 3.

Charta regis Ricardi Primi abbati & monachis de Burgo concessa. 7.

Johannes rex concessit Rogero de Monte Begonis totam terram de Ofwaldebec. 8.

Ricardus Primus concessit abbati & canonicis de Cirecestre manerium de Cirecestre, cum Minthi, & vii. hundredis. 9.

Terra de Writal concessa per Ricardum Primum Johanni filio Willielmi de Writal. 10.

De ecclesiis concessis episcopo Coventrensi per regem Johannem. 11.

Maneria de Mere, Suineford' & Clent, concessa Radulpho de Summery, per regem Johannem. 12.

Charta regis Johannis de libertatibus concessis burgenfibus Norhampton. 13.

De terris concessis ecclesiæ Sancti Petri de Turgartona, & canonicis regularibus ibidem. 14.

Charta regis Johannis concessa monachis de Bello Loco. 15.

Charta regis Johannis concessa monachis de Thore. 16, Dorso.

Maneria de Kinetton & Norton concessa Thomæ de Ardinton, per regem Johannem. 17.

Charta ejusdem regis eidem Thomæ concessa de manerio de Welinton. 18.

Manerium de Corby cum hundredis concessa Henrico de Braybroc, per regem Johannem. 19.

Charta regis Johannis priori & monachis de Lenton concessa. 20.

Charta ejusdem regis monachis de Tynemuth concessa. 21.

Charta ejusdem regis burgenfibus de Novo-Castello concessa. 22.

De terris & Boscis in Writell concessis Waltero de Hatfeld, per regem Ricardum Primum. 23.

Grangia de Middelho in Huntedonesir', concessa monachis de Wardone, per regem Johannem. 24, Dorso.

H.

Pro ecclesia Sancti Martini London'. No. 1.

De terris concessis Willielmo Bigod. 2.

Pro monachis de Lyra. 3.

Hetha Regina in London' concessa Galfrido filio Petri, comiti Essex. 4.
 Alicia de Bella aqua vendidit Johanni regi boscum de Merston in
 comitatu Bucks. 5.

Rex concessit Sahero de Quenci villas de Cennore, & de Sideham. 6.

Rex concessit magistro Ricardo de Tyrinton viginti marcas, singulis
 annis percipiendas. 7.

Pro canonicis de Huntingdon. 8 & 9.

Rex concessit Radulpho filio Salomonis tres obolos de liberatione in
 die, per custodem gardini & palatii de Parco de Haveringes. 10.

Pro canonicis de Sancto Georgio. 11.

Pro abbate & monachis de Forda. 12.

Pro abbate & monachis de Hales. 13.

Pro canonicis de Hertilanda, de terris & libertatibus eis concessis.
 14, Dorso.

De licentia data Willielmo Brewer claudendi diversos boscos, &c.
 15 & 16.

Molendinum de Burgo Merleberge concessum Nicholao de Bar-
 beffe. 17.

Pro canonicis Sancti Jacobi Norhampton. 18.

De terris de Braidon, & de Herlestun, &c. concessis Thomæ de Ne-
 vill. 19.

Pro canonicis ecclesiæ Sanctæ Mariæ de Berling, de terris & liberta-
 tibus eis concessis. 20.

I.

Duæ chartæ factæ fratribus hospitalis Jerusalem. No. 1 & 2.

Sexdecim chartæ concessæ monachis Sancti Augustini Cantuariæ, de
 terris & privilegiis concessis, &c. 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13,
 14, 15, 16, 18, 19.

Rex concessit Sahero de Quenci villas de Chenora, & de Sideham. 17.

Rex concessit Briano de Ely, clerico suo, medietatem illius libera-
 tionis quam Geroldus Archid. de Brichmuio habuit. 20.

De libertatibus concessis canonicis Hereford. 21, Dorso.

Pro monachis de Rameseia. 22.

Libertates concessæ civibus Dublin. 23.

De libertatibus concessis Roberto comiti Leircestr'. 24.

Rex dedit Rogero de Warenguefort (Walingford) ministerium de
 Hostieria de Scaccario. 25.

Libertates concessæ episcopo Hereford'. 26.

Libertates

Libertates concessæ burgenfibus de Whitebi. 27.

Manerium de Mendham concessum monachis ecclesiæ Woburnens', ad construendam abbatiam Cystertienfium. 28.

Rex concessit Waltero Buistard, Boreftall, quod est membrum manerii de Bruell, & custodiam domuum fuarum in Oxon'. 29.

Marescalcia Avium regis concessa Thomæ filio Bernardi. 30.

Pro episcopo Wigorn' de libertatibus forestæ. 31.

K.

Johannes rex concessit Saihero de Quenci, comiti Winton', centum solidos de exitibus comitatus Suthampton, nomine comitis. No. 1.

Pro monachis de Becco. 2.

Charta concessa Hugoni de Nevill, de quietancia forestæ. 3.

De concessionibus factis abbatia de Thama. 4.

Pro staminatoribus in Cornub' & Devon'. 5.

De libertatibus concessis episcopo Bathon'. 6.

Villa de Cantebrig' concessa burgenfibus ibidem. 7.

Villa de Wikel concessa Aliciæ filiæ Willielmi Austurcarii, & Willielmo de Dunston filio suo. 8.

Sexaginta acræ affarti apud Blithwurch concessæ Willielmo Briwer. 9.

Villa de Bukebi concessa Saihero de Quenci. 10.

De concessionibus factis canonicis de Thore. 11.

Pro deafforestanda Devon'. 12.

Pro abbate & monachis de Baskervill. 13.

Pro abbatisa & monialibus de Wherewell. 14.

Manerium de Tideswell concessum Thomæ Armigero. 15.

De libertatibus concessis Roberto comiti Leircestriæ. 16.

Confirmatio partitionis factæ per Simonem de Monteforti comitem Leircestr', & Saiherum de Quenci comitem Winton', de omnibus terris & honoribus qui fuerunt comitis Roberti de Leircestr'. 17.

Villa de Kingeston concessa hominibus de Kingeston ad feodi firmam. 18.

Pro canonicis de Briweton. 19.

Rex concessit Radulpho de Wili, terram quam Henricus de Caravilla tenuit in villa de Briweton. 20.

Pro abbate & monachis de Cernolio. manca. 21.

Essenden & Begeford, & molendina Hertford, &c. concessa Petro de Valoniis. 22, 23, 24, 25. Dorso.

Pro Willielmo comite de Dereby. 26. Dorso.

Pro monachis de Salteria, de bosco suo de Salteria claudendo. 27.

B

De

De libera warennā, & aliis libertatibus concessis Roberto de Brai-
bri 28.

De terris in Efecelston concessis Roberto de Warneford. 29.

Pro ecclesia Sancti Jacobi de Bristow. 30 & 31.

Manerium de Colinton concessum Thomæ Basslet. 32.

Manerium de Witeford concessum Thomæ Basslet. 33.

Pro canonicis ecclesiæ Sancti Augustini de Grimesby. 34.

Charta regis Johannis facta burgenfibus de Gernemua. 35.

Quidam locus in campis Cantebrigie concessus canonicis de Cante-
brig'. 36.

De libertatibus concessis Roaldo filio Alani. 37.

Libertates concessæ Roberto de Ros. 38.

Libertates concessæ burgenfibus de Grimesby. 39.

Libertates concessæ priori & monachis de Lewes. 40.

De terris concessis Willielmo filio Walkelini de Dufston. 41.

Quod villa de Stafford sit liber burgus, cum libertatibus. 42.

No. 43, manca.

L.

Charta regis Henrici Primi fundatoris ecclesiæ Sancti Bartholomæi de
Smethfeldia, de libertatibus eidem ecclesiæ concessis. No. 1.

Charta Henrici Secundi. 2.

Charta Ricardi Primi. 3.

Charta altera ejusdem regis, de non molestando advenientes ad feriam
Sancti Bartholomæi London'. 4.

Charta regis Johannis pro ecclesia Sancti Bartholomæi London'. 5.

Charta Henrici Tertii pro ecclesia Sancti Bartholomæi London'. 6.

Charta Henrici Tertii de libertatibus concessis Johanni comiti Cestr.
& Huntindon'. 7. in Scheda.

Charta Henrici Secundi de protectione prioris & canonicorum Sancti
Bartholomæi London'. 8.

Charta Ricardi Primi de confirmatione libertatum ecclesiæ præ-
dictæ. 9.

Charta Henrici Tertii Rogero de Northwood concessa, quod omnes
terras & tenementa quæ idem Rogerus tenuit in gabelkende in hundredo
de Middleton in com' Kanc', de cætero teneant ipse & hæredes per fer-
vitium militare. 10.

Charta Henrici Tertii ecclesiæ Sancti Bartholomæi London'. 11.

De officio fusoriæ Scaccarii concessio Edwardo filio Odonis, tempore
Henrici Tertii. 12.

Managium

Managium in London' in Aldremannebury, cum libertatibus & advocacy ecclesiarum, concessum Adæ de Bassing' per Henricum Tertium. 13.

Charta Henrici Tertii ecclesiæ Sancti Bartholomæi London. 14.

Chartæ Henrici Tertii & Edwardi Tertii ecclesiæ Sancti Petri Westm' confirmatæ & allocatæ in Scaccario. 15, 16, 17, 18, 19.

Charta Henrici Tertii quam fecit Petro de Rivall, de domibus quæ fuerunt Willielmi de Pleffetys in suburbio London', viz. in Secole-lane extra Newgate. 20. Dorso.

Charta Henrici Tertii facta priori & conventui de Merton, de domibus quæ fuerunt Nicholai de Sancto Albano in London'. 21.

Charta Henrici Tertii facta hominibus de Oreford, de libertatibus eis concessis. 22. Dorso.

Charta Henrici Tertii facta civibus Ambiensibus de libertatibus eis concessis. 23.

De libertatibus concessis monialibus de Steynfeld, in com' Lincoln'. 24.

Maneria de Wendover & Martock concessa Engeramo de Fenes'. 25.

De terris & libertatibus concessis abbati & monachis ecclesiæ Sanctæ Mariæ de loco Sancti Edwardi in Suthampfesier', vocatis Lettely. 26. in Scheda.

Charta de privilegiis concessis Willielmo filio Ricardi civis London'. 27.

Pro abbate & monachis Sanctæ Trinitatis, Sanctæque Katherinæ de Monte, Rotomagi, de libertatibus eis concessis. 28.

M.

Charta regis Edwardi Confessoris monasterio de Waltham concessa. lacerat'. No. 1.

Chartæ de terris & libertatibus concessis monasterio de Waltham. 2, 3, 4, 5, 6.

Terra de Sutton de la Hane concessa fratribus hospitalis ibidem. 7 & 8.

De terris & libertatibus concessis canonicis de Waltham. lacerat'. 9. Dorso.

Thomas de Nevilla concessit canonicis de Waltham, domos quæ fuerunt Aaron Judei de Lincoln', in London'. 10.

Rex concessit Thomæ de Nevilla, domos quæ fuerunt Aaron Judei de Lincoln', in London'. 11.

Manerium de Eyton concessum Willielmo de Cantilupo, in escambium pro manerio de Cockeswell. 12.

De terris & privilegiis concessis canonicis de Waltham. 13, 14, 16, 17.

Ecclesia Sancti Johannis Baptistæ de Nova Windleshora, cum capellis suis de Veteri Windleshora, &c. concessa per regem Ricardum Primum canonicis de Waltham. 15.

Johannes rex concessit ecclesiæ Sanctæ Mariæ de Prato triginta acras de effarta, in bosco de Estbroc. 18 & 20.

Feria apud Sanctam Mariam de Prato juxta villam Sancti Albani concessa dominabus leprosis ibidem. 19.

De privilegiis concessis priori & monachis de Coventre. 21.

Manerium de Stanstede, & pontis de Thele, concessum canonicis de Waltham. 22 & 23.

De terris & libertatibus concessis monachis de Belande. 24.

N.

Viginti & tres chartæ de terris & privilegiis ecclesiæ Sanctæ Trinitatis London' concessis. No. 1. usq. 24.

Quod abbas & monachis de Eythesham habeant totam terram quæ est inter Bladeneham & chiminum petrinum, quietam de effartis. 24.

Pro Warnerio de Liforiis, quod habeat terras suas. 25.

Pro Roberto Flamberd. 26.

Rex concessit Hugoni de Hamslappe centum acras terræ, de effartis de Peri. 27.

Pro archiepiscopo Cantuar', de privilegiis ei concessis. 28 & 29.

De ecclesiis & libertatibus concessis episcopo Sarum. 30.

Johannes rex confirmavit concessionem quam Hugo de Bello Campo fecit Willielmo filio Galfridi. 31.

Manerium de Stainesbi concessum Willielmo filio Walkelini, cum libertatibus. 32, 33, 34, 35.

Rex concessit Ranulfo de Glanvill quietanciam de quingentis acris de effarto, in bosco de Brama'. 36. Dorso.

Confimilis concessio pro Waukelino de Ferrariis. 37.

Maneria de Faversham & de Triangle concessa abbati & monachis de Faversham, cum aliis terris. 38 & 39.

Villa de Hemingburc, cum terra de Brachenholm, &c. concessa ecclesiæ Sancti Cudberthi Dunolm'. 40.

Charta regis Henrici Primi de libertatibus concessis ecclesiæ Sanctæ Mariæ de Binham, & monachis Sancti Albani. 41.

Rex concessit Radulpho Nobili xiiij. acras, quietas de effartis. 42.

Rex

Rex concedit, quod Petrus de Goldington habeat garcunam suam de Cotes, &c. 43.

Rex concessit Willielmo Marefcallo, comiti Pembroc', donationem baculi pastoralis abbatiae de Nuthlegh. 44.

Manerium de Morton concessum Galfrido filio Petri, com' Essex, cum advocacione ecclesiae de Morton. 45 & 46.

Villa de Cestreton cum pertinentiis concessa canonicis de Bernewell. 47.

Villa de Tinden concessa Stephano de Clāy. 48.

Pro Roberto Marmium. lacerat. 49.

Pro Willielmo com' Arundell', de quietancia debiti Judæorum. lacerat'. 50.

Pro Thoma de Heidon, de terra de Heidon. 51.

O.

Octo chartæ de ecclesiis, terris, & libertatibus, concessis ecclesiae Sancti Benedicti de Hulmo. No. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8.

P.

Novem chartæ regum Edwardi Confessoris, Willielmi Primi & Henrici Primi de libertatibus ecclesiae Sancti Edmundi concessis. No. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9.

Terra in Exninge concessa Roberto de Insula, reddendo annuatim unum spervarium forum. 10.

Molendinum de Wrochewurtham concessum ecclesiae Sancti Johannis Evangelistæ de Hagheman, cum Molta, &c. 11.

Quatuor chartæ regum Willielmi Primi, Henrici Secundi, & Ricardi Primi ecclesiae Sancti Germani de Seleby concessæ. 12, 13, 14, 15.

Duæ chartæ Ricardi Primi de protectione concessa abbatiae Sanctæ Trinitatis de Cadomo. 16 & 17.

Ricardus Primus confirmat escambium inter archiepiscopum Cantuariens' & episcopum Roffensem, de quadam terra apud Lambethiam, & concedit, ut archiepiscopus edificet ibi ecclesiam. 18.

De libertatibus concessis hominibus Hugonis de Gurnay. 19.

Duæ chartæ Ricardi Primi de manerio de Rinthwrd ecclesiae Sanctæ Mariæ de Rothomago concessæ. 20 & 21.

Duæ chartæ Henrici regis ecclesiae Sanctæ Mariæ de Kenillworda. 22, 23. Dorso.

Ricardus Primus concessit episcopo Coventr' ecclesias de Alrewas, & de Bromleie. 24.

Concessit etiam eidem episcopo unum par cuneorum monetæ apud Lichefeld. 25.

Ricardus Primus concessit Johanni de Palerna feodum Portæ de Pevenfel. 26.

Concessit etiam eidem Johanni custodiam Portæ Castelli de Pevenfel. 27.

Charta Ricardi Primi abbati & monachis ecclesiæ Sanctæ Mariæ de Abbendon. 28.

Charta Henrici . . . concessa hospitali beati Petri in Eboraco. 29.

Sutton de la Hane concessa per regem Ricardum Primum Willielmo de Wrotham, clerico. 30.

Charta Ricardi Primi ecclesiæ Sanctæ Mariæ de Tama. 31.

Manerium de Uppetena concessum Reinero de Wextonesham, Butteleia prioratus. 32.

Waleshala cum pertinentiis concessa Huberto Ruffo. 33.

Terræ de Goding & Dixwell concessæ Thurstino, dapifero Willielmi Peverell. 34 & 36.

Terræ de Goding & Dixwell concessæ Warnerio Engaine. 35.

Waleranus filius Walteri invadiavit Roberto filio Sarvini terram suam de Ycheleia. 36.

Q.

Septem chartæ de terris & libertatibus concessis abbati & conventui Malmesbur', viz. Eduardi Confessoris, Willielmi Primi, Henrici Primi, &c. No. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7.

Manerium de Boxle, cum aliis terris & privilegiis, concess' abbatiae de Boxle per Ricardum Primum. 8. Dorso.

Manerium de Wimmelthorp, cum aliis terris, concessa episcopo Lincoln', per regem Johannem. 9.

Rex Johannes concessit Fulconi de Oyri mercatum & feriam apud Gedenay. 10.

De libertatibus concessis episcopo Lincoln'. 11, 12.

Manerium de Bruhull concessum Waltero Bustard. 13.

Rex concessit Ricardo de Mida duas carucas terras in Forneby. 14.

Rex concessit abbatiae de Cerne wrec per omnes terras suas super mare, & bellum, & polam, & forum in villa de Cerne. 15.

Rex concessit Henrico de Nevill xv. libratas terras in Askeby & Thyenton. 16.

Robertus de Novo Burgo concessit ecclesiæ de Binadon manerium de Wolaveston. 17.

De terris & libertatibus concessis ecclesiæ de Binadon. 18.

Johannes

Johannes comes Moriton concessit Hugoni Malalnay villas de Chalgrave & Berewic, & Gangulvegson, & Ricote. 19.

Confirmatio chartæ factæ Hugoni Malauny. 20.

Pro civibus Lincoln'. 21.

Libera warennæ concessa Fulconi de Oyri, apud Gednay, &c. 22.

R.

De terris & libertatibus concessis ecclesiæ de Brueria. No. 1.

Tota terra de Writel concessa Johanni filio Willielmi de Writele. 2.

Pro abbate Sanctæ Mariæ Ebor'. 3 & 4.

De libertatibus concessis hominibus de Rye, & de Winchenesfel. 5.

De terris & libertatibus concessis monasterio Sancti Thomæ Martyris apud crucem Rohefiæ, Eustachius de Merc fundator. 6.

De terris concessis canonicis de Merton. 7.

Villa de Kenefar, & custodia forestæ de Kenefare, concessæ Philippo filio Helgot. 8.

Custodia domorum regis de Westmonasterio, & custodia gaiolæ de London', concessæ Osberto fratri Willielmi de Longo Campo Cancellarii. 9.

Libertates concessæ civibus Norwic'. 10.

Maneria de Lamport & de Curi data Ricardo Revel. 11.

Sochagium in manerio de Sumerton concessum Ricardo Revel. 12.

Duæ chartæ concessæ abbati de Croiland metæ sedis abbatia. 13 & 14.

Confirmatio chartarum hominibus de Beverlaco concessarum. 15, 16, 17, 18.

Pro monachis de Dene. 19.

Pro monachis de Bildewas, de terris & libertatibus eis concessis. 20.

Quod ecclesia Sanctæ Mariæ de Binham, & monachi Sancti Albani, habeant forum in villa de Binham, & nundinas ibidem, cum aliis libertatibus. 21. Dorso.

De liberando xxx. solidatos terræ Willielmo filio Arnulfi. 22.

Manerium de Lodres concessum abbati de Monte Burgo. 23.

Tota Agmundernes, cum villa de Preston, concessæ Theodbaldo Walter. 24.

Pro canonicis de Trentham. 25.

Pro monachis de Crokefdena, de donationibus eis factis. 26.

Rex quietum clamavit Rogerum filium Willielmi Curtpeil, de universo debito Judæorum. 27.

Rex concessit abbatia de Cerne, wrec per omnes terras suas supermare, & bellum, & polam, & forum in villa de Cerne. 28.

Charta

Charta facta burgenſibus de Roſſen', de quietancia paagii, quod ſume-
batur a cruce ſignatis in villa de Rouceſtr'. 29.

De libertatibus conceſſis civibus Winton'. 30.

De terris conceſſis Ricardo filio Alcher'. 31.

Rex conceſſit Leonardo Sucugullo centum marcas argenti, annuatim
recipiendas. 32.

Minifterium Camerariæ regis conceſſum Roberto filio Hereberti. 33.

Villa de Brait, cum libertatibus, conceſſæ canonicis eccleſiæ Sancti
Thomæ de Stafford. 34.

De eccleſiis conceſſis eccleſiæ Sanctæ Mariæ & Sancti Petri Ex-
onien'. 35.

De terris conceſſis pauperibus Montis Jovis, in eccleſia Sancti Nicho-
lai & Sancti Bernardi degentibus apud Havering. 36.

Maneria de Horſtede, Theolveſhid, Hampton, Pennebir, Felſtede,
& Tarent, conceſſa abbatiæ Sanctæ Trinitatis de Cadomo. 37 & 38.

S.

Novem chartæ de terris & libertatibus conceſſis eccleſiæ Fiſcannenſi,
nempe Williemi Primi, Henrici Primi, Ricardi Primi. No. 1, 2, 3,
4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9.

Manerium de Eura conceſſum Roberto filio Rogeri. 10.

De terris & libertatibus conceſſis monachis de Baſingworc'. 11.

Pro canonicis de Cireceſtria. manca. 12.

De præficiendo Hugonem Bigot in comitem Norfolc' temp' Henrici
Secundi. 13.

De præficiendo Rogerum Bigot in comitem Norfolc' temp' Ricardi
Primi. 14.

Chartæ Ricardi Primi de libertatibus conceſſis epifcopo Coventr'.
15 & 16.

Pro Euſtachio de Nevilla. manca. 17.

De libertatibus conceſſis monachis de Ponte Roberti. 18. Dorſo.
& 27.

Confirmatio donationum factarum monachis de Bocfaſta per Ricar-
dum Primum. 19.

De terris & libertatibus conceſſis abbatiæ de Waverlea per Ricardum
Primum. 20.

Eccleſia & manerium de Thornecumba, cum aliis terris & libertatibus
conceſſa abbatiæ de Ford per Ricardum Primum. 21.

Maneria

Maneria de Frantona & Biemcome', cum membris, in comitatu Dorset, Northam in comitatu Devon, & Penfelda in comitatu Essex, concessa monachis de Cadomo per Henricum Primum. 22.

De terra de Ambresham. manca. 23.

Pro Ricardo de Clare comite de Hereford. 24.

Confirmatio donationis factæ Henrico de Marisco, de terris in Hemstede per Henricum Primum. 25.

Manerium de Lannhou concessum Simoni, Pincerne regis. 26.

Terræ de Buris concessæ Stephano Blundi. 28.

De libertatibus concessis Gilberto filio Rogeri filii Reinfr' per totam terram suam de Westmerland, & Kendale. 29, 30.

Pro monialibus ecclesiæ Fontis Ebroidi. 31.

T.

De terris & libertatibus concessis monialibus de Fonte Ebraldi, apud Ethonam per Henricum Secundum. No. 1.

Pro abbate & monachis de Abbendon. 2.

Pro monachis de Bermundesey. lacerat'. 3.

De libertatibus concessis ecclesiæ Christi Cantuar'. 4, 5.

Pro monachis de Lentona. 6.

Pro monachis de ordine Cisterciensi, deque tantia debitorum Aaron Judæi Lincoln'. 7.

Maneria de Livesham, & Grenewic, concessa abbati & monachis de Gant, cum omnibus sibi pertinentibus, videlicet Wulewic, Modingeham, & Cumbe, &c. 8, 9, 10.

Manerium de Linton, & terra de Coctona, concessa Ricardo Talebot, & Gilberto Talebot. 11, 12.

Willielmus Luvel concessit Willielmo de Longo Campo, Eliensi episcopo, cancellario, terras & advocaciones ecclesiarum in Weston, &c. 13.

Confirmatio donationis factæ per Willielmum de Longo Campo Colino de Andriseio, de terris & advocacionibus ecclesiarum in Weston, &c. 14.

Centum acrae de essartis in foresta de Stamford, & de Grenested, & de Angra, concessæ Ricardo de Luci. 15.

Pro priore & fratribus de Charthusa. 16.

Pro fratribus militiæ Templi Salomonis, de libertate. 17, 18, 29, 20.

Terra in Walden concessa Ricardo Capell. manca. 21.

Pro Rogero de Sancto Edmundo. manca. 22.

Pro monachis Colecestr'. 22. Dorso. 36. manca.

Pro abbate & monachis de Theokesbir'. 23, 32. Dorso.

Pro ecclesia Sancti Jacobi de Bristoua. 24. Dorso.

- Pro sanctimonialibus de Apeltona. 25.
 Manerium de Wermenistr' concessum Roberto Maud, Camerario regis. 26.
 Rex concessit Willielmo Folet omnia essarta sua de Wirecestresyra. 27.
 De terris concessis Petro Capellano, & Willielmo de Wudeham. 28.
 De terris datis monachis de Brueria. 29.
 De terris datis ecclesiæ Sancti Jacobi Northamton. 30.
 De terris concessis com' Willielmo de Maud. 31.
 Pro canonicis de Waltham. 33.
 Charta Henrici Secundi monachis Sancti Albani concessa. 34.
 Pro monachis de Warduna. 35.
 Pro abbacia Sancti Johannis Baptista de Colcestria. lacerat'. 36.
 Pro monachis apud Cluniacum. lacerat'. 37.
 Pro canonicis de Murton. lacerat'. 38.
 Pro fratribus Sancti Hospitalis Jerusalem. 39.
 Pro episcopo Wigornienfi. 40.
 Mercatum apud Burmingham concessum Petro filio Willielmi Dapiferi. 41, 42.

U.

- Charta regis Edwardi Confessoris, de libertatibus concessis ecclesiæ Sancti Petri Westm'. No. 1.
 Charta Henrici Secundi ecclesiæ Sanctæ Trinitatis de Kirkham concessa. 2. Dorso.
 Charta Walteri Espech, & Adelinae uxoris ejus, ecclesiæ de Kirkham concessa. 3.
 Charta Henrici Secundi abbati & monachis ecclesiæ Sancti Aldelmi de Malmesburi. 4.
 Chartæ duæ Henrici Primi & Secundi canonicis de Mertona, in comitatu Suthriæ concessæ. 5, 6.

W.

- Duæ chartæ ecclesiæ Sancti Aldelmi de Malmesburi per reges Willielmum Primum & Ricardum Primum concessæ. No. 1, 2.
 De libertatibus concessis hominibus de Sudflet, & de Goseberdecherche, & de Quadhaveringe, & de Dunningtona per Ricardum Primum. 3.
 Pastura de Langeden & Wika, cum pastura, concessæ per Ricardum Primum monachis de Stanlega. 4.
 Middelton & Melreia concessa abbati & monachis Sancti Ebulfi. 5.
 Charta

Charta regis Ricardi Primi concessa ecclesiæ Sanctæ Mariæ de Valle Dei. 6.

Quod Hugo de Coleham, & hæredes sui, sint dapiferi totius abbatia Westm', & sub Abbate procuratores. 7.

Charta Ricardi Primi ecclesiæ Sancti Johannis Baptistæ de Haliwell. 8.

Ricardus Primus concessit Johanni Marefcallo suo, & hæredibus suis, Boseham, cum lestagio, & cum hundredo. 9.

Concessit etiam eidem Johanni Wexcumbam, & Bedewind, cum hundredo, & omnibus pertinentiis. 10.

Duæ chartæ Ricardi Primi Ysaac filio Rabiose, & aliis Judæis, de libertatibus concessis. 11, 12.

Charta Henrici canonicis de Butteleya. 13.

Charta Ricardi Primi eisdem canonicis concessa. 14.

Margareta de Ros concessit hæreditatem suam Willielmo filio suo. 15.

Charta Æthelmeri, filii Æthelwerdi, satrapæ regis Æthelredi, abbati de Cernel concessa. 16. Dorso.

De terris concessis Galfrido filio Petri per regem Ricardum Primum. 17.

Charta concessa per regem Henricum monachis de Pipewell. 18.

Charta Ricardi Primi eisdem monachis concessa. 19.

Duæ chartæ concessæ Hugoni filio Anketilli de Meseinges, & Rogero de Meseinges, de terris in Meseing. 20, 21.

X.

Tres chartæ ecclesiæ Sancti Petri de Burgo per regem Ricardum Primum concessæ. No. 1, 2, 3.

De terris datis monachis ordinis Cisteriensis, ad construendam abbatiam de Flexleia. 4, 5.

Codintone & Wapelee concessa abbatia de Stanlega; & manerium de Winterburn, concessum eidem abbatia. 6, 7.

Pratum de Chingefmede concessum ecclesiæ de Abendon. 8.

Quinque chartæ de ecclesiis, terris, & libertatibus concessis abbatia de Rading. 9 usque 13.

Villa de Estona concessa monachis Salop'. 14.

De libertatibus concessis abbatia de Westm'. 16, 17. Dorso.

Wlwich & Moddingham concessa abbati & monachis ecclesiæ beati Johannis Baptistæ Angliacensis. 18.

Libertates concessæ ecclesiæ Sanctæ Mariæ Leircestr'. 19, 20.

De terris & ecclesiis concessis canonicis de Torinton. 21.

Worda, membrum manerii de Ferendon, concessa monachis de Tame. 22.

- Pro monachis de Stanleg. 23.
 Pro monachis de Stratford. 24, 25, 26.
 De terris & libertatibus concessis Alano de Valenies. 27.
 De libertatibus in honore de Huntedona concessis comiti David, fratri
 regis Scotiæ. 28.
 Castellum de Arundell', cum toto honore Arundell', concessum Willi-
 elmo comiti Arundell'. 29.
 Pro canonicis ecclesiæ Sancti Dionisii, juxta Suthampton. 30.
 Manerium de Suniburn, &c. concessum Willielmo Briwere. 31.

Y.

- Duæ chartæ burgenfibus de Notingham, concessæ per Henricum Se-
 cundum, & regem Johannem. No. 1, 2.
 Manerium de Cestrefeld in Derbyshire, cum Brumton & Wittinton,
 & Soca, & toto Wapen' de Scarnedale, concessa Ricardo Briwere. 3.
 Pro monachis de Wardone. 4.
 Pro burgenfibus de Merleberg. 5.
 Terra de Sutton de la Hane concessa Willielmo de Wrotham, ad faci-
 endum inde unum hospitale. 6.
 Pro abbate & monachis Sancti Marci de Monte Viterbo in Tuscia. 7.
 Terra de Presthore & de Haucunho concessa Galfrido, Arbelsario
 regis. 8.
 Pro monachis de Tileteia. 9.
 Ecclesia Sancti Maderni de Ridwori concessa Thomæ de Chimeli,
 clerico. lacerat'. 10.
 Custodia terræ & puerorum Hamonis de Valoines concessa Hugoni
 Nevill. 11.
 Rex concessit Rogero de Bristoll' sexaginta & sexdecim solidos & ob'
 annuatim percipiend. lacerat'. 12.
 De terris & libertatibus concessis monachis de Swinesheved. 13. Dorso.
 Pro Willielmo filio Othonis Aurifabri, de terra de Benflet, & aliis terris
 in com' Essex, & de misterio cuneorum. 14 usque 20.
 Pro abbate & monachis de Hida. 21.
 Hundredum de Normancros concessum abbatia de Thorneya. 22.
 De terris concessis Rogero de Flamenvilla, & Willielmo filio suo.
 23, 24.
 Aldermaneria de Westgate infra muros civitatis Cantuariæ concessa
 Baldewino de Wervall. 25, 26.
 De terris & libertatibus concessis monachis de Rupe. 27. Dorso.
 Manerium de Hedindon concessum Thomæ Basset. 28.

Manerium

Manerium de Belested concessum abbati de Albamar'. 29.

Molendinum extra Dorchestre concessum abbatiæ de Binedon. lacerat'. 30.

Manerium de Chavele concessum Gilberto Peche. 31, 32.

Pro monachis de Buckfast, donatio terrarum. 33.

Z.

Corebrigg maner' concessum Roberto filio Rogeri. No. 1.

Newburn manerium concessum eidem Roberto. 2.

Robyri manerium concessum eidem Roberto. 3.

Johannes rex concessit Rogero de Bristoll' sexaginta & sexdecim solidos & ob', annuatim percipiendos. 4.

Pro burgenfibus de Derby. 5.

Duæ chartæ monachis de Mergan concessæ. 6, 7.

Comitatus Roteland cum warrenna in terra sua de Empingeham, concessa Radulpho de Normanvill. 8.

Wycumbe manerium concessum Alano Basset. 9.

Duæ chartæ episcopo Cycestrensi concessæ. 10, 11.

Niweton concessum canonicis de Plinton. 12.

Custodia terrarum & hæredum Ricardi de Greinvill concessa Ricardo Fleming. 13.

Pro abbate & conventu de Cormeliis. 14.

Dudecota concessa Hugoni de Mara. 15.

Pro canonicis de Tanton. lacerat'. 16.

Pro canonicis de Wudeham. lacerat'. 17.

Manerium de Corbi concessum Roberto de Braibroc. 18. Dorso.

Manerium de Writel concessum Thomæ de Nevill. 19.

Pro abbate & canonicis de Cyrencestre. 20.

De terris in Cokham, &c. concessis Adæ filio Radulphi de Burnham. 21.

De libertatibus concessis Roaldo filio Alani. 22.

Masagium, quod fuit Benedicti filii Jacobi in Lincoln', concessum Galfrido Salfario regis. 23.

Charta regis Johannis concessa burgenfibus de Dunewiz. 24.

Pro abbacia Sancti Stephani de Cadomo. 25.

Pro abbate & conventu ecclesiæ Sancti Martini Sagii. 26, 27.

Presbiteratus omnium Judæorum totius Angliæ concessus Josceo Judæo London'. 28.

Manerium de Odiham concessum hominibus de Odiham. 29.

De terris concessis Alardo Flandrensi. 30.

Johannes

Johannes rex concessit baronibus de Pevenfel, quod faciant unam villam super galetum quod jacet inter portum de Pevenfel & Lange-
nere. 31.

Advocatio abbatie Sanctæ Osithæ de Chich' concessa episcopo
London'. 32.

De terris concessis Roberto de Warneford. 33.

De maneriis de Westun, & de la Penne. lacerat'. 34.

Manerium de Eiton concessum Willielmo de Cantilupo. 35.

A. A.

Terra de Wutton concessa Waltero de la Rivere. No. 1, 2.

Quatuor chartæ monachis Sancti Augustini Cantuariæ concessæ.
3, 4, 5, 6.

Quatuor chartæ concessæ abbatie Sanctæ Mariæ de Torneia. 7 usque 10.

Manerium de Ofkinton, & terræ in Wilberdeston & Stok, concess'
Willielmo de Albeneio. 11.

De libertatibus concessis leprosis Sancti Lazari de Jerusalem. 12.

Quod ecclesia Sanctæ Mariæ Oxon', & persona ejusdem ecclesiæ, sint
quiet' de redditu xxxii. denar'. 13.

De terris concessis Willielmo de Wrotham. 14.

Pro episcopo Dunolm' confirmatio libertatum. 15.

Manerium de Sneid, cum foca, concess' Rogero de Laci, constabu-
lario Cestriæ. 16.

Pro monachis de Radinges. 17, 18.

Terra in villa de Kerfinton concessa Thomæ de Chimilli. 19.

Manerium de Cestrefeld, cum Briweton, &c. concessa Willielmo
Briwere. 20.

Honor cum castello de Berkhamsted concess' Gaufrido filio Petri, comiti
Essex. 21.

Manerium de Wintereflawe concessum eidem Gaufrido. 22.

Manerium de Aillesbyr' concessum eidem Gaufrido. 23.

Immemere & Immedon, &c. concessa Thomæ Ruffi. lacerat'. 24.

Manerium de Gretton concessum Waltero de Preston. 25.

Manerium de Andover concessum hominibus de Andover. 26.

Pro abbate & conventu de Crek. 27.

Charta regis Johannis pro canonicis de Cyrencestr'. 28. Dorso.

Pro priore & canonicis de Suwick. 29.

Maneria de Ceddre & Axebrige, cum hundredis de Winthestokey & de
Ceddre, concessa Hugoni de Wellis. 30. Dorso.

De terris concessis Willielmo Turpin, Camerario regis. 31.

Terra de Froma concessa Oseberto Turpin. lacerat'. 32.

Manerium de Aura concessum Wlattero seniori de Aura, cum aliis terris.

33, 34.

De terris in Stanwele, & alibi, concessis Jocelino filio Hugonis, personæ ecclesiæ de Stanwell. 35.

Manerium de Hwauton, cum tota baronia, concess' Roberto filio Rogeri. 36.

Custodia totius forestæ de Essexia, & domorum regis de Havering, concessa Ricardo de Munfichet. 37.

Manerium de Colingham & Berdefeie concess' abbati & monachis de Kyrkefall. 38.

Avalagium Thamisiæ apud Bray concessum Jordano de Londoniis. 39.

Capellaria Sancti Stephani de Westm' concessum Baldewino de Londoniis. 40.

Johannes rex concessit Aliciæ comitißæ Warewic', quod sit vidua quamdiu sibi placuerit, &c. 41.

Rex concessit Magistro Willielmo de Leicestr', clerico, triginta marcas singulis annis. 42.

Rex quietum clamavit Fulconem de Oiri de manerio suo de Gednay, & de Soka, &c. 43.

De terris apud Chintonam concessis Radulpho de Sancto Germano. 44, 45.

Custodia comitatum Essex' & Herford' concessa Roberto Mantelo. 46.

Manerium de Stokes juxta Guldeford concessum episcopo London'. 47.

Pro episcopo London'. lacerat'. 48.

Charta concessa burgenfibus Huntendon'. lacerat'. 49.

B. B.

Manerium de Wyrkeswrde & Esseburne concess' Willielmo de Ferrariis, comiti de Derebi. No. 1.

Rex suscepit in protectionem suam Vincentium filium Mainard, &c. 2.

Una virgata terræ in Dinesle concessa Willielmo Pollard. 3.

Quadraginta solid' sterlingorum annuatim percipiend' concessi abbatiæ Fontis Eborardi. 4.

Decem marcæ annuatim percipiend' concessæ abbatiæ Sancti Edmundi, ad reparationem feretri Sancti Edmundi. 5.

De terris concessis Rogero de Sancto Manveo. 6.

Pro episcopo Coventrensi. 7.

Terra de Dalewude concessa Roberto de Cantimerula. 8.

Duæ chartæ de libertatibus ecclesiæ Sancti Pauli London'. 9, 10.

Medietas

- Medietas manerii de Mealdon concessa ecclesiæ Sancti Pauli London'. 11.
 Manerium de Cirencestr' concessum canonicis ibidem. 12, 13.
 De terris concessis monachis de Dora. 14.
 Tres chartæ de terris & libertatibus concessis monachis de Tynemue.
 lacerat'. 15, 16, 18. Dorso.
 Pro monialibus de Bromhal. 17.
 Manerium de Blaaston concessum Hugoni de Nevill. 19. Dorso.
 Molendinum de Wirmhull cum terris concess' Daniel Pincernæ. 20.
 Manerium de Bruhull concessum Willielmo Buistard. 21.
 Cancelaria regis concessa Waltero de Grai. 22.
 Rex suscepit in protectionem suam episcopum London'. 23.
 De conductu & protectione pro Hugone Oifel. 24, 25. Dorso.
 Mercatum de Wudestok, cum Langabulo ejusdem villæ, concess' Re-
 ginaldo de Bruhull. 26.
 Pro Godefrido Spigurnell. 27.
 De terris concessis Galfridi filio Petri. lacerat'. 28.
 Charta de libertatibus concessis hominibus de Yvelcestr'. lacerat'. 29.
 Pro Willielmo Daco. 30.
 Quod homines de Sancto Botulfo sint de honore de Richemund.
 lacerat'. 31.
 Pro monachis de Stanleya. lacerat'. 32.

C. C.

- Chartæ regum Edwardi Confessoris, & Willielmi Primi, &c. de terris
 & libertatibus concessis abbatia Westm'. No. 1, 2, 3.
 Charta Matildis Imperatricis, de libertatibus concessis abbatia de
 Hulmo. 4. Dorso.
 Charta Henrici Secundi concessa eidem abbatia. 5.
 Tres chartæ Henrici Primi & Secundi abbatia de Whitebi con-
 cessæ. 6, 7, 8.
 Charta Henrici Secundi de ecclesiis, capellis, terris, & decimis, ec-
 clesiæ Sanctæ Mariæ Saresber' concessis. manca. 9.
 Pro monachis de Sancto Laurentio. manca. 10.
 De libertatibus concessis canonicis de Merton. 11.
 De libertatibus concessis fratribus Sancti Hospitalis Jerusalem. 12, 13.
 Chartæ Willielmi Primi, Henrici Primi & Secundi, de libertatibus
 ecclesiæ Sancti Pauli London'. 14 usque 18.
 Pro monialibus de Marciniaco. 19.
 Pro abbate & monachis de Ruhford. 20.
 De libertatibus concessis abbati & monachis de Ramesey. 21.

Pro

Pro abbate & monachis de Becco. 22.

Robertus comes Mellent, consulatum Legecestr' adeptus, fundavit domum religiosam in Leycestr'. manca. 23.

D. D.

Duæ chartæ concess' Willielmo de Humez per reges Henricum Secundum & Ricardum Primum, de Constabularia regis. No. 1, 2.

De libertatibus concessis burgenfibus Gloucestriae per reges Henricum Secundum & Ricardum Primum. 3, 4.

Libertates ecclesiæ Eboracensis. 5.

Ecclesia de Stokeslay, ecclesia de Staintona, & ecclesia de Gainesford, cum capella de Castello Bern, concessæ ecclesiæ Sanctæ Mariæ Eboraci. 6.

Korkeby cum piscaria, & Kaderleng cum molendino, concess' Huberto de Vallibus quiet' ab omni Neutegeldo. 7 & 20, ac 21. Dorfo.

Terra de Wordhie concessa Waltero Ostiario de camera regis. 8.

Villa de Stanlea concessa eidem Waltero. 9.

Confirmatio Ricardi Primi facta Almarico dispensatori, de terra de Wordi, & de Stanlea. 10, 11.

Charta Ricardi Primi episcopo Lincoln' concessa, de quietantia Mantelli. 12.

Manerium de Turroc concessum per Ricardum Primum Henrico de Gray. 13.

Ricardus Primus concessit abbati & monachis de Tyrum xx. marcas argenti, percipiendas annuatim. 14.

Libertates concessæ canonicis de Kertmel. 15.

Chartæ de libertatibus & terris concessis monasterio de Burgo. 16, 17, 18, 19.

De libertatibus concessis hospitali Sancti Petri Eboraci. 22, 23.

Sex chartæ, de libertatibus & terris concessis abbati & monachis de Whitebi. 24 usq; 32.

Manerium de Haunleg, & custodia forestæ de Malvern, concess' Galfrido de Abbetot. 32.

Johannes rex suscepit in protectionem suam ecclesiam Beverlac', &c. 33.

Serjanteria in capella regis, & medietas caparum episcopal', concessæ Waltero Buistard. 34.

Charta Sanctimonialibus de Wices. manca. 35.

E. E.

Chartæ Edwardi Confessoris, & Henrici Secundi, concessæ abbati de Fescamp, & de Placito tangente terras & libertates. No. 1, 2.

Charta Ricardi Primi concessa monasterio de Burgo. 3.

Charta Ricardi Primi de libertatibus concessis abbati & monachis ecclesiæ Sancti Aldelini Malmesbur'. 4.

De quinquaginta acris de effartis de Alemundebir', concessis canonicis de Merton per regem Henricum Secundum 5.

Ricardus Primus concessit Roberto filio Rogeri manerium de Eura, cum pertinentiis. 6.

Tres chartæ ecclesiæ Sancti Petri Gemeticensis concessæ. 7, 8, 9.

Manerium de Hou, cum pertinentiis, concessum Hugoni Bard, in exchange honoris de Banton. 10.

Decem acræ de effartis in manerio de Herleia concessæ monachis de Herleia. 11.

Sexaginta acræ in foresta de Akeden, ex parte Chenebolton, concessæ comiti Simoni. 12.

Westona & Alwielga concessæ Widoni Extraneo. 13.

Charta concessa Willielmo Briewere, quod teneat terras suas in foresta de Llavera. 14.

De terris & libertatibus concessis ecclesiæ Sanctæ Frideswid' Oxon' per regem Johannem. 15.

De terris & libertatibus concessis abbati & canonicis de Lilleshull. manca. 16.

Manerium de Sathberga, cum wapentaco & libertatibus, concess' ecclesiæ Sancti Cuthberti Dunolm'. lacerata. 17.

Ælrichescot, quæ est in Devoniam, concessa Rogero de Thoeni. lacerata. 18.

Duo instrumenta. lacerata. 19, 20.

Charta Ricardi Primi abbati de Burgo concessa. 21.

Mesuagium quod fuit Roberti Briton in civitate London', in Vinetaria, concessum Hugoni Oifel de Ipra. 22. Dorso.

Charta regis Johannis monachis de Lenton concessa. 23. Dorso.

Alia charta eisdem monachis. 24.

Hungrecluna cum pertin' concessa ecclesiæ Sancti Jacobi de Wel-leberch. 25.

Charta regis Johannis burgensibus Gloucest'r' concessa. 26.

Maneria de Luitona, de Waneting, & Norton, concessa Baldewino de Betuna com' Albemarl', per reges Ricardum Primum & Johannem. 27, 28.

Maneria de Rolesham, Stokes, Braburn, Sutton, . . . concessa eidem Baldewino.

Charta ejusdem Baldewini Roberto de Marisco concessa, de manerio de Nortun, & molendino de Wica, &c. manca. 29.

Johannes rex concessit Hugoni de Hasteng quicquid habuit in villa de Tylley. manca. 30.

Charta concessa burgenfibus de Gipefwico. manca. 31.

F. F.

De maneriis, ecclesiis, terris, & libertatibus concessis monachis ecclesiæ Sancti Petri de Monte Acuto. No. 1, 2, 3.

Pro fratribus & sororibus hospitalis Sancti Johannis extra portam orientalem Oxoniæ de libertatibus. 4.

Pro fratribus hospitalis de Ospringis. 5.

Pro monachis de Stanleya. 6.

Manerium de Ford concessum Henrico Aldithel. 7.

Maneria de Carwell & de Depeford, cum advocacione ecclesiæ de Depeford, concessa Nicholao de Molis. 8.

Pro ecclesia Beatæ Mariæ Sarum translata de Castro Saresberia ad locum inferiorem. 9.

Terra in Skeggeby concessa Godefrido Spigurnell. 10.

Terra in Sutton concessa Gilberto Basslet. 11.

Villa de Cestreton concessa priori & canonicis de Bernewell. 12.

Johannes de Bello Campo quietum clamavit Henrico de Braibroc. 13.

Terra de Brokhampton, & de Cumbroc, & Kington, concessa Radulpho de Trublewill. 14.

Villa de Braicote concessa Henrico de Cerne. 15.

Pro abbate de Furnes. 16. Dorso.

Pro abbate de Bordeflegh. 17.

Terra in . . . wurth & in Werblinton concessa Willielmo Aguilun. manca. 18.

G. G.

Duæ chartæ regum Henrici Primi & Secundi monachis Theodford concessæ. No. 1, 2.

Henricus Secundus concessit Petro Capellano suo, & Willielmo de Wodeham fervienti suo, xxx. acras terræ de Wodeham. 3.

- De terris concessis ecclesiæ Sancti Johannis Baptistæ de Wodeham. 4.
 Quatuor acræ terræ in Aketona concessæ Rogero Barre. 5.
 De terris & libertatibus concessis ecclesiæ Sanctæ Mariæ & Sancti
 Johannis Baptistæ de Godeftowe, & monialibus ibidem. 6.
 De maneriis, terris, & decimis, confirmatis ordini & religioni Fontis
 Ebraldi. 7.
 De terris concessis monialibus de Fonte Ebraldi. 8. Dorso.
 Charta regis Ricardi Primi de ecclesia Fontis Ebraldi. 9.
 Charta ejusdem regis de abbacia de Hulmo. 10.
 De libertatibus concessis abbati & monachis de Becco. 11.
 De maneriis concessis Roberto Achard. 12, 13.
 Ricardus Primus rex concessit Willielmo de Sanctæ Mariæ ecclesia,
 decanatum ecclesiæ Sancti Martini London'. 15.
 De terris in Lechampsted concessis Ricardo filio Osberti. 16.
 Manerium de Hou concessum Hugoni Bard, in excambio honoris de
 Bamton. 17.
 Charta regis Ricardi, de terris concessis canonicis de Merton. 18.
 Johannes rex concessit Radulpho de Arden, ut essartari faciat xl. acras
 de Bosco suo de Mora, in Mething. 19.
 Rex Ricardus Primus recepit in protectionem suam canonicos & mo-
 niales domûs de Semplingham. 20.
 Charta ejusdem regis priori de Spalding. 21.
 No. 22 & 23 manca.

H. H.

- Burton super Trent mercatum, warrenna, & libertates. No. 1.
 Bromley mercatum concessum abbati & monachis de Burton. 2.
 Coumbe Martin, feria concessa Willielmo Martin. In Scheda.
 Barnstaple Burgus, feria concessa Willielmo Martin. In Scheda.
 Haldefworthi, feria concessa Willielmo Martin. In Scheda.
 Taustock libera warennna concessa eidem Willielmo. 3.
 Nymet mercatum & feria concessa eidem Willielmo. 3.
 Danfridecum maner', mercatum concessa Henr' de Tracey. 4.
 Bovi manerium in comitatu Devon', mercatum, feria, & libera wa-
 renna, concessa eidem Henrico. 5.
 Southmouton manerium, mercatum, & feria, concessa Nicolao filio
 Martini. 6.
 West-Lydesford manerium, mercatum, & feria concessa eidem Ni-
 colao. 7.

Merwode manerium, feria, & libera wareнна, in diversis maneriis, concessa Willielmo Martin. 8.

Toppesham manerium, mercatum, & feria concessa Hugoni de Courtney. 9.

Ken manerium mercatum, & feria concessa Hugoni de Courtney. 9.

Ywern mercatum, & duæ feriæ concess' eidem Hugoni. 10.

Sex chartæ de libertatibus concessis burgensibus Salop'. 11 usq; 16.

Feria apud Novam Sarum concessa episcopo Sarum. 17, 18, 22.

Ramnesbur' manerium, feria, concessa episcopo Sarum. 19, 23.

Shireburn manerium, feria, concessa episcopo Sarum. 19, 23.

Suthbrom' extra villam Divis' feria concessa eidem episcopo. 20.

Yatesminster feria concessa episcopo Sarum. 21.

Godalmyngg feria concessa episcopo Sarum. 21.

Chidingefold feria concessa episcopo Sarum. 21.

Sonnyng apud Wokyngham duæ feriæ concessæ episcopo Sarum. 24.

Nostel feria concessa canonicis Sancti Oswaldi, & confirmatio ejusdem. 25, 26.

Hertone feria & libera wareнна in diversis terris suis in comitatu Devon', concessæ Olivero de Dynham. 27.

Herton mercatum concessum eidem Olivero. 28.

Bokelaunde mercatum & feria concess' Galfrido de Dynham. 29.

I. I.

Charta gloriosi regis Ædgari, de possessionibus & libertatibus ecclesiæ Eliensis. No. 1.

Charta Sancti regis Edwardi, de possessionibus & libertatibus ecclesiæ Eliensis. 2.

Charta regis Willielmi Primi facta eidem ecclesiæ. 3.

Charta Henrici regis Primi concessa eidem ecclesiæ. 4.

Danecastre, feria concessa Roberto de Turnham. 5.

Lyth, mercatum & feria concess' Petro de Malo Lacu. 6, 7.

Egeton, mercatum & feria concess' eidem Petro. 8.

Grenested villa concessa per W. comitem Gloucestre Ricardo de Luci. 9.

Stanford & Angre, &c. concessæ Ricardo de Lucy per W. com' filium regis Stephani. 10.

Grenested villa confirmata Ricardo de Lucy per regem Henricum Secundum. 11

Rex Henricus Secundus confirmavit donationem quam rex Stephanus & regina Matildis, & Willielmus comes Boloniæ, fecerunt Ricardo de Luci, de Terra, de Stanford, & de Aungre. 12.

Lenn feria concessa episcopo Norwicensi. 13.

Lenn feria concessa episcopo Norwicensi, & comiti Arundell'. 14.

Officium de pincernaria regis concessum Michaeli Beleth. 15.

Rudham mercatum concessum eidem Michaeli. 16.

Est-Rudham feria concessa Herveo Beleth. 17.

Herveus Beleth dedit canonicis de Cokesford manerium suum de Rudham, &c. 18.

De libertatibus concessis burgenfibus de Plimpton per Baldewynum de Redveriis, comitem Devon', & dominum Insulæ, ac Isabellam de Fortibus, comitissam de Alba-marla, & Devon'. 19, 20.

Chartæ Ricardi Primi, Alianoræ Reginae, & Othonis ducis Aquitaniæ, factæ Chitro, fervienti regis, ut ad totam vitam pacifice possideat Beecla, Corbiac, &c. 21, 22, 23.

De libertatibus concessis abbati & monachis de Evesham. 24 u 28.

Quod ecclesia Malvernianæ quæta sit de assartis in foresta Malvernianæ. 29.

Hales manerium concessum episcopo Winton'. 30, 31.

Ranulphus comes Cestriæ concessit baronibus de Cestreschire libertatem assartandi terras suas. 32.

De libertatibus concessis ecclesiæ Wygornienfi in qua corpus Johannis regis traditur sepulturæ. 33, 34.

Patronatus abbatiæ de Thorneya concessus episcopo Eliensi. 35.

Insula Elyensis, cum libertatibus, concessa episcopo Elyensi. 37.

Quod prior & monachi Wygornianæ habeant liberam warennam in omnibus dominicis terris suis. 38.

Johannes rex concessit canonicis Hereford', quod habeant omnia tenementa sua libera & quæta. 39.

Johannes rex concessit episcopo Hereford' terras & possessiones suas liberas & quætas. 40.

Henricus Tertius concessit Johanni comiti Cestriæ & Huntingdon' diversas libertates, quæ tangunt forestam. 41.

Libera warennæ concessa abbati & conventui de Perschora. 42.

De libertatibus concessis episcopo Eliensi. Schedul. 43, 44, 45.

Sumerham mercatum concessum episcopo Eliensi. 46, 47.

Balesham & Schipedham mercatum & feriæ concess' eidem episcopo. 48.

Spalding villa concessa ecclesiæ & episcopo Lincoln', anno 1109, 9 vel 10 Hen' Primi. 49.

Duæ chartæ de libera warennâ concessa episcopo Eliensi, in dominicis terris suis, ibidem nominatis. 50, 51.

K. K.

Principium hujus rotuli laceratum est.

Diversæ concessiones factæ Huberto de Burgo, de domibus, curia, capella, &c. in villa Westm' & de terra quæ vocatur More, quæ jacet inter moram hospitalis Sancti Jacobi & moram Johannis Cancellarii, &c. No. 2 usq; 6.

Terra quæ fuit Hugonis de Eys in Bedinton concessa Reymundo de Luc. 7.

Tres chartæ de libertatibus concessis burgensibus de Donewyco. 8, 9, 10.

De terris & libertatibus concessis episcopo Wynton'. manca. 11.

Up-lamburn terræ concessæ Henrico de Bathon'. manca. 12.

Shorestan manerium, cum advocacione ecclesiæ, concess' Matheo Bexill. lacerata. 13.

Branteston manerium concessum Alano Burnell. lacerata. 14.

Chartæ de libertatibus & ecclesiis concessis magistro & fratribus leproforum Sancti Lazari de Jerusalem. laceratæ. 15. 16. usq; 33.

L. L.

Charta de libertatibus concessis priori de Hurle. lacerata. No. 1.

De libertatibus concessis fratribus Militiæ Templi. lacerata. 2.

De libertatibus concessis canonicis de Merton. 3, 4.

Quod abbas & monachi de Certesie habeant terras & homines suos liberos & quietos ab omnibus oppressiõibus & exactionibus. 5.

Quod Galfridus de Dene habeat ad firmam purpresturam illam quam rex Henricus dedit sororibus de domo leprosarum extra Wyndesore. 6.

Rex Henr' Tert' concessit magistro Henrico Lovel, quod ipse & hæredes sui habeant triginta porcos ad pessonem in foresta de Wyndesore. 7.

Charta de libertate afforestationis de comitatu Berk' in parte, per metas. 8.

Waltham maner' concessum canonicis de Waltham, cum libertate capiendi leporem & vulpem & catum silvestrem in Essex', & in Berks' apud West-Waltham. 9.

Duæ aliæ chartæ de libertatibus concessis canonicis de Waltham. 10, 11.

Affartum

Affartum in foresta de Wyndesore, quod vocatur Wytelade, concessum Thomæ Burnell. 12.

Purprestura in foresta de Wyndesore, quæ vocatur Okholt, concessa Ricardo le Norrais, coco reginæ. 13.

Quædam placea vacua quæ vocatur Wydestrode, & decem acrae terræ jacentes apud Wyncesfeu infra forestam de Wyndesore, concessæ Aliciæ la Nurice. 14.

Quod moniales de Aunkerwick habeant sexaginta porcos in pessonem & pasturam in foresta de Wyndesore. 15.

Duæ chartæ de libertatibus & quietanciis concessis episcopo Sarum. 16, 17.

Quod Henricus Lovel habeat triginta porcos ad pessonem in foresta de Wyndesore. 18.

Et quod idem Henricus habeat decem & octo acras terræ, cum pertinentiis, de veteri affarto & nova purprestura in Wynekfeld, infra metas forestæ de Wyndesore. 19.

Affartum in foresta de Wyndesore concessum Henrico Wade, coco regis. 19.

Libera warena in Hurle concessa priori de Hurle. 20.

De libertatibus concessis abbati & monachis de Certeseya in Certeseya, Hegeham, Corp, & Chebleham.

Charta concessa burgenfibus de Wyndesore, anno quinto Edwardi Primi. 21.

Charta de libertatibus concessis Johanni com' Cestriæ & Huntingdon' in com' Northampton'. 22.

Rex dedit Willielmo le Breton quinquaginta acras bosci, in bosco de Dodington, per metas. 23.

Charta de libertatibus concessis abbati & conventui Westm'. 24.

Quod Reginaldus de Waterville possit fugare vulpem, cattum, leporem, & tessonem, per omnes forestas comitatum Oxon', Bukingham, Northampton, & Ebor'. 25.

Consimilis concessio pro Johanne Lon in forestis in comitatibus Northampton & Bokingham. 26.

Henricus rex concessit Olivero de Asprevile triginta & quinque acras terræ et dimid', in Dodington, & Morheye. 27.

Rex concessit Ingeramo de Feenes, quod boscum suum de Gaytone infra forestam de Salcet' includere possit, & parcum inde facere. 28.

Libera warena concessa Michaeli de Northampton in omnibus dominicis terris suis de Gaytone in comitatu Northampton. 29.

De libertatibus concessis abbati & conventui Westm'. 30.

Duæ

Spalding villa concessa ecclesiæ & episcopo Lincoln', anno 1109, 9 vel 10 Hen' Primi. 49.

Duæ chartæ de libera warennâ concessa episcopo Eliensi, in dominicis terris suis, ibidem nominatis. 50, 51.

K. K.

Principium hujus rotuli laceratum est.

Diversæ concessiones factæ Huberto de Burgo, de domibus, curia, capella, &c. in villa Westm' & de terra quæ vocatur More, quæ jacet inter moram hospitalis Sancti Jacobi & moram Johannis Cancellarii, &c. No. 2 usq; 6.

Terra quæ fuit Hugonis de Eys in Bedinton concessa Reymundo de Luc. 7.

Tres chartæ de libertatibus concessis burgenfibus de Donewyco. 8, 9, 10.

De terris & libertatibus concessis episcopo Wynton'. manca. 11.

Up-lamburn terræ concessæ Henrico de Bathon'. manca. 12.

Shoreftan manerium, cum advocacione ecclesiæ, concess' Matheo Bexill. lacerata. 13.

Branteston manerium concessum Alano Burnell. lacerata. 14.

Chartæ de libertatibus & ecclesiis concessis magistro & fratribus leproforum Sancti Lazari de Jerusale. laceratæ. 15. 16. usq; 33.

L. L.

Charta de libertatibus concessis priori de Hurle. lacerata. No. 1.

De libertatibus concessis fratribus Militiæ Templi. lacerata. 2.

De libertatibus concessis canonicis de Merton. 3, 4.

Quod abbas & monachi de Certesie habeant terras & homines suos liberos & quietos ab omnibus oppressionibus & exactionibus. 5.

Quod Galfridus de Dene habeat ad firmam purpresturam illam quam rex Henricus dedit fororibus de domo leprofarum extra Wyndesfor. 6.

Rex Henr' Tert' concessit magistro Henrico Lovel, quod ipse & hæredes sui habeant triginta porcos ad pessonem in foresta de Wyndesfore. 7.

Charta de libertate afforestationis de comitatu Berk' in parte, per metas. 8.

Waltham maner' concessum canonicis de Waltham, cum libertate capiendi leporem & vulpem & catum silvestrem in Essex', & in Berks' apud West-Waltham. 9.

Duæ aliæ chartæ de libertatibus concessis canonicis de Waltham. 10, 11.

Affartum

Affartum in foresta de Wyndefore, quod vocatur Wytelade, concessum Thomæ Burnell. 12.

Purprestura in foresta de Wyndefore, quæ vocatur Okholt, concessa Ricardo le Norrais, coco reginæ. 13.

Quædam placea vacua quæ vocatur Wydestrode, & decem acræ terræ jacentes apud Wyncesfeu infra forestam de Wyndefore, concessæ Aliciæ la Nurice. 14.

Quod moniales de Aunkerwick habeant sexaginta porcos in pessonem & pasturam in foresta de Wyndefore. 15.

Duæ chartæ de libertatibus & quietanciis concessis episcopo Sarum. 16, 17.

Quod Henricus Lovel habeat triginta porcos ad pessonem in foresta de Wyndefore. 18.

Et quod idem Henricus habeat decem & octo acras terræ, cum pertinentiis, de veteri affarto & nova purprestura in Wynekefeld, infra metas forestæ de Wyndefore. 19.

Affartum in foresta de Wyndefore concessum Henrico Wade, coco regis. 19.

Libera warennæ in Hurle concessa priori de Hurle. 20.

De libertatibus concessis abbati & monachis de Certeseya in Certeseya, Hegeham, Corp, & Chebleham.

Charta concessa burgenfibus de Wyndefore, anno quinto Edwardi Primi. 21.

Charta de libertatibus concessis Johanni com' Cestriæ & Huntingdon' in com' Northampton'. 22.

Rex dedit Willielmo le Breton quinquaginta acras bosci, in bosco de Dodington, per metas. 23.

Charta de libertatibus concessis abbati & conventui Westm'. 24.

Quod Reginaldus de Waterville possit fugare vulpem, cattum, leporem, & tessonem, per omnes forestas comitatum Oxon', Bukingham, Northampton, & Ebor'. 25.

Consimilis concessio pro Johanne Lon in forestis in comitatibus Northampton & Bokingham. 26.

Henricus rex concessit Olivero de Asprevile triginta & quinque acras terræ et dimid', in Dodington, & Morheye. 27.

Rex concessit Ingeramo de Feenes, quod boscum suum de Gaytone infra forestam de Salcet' includere possit, & parcum inde facere. 28.

Libera warennæ concessa Michaeli de Northampton in omnibus dominicis terris suis de Gaytone in comitatu Northampton. 29.

De libertatibus concessis abbati & conventui Westm'. 30.

Duæ

Duæ chartæ de pastura & libera lande de Renifeud concessis abbati & conventui de Pipewell. 31, 32.

Quod Radulphus filius Hugonis libere possit fugare leporem, vulpem, &c. per omnes forestas regis in comitatibus Nottingham, Northampton, & Bukingham. 33.

De libertatibus concessis abbati & monachis Sancti Edmundi. 34.

Pro fratribus hospitalis Jerusalem de libertatibus in forest'. 35.

Quod Johannes de Wodon possit fugare leporem, vulpem, &c. per omnes forestas regis in com' Northampton, Bukingham, & Oxon. 36.

Libera wareнна concessa Roberto Basset in Haddon, Basselowe, Middelton, & Adestock. 37.

Pro abbate de Burgo de libertatibus in forest'. 38, 39.

De libertatibus concessis abbati & conventui Westm'. 40.

Transcripta Chartarum de Tempore Regis Johannis.

M. M.

Feoda quinque militum, scilicet, Fuedum qui vocatur Huaneghus, concessum Thomæ filio Antonii. No. 1.

Blaculvelle manerium, cum parco de Hatteshull, concessum priori & fratribus hospitalis Jerusalem. 2.

Terra de Bristelton, quæ est de honore comitis Gloucestriæ, concessa Johanni la Ware. 3.

Grangia de Midelhou in Huntindinsir' concessa monachis de Wardon, &c. 4.

Triginta acræ de effarto in bosco de Estbroc concessæ monialibus leprosis ecclesiæ Beatæ Mariæ de Prato juxta Sanctum Albanum. 5.

De libertatibus concessis episcopo Eliensi in foresta in com' Huntingd'. 6.

Cirencestre manerium, cum villa de Minthy, concess' canonicis de Cyrencestre. 8.

Rex concessit Willielmo de Wrotham quatuor libratas terræ cum pertinentiis in Suhton'. 7.

Rex concessit ecclesiæ Beatæ Mariæ de Dora quingentas acras terræ in foresta de Trinell. 9.

Maneria de Blaaston & Ernahal concessa Hugoni de Nevill. 10.

Manerium de Tornecumba cum diversis aliis terris concess' abbati de Forda. 11.

Libertates concessæ abbati & monachis de Certeseia. 12.

De libertatibus concessis Roberto comiti Leycestr', & de libera chacia de Wiffelay, & de Winburnholte. 13.

Affertum in manerio de Wedon concessum abbati de Becco. 14.

Rex concessit Willielmo Brewer sexaginta acras affarti apud Bli-thewurdh. 15.

Quod tota Devoniam & homines in ea manentes sint deafforestati omnino. 16.

Alicia de Bella-aqua vendidit regi Johanni totum boscum suum de Merston in comitatu Bucks, pro centum marcis argenti. 17.

Manerium de Stok juxta Gildesford cum libertatibus concessis episcopo London'. 18.

Decima totius venationis in forestis de Essex concessa episcopo London'. 19.

N. N.

Extract' donationum factarum fratribus Militiæ Templi Jerusalem. No. 1 usq; 12.

Charta Willielmi Primi concessa abbatiæ de Bello, de manerio de Wy, & manerio de Aliston, Lymenesfeld, &c. 12.

Extract' donationum factarum abbati & monachis de Evesham, de libera warennâ, & aliis libertatibus. 13 usq; 17.

Rex concessit monachis Malverniam quietantiam de affartis in foresta Malverniam, &c. 18.

Manerium de Hales concessum episcopo Winton' ad ædificand' domum religiosam. 19.

Rex confirmavit abbati & canonicis apud Hales manerium de Hales. 20.

Ranulphus comes Cestrie concessit baronibus Cestershire libertatem affartandi terras suas. 21.

Rex concessit Matheo de Columbariis ac hominibus & tenentibus manerii sui de Chiffesb', &c. quod quieti sint de expeditatione canum. 22.

Rex concessit priori & canonicis de monasterio Ederoso totam placeam quæ vocatur Filificroft, infra forestam de Clarindon. 23.

Rex concessit priori & canonicis de Bradenestok quietantiam de expeditatione canum. 24.

Bosculus de Wyntelege, qui pertinet ad manerium de Clere, concessum decano & capitulo ecclesiæ Beatae Mariæ Rothomagen', deafforestatus & quietus de vasto & riguardo. 25.

De libertatibus & quietantiis concessis episcopo Ely in foresta de Sumerisham, & forestis de Huntedonesire. 26 usq; 30.

De

De libertatibus concessis ecclesiæ Sanctæ Mariæ de Loco Sancti Edwardi, in Suthampes'. 31.

De libertatibus concessis ecclesiæ Sanctæ Mariæ de Bello Loco regis. 32.

Rex concessit quod prior & canonici de Seleburn habeant per terras suas de Seleburne, ac Angre, Norton, Brompden, Bassinges, Basingstok, & Natele, diversas libertates. 33.

De libertatibus concessis episcopo Wynton'. 34.

Pro abbate & monachis de Certeseye, de libertatibus infra forestam. 35.

Quod canonici de Merton quieti sint de essartis. 36.

Villa de Kenefare & custodia forestæ de Kenefare concessæ Philippo filio Helgot. 37.

Maneria de Lampert, & de Cury, cum foresta ad manerium de Cury pertinente, concess' Ricardo Revel. 38.

Rex concessit monachis de Dene totam vallem de Castard, & locum qui dicitur Flixlelya, & decimam Castanearum, ac quandam piscariam apud Redleiam quæ dicitur Weweria, &c. 39.

Rex concessit ecclesiæ Beatæ Mariæ de Bildewas locum qui vocatur Bildewas, cum bosco & fartis, &c. 40.

Libera wareнна concessa abbati & conventui Sancti Albani. 41.

Quod abbas & monachi de Basingwerk sint quieti de opere parci, &c. 42.

Libertates concessæ canonicis de Cicestre. 43.

Rex concessit episcopo Coventr', quod omnia maneria sua libera sint & quietas de forestis & de placitis forestæ. 44.

Quod abbas & monachi de Forde sint quieti de essartis. 45.

Quod Gilbertus filius Rogeri & hæredes haberent totam forestam suam de Westmerlond, & de Kendale, & de Furnays. 46.

Una Hida terræ in Wyton', & duæ Hidæ in Lillington, concessæ Galfrido de Clynton, ad fundand' ecclesiam in terra de Kenilleworda & Canoc'. 47.

Aliæ terræ concessæ canonicis de Kenilleworth. 48.

Locus qui vocatur Brueria concessa ecclesiæ Sanctæ Mariæ de Brueria. 49.

Manerium de Hamele-hamsted, cum libertatibus, concess' rectori & fratribus de Afsherugg. 50, 71.

Pro abbate & conventu de Prato. 51, 72.

Pro magistro, fratribus, sororibus, & infirmis hospitalis Sancti Johannis extra portam orientalem Oxon'. 52, 73.

Pro burgenfibus de Colecestre. 53.

- Brueria in Windlesoure concessa monachis de Stratford. 54.
 Boscus, qui appellatur la Bokherste, cum libera warennā in diversis maneriis in com' Essex, concess' monachis de Stratford. 55.
 Nemora quæ vocantur Westwode, & Clunewode, & Midelwode, & Estwode, concessa canonicis de Maudon. 56.
 Pro canonicis de Waltham. 57.
 Pro abbate & conventu de Wardon. 58.
 De libertatibus & quietantiis concessis episcopo Karliol' in maneriis de Karleton & Birstache, ac Dalston. 59.
 De libertatibus concessis burgenfibus de Scardeburg. 60, 61.
 Pro abbate & monachis de Holcoltram. 62 usq; 65.
 Pro abbate & conventu de Rameseie, de terris & libertatibus eis concessis. 66 usq; 70.
 De libertatibus concessis priori & monachis de Wigorn', ubi corpus regis Johannis traditur sepulturæ. 74, 75.
 De privilegiis & quietantiis ecclesiæ Sanctæ Mariæ & Helberti Hereford' concessis. 76, 77.
 Rex concessit Johanni comiti Cestr' diversas libertates, quæ tangunt forestam. 78.
 Libera warennā in diversis locis concessa abbati & conventui de Pershore. 79.
 De libertatibus concessis canonicis de Merton'. 80.
 Villa de Preston, cum wapentachio de Aymonderneffe, &c. concess' Theobaldo filio Walteri. 81.
 Silva de Comenore & de Baggelaya concessa abbati & monachis de Abindon'. 82.
 Manerium de Cyrecestre, cum villa de Muntti, cum vii. Hundredis, &c. concessa abbati & monachis de Cyrecestre. 83.
 Nomina villarum in diversis Hundredis in com' Essex'.

O. O.

- Pro abbate & monachis de Certesey. No. 1.
 De diversis maneriis concessis ecclesiæ de Bello. 2.
 Maneria de Certeseia, Egeham, Torp, & Celbeham, concessa abbati & monachis de Certeseia, cum libertatibus. 3, 4, 5.
 Charta concessa episcopo Ely de forestis. 6.
 Charta concessa sanctimonialibus Sanctæ Mariæ de Wikes. 7.
 Pro canonicis de Merton. 8.
 Quadraginta acræ terræ de Thethelegha concessæ canonicis de Torgartona. 9.

Pro

Pro ecclesia Sancti Jacobi de Bristow. 10, 23.

Charta regis Henrici Primi de libertatibus concessis abbati de Rad-
ing. 11.

Rex concessit Galfrido de Clinton, thesaurario & camerario suo, fundare
ecclesiam Sanctæ Mariæ de Kenilleworda. 12.

Diversæ acræ essartorum in comitatu Essex' concessæ comiti Willielmo
de Maud. 13.

Pro canonicis de Merton. 14.

De terris concessis abbati & monachis de Rusford. 15.

Rex concessit Radulpho de Arderne, ut essartari faciat xl. acras de bosco
suo de Mora in Meting. 16.

Pro ecclesia Sanctæ Mariæ Sarum. 17.

Pro abbate & monachis de Pipewell. 18.

Pro fratribus Militiæ Templi Salomon'. 19.

Pro monachis de Teokesbury'. 20.

Quietantia de essartis concessis Rogero Barr. 21.

Hermitagium in Wrtoll concessum monachis Colecestre. 22.

Pro sanctimonialibus de Apeltona. 24.

Essarta de Wirecest' rira concessa Willielmo Folet. 25.

Triginta acræ terræ de Wudeham concessæ Petro Capellano, & Wil-
lielmo de Wudeham. 26.

Pro canonicis ecclesiæ Sancti Jacobi de Norhampton. 27, 30.

Rex concessit Ricardo filio Osberti octo acras assartorum in Lechan-
stede. 28.

Custodia Forestæ de Essex', & domus de Havering, concessa Ricardo
de Munfichet. 29.

Rex concessit Ricardo de Lucy centum acras terræ in foresta de Stan-
ford, & de Grenested, & de Angra. 31.

Boscus de Northwod concessus abbatissæ de Ramesey. 32.

P. P.

Foresta de Huntendon', cum libertatibus, concessa G. filio Petri, comiti
Essex'. No. 1.

Deafforestatio pro hominibus Cornubiæ. 2.

Pastura de Esshop concessa canonicis de Wellebec, per metas. 3.

Rex concessit Rogero de Nevill totum essartum de Rokingham. 4.

Rex concessit ecclesiæ Beati Edmundi, quod bosci de Herlaue, &
Stapelford, & de Werketon, quieti sint de regardo, vasto, & visu fo-
restariorum, &c. 5.

Manerium.

Manerium de Benifeld concessum Baldewino de Gifnes. 6.

Rex concessit Simoni de Langeton, quod totam terram suam & boscum, qui pertinent ad præbendam de Streneshale, claudere possit fossato. 7.

Johannes rex concessit Rogero de Bello Campo, quod claudat boscum suum de Staf-hole, ad faciendum inde parcum. 8.

De pravis consuetudinibus forestariorum delendis. 9.

Pro abbate de Dore. 10.

De licentia data Willielmo Brewer ad effartandum triginta acras, quietas de Regardo, in bosco suo de Blitheworth. 11.

De permittendo abbatem Sanctæ Crucis de Waltham habere libertates quæ habere consuevit in boscis suis. 12.

Licentia data Thomæ de Calbeham affartandi & excolendi tres acras in Faleslegh. 13.

Rex concessit Radulpho Gernoun, quod habeat per totam forestam Essex' canes suos currentes ad vulpem & lepores & murelegos silvestres. 14.

Breve de perambulatione facienda. 15.

Licentia data comiti Arundell' claudendi boscum suum de Wautham. 16.

De permittendo Willielmum de Dufston effartare viginti acras de bosco suo de Bancroft. 17.

De amenfurari faciendo quadraginta acras terræ in foresta de Trinell pro abbate de Dore. 18.

De boscis regis non vendendis. 19.

Pro abbate de Becco. 20.

Pro abbate de Spalding. 21.

Manerium de Apethorn datum Ranulpho Britoni. 22.

De quinquaginta acris bosci in bosco de Dudinton concessis Willielmo Britoni. 23.

Rex concessit W. Karliol' episcopo, quod bosci adjacentes maneriis suis de Carleton & Kirkescaud sint quieti de vastis & regardis. 24.

Quod Rogerus le Harpur habeat quatuor acras terræ & dimid' in Witton quietas de vasto, &c. 25.

Rex concessit Godefrido de Craucumbe, quod boscus de Heibar' quem claudi fecit, parcus remaneat. 26.

Rex concessit Huberto de Burgo, quod manerium suum de Hatfeld Peverel quietum sit de vasto, &c. 27.

Rex concessit Thomæ de Multon, quod claudat boscum suum de Kelwedon, & inde parcum faciat. 28.

De terris in Warlaghay in foresta de Morf datis Alano filio Roberti de Brug. 29.

De libertatibus concessis priori de Bradenestoke. 30.

Pro abbate de Haghham in com' Salop'. 31.

Pro priorissa & albis sanctimonialibus de Brewode. 32.

De terris concessis domui religiosæ de Acornebiry, quam Walterus de Lacy & Margareta uxor ejus, filia Willielmi de Braos', fundaverunt. 33.

Pro Willielmo de Sancto Johanne de Brullis ei datis. 34.

Pro archiepiscopo Ebor', quod boscus de Coges sit quietus de regardo forestariorum. 35.

Pro abbate de Evesham. 36.

Pro priore de Stodleggh. 37.

No. 38 vacat.

Rex concessit abbati & monachis de Hida, quod boscus eorum qui vocatur Lunemer' deafforestetur. 39.

Rex concessit Patricio de Chaurtes, quod includere possit fossato & haia boscum suum de Howode, & parcum inde facere. 40.

Pro abbate de Wardon, quod claudere & assartare, vel excolere, possit boscum suum de Middelho. 41.

Quod terra de Irchenefeld deafforestetur. 42.

Pro abbate de Ramefeia. 43.

Pro abbate de Burgo. 44.

Pro fratribus Militiæ Templi Salomonis. 45, 49.

Rex concessit Amarico de Noers, quod boscus suus de Gaherft remaneat clausus fossato & haya. 46.

Pro abbate Westm' Icteslep manerium. 47.

Quod prior de Seleburn habeat terras suas quietas de vasto & regardo. 48.

Pro abbate de Dena. 50.

Manerium de Cumgrebir', cum advocacione ecclesiæ, concess' episcopo Bathon'. 51.

De terris & tenementis concessis abbati de Burgo, per metas. 52.

Rex concessit abbati & canonicis de Waltham manerium de Waltham, cum parco qui dicitur parcus Haroldi, &c. 53.

Pro priore & fratribus hospitalis Sancti Johannis Jerusalem de canibus suis. 54.

Charta de deafforestatione comitatus Berk'. 55.

Quod tota warennata de Stanes sit deawarennata. 56.

Pro episcopo Bath', quod manerium suum de Pukelschurch sit deafforestatum. 57.

Rex :

- Rex concessit Ranulpho Britoni, quod boscus de Acle, qui appellatur Kyngescrabbe, quietus sit de regardo & vasto. 58.
- Rex concessit Godefrido de Craucumbe, quod ipse habeat canes suos ad fugand' & capiend' leporem, vulpem, & catum. 59.
- Consimilis concessio pro Roberto Houel. 60.
- De libertatibus concessis episcopo Karliol' tangentibus forestam. 61.
- Pro hominibus manentibus infra warennam de Corf. 62.
- Deafforestatio quarundam partium comitatus Notingham, per metas. 63.
- Rex concessit abbati Beatæ Mariæ de ordine Præmonstratensium, & canonicis, quod terræ suæ de Porcestre, Walesworth, & de Cosham, sint quietæ de vasto & regardo, &c. 64.
- De terris concessis abbati de Dore, in comitatu Hereford', per metas. 65.
- Pro leprosis de Boulton. 66.
- De libertatibus concessis episcopo Eliensi tangentibus forestam de Somersham. 67.
- Rex concessit Johanni comiti Cestriæ & Huntindon', quod ipse, & homines sui qui tenent de honore Huntingdon', habeant terras suas solutas de vasto forestæ, &c. 68.
- Quod boscus Stephani de Segrave de Altmundebir' sit quietus de vasto & regardo, &c. 69.
- Rex concessit Willielmo de Cantilupo, quod quandam partem bosci sui de Haringworth claudere possit, & parcum inde facere. 70.
- Pro priore de Giseburn. 71.
- Pro priore de Seleburn. 72.
- Rex concessit Godefrido de Craucumbe, quod claudere possit diversas acras moræ in foresta de Selwode, & parcum inde facere. 73.
- Rex concessit Roberto de Mucegros, quod boscum suum de Ferfseit claudere possit, & inde parcum facere. 74.
- Deafforestatio inter Usam & Derwentam. 75.
- Deafforestatio quarundam partium comitatus Leycestriæ. 76.
- Pro leprosis de Boulton. 77.
- Pro abbate de Pipewell. 78.
- Rex concessit Adæ de Periton, quod possit effartare & excolere boscum suum de Fackel. 79.
- Halelgrof & Kingeswode concessit Willielmo de Huntercumbe. 80.
- Duæ acræ bosci concessæ Gilberto Basset, in augmentum parci sui de Fosterne, Suffex'. 81.
- Pro abbate Westm'. 82.
- Rex concessit Willielmo de Ferrariis, quod possit effartare & excolere boscum suum de Wodeham. manca. 83.

Q. Q. Pro

Q. Q.

Pro abbate & monachis de Bordefley in comitatu Wigorn'. No. 1, 2.

Pro priore & conventu Wygorn'. 3.

Pro abbate & conventu de Evesham. 4.

Pro fratribus Militiæ Templi Salomonis. 5, 8.

Rex concessit Willielmo Marefcallo, comiti Pembrochiæ, quod manerium suum de Intelberge sit quietum de regardo, & visu forestariorum. 6.

Rex concessit Simoni de Wauton, quod gardinum suum cum grava infra gardinum illud, quod includi fecit in circuitu domus suæ in Bradeleye, inclusum remaneat. 7.

Rex concessit Johanni de Frethon, quod cum canibus suis propriis fugare possit leporem, vulpem, & catum, per totam forestam manerii de Windesfor'. 9.

De pardonatione pro Almero, Winton' electo, fratre regis. 10.

Manerium de Bodele concessum monasterio Beati Petri Gloucestriæ. 11.

Pro archiepiscopo Ebor', quod boscus de Coges sit quietus de regardo & visu forestariorum. 12.

Rex concessit priori & canonicis Sanctæ Fredefwith Oxon' boscum de Gery. 13.

Rex concessit Petro de Monte-forti, quod diffleta de Wulgar' Hag' & de Wrenfles, claudi & assartari faciat, &c. 14.

Rex concessit Simoni de Seyn-lyz, quod boscus suus de Seytone in com' Roteland sit quietus de vasto & regardo forestariorum. 15.

Rex concessit monachis de Gloucestre, ut habeant liberam warennam in tota terra eorum ultra Savernam. 16, 25.

Nemus de Sudrugg, quod pertinet ad manerium de Rudele, concessum monachis de Gloucestre. 17, 30.

Pro abbate Gloucestre tangen' forestam. 18, 31.

De libertatibus concessis episcopo Hereford'. 19, 20.

Pro abbate de Flaxley, de terris & libertatibus. 21, 28.

De libertatibus concessis monachis Hereford'. 22.

Pro monachis de Dene. 23, 29.

Pro abbate & monachis Fiscanensibus, de manerio de Chilternham, &c. 24.

Decima venationis concessa ecclesiæ Sancti Petri Gloucest'. 26.

Hermitorium Sancti Briavelli, cum terra quæ vocatur la Pater Noster, concess' abbati de Gratia Dei. 27.

Rex concessit Willielmo de Valenc' quod boscos suos de Colyngburn & de Neutone includere possit & parcos inde facere. 32.

Rex concessit Johanni de Bromore quinquaginta acras terræ in Nova Foresta infra Ballivam de Godeshull. 33.

Charta de libertate in comitatu Surr'. manca. 34.

De libertatibus concessis Willielmo Bruere. 35.

Pro burgo de Portesmue. 36.

Boscos de Norhwode concessus ecclesiæ Sanctæ Mariæ de Romes'. 37, 38.

Pro abbate Gloverniæ. 39.

Pro priore de Seleburne. 40.

Pro fratribus Militiæ Templi Salomonis. manca. 41, 42, 43.

Pro abbate de Natele. 44.

Pro abbatissa de Wherewell. manca. 45.

Pardonatio pro Waltero de Canc'. 46.

Pardonatio pro Johanne de Percy. 47.

Pro priore de Shereburne. 48.

De libertatibus concessis hominibus de Basingstok. 49.

Boscos de Inheishull concessus canonicis de Merton. 50.

Antiquæ metæ & bundæ in comitatu Southamton. 51.

R. R.

Memorandum, quod Chartæ, quæ in hoc Rotulo continentur, tangunt Forestas.

Pro abbate de Malmesbur'. manca. No. 1.

Pro abbate de Burgo, de libertate venandi. lacerata. 2, 3.

Pro abbate de Stratford. manca. 4.

Pro abbate de Stanley. 5.

Riffletum in communi pastura inter Sumburne & Hakelegh concessum Willielmo Brewer. 6.

Pro canonicis de Waltham, confirmatio donationum & libertatum. 7, 8, 9.

De essartis concessis canonicis de Merton. 10.

Pro fratribus Militiæ Templi Salomonis. 11, 12.

Maneria de Lamport & de Curi concessa Ricardo Revell. 13.

Pro monachis de Bildewas. 14.

Pro episcopo Wygorn'. 15.

Decanatus

Decanatus ecclesiæ Sancti Martini London', cum libertatibus, concessus Willielmo de Sanctæ Mariæ ecclesia. 16.

Pro fratribus hospitalis Jerusalem. 17.

Pro abbate de Certesey. 18.

Libertates concessæ David, fratri regis Scotiæ, & hominibus suis, de honore de Huntendona. 19.

Pro canonicis de Cyrencestre, de manerio de Cyrencestr' eis concessio, &c. 20.

Pro abbate de Spalding, de libertatibus. 21.

Pro abbate de Tyleteia, de terris & libertatibus eis concessis. 22.

Custodia omnium boscorum in Huntendonshir' concessa abbati de Ramefeya. 23.

S. S.

Tres chartæ regum Henrici Primi & Ricardi Primi, de libertatibus ecclesiæ Sancti Benedicti de Ramefeya. No. 1, 2, 3.

Duæ chartæ Ricardi Primi de terris & tenementis concessis Gulielmo de Wroteham. 4, 5.

Manerium & burgus de Dunstaple, cum mercato & scolis ejusdem villæ, concess' ecclesiæ Sancti Petri de Dunestapell. 6, 7.

Quod liberi homines de Kyngeston teneant villam de Kyngeston ad firmam. 8. Dorso.

De libertatibus concessis abbati & monachis de Becco. 9.

De libertatibus concessis canonicis de Leeston. 10.

Quod Constantia, filia Rogeri Furre, habeat terram suam secundum judicium in curia regis. 11.

De terris concessis Henrico Byfet, Dapifero regis. 12.

De libertatibus concessis ecclesiæ Sancti Pauli London', et episcopo ibidem, in manerio de Stok juxta Guildeford, per regem Johannem. 13.

De libertatibus concessis monachis Sanctæ Trinitatis Cantuar' in Sandwico. 14.

I N D E X.

A.

ABBENDON. p. 28. t. 2.
 x. 8. n.n. 82.
 Acle. p.p. 58.
 Acornebiri. p.p. 33.
 Adestock. l.l. 37.
 Aelrichescot. e.e. 18.
 Agmundernes. r. 24. n.n. 81.
 Aillesbyri. a.a. 23.
 Akeden. e.e. 12.
 Aketona. g.g. 5.
 St. Alban. b. 1. t. 34. n.n. 41.
 Albamarl'. y. 29.
 Alemundebiri. e.e. 5.
 Aliston. nn. 12.
 Almundebr'. p.p. 69.
 Alrewas. p. 24.
 Alwielega. e.e. 13.
 Ambersburi. b. 8.
 Ambianensis. l. 23.
 Ambresham. s. 23.
 Andover'. a.a. 26.
 Angliacensis. x. 18.
 Angra. t. 15. (i.i.) 10. 12. n.n. 33.
 o.o. 31.
 Apelton. t. 25.
 Apeltona. o.o. 24.
 Apethorn. p.p. 22.
 Arundell. Castr'. x. 29.
 Askeby. q. 16.
 Afsherugg. n.n. 50. 71.

Aunkerwik. l.l. 15.
 Aura. a.a. 33, 34.
 Axebrige. a.a. 30.

B.

Baggelaya. n.n. 82.
 Balcheveril. c. 2, 3, 4.
 Balesham. (i.i.) 48.
 Bancroft. p.p. 17.
 Banton. e.e. 10. g.g. 17.
 Barnstaple. h.h. in Schedula.
 Basinges. n.n. 33.
 Basingstok. n.n. 33. q.q. 49.
 Basingworc. s. 11. n.n. 42.
 Baskervill. k. 13.
 Basselowe. l.l. 37.
 Bathon'. episcopus. k. 6. p.p. 51. 57.
 Becco de. k. 2. c.c. 22. g.g. 11.
 m.m. 14. p.p. 20. s.s. 9.
 Beecla. (i.i.) 21, 22, 23.
 Bedinton. k.k. 7.
 Bedwind. w. 10.
 Begeford. k. 22, 23, 24, 25.
 Belande. m. 24.
 Belested. y. 29.
 Bello Loco, de. g. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5.
 15. n.n. 12, 32. o.o. 2.
 Benflat. y. 14 usq; 20.
 Benifeld. p.p. 6.
 Berdefeie. a.a. 38.
 Berewic. q. 19.

Berkhamsted.

- Berkhamsted. a. a. 21.
 Berks, comitatus deafforestatus. p. p. 55.
 Berling. h. 20.
 Bermundesey. t. 3.
 Bern-Castellum. d. d. 6.
 Bernewell. n. 47. f. f. 12.
 Beverlac. r. 15, 16, 17. d. d. 33.
 Biemcome. s. 22.
 Bildewas. r. 20. n. n. 40. r. r. 14.
 Binadon. q. 17, 18. y. 30.
 Binedon. d. 26.
 Binham. n. 41. r. 21.
 Birstache. n. n. 59.
 Blaafston. b. b. 19. m. m. 10.
 Blaculvell. m. m. 2.
 Bladeneham. n. 24.
 Blithworth. k. 9. m. m. 15. p. p. 11.
 Bocfast. s. 19. y. 33.
 Bodele. q. q. 11.
 Bodmine. d. 40, 41.
 Bokeland. h. h. 29.
 Bokherst. n. n. 54.
 Bolonia. a. 30.
 Bovi. h. h. 5.
 Bordeflegh. f. f. 17.
 Bordefley. q. q. 1, 2.
 Boreftall. (i.) 29.
 Boseham. w. 9.
 Boulton. p. p. 66, 77.
 Boxleia. c. 1. q. 8.
 Braburn. e. e. 27, 28.
 Brachenholm. n. 40.
 Bradeleye. q. q. 7.
 Bradenstok. n. n. 24. p. p. 30.
 Braicote. f. f. 15.
 Brait. r. 34.
 Branteston. k. k. 14.
 Branton. e. 15.
 Bray. a. a. 39.
 Bristelton. m. m. 3.
 Brewode. p. p. 32.
 Briavell St. q. q. 27.
 Briweton. k. 19, 20.
 Brinkburne. f. 8.
 Bristow. f. 24. k. 30, 31. o. o. 10, 23.
 Brokhampton. f. f. 14.
 Bromhall. b. b. 17.
 Bromley. h. h. 2.
 Bromleie. p. 24.
 Bromptden. n. n. 33.
 Bruell. (i.) 29.
 Brueria. r. 1. t. 29. n. n. 49.
 Bruhull. b. b. 21.
 Bruhull. q. 13. b. b. 21.
 Brumiton. y. 3. a. a. 20.
 Bukebi. k. 10.
 Burgo de. g. 7. x. 1, 2, 3. d. d. 16, 17, 18, 19. e. e. 3, 21. l. l. 38, 39. p. p. 44. r. r. 2, 3.
 Birmingham. t. 41, 42.
 Buris. s. 28.
 Burton. h. h. 1, 2.
 Bustardeslegh. e. 13.
 Butolf St. b. b. 31.
 Butteleya. p. 32. w. 13, 14.
 C.
 Cadomo de. p. 16, 17. r. 37, 38. s. 22. z. 25.
 Cantuar. e. 16, 17. f. 3, 4, 5, 6, 17, 21, &c. (i.) 3 usq; 20. n. 28, 29. t. 4, 5. y. 25, 26. a. a. 3, 4, 5, 6. s. s. 14.
 Cantuar' archiepiscopus. c. 17, 18. e. 21.
 Cantebrig'. e. 27. k. 7, 36.
 Carleton.

- Carleton. p.p. 24.
 Carwell. f.f. 8.
 Cæsariſburg. d. 37.
 Caſtard. n.n. 39.
 Ceddre. a.a. 30.
 Celbeham. l.l. 20. o.o. 3, 4, 5.
 Cennore. h. 6. (i.) 17.
 Cerne. q. 15. r. 28.
 Cerne-abb. w. 16.
 Cernolio de. k. 21.
 Certefeie. l.l. 5. 20. m.m. 12. n.n. 35.
 Certefey. o.o. 1, 3, 4, 5. r.r. 18.
 Certefige. d. 7, &c.
 Ceſtrefeld. y. 3. a.a. 20.
 Ceſtreton. n. 47. f.f. 12.
 Ceſtr' comitatus. n.n. 21.
 Chalgrave. q. 19.
 Chartuſiani Fratres. 16.
 Chavele. y. 31, 32.
 Chiche eccleſia. a. 20. e. 22, 23. z. 32.
 Chidingefold. h. h. 21.
 Chiltenham. q.q. 24.
 Chingefmede. x. 8.
 Chintona. a. a. 44, 45.
 Chiſſeb'. n.n. 22.
 Cireceſtr'. g. 9. s. 12.
 Clarindon. n.n. 23.
 Clent. g. 12.
 Clere. n.n. 25.
 Clunewode. n.n. 56.
 Cluniacenſes. t. 37.
 Cockefwell. m. 12.
 Cocton. t. 11, 12.
 Codintone. x. 6.
 Coges. p.p. 35. q.q. 12.
 Cokesford (i. i.) 18.
 Cockham. z. 21.
 Coleceſtre. n. n. 53. o.o. 22. t. 22.
 36.
 Colingham. a. a. 38.
 Colinton. k. 32.
 Colynburn. q.q. 32.
 Comenore. n.n. 82.
 Corbiac. (i. i.) 21, 22, 23.
 Corby. g. 19. z. 18.
 Corebrigg. z. 1.
 Corf. p.p. 62.
 Cormeliis de. z. 14.
 Cornub'. k. 5. p.p. 2.
 Coſham. p.p. 64.
 Coventr'. b. 6. g. 11. m. 21. b.b. 7.
 Coventr' epifcopus. p. 24, 25. s. 15,
 16. n.n. 44.
 Coumbe Martin. h. h. in Schedula.
 Creendon. d. 44. e. 7.
 Crek. a.a. 27.
 Croilland. r. 13, 14.
 Crokeſdena. r. 26.
 Crux Roheſiæ. r. 6.
 Cumbe. t. 8, 9, 10.
 Cumbroc. f.f. 14.
 Cumgrebiri. p.p. 51.
 Curi. r. 11. n.n. 38. r.r. 13.
 Cyceſtr'. z. 10, 11. n.n. 43.
 Cyreceſtr'. n.n. 83.
 Cyrenceſtr'. z. 20. a.a. 28. b.b. 12,
 13. m.m. 8. r.r. 20.
 D.
 Dalewude. b.b. 8.
 Dalſton. n.n. 59.
 Danecaſtre. (i. i.) 5.
 Danfridecum. h. h. 4.
 Davintre. e. 24.
 Dene. r. 19. n.n. 39. p.p. 50. q.q. 23.
 29.
 Depesford. f.f. 8.
 Derby. z. 5.
 Derham.

Derham. b. 9.
 Derwent. p. p. 75.
 Devon'. k. 5. 12. m. m. 16.
 Dinesle. b. b. 3.
 Dixwell. p. 34, 35.
 Dodington. l. l. 23, 27.
 Dora. b. b. 14. m. m. 9. p. p. 10, 18,
 65.
 Dublin. (i. i.) 23.
 Dudecota. z. 15.
 Dudinton. p. p. 23.
 Dunewic. d. 29. z. 24. k. k. 8, 9,
 10.
 Dunington. w. 3.
 Dunolm'. b. 4, 5. a. a. 15. e. e. 17.
 Dunstaple. s. s. 6, 7.

E.

Eboracensis archiepiscopus. p. p. 35.
 q. q. 12.
 Eboracensis ecclesia. b. 10. p. 29.
 r. 3, 4. d. d. 5, 6, 22, 23.
 Ebulf abb. w. 5.
 Ederos'. n. n. 23.
 Edmund St. p. 1 usq; 10. b. b. 5.
 l. l. 34. p. p. 5.
 Edward St. n. n. 31.
 Egeham. o. o. 3, 4, 5.
 Egeton. (i. i.) 8.
 Eliens' episcopus. a. 14, 15. (i. i.) 35,
 37, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 50,
 51. m. m. 6. n. n. 26, &c. o. o. 6.
 p. p. 67.
 Ely monaster'. b. 11 usq; 18, 19, 28,
 29, 30, 31, 32. (i. i.) 1, 2, 3, 4.
 Elrichescot. e. e. 18.
 Empingham. z. 8.
 Eppyng. e. 29.
 Ernahal. m. m. 10.

Esecelston. k. 29.
 Esseburne. b. b. 1. 18. q. q. 25.
 Effenden. k. 22, 23, 24, 25.
 Effex comitatus. a. a. 46.
 Effex foresta. a. a. 37.
 Efshop. p. p. 3.
 Estbroc. m. 18, 20. m. m. 5.
 Eston. x. 14.
 Est-rudham. (i. i.) 17.
 Estwode. n. n. 56.
 Eura. s. 10. e. e. 6.
 Evesham. (i. i.) 24 usq; 29. n. n. 13
 usq; 18. p. p. 36. q. q. 4.
 Exninge. p. 10.
 Exon. r. 35.
 Eythesham. n. 24.
 Eyton. m. 12. z. 35.

F.

Fackel. p. p. 79.
 Fagerwell. c. 22.
 Faleslegh. p. p. 13.
 Faversham. n. 38, 39.
 Felested. f. 9, 10, 11.
 Felstede. r. 37, 38.
 Ferendon. x. 22.
 Ferfleit. p. p. 74.
 Fescamp. s. 1 usq; 10. e. e. 1, 2.
 Filicroft. n. n. 23.
 Fiscanensis. q. q. 24.
 Flaxley. q. q. 21, 28.
 Flexleia. x. 4, 5.
 Flixlelya. n. n. 39.
 Ford. f. f. 7. m. m. 11. n. n. 45.
 Forda. h. 12. s. 21.
 Font-Ebrald. f. 1. s. 31. t. 1. b. b. 4.
 g. g. 8, 9.
 Fontisbiri. g. g. 7.
 Forneby. q. 14.

Forthinbrig.

Forthingbrig. g. 3.
 Fosterne. p.p. 81.
 Frantona. s. 22.
 Frideswid St. Oxon. e.e. 15. q.q. 13.
 Froma. a.a. 32.
 Furnays. n.n. 46.
 Furnes. f.f. 16.

G.

Gaherst. p.p. 46.
 Gainesford. d.d. 6.
 Gangulvesdon. q. 19.
 Gant. t. 8, 9, 10.
 Gathamtun. b. 23.
 Gayton. l.l. 28, 29.
 Gedenay. q. 10, 22. a.a. 43.
 Gemeticensis ecclesia. e.e. 7, 8, 9.
 George St. h. 11.
 Gernemua. k. 35.
 Gery. q.q. 13.
 Gipefwico. e.e. 31.
 Giseburn. p.p. 71.
 Gloucestr'. d.d. 3, 4. e.e. 26. q.q. 11,
 16, 25.
 Gloucestr' abbata. q.q. 16, 17, 18,
 26, 30, 31, 39.
 Godalmyngg. h.h. 21.
 Godeshull. q.q. 33.
 Godeftowe. g.g. 6.
 Goding. p. 34, 35.
 Goseberdecherche. w. 3.
 Gratia Dei. q.q. 27.
 Grenefted. t. 15. (i.i.) 9, 11. o.o. 31.
 Grenewic'. t. 8, 9, 10.
 Gretton. a.a. 25.
 Grimesby. k. 34, 39.

H.

Hach d. 37.

Hacunho. y. 8.
 Haddon. l.l. 37.
 Hagheman. p. 11.
 Haghman. p.p. 31.
 Hakelegh. r.r. 6.
 Haldefworth. h.h. in Schedula.
 Hales. h. 13. (i.i.) 30, 31. n.n. 19, 20.
 Halliwell. w. 8.
 Hamelchamsted. n.n. 50, 71.
 Hampton. r. 37, 38.
 Haringworth. p.p. 70.
 Harold's Park. p.p. 53.
 Haselgrof. p.p. 80.
 Hatfeld-Peverell. p.p. 27.
 Hatheshull. m.m. 2.
 Haunleg'. d.d. 32.
 Havering. h. 10. r. 36. a.a. 37.
 o.o. 29.
 Hedindon. y. 28.
 Heibar. p.p. 26.
 Heidon. n. 51.
 Hellestune. e. 20.
 Hemingbroc. n. 40.
 Hemstede. s. 25.
 Hereford ecclesia. b. 33. (i.) 21,
 26. (i.i.) 39, 40. n.n. 76, 77. q.q.
 19, 20, 22.
 Herlaue. p.p. 5.
 Herleia. e.e. 11.
 Herlestun. h. 19.
 Hertford. k. 22, 23, 24, 25.
 Hortiland. h. 14.
 Hertone. h.h. 27, 28.
 Hida. y. 21. p.p. 39.
 Holcoltram. n.n. 62 usq; 66.
 Horstede. r. 37, 38.
 Hou. e.e. 10. g.g. 17.
 Howode. p.p. 40.
 Humode. c.c. 4, 5. g.g. 10.
 Hulmo

Hulmo de, St. Benedictus. o. 1, 2,
3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8.
Hungreduna. e. e. 25.
Huntedon' honor. x. 28. a. a. 49.
p. p. 68. r. r. 19.
Huntendon forest'. p. p. 1.
Huntingdon. h. 8, 9.
Hurle. l. l. 1, 20.
Hwauton. a. a. 36.

I.

Icteslep. p. p. 47.
Jerusalem fratres. d. 33. (i.) 1, 2.
t. 39. a. a. 12. c. c. 12, 13. k. k.
15, &c. l. l. 35. n. n. 1 usq; 12.
p. p. 54. r. r. 17.
Immedon. c. 7. a. a. 24.
Immemere. c. 7. a. a. 24.
Inheishull. q. q. 50.
Intelberge. q. q. 6.
Irchenefeld. p. p. 42.

K.

Karleton. n. n. 59. p. p. 24.
Karliolensis episcopus. a. 27. n. n. 59.
p. p. 24, 61.
Kelwedon. p. p. 28.
Ken. h. h. 9
Kendale. c. 9, 10, 11, 12. s. 29, 30.
n. n. 46.
Kenebouton. d. 1.
Kenefare. r. 8. n. n. 37.
Kenillword. p. 22, 23. n. n. 47, 48.
o. o. 12.
Kertmel. d. d. 15.
Kersinton. a. a. 19.
Kinetton. g. 17.
Kington. k. 18.
Kington. f. f. 14.

Kirkescaud. p. p. 24.
Kirkham. u. 2, 3.
Kerkeby. d. d. 7, 20.
Kyngeſcrabbe. p. p. 58.
Kyngeſton. s. s. 8.
Kyngeſwode. p. p. 80.
Kyrkeſtall. a. a. 38.

L.

Lambeth. p. 18.
Lamport. r. 11. n. n. 38. r. r. 13.
Lancast'r. d. 38, 39.
Langeden. w. 4.
Langenere. z. 31.
Lannhou. s. 26.
Lantonay. b. 26, 27.
Laurenc' St. c. c. 10.
Lazer St. c. 5, 6.
Lechampſted. g. g. 16. o. o. 28.
Leeston. s. s. 10.
Leirceſtr'. x. 19, 20.
Lenn. (i. i.) 13, 14.
Lenton. b. 34, 35, 36. g. 20. ee. 23,
24. t. 6.
Lettely. l. 26.
Lewes. k. 40.
Leyceſtre. c. c. 23.
Lichefeld. p. 25.
Lilleſhul. e. e. 16.
Lincoln' capella. d. 45.
Lincoln'. f. 16. q. 21.
Lincoln' episcopus. q. 9, 11, 12.
Lindeseia. f. 7.
Linton. t. 11, 12.
Livesham. t. 8, 9, 10.
Luitona. e. e. 27, 28.
Llavera. e. e. 14.
Lodres. r. 23.
London. c. 27.

G

London'

London' Aldremanbury. l. 13.
 ——— ecclesia Sancti Barthol'. l. 1,
 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 9, 11, 14.
 ——— episcopus. a. 9. a. a. 47, 48.
 m. m. 18, 19.
 ——— Gaiola. r. 9.
 ——— Hetha reginæ. h. 4.
 ——— Sancti Mart'. h. 1. g. g. 15.
 r. r. 16.
 London' Sancti Pauli ecclesia. a. 1,
 & c. & 21. d. 25. b. b. 9, 10,
 11. e. e. 14, 15, 16, 17, 18.
 s. s. 13.
 London' ecclesia Sanctæ Trinitatis.
 n. 1 usque 24.
 London' Seacolelan. l. 20.
 Lyllington. n. n. 47.
 Lymenesfeld. n. n. 12.
 Lyra. h. 3.
 Lyth. (i. i.) 6, 7.

M.

Maldon. e. 29. b. b. 11.
 Malmesburi. q. 1 usque 8. u. 4. w. 1,
 2. d. d. 4. r. r. 1.
 Malton. f. 18.
 Malvern. n. n. 18.
 Malvern. forest'. d. 24. d. d. 32.
 (i. i.) 29.
 Marc. St. y. 7.
 Marciniaco de. c. c. 19.
 Martok. l. 25.
 Maudon. n. n. 56.
 Melreia. w. 5.
 Mendham. (i.) 28.
 Mere. g. 12.
 Mergan. z. 6, 7.
 Merleberg'. h. 17. y. 5.
 Merston. h. 5. m. m. 17.

Merton. l. 21. r. 7. u. 5, 6. c. c. 11.
 d. d. 5. g. g. 18. l. l. 3, 4. n. n. 36,
 80. o. o. 8, 14. q. q. 50. r. r. 10.
 Mertun. c. 26.
 Merwode. h. h. 8.
 Meseing. w. 20, 21.
 Mething. g. g. 19. o. o. 16.
 Middelhou. g. 24. m. m. 4. p. p. 41.
 Midelton. b. 22. l. 10. w. 5. l. l. 37.
 Midelwode. n. n. 56.
 Minthi. g. 9.
 Minthy. m. m. 8.
 Modingeham. t. 8, 9, 10. x. 18.
 Monteacut'. f. f. 1, 2, 3.
 Monte Burgo de. r. 23.
 Morf. p. p. 29.
 Morheye. l. l. 27.
 Morton. n. 45, 46.
 Muntti. n. n. 83.

N.

Natele. n. n. 33. q. q. 44.
 Neutone. q. q. 32.
 Neweburn. z. 2.
 Norfolk' comitatus. s. 13, 14.
 Norhampton. g. 13. h. 18. t. 30.
 o. o. 27, 30.
 Northam. s. 22.
 Northcuri. b. 25.
 Northwode. o. o. 32. q. q. 37, 38.
 Norton. g. 17. e. e. 27, 28, 29. n. n. 33.
 Norwic'. d. 48, 49, 50. e. 6. r. 10.
 Nostel. h. h. 25, 26.
 Notfeild. a. 30.
 Nottingham deafforestatus. p. p. 63.
 Nottingham. y. 1, 2.
 Novo Loco de. f. 7.
 Novum Castellum super Tinam.
 a. 18. g. 22.

Nutlegh.

Nutlegh. n. 44.
Nymet. h.h. 3.

O.

Odiham. z. 29.
Okholt. l.l. 13.
Oreford. l. 22.
Ofenia. e. 9, 10, 11.
Ofkinton. a.a. 11.
Ofspring. f.f. 5.
Ofwaldebec. g. 8.
Oxeneford. d. 42.
Oxon'. a.a. 13. f.f. 4. n.n. 52, 73.

P.

Penfelda. s. 22.
Penhel. b. 3.
Pennebiri. r. 37, 38.
Penne de la. z. 34.
Peri. n. 27.
Pershor. d. 32.
Pershora. n.n. 79.
Perfchora. (i.i.) 42.
Petri-Burgus. c. 14, 15, 16.
Pevenfel. p. 26, 27. z. 31.
Pipewell w. 18, 19. l.l. 31, 32.
o.o. 18. p.p. 78.
Plimpton. (i.i.) 19, 20.
Plinton. z. 12.
Ponte Roberti de. s. 18, 27.
Porcestre. p.p. 64.
Portesmue. q.q. 36.
Præmonstratenfes. p.p. 64.
Prato de. a. 28. m. 18, 19, 20.
m.m. 5. n.n. 51, 72.
Presthore. y. 8.
Preston. r. 24. n.n. 81.
Pukeleschirch. p.p. 57.
Purftun. d. 4.

Q.

Quadhaveringe. w. 3.

R.

Rading. x. 9 usque 14. a.a. 17, 18.
o.o. 11.
Ramnesburi. h.h. 19.
Ramefeia. p.p. 43. q.q. 37, 38.
r.r. 23. s.s. 1, 2, 3.
Ramefeia ecclesia. c. 13. (i.) 22.
c.c. 21.
Ramefeia. n.n. 66 usque 71. o.o. 32.
Randolvefton. g. 3.
Robyri. z. 3.
Roffenfis. c. 17, 18. f. 12, 13.
Rokingh. p.p. 4.
Rolefham. e.e. 27, 28.
Ronover. g. 3.
Roteland. z. 8.
Rotomag'. l. 28. p. 20, 21. n.n. 25.
Rouceftre. r. 29.
Redleia. n.n. 39.
Reindon. e. 29.
Renifeud. l.l. 31, 32.
Ricote, q. 19.
Ridword. y. 10.
Rinthwrd. p. 20, 21.
Rudele. q.q. 17, 30.
Rudham. (i.i.) 16, 18.
Rusford. o.o. 15.
Ruhford. c.c. 20.
Rupe. y. 27.
Rye. r. 5.

S.

Sagium, St. Martin. z. 26, 27.
Salechild. f. 14.
Salop. x. 14. h.h. 11 usque 17.
Salteria. k. 27.

G 2

Sandwic.

Sandwic. s. s. 14.
 Sarum. n. 30. c. c. 9. f. f. 9. h. h. 17
 ufq; 24. l. l. 16, 17. o. o. 17.
 Sathberga. e. e. 17.
 Scardeburgh. n. n. 60, 61.
 Scarnedale. y. 3.
 Schipedham. (i. i.) 48.
 Seleburn. n. n. 33. p. p. 48, 72.
 Seleburne. q. q. 40.
 Seleby. p. 12, 13, 14, 15.
 Selewode. p. p. 74.
 Sende. c. 7.
 Seytone. q. q. 15.
 Shereburne. q. q. 48.
 Shireburne. h. h. 23.
 Shoreftan. k. k. 13.
 Sideham. h. 6. (i. i.) 17.
 Simplingham. b. 21. g. g. 20.
 Skeggeby. f. f. 10.
 Sneid a. a. 16.
 Sonnyng. h. h. 24.
 Southmouton. h. h. 6.
 Southamton metæ & bundæ. q. q.
 51.
 Southamton. St. Dionif. juxta. x.
 30.
 Spalding. d. 5, 6. g. g. 21. (i. i.) 49.
 p. p. 21. r. r. 21.
 Stafhole. p. p. 8.
 Stafford. k. 42. r. 34.
 Stainesbi. n. 32, 33, 34, 35.
 Stanes. p. p. 56.
 Stanford. t. 15. (i. i.) 10, 12. o. o. 31.
 Stanlea. b. b. 32. d. d. 10, 11. f. f. 6.
 Stanleg. r. r. 5.
 Stanlega. w. 4. x. 6, 23. r. r. 5.
 Stanftede. m. 22, 23.
 Staintona. d. d. 6.
 Stanwell. a. a. 35.

Stapelford. p. p. 5.
 Steynfeld. l. 24.
 Stodleghe. p. p. 37.
 Stok. a. a. 11. m. m. 18. s. s. 13.
 Stokes. a. a. 47. e. e. 27, 28.
 Stokeflay. d. d. 6.
 Stratford. e. 1, 2, 19. x. 24, 25.
 n. n. 54, 55. r. r. 4.
 Streneshale. p. p. 7.
 Strodes. f. 15.
 Sudberie. e. 19.
 Sudflet. w. 3.
 Sudrugge. q. q. 17, 30.
 Sudhampton. b. 18, 19.
 Suhton. m. m. 7.
 Suineford. g. 12.
 Sumburne. r. r. 6.
 Sumereſham. (i. i.) 46, 47.
 Sumeriſham. n. n. 26, & c. p. p. 67.
 Sumerton. r. 12.
 Suniburn. x. 31.
 Suthbrom. h. h. 20.
 Suthwic. c. 24.
 Sutton. e. e. 27, 28. f. f. 11.
 Sutton de la Hane. m. 7, 8. p. 30. y. 6.
 Suwick. a. a. 29.
 Swineſheved. y. 13.

T.

Tanton. z. 16.
 Tarent. r. 37, 38.
 Tauſtok. h. h. 3.
 Temford. d. 4.
 Templi Fratres. t. 17, 18, 19, 20.
 l. l. 2.
 Templum Salomonis. o. o. 19. p. p.
 45, 49.
 Templi Salomonis Fratres. q. q. 5,
 8, 41, 42, 43. r. r. 11, 12.

Thama.

Thama. k. 4. p. 31. x. 22.
 Thamis. a. a. 39.
 Theodford. g. g. 1, 2.
 Theokesbiri. t. 23, 32. o. o. 20.
 Theolveshid. r. 37, 38.
 Thethelega. o. o. 9.
 Thornecumba. s. 21.
 Thorneia. y. 22. a. a. 7, 8, 9, 10.
 (i. i.) 35.
 Thore. g. 16. k. 11.
 Thurgarton. a. 19. g. 14.
 Thyenton. q. 16.
 Tidefwell. k. 15.
 Tileteia. y. 9. r. r. 22.
 Tinden. n. 48.
 Toppesham. h. h. 9.
 Torinton. x. 21.
 Torkefia. e. 18.
 Tornecumba. m. m. 11.
 Torp. l. l. 20. o. o. 3, 4, 5.
 Trentham. r. 25.
 Triangle. n. 38, 39.
 Trinell. m. m. 9.
 Triuell. p. p. 18.
 Tugarton. o. o. 9.
 Turroc. d. d. 13.
 Tufcia. y. 7.
 Tylley. e. e. 30.
 Tynemuth. g. 21. b. b. 15, 16, 18.
 Tyrun. d. d. 14.

U:

Vallis Dei. w. 6.
 Up-lamborn. k. k. 12.
 Uppetena. p. 32.
 Ufa. p. p. 75.

W.

Waldene. c. 24. t. 21.
 Walefhala. p. 33.

Walefworth. p. p. 64.
 Waltham. m. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 9, 10,
 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 22, 23. t. 33.
 l. l. 9, 10, 11. n. n. 57. p. p. 16.
 Waneting. e. e. 27, 28.
 Wapelee. x. 6.
 Wardon. g. 24. y. 4. m. m. 4. p. p. 41.
 Wardun. t. 35. n. n. 58.
 Warlaghay. p. p. 29.
 Waverlea. s. 20.
 Wedon. m. m. 14.
 Wellebech. d. 47. d. d. 25. p. p. 3.
 Welles. b. 25. e. 26.
 Wendover. l. 25.
 Werblington. f. f. 18.
 Werketon. p. p. 5.
 Wermenistre. t. 26.
 Westham. e. 3, 4, 5, 19.
 Westmerland. c. 9, 10, 11, 12. s. 29,
 30. n. n. 46.
 West-Lydesford. h. h. 7.
 Westmonasterium. l. 15, 16, 17,
 18, 19. u. 1. w. 7. x. 16, 17.
 a. a. 40. c. c. 1, 2, 3. k. k. 2, 3,
 4, 5, 6. l. l. 24, 30, 40. p. p. 47,
 82.
 Westona. e. e. 13. t. 14.
 Westun. z. 34.
 West-Waltham. l. l. 9.
 Westwode. n. n. 56.
 Wetteleg. g. 8.
 Wexcumba. w. 10.
 Wherewell. k. 14. q. q. 45.
 Whitebi. (i.) 27. c. c. 6, 7, 8.
 d. d. 24 usq; 30.
 Wichecumbe. e. 8.
 Wigorn. (i.) 31. t. 40. (i. i.) 33, 34,
 38. n. n. 74, 75. q. q. 3. r. r. 15.
 Wika. w. 4. e. e. 29.
 Wikel. k. 8.

Wikes.

- Wikes. c. 20, 21. d.d. 35. o.o. 7.
 Wilberdeston. a.a. 11.
 Wimbornholt. m.m. 13.
 Wimmelthorp. q. 9.
 Winchelsey. r. 5.
 Windleshora. m. 15.
 Windesore Maner. q.q. 9.
 Winterburn. x. 6.
 Winterflawe. a.a. 22.
 Winthefstoke. a. a. 30.
 Winton. r. 30. k.k. 11. n.n. 19, 34.
 Wircestre. d. 27, 28. o.o. 25.
 Wisselay. m m. 13.
 Witeford. k. 33.
 Wittinton. y. 3.
 Witton. p.p. 25.
 Woburn. (i.) 28.
 Wolaveston. q. 17.
 Wokyngham. h. h. 24.
 Worda. x. 22.
 Wordi. d.d. 10, 11.
 Wrenles. q.q. 14.
 Writal. g. 10.
 Writel. r. 2. z. 19.
 Wrocheshal. b. 7.
 Wrochewurthin. p. 11.
 Wrtoll. g. 23. o.o. 22.
 Wudeham. z. 17. g.g. 3, 4. o.o. 26.
 p.p. 83.
 Wudeftok. b.b. 26.
 Wulewic'. t. 8, 9, 10. x. 18.
 Wulgarhag. q.q. 14.
 Wutton. a.a. 1, 2.
 Wy. n.n. 12.
 Wycumbe. z. 9.
 Wydestrode. l.l. 14.
 Wyncesfeu. l.l. 14.
 Wyndesfor' Burgus. l.l. 21.
 Wyndesfor' Forest. l.l. 6, 7, &c.
 Wynefeld. l.l. 19.
 Wyntelege. n.n. 25.
 Wyrkeswrde. b.b. 1.
 Wymehull. b.b. 20.
 Wytelade. l.l. 12.
 Wyton. n.n. 47.
 Y.
 Yatefminister. h.h. 21.
 Ycheleia. p. 36.
 Yvelcestre. b.b. 29.
 Ywern. h.h. 10.

N. B. Chartarum Antiquarum Apographum extat in Bibliotheca
 Harleiana in Museo Britannico. No. 84, 86.

BULLÆ ET LITERÆ PAPALES.

INNOCENTIUS III.

1. **E**XHORTATIO ad terræ sanctæ succursum. JOHANN' Rex.
2. Eustacio de Vescy, de pace inter regem & sacerdotium.
3. Fragmentum de pace inter regem & barones, ne subsidium terræ sanctæ impugnetur.

HONORIUS III.

1. De gaurdis & escaetis ad regem pertinentibus. HENR' III.
 2. De collatione prebendæ in ecclesia Ebor', & de ecclesia de Dunightne.
 3. Bulla minatoria de dote & castris per comitem Marchiæ regi reddendis.
 4. De uxore W. Talboth.
 5. De annuo redditu quinquaginta marcarum Stephano sancti Adriani cardinali solvendo.
 6. De eodem redditu.
 7. De episcopo Arfercen'.
 8. Litera papæ objurgatoria Galfrido de Lizinico, de fidelitate, qua tenetur regi, violata.
 9. De detentione castrorum regis in Hibernia.
 10. De ecclesia Winton'.
- Quod barones assistant Pandulfo legato, & restituant castra & dominia regi. Fragmentum.

GREGORIUS IX.

1. Ad vassallos regis de fidelitate.
2. Quod rex Franciæ, nuncios regis Angliæ ad sedem apostolicam accedere vel ab ipsa recedere libere & secure permittat.
3. De confirmatione electionis episcopi Imilicen'.
4. De excommunicando Imperatorem, pro eo quod non transfretavit in subsidium terræ sanctæ.
5. De subsidio in terram sanctam.
6. Queritur

6. Queritur Gregorius de ministris suis male-tractatis & bullis conculcatis.

7. Bulla regi de sorore Imperatori in uxorem tradenda.

8. De libertatibus & immunitatibus capellarum regis.

9. Pro fratribus hospitalis de Alto passu.

10. Pro archidiacono Norfolch'.

Pro Guilielmo Germano fratris Guilielmi de ordine minorum.

INNOCENTIUS IV.

1. Pro episcopo Bathon' & Wellen'.

2. Bulla de annuo censu mille marcarum solvendo.

3. Pro abbate & conventu Westm', de anniversariis faciendis in ecclesia de Fangere.

4. Pro archidiacono Tanton super prebenda Sancti Decumani.

5. Bulla papæ rogatoria pro quibusdam mercatoribus Senen'.

6. De Matrimonio inter Margaretam filiam regis, & regem Scotiæ. Fragmentum.

7. Pro episcopo Ymiliacen'.

ALEXANDER IV.

1. Pro Blasio nepote & capellano papæ in possessionem prebendæ Sarum inducend'.

2. De restitutione villæ de Regula, in dioc' Vafaten', abbati & conventui monasterii Floriacen'.

3. Pro notario Arloti subdiaconi & notarii papæ.

CLEMENS IV.

1, 2, 3, 4, 5. De decimis colligendis in utilitatem regis.

GREGORIUS X.

1. Pro abbate Cantuar'.

Edw. I.

2. Bulla regi pro archiepiscopo Cassalensi, qui signo crucis assumpto, ad subsidium terræ sanctæ se accingit.

3. De denario Beati Petri colligendo.

4. Pro Leuelino principe Walliæ.

5. Pro mercatoribus Florentinis.

JOHANNES XXI.

1. De censu ecclesiæ Romanæ pro septem annis præteritis solvendo.

MARTINUS

MARTINUS IV.

1. Pro abbate de Evesham eligendo.
2. Pro ordine Cluniacen'.
3. De ecclesia de Adelingflet.
4. Bulla regi exhortatoria, quod discordiam inter Alfonsum Castellæ regem & sanctium cæterosque filios suos exortam pro viribus componere conaretur.
5. De abbate Fiscanenfi eligendo.
6. De succursu terræ sanctæ. Fragmentum.

HONORIUS IV.

- 1, 2. De licentia Johanni Giffard, domino de Clifford, & Margareta de Nova Villa, matrimonium inter se contrahendi concedenda.
3. Confirmatio electionis archiepiscopi Ebor'.

NICOLAUS IV.

1. De archiepiscopo Tuamenfi eligendo.
2. Confirmatio electionis abbatis de Waltham.
3. Confirmatio electionis archiepiscopi Ebor'.

BONIFACIUS VIII.

1. Pro mercatoribus Papæ.
2. Sententia in cardinales Sanctæ Mariæ & Sancti Eustachii.
3. Prima prorogatio sufferentiæ inter reges Angliæ & Franciæ facta.
- 4, 5. Quod rex desisteret a prosecutione guerræ contra Scotos.
6. Secunda prorogatio treugarum inter reges Angliæ & Franciæ facta per Papam.
7. Pro archiepiscopo Ebor'.
8. Pro episcopo Wygorn'.
9. Confirmatio electionis abbatis Sancti Edmundi.
10. Pro episcopo Elien.
11. Pro archiepiscopo Dublin'.
- 12, 13. Fragmenta.

CLEMENS V.

1. De damnis secundum formam Pacis inter Angliæ & Franciæ reges emendandis.
2. De eisdem damnis.
3. De eisdem damnis.

H

4. Pro

4. Pro Helia de Joneftona.
5. Invitatio Papæ ut Rex ad fe veniat, aut faltem Edwardum Principem ad præfentiam fuam mittat, ad contrahendum matrimonium cum nata regis Franciæ, & ad pacem folidandam.
6. Pro epifcopo Norwicen'.
7. Pro archiepifcopo Armachan'. EDW. II.
8. Pro epifcopo Mayonen'.
9. Pro archiepifcopo Armachan'.
10. Pro epifcopo Artferren'.
11. Pro abbate de Sancto Edmundo.
12. Pro epifcopo Elfinen'.
13. De bonis & terris Templariorum, hofpitalariis transferendis.
14. Tranflatio epifcopi Wygorn' in archiepifcopum Cantuar'.
15. Pro archiepifcopo Cantuar'. Fragmentum.
16. De epifcopo Coventr' & Lichfeld' incarcerato. Fragmentum.
17. De collectore decimarum papæ. Fragmentum.

J O H A N N E S XXII.

1. Literæ cardinalium Italarum regi Edwardo, de libertate conclavis in electione Papæ poft Clementis obitum per Vafconenfes violata.
2. Super exitibus Aquitaniæ Papæ assignatis.
3. De denario Sancti Petri.
4. Pro Lodovico de Bellomonte in epifcopum Dunolm' promovendo.
5. De archiepifcopo Caffelen' per papam provifo.
6. De treugis Scotiæ.
De poteftate data cardinalibus fuper pace reformanda cum Scotis.
Literæ Adami de Neuton cardinalibus fuper treugis prædictis.
Literæ regis Papæ fuper negotio prædicto.
7. De treugis inter regem & Robertum de Brus in eundis.
De excommunicando regni invafores, & turbatores pacis.
De Berewico poft publicationem treugarum occupato, de literis papæ laceratis, & de Roberto Brus excommunicando.
De poteftate excommunicandi cardinalibus data.
8. Pro Jordano de Infula Vafconens'.
9. De nunciis Papæ in vafconia violatis.
10. De abbate Sancti Thomæ Martiris juxta Dublin'.
11. Pro Jordano de Infula.
12. Pro epifcopo Sancti Andrea.
13. Pro epifcopo Lincoln'.
14. Pro Georgio de Ipoirgia, canonico Lincoln'.

15. Pro

15. Pro episcopo Landaven'.
16. Pro episcopo Winton'.
17. Pro Raimundo Sanctæ Mariæ in Cosmedin, super affecutione archidiaconatus Cantuar'.
18. De homagio pro ducatu Aquitan' præstando.
19. Ad pacem cum rege Franciæ, & ad homagium faciendum, bulla hortatoria.
20. Pro episcopo Corkagen'. Edw. III.
21. Pro archiepiscopo Cantuar'.
22. Pro episcopo Exon'.
23. Pro episcopo Dunensi.
24. Pro archiepiscopo Cassellen'.
25. Pro episcopo Artferten.
26. Pro episcopo Clonen'.
27. Pro episcopo Daren'.

BENEDICTUS XII.

1. Bulla Benedicti Papæ, de electione sua regi inter omnes mundi principes primordialiter intimata.
2. Super electione abbatis Sancti Edmundi de Bury.
3. Pro episcopo Wigorn'.
4. Pro episcopo Norwicen'.

CLEMENS VI.

1. De prorogando tractandi tempore inter Edw' regem Angliæ & Philippum regem Franciæ.
2. Pro archiepiscopo Ebor'.
3. Pro episcopo Wigorn'.

INNOCENTIUS VI.

1. Pro episcopo Karleolen'.
2. Pro episcopo Norwicen'.
3. Pro episcopo Elfinen'.
- Pro episcopo Londonien'. Fragmentum.

URBANUS V.

1. Pro archiepiscopo Armachan'.
2. Pro episcopo Imelacen'.
3. Pro episcopo Roffensi.

H 2

4. Translatio

4. Translatio episcopi Bathon' & Wellen' ad episcopatum Eliensem.
5. Translatio episcopi Cicestr' ad episcopatum Wigorn'.

GREGORIUS XI.

1. Pro abbate de Waltham.

URBANUS VI.

1. Pro episcopo Aflaven'. Ric. II.
2. Pro episcopo Landaven'.
3. Pro episcopo Landaven'.
4. Translatio episcopi Lichefelden' & Coventren' ad episcopatum Wellen' & Bathonien'.
5. Translatio episcopi Sarum ad episcopatum Bathon' & Wellen'.
6. Translatio episcopi Dunolm' ad episcopatum Elien'.
7. Translatio archiepiscopi Ebor' ad archiepiscopatum Sancti Andreae.
8. Translatio episcopi Bathon' & Wellen' ad episcopatum Dunolm'.
9. Pro abbate Sanctæ Mariæ de - - - Winton' dioc'.
10. Pro abbate Westm'.
11. Pro abbate Sancti Augustini Cantuar'.
12. Pro episcopo Meneven'.

BONIFACIUS IX.

1. Pro episcopo Aflaven'.
2. De Prebenda in ecclesia Derbiæ.
3. Ad archiepiscopum Ebor' pro Stephano Althon, de collatione ejusdem beneficii ad ecclesiam Sancti Johannis Beverlac' pertinentis.
4. Pro episcopo Aladen'.
5. Pro Johanne monacho Sancti Augustini Cantuar'.
6. Translatio episcopi Aduren' in archiepiscopum Dublin'.
7. Pro episcopo Landaven'.
8. Pro episcopo Oflorien'. Fragmentum.
9. Translatio episcopi Cicestr' ad archiepiscopatum Ebor'.
10. Translatio episcopi Carleol' ad episcopatum Cicestren'.
11. Translatio episcopi Landaven' ad episcopatum Lichefeld & Coventr'.
12. Pro episcopo Lincoln'. Fragmentum.
13. Translatio episcopi Lismor' ad episcopatum Carleol'. Fragmentum.
14. Pro episcopo Oflorien'.

INNOCENTIUS VII.

1. Pro abbate Sancti Augustini Cantuar'.

GREGORIUS XII.

1. Translatio episcopi London' ad episcopatum Sarum.
2. Translatio episcopi Wygorn' ad episcopatum London'.
3. Translatio episcopi Landaven' ad episcopatum Wygorn'.
4. Pro episcopo Norwicen'.
5. Pro episcopo Bangor.

ALEXANDER V.

1. Pro episcopo Laomen'.
- Pro episcopo Lismoren' & Waterforden'.

JOHANNES XXIII.

1. Pro episcopo Miden'.
2. Pro archiepiscopo Cantuar'. HEN' V.
3. Translatio episcopi Meneven' ad episcopatum Lichfeld' & Coventr'.
4. Papa Willielmum Exforth' capellanorum suorum consortio aggregat.
Literæ Jacobi episcopi Lunen' pro eodem Willielmo Exforth'.

MARTINUS V.

1. Translatio episcopi Bangor' ad episcopatum Meneven'.
2. Pro episcopo Hereforden'. Fragmentum.
3. Translatio episcopi Cicestr' ad episcopatum London'.
4. Translatio episcopi Wigorn' ad episcopatum Elien'. HEN' VI.
5. Translatio episcopi Cicestren' ad episcopatum Wygorn'.
6. Pro abbate Sancti Augustini Cantuar'.

ROTULI

[62]

ROTULI WALLIÆ.

ROTULUS WALLIÆ, Anno Quarto Regis Edwardi I.

MEMBRANA 4.

CONCESSA est potestas Roberto de Tybetot jurandi in animam regis ea facere quæ providebuntur ex parte regis. Apud Rothelan' 2 Novembris.

De observando articulos pacis inter regem & Lewelinum filium Griffini principis Walliæ. Apud Rothelan'. Ut supra.

De recipiendo sacramentum a Lewelino Principe Walliæ super Pacis reformatione, ut supra. Quæ 3 literæ erant consignatæ parvo sigillo domini regis ante adventum cancellarii apud Rothelan'.

Articuli pacis inter regem & Lewelinum Griffini principem Walliæ, consensi per fratrem Willielmum de Sutht' Priorem Fratrum Prædicatorum Angliæ, Robertum de Tybetot, & Antonium Bek, ex parte regis; & Tuderum filium Edenevet, & Grononem filium Heylin, ex parte principis, sufficiens superinde prestabitur securitas. Apud Aberconewey, die Martis proxime ante festum Sancti Martini, anno Domini, 1277.

De quinquaginta millibus librarum per regem remittendis Lewelino principi Walliæ, per quas finem fecit pro pace ejus habenda. Apud Rothelan', 2 Novembris.

Literæ patentes de quietantia in singulis solutionibus quingentarum marcarum per principem Walliæ solvendarum ad scaccarium regis Cestr'. Apud Rothelan', 10 Novembris.

MEMBRANA 3.

Inspeximus articulorum provisorum per supradictos nuncios regis Angliæ & Lewelinum principem Walliæ, quos rex permittit se servaturum (principe voluntati ejus se supponente). Apud Rothelan', 10 Novembris.

Tota terra de Anglesey Lewelino filio Griffini principi Walliæ concessa, excepta portione David fratris sui. 10 Nov', apud Rothelan'.

De

De terra David fratri suo debita Lewelino concedenda, cum terra de Anglesey, ad vitam suam. Ut supra.

De remittendo Lewelino principi Walliæ, 1000 marcas annuas pro Angleseia regi solvendas. Apud Rothelan', 10 Nov'.

De deliberando quietes obsides regi tradendos per formam pacis inter se & Lewelinum principem Walliæ. Ut supra.

MEMBRANA 2.

Omnes terræ nunc in possessione, ejus una cum Angleseia, concessæ Lewelino principi Walliæ. Ut supra, 9 Nov'.

De liberando Lewelino principi Walliæ terram de Angleseia, pro qua rex cepit fidelitatem ab eodem, qui homagium inde regi facturus. Apud London'. Ut supra.

De quietando Lewelinum principem Walliæ de duobus millibus marcarum quas recepit ab eodem. Apud Rothelan', 11 Nov'.

Lewelinus princeps Walliæ per inspeximus promittit articulos pacis ordinatos per fratrem Willielmum de Suthampton priorem provincialem Ordinis Prædicatorum Angliæ Robertum de Tybetot, & Anton' de Bek ex parte regis, & per Tudenum filium Etnyved, & Goronow filium Heylin, ex parte sua, inviolabiliter observaturum & seipsum voluntati & misericordiæ regis Edwardi suppositurum. Apud Abercunewey, die Martis proxime ante festum Sancti Martini, anno 1277.

Lewelinus filius Griffini princeps Walliæ concedit Edwardo regi quatuor Cantreda, cum terris suis, & omnes terras in manum regis seistitas, excepta Angleseia in perpetuum. Ut supra.

MEMBRANA 1.

Lewelinus princeps Walliæ concessit regi Angliæ quicquid ad se in Angleseia pertinet post decessum suum, si nullos hæredes legitimos ex corpore habeat. Ut supra.

Lewelinus princeps Walliæ teneturolvere regi 500 marcas pro terra Angleseia ex parte David fratris sui singulis annis ad scaccarium regis apud Cestr', quousque totum persolutum erit; & fiet quietantia. Ut supra.

Princeps Walliæ dat potestatem regi ordinandi portionem 1000 marcarum debitarum Rotherico fratri suo; et allocabitur. Ut supra.

ROTULUS WALLIÆ, Annis 6, 7, 8, 9 Edwardi I.

Anno 6. MEMBRANA 12, in SCHEDULA.

LITERA principi Walliæ de obsidibus pro conservatione pacis restituendis. Teste apud Shotewyk, 17 Septembris.

De terra de Diffrencloyt, & de Rowennok, concess' David filio Griffini. Teste rege apud Mountgomery, 28 Novembris.

De conductu pro principe Walliæ veniendo ad regem apud London'. Teste rege apud Wigorn', 6 Decembris.

MEMBRANA II.

De assignando justiciario Cestriæ, & aliis, ad recipiendum sacramentum de hominibus de singulis Cantred' quæ sunt in manibus Principis Walliæ, de observatione Pacis inter regem & ipsum Principem, & ad recipiendum obsides, & ad videndum assignationem dotis Alianoræ de Monte forti. Teste rege apud Westm', 3 Januarii. Vide M. 10.

De assignando episcopum Wigorn', Magistrum Radulphum de Fremingham, Walterum de Hopton, Mereducum archidiaconum, Hoel filium Mereduci Grunu' ap Heylin, & Resum filium Griffini, ad audiend' & terminand' omnes querelas in Marchia & Wallia factas. Teste rege apud turrin London', 10 Januarii. Vide M. 10.

De assignando Paganum de Cadure & Magistrum Henricum de Bray, ad audiend' & terminand' omnes querelas de partibus West-Walliæ. Teste ut supra.

De mercato & Feria apud Flynt clamando. Teste rege apud Dovorr', 4 Februarii.

De inquirendo de duobus hominibus de familia principis Walliæ suspensis in veniendo versus regem cum dicto Principe sub conductu regis. Teste rege apud Devorr', 5 Februarii.

De castro & honore de Lampader-vaur commissis Roberto de Molis. Teste rege apud Quenynton, 8 Martii.

MEMBRANA 10, in SCHEDULA.

Nomina obsidium liberatorum domino regi per Principem Walliæ.

De intendendo Willielmo de Valentia, avunculo regis, ad partes de Lampader transeundo pro negotiis regis expediendis. Teste rege apud Rufshebir', 28 Augusti.

Anno

Anno 7. MEMBRANA 9.

De minera infra ballivum de Buelte commissa Hoelo filio Meurici. Teste rege apud Wodestoke, 12 Martii.

Anno 8. MEMBRANA 8.

De constituendo Bogonem de Knovill justiciarium West-Walliæ. Teste rege apud Winton', 5 Januarii.

De castro de Cardigan commissio eidem Bogoni. Teste ut supra.

De protectione pro barchia cum hominibus in eadem. Teste ut supra.

MEMBRANA 7.

De comitatu per diem Jovis & diem Veneris de cætero tenendo, pro multitudine hominum tam Anglicorum quam Wallensium sectatorum comitatus de Kermerdyn'. Teste rege apud Westm', 23 Maii.

MEMBRANA 6.

De nemore de Getely, cum solo ejusdem, concessis abbati & conventui de Basingwerk. Teste rege apud Westm', 10 Novembris.

Anno 9.

Pro Oeno filio Griffini ad elargandum passus in nemoribus suis. Teste rege apud Westm', 25 Novembris.

De assignando episcopum Meneven', Reginaldum de Gray, & Walterum de Hopton, ad certificationem & apprisam faciendam in Wallia per Gentes Anglicas & Walensicas. Teste ut supra, 4 Decembris.

MEMBRAN' 5, 4, 3, 2, 1.

Rotulus de aprisa & certificatione factis in Wallia anno regni regis Edwardi nono per Thomam Meneven' episcopum, Reginaldum de Grey, & Walterum de Hopton, ad hoc assignatos, per sacramentum tam militum quam aliorum liberorum hominum de diversis cantredis, per quas leges, & per quas consuetudines, debent Walenses regi & deduci.

DORSO, MEMBRANA 12.

Pro constabulario Castri Windefor' recipiend' nuncios principis Walliæ veniendo in Angliam ad tractatum habendum cum Alianora filia quondam Simonis de Monte-Forti. Teste rege apud turrin London', 4 Januarii.

MEMBRANA II, DORSO.

De terra de Sorlanherthudol, & de aliis terris & villis ibidem mentionatis concessis Owino filio Griffini, filio Wenouwen'.

Rex Lewelino principi Walliæ, de justiciariis assignatis ad audiendum & terminandum omnia placita in partibus Marchiarum & Walliæ secundum consuetudines Wallicanas. Teste rege apud Westm', 4 Junii.

MEMBRANA IO, DORSO.

Rex eidem principi veniendi coram justiciariis regis ad recipiendum justiciam secundum leges Walliæ & Marchiarum, &c. Teste rege apud Winds', 14 Julii.

MEMBRANA 5, DORSO.

Rex eidem principi, de justitia facienda in placito inter ipsum & Griffinum filium Wenouwen', de quibusdam terris secundum leges & consuetudines Marchiarum, & Walliæ. Teste rege apud Westm', 6 Junii.

ROTULUS WALLIÆ de Anno Regni Regis Edwardi, Filii
Regis Henrici VI. i. e. Edwardi I.

MEMBRANA 12.

REX concedit David, filio Griffini, quod ipse & hæredes sui habeant & teneant de se & hæredibus suis totam terram de Diffrencloyt, & de Rewennok, cum pertinentiis in Nor-Wallia.

Literæ regis de præsentatione ad ecclesiam de Dynorben, vacantem, & ad donationem regis spectantem, concessæ sunt.

Nicholaus Bovell constituitur regis receptor totius pecuniæ proveniente de exitibus duorum cantredorum. Constituitur etiam visor operationum regis apud Caylon, & Rothan'.

Mandatum est Roberto Extraneo, liberare terras & tenementa Griffini filii Madoci de Bromfeild 'Assaven' episcopo, custodien' ad opus filiorum prædicti Griffini.

Rex suscepit in saluum conductum Lewelinum filium Griffini, principem Walliæ, cum suis, in veniendo ad regem London'.

Rex deputavit Griffinum filium Ynorth justiciarium in terris Madoci de Brumfeld, & ad exitus terrarum earundem liberandum uxori ejusdem.

dem Madoci, ad sustentationem duorum filiorum. Et quod tenentes intendant Griffino in præmissis.

De inferendo Ohelo filio Refi Crek, aut suis, nullam injuriam, secundum formam pacis.

Rex commisit Griffino filio Gervasii villam de Mayenan, pro gratuito servitio in sua expeditione Walliæ.

De admittendo ad pacem regis Resum filium Mereduci, juxta formam pacis inter regem & Lewelinum principem Walliæ.

De committendo Howelo Amewerik castrum & terram de Buelte usque in unum annum, pro 100 libris.

Abbas & conventus de Dora habent protectionem per biennium.

De committendo Hawisia, quæ fuit uxor Griffini ap Wennuwen, manerium de Stratton-dale, ad voluntatem regis.

De liberando terr' Margaretæ, quæ fuit uxor Madoci de Brumfeld, ad opus liberorum suorum.

Rogerus de Mortuo-mari, & Walterus de Hopton, assignantur ad querelam Emmæ, quæ fuit uxor Griffini de Brumfeld, audiendam.

IN SCHEDULE.

Litera credentiæ missa Lewelino filio Griffini, de 10 obsidibus nobilioribus terræ suæ liberandis regi Angliæ juxta formam pacis.

MEMBRANA II.

De recipiendo sacramentum de observatione pacis inter regem & Lewelinum principem Walliæ. Et de recipiendo obsides ab eodem prisiones deliberandi, & restitutione faciend'. De assignatione dotis Alianoræ uxoris Lewelini.

De assignando quosdam ad querelas & placita de terris & transgressionibus in Marchia & Walliæ audiendum. Mandatum etiam Lewelino principi Walliæ, esse coram illis ad querelas suas & hominum suorum deponend'.

De assignando quosdam ad audiendum placita & querelas in West-Wallia movenda, tam per brevia, quam sine brevibus de venire faciendo ballivos, coram dictis justiciariis.

De concedendo episcopo Bangor' custodiam manerii de Fernham, usque ad legitimam ætatem hæredum Gilberti de Bernenal' defuncti.

De deputando Griffinum, filium Ynorth, ad tenendum justic' in terris Madoci de Bromfeld, & ad exitus perceptos liberandum Margaretæ uxori ejusdem.

Concessum est quod Nich' Bovel percipiat expensas suas in officio receptoris & visoris de exitibus duorum cantredorum.

De assignando Rogerum de Mortuo-Mari ad vias in Wallia & Brumfeld usque ad Ballivam Cestr' elargandum ad securitatem.

De committendo Hoelo filio Griffini ballivam cantredorum, & providendo sustentationi ejusdem.

De committendo Grumnon filio Kenewrici unam carucatam terræ in Treverthelag.

De inquirendo quæ donationes, &c. per Lewelinum principem Walliæ factæ sunt, juxta compositionem inter regem & ipsum, & in quorum manibus nunc existunt.

De proclamando feriam apud villam de Flint, per totam ballivam Cestr', & cantredorum.

De potestate assidendi burgagium apud Rothelan' & Flint, nec non tradendi ad certum redditum terras in partibus illis, ad opus regis.

De inquirendo utrum duo homines suspensi essent tanquam familiares Lewelini principis Walliæ sub conductu regis in veniendo ad regem.

De constituendo justiciarios ad placita & querelas Menevensis episcopi, & hominum suorum, in Wallia de episcopatu prædicto audiendum.

De committendo Mereduco filio Madoci ballivam de Rosse, quam Ricardus Brun nuper habuit. Et mandatum est justiciario Cestr' liberare eandem.

Pro habendo literas de protectione in eundo ad insulam de Anglesea, ad bona ab ipsis ibi deposita perquirendum.

Memorandum de liberatione Sigilli in garder' regis cancellario, transfretaturo ad partes transmarinas.

Pro custodiendo castrum & honorem de Lampader-vaur, com' Cardigan, 24 libr' Rogero de Molis in un' annum.

De deputando Radulphum de Broghton custodem & visorem operationum regis de Lampader-vaur, per unum annum.

Burgenſes de Lampader-vaur habent potestatem mercandizandi per totum regnum sine theolonio. Et in Hibernia per Dublin', Drogheda, & Kardygan.

De ponendo exitus de terris de Beuhelt provenientes in operationibus castri de Beuhelt.

Abbas & conventus de Bassingwerk habent protection', sine clausula.

Concessio quartæ partis terrarum Mereduci Ofmaelgul defuncti Madoco Ofmeredych, & Hoello Aplewelín in Keyri. Ejusdem repetitio in sequenti.

IN SCHEDULA. DORSO.

Insigniores Wallensium homines quibus rex vult providere, &c.

MEMBRANA IO.

De assignando Walterum de Hopton, Gronnok filium Heilin, Hoel filium Meurici, & Refum filium Griffini, auditores omnium querelarum, secundum legem & consuetudinem Marchiæ & Walliæ.

De recipiendo sacramentum de observatione pacis inter regem & Lewelinum principem Walliæ, de obsides recipiendo, & terrarum restitutione. 11 Junii.

Walterus de Hopton, Gronnok filius Heilin, Hoelus filius Meurici, & Refus filius Griffini, assignantur auditores placitorum in Marchia & Wall'. Mandatum Lewelino principi Walliæ suas & suorum proponere querelas. 16 Junii.

Idem ad idem assignantur: Waltero tamen de Hopton data est potestas sociorum sacramentum recipiendi de præmissis fideliter exequendis. 20 Junii.

De mittendo Willielmum de Valentia, avunculum regis, ad partes de Lampader, Suth-Wall', ad quædam negotia ordinando. 28 Augusti.

Commisum Thomæ Kyng unum burgagium in Rothelan', & centum acras terræ, reddendo per annum rationabilem redditum.

Idem habet Margareta quæ fuit uxor Will' de Penyton. 17 Septembris.

De elargando passus per nemora in diversis locis Walliæ; ad quos & alia negotia videnda assignantur Regin' de Grey, & W. de Hamelton. 13 Octobris.

De quietando Lewelinum principem Walliæ de quingentis marcis quas regi pro terra de Angleseia, & proportionem David fratris sui, debebat. 30 Septembris.

Nomina obsidium liberatorum per Lewelinum principem Walliæ, & qui prestiterunt regi sacramentum fidelitatis contra omnes mortales, in Vigilia Sancti Matthei Apostoli; in Scheda, Dorso.

Anno 7. MEMBRANA 9.

Bartholomæus Suthleye, Walterus de Hopton, Walterus de Pedwardyn, & Grunnok ap Heylin, assignantur ad placita in Marchia audienda. 28 Novembris.

Concessio manerii de Sufton, cum pertinentiis Howelo filio Griffini, ad totam vitam. 1 Decembris.

Confirmatio

Confirmatio assignationis per Willielmum de Valencia, regis avunculum, factæ cujusdam particulæ terræ de Lampader-vaur. Ut supra.

De faciendo omnia negotia quæ restitutionem Bladorum in Anglesea contingunt. 4 Decembris.

De audiendo petitiones & querelas per Walenses de Castro de Lanandeveny factas. 3 Januarii.

De pardonando Refo Vaghan, & suis, omnes transgressiones. 11 Januarii.

De committendo Hoelo filio Meurici, ballivo nostro de Buel, mineram ibidem custodiendam ad opus regis. 12 Martii.

De committendo Hoelo filio Meurici castrum & terram de Buel: reddendo inde regi 100 libras per annum. Ut supra.

De conveniendo ad assisam mor' an' capiendam quam Adam Letarde arraiavit versus Andream filium Jordani de 7 bovatis terræ in Newenton. 11 Junii.

De eadem capienda quam David filius Crispini, & Philippus filius Crispini, arraiaverunt versus Philippum filium Cadmor, de 5 solidis in Tilherour. Ut supra.

De ammovendo Griffinum ap Jarnorth, ballivum Cantredri de Bromfeld, a balliva sua, quia minus bene se gessit, & de præficiendo alium loco illius.

De videndo placeas vacuas in villâ de Rothelan', & de burgagia in eisdem assidendo, ad opus regis.

De audiendo querelas & transgressiones factas abbati & conventui de Strata florida in com' Cardigan. Idem ibidem.

De confirmando per inspeximus concessionem quarundam terrarum per Griffinum filium Wennuwen' factam Hawisiæ uxori suæ. 11 Novembris.

M E M B R A N A 8.

De quietando Lewelinum principem Walliæ de quingentis marcis solutis apud Rothelan', ubi debuerat apud Cestr'. 27 Octobris.

De inquirendo de Jure Howeli filii Griffini, & regi fratris sui, in quibusdam terris in Kayon. 8 Novembris.

Anno 8.

De constituendo Bogonem de Knovill justiciarium West-Walliæ. 5 Januarii.

De committendo dicto Bogoni Castrum de Lampader-vaur, & omnia castra & terras in West-Wallia custodienda. Ut supra.

Ibidem

Ibidem castrum de Cardygan eidem commissum, & diversa alia castra. Ut supra.

De faciendo Escambium Resi Mereduci pro portione sua de Dynavor. Ut supra.

De affidendo Rogero de Mortuo-mari de West-Wallia 50 libras terræ in terris regis vastis. 7 Januarii.

De feoffando homines de terris qui extirpabunt nemora regis prope Rothelan'. Ut supra.

De protegendo quandam Barchiam, cum hominibus in eadem existentibus. Ut supra.

De audiendo compotum Rogeri de Molis, & Radulphi de Broghton, regis ministrorum in West-Wallia. Ut supra.

De audiendo compotum Griffini filii Jornerth, ballivi regis, de tertia parte exituum provenientium de manerio de Brumfeld, ad sustentationem duorum hæredum Madoci Vaghan defuncti. 20 Januarii.

De capiendo diversa tenementa episcopatus Menevensis extra ballivam justiciariorum West-Walliæ, in manum regis. 24 Aprilis.

De faciendo sectam ad comitatum de Cardigan. 23 Maii.

M E M B R A N A 7.

De tenendo comitatum de Kermerdyn per duos dies Jovis & Veneris, præ multitudine hominum. De non negotiando in villa de Kermerdyn ad 5 leucas circuitu per diem Sabbat'. Ut supra.

De permittendo inquisitiones per duodenam proborum & legalium hominum fieri de partibus Suth-Walliæ & West-Walliæ. Ut supra.

De succidendo cooperta in boscis plurium West-Walliæ ubi Roberiæ, &c. contra pacem regis facta sunt. 10 Junii.

Concessio octavæ partis Kilnathgurgi, & Teyrfennam, Kadygano filio Griffini. Ut supra.

Concessio totius terræ Owel' filii regi ut legati facta Ricardo de la Mote. Ut supra.

Concessio terræ de Kilnathgurgi Griffino filio Mereduci, qui prius eandem tenuit, per servitium inveniendi unum equum coopertum. Ut supra.

De audiendo placita & querelas episcopatum Meneven' & tenentes in West-Wallia contingentia; salvis, &c. Amerciamenis levandis ad opus regis. 10 Junii.

De extendendo commotum de Meynerdelow, & boscum subtus castrum regis de Dynevor', quæ sunt Resi filii Mereduci; & de assignando eidem terras in commoto de Kermerdyn. Ut supra.

De

De liberando quinquaginta libratas terræ æstimatas Rogero de Mortuo-Mari de West-Wallia in Generglyn. Ut supra.

De committendo Bogoni de Knovil castra & comitatus de Kermerdyn, & Cardygan, & castra de Lampader', Dynavor', Karakenny, & Landeveri, in West-Wallia, custodienda. 10 Junii.

De allocando eidem Bogoni, in solutionem 40 marcarum regi reddendarum pro custodia castrorum prædictorum Leweeſte, & ſuſtentatione equorum, Din' & Raglon', &c. 25 Junii.

De arreſtando malefactores apud Buelſt, Brekinnon, & - - - edewy, West-Wallia. 13 Auguſti.

De quietando Lewelinum principem Walliæ de quingentis marcis. 6 Octobris.

M E M B R A N A 6.

Pro abbate & conventu de Baſingwerk, quod nemus de Geteby, cum ſolo habeant, & idem aſſartare poſſint. 10 Novembris.

Anno 9.

Pro hominibus de Rothelan', quod teneant villam de Rothelan' quietam a feodi-firma uſque ad finem ſeptem annorum, quia circa eandem meliorandam magnos ſumptus appoſuerunt. 25 Novembris.

De elargando paſſus in nemoribus Oeni filii Griffini, ita quod tuto tranſeatur. 25 Novembris.

De faciendō certificationem per quas leges reges Angliæ regere conſueverant Walliam. 4 Decembris.

De proſternendo boſcum de Swertwod undique ad terram, propter pericula tranſeuntibus imminentia. 14 Januarii.

De conſtituendo juſticiarium loco Bogonis de Knovil ad audiendum querelas in epiſcopatu Meneven'. 10 Junii.

De tenendo curias in Cantredo regis de Engelfeld. 9 Junii.

De recipiendo quingentas marcas a Lewelino principe Walliæ pro terra de Angleſeia & portione David fratris ſui. Ut ſupra.

De cuſtodiendo portam caſtri de Flynt. Ut ſupra.

De audiendo tranſgreſſiones & injurias in partibus de Lampader-vaur. 6 Julii.

De arrentando terras in partibus de Lampader-vaur. Ut ſupra.

Pro terminando contentiones inter Priorem Lantonix primæ, & Theobaldum de Verdum. 24 Julii.

De quietando principem Walliæ de quingentis marcis pro terra de Angleſeia, & portione David fratris ſui. 2 Septembris.

De

De audiendo quasdam contentiones inter Priorem Lantonix & Theobaldum de Verdun. 2 Novembris.

MEMBRANA 5.

De aprisa & certificatione factis in Wallia anno regni regis Edwardi nono per Thomam Meneven' Episcopum, Reginaldum de Grey, & Walterum de Hopton, ad hoc assignatis, per sacramentum tam militum quam aliorum liberorum hominum de diversis Cantredis, per quas leges & per quas consuetudines debent Walenses regi & deduci. 4 Decembris.

Pro ballivis & ministris Walliæ, quod intendant eisdem. Ut supra.

Interrogationes de certificatione prædicta.

Certificatio & aprisa factæ apud Cestr' per prædictos, die Sancti Vincentii.

Perplures jurati & examinati super inde, qui dicunt, quo communis lex Walliæ est, quod quando aliquis vult terram petere de aliquo, audita querela dominus Feodi debet seiscire terram de qua quæstio est; & tunc ille qui terram petit dabit domino de suo secundum quod inter eos... & dominus concedet ei juratam 12 juratorum, & secundum ipsorum veredictum judicabit. Dicunt etiam, semper litigatum esse per breve regis, nunquam vero per legem Howel-da, vel aliam. Hujusmodi negotium fusius ipso in Rotulo narratur, quem videre est.

MEMBRANA 4.

Certificatio apud Rothelan' coram prædictis per Juratos subscriptos de Cantred' de Togengel', die Veneris proxima ante Conversionem Sancti Pauli, anno 9.

Petitio Lewelini filii Griffini Principis Walliæ, ut inquiratur an Judices jurati sunt Walenses habentes officium judicandi terras. Ut supra.

Penewreck Seys rogatus multa de tota terra de Powys; placita coram justiciariis domini regis apud Westm'. Idem dicit, quod secundum legem Howel-da non potest quis hæreditatem suam vendere, cum multis aliis de emend' legis magnatibus Walliæ, &c. observatu dignis, quæ ad rotulum releganda sunt.

MEMBRANA 3.

Certificatio & aprisa factæ apud Album monasterium per prænominatos, die Martis post Conversionem Sancti Pauli, anno prædicto.

Certificatio & aprisa apud Mongomery per prænominatos, die Jovis proxime post Conversionem Sancti Pauli, anno præscripto.

M E M B R A N A 2.

Certificatio & aprisa apud Montgomery die prædicto per eosdem de Anglicis.

Certificatio, &c. apud Lampadar-vaur, die Mercurii proxima post festum Purificationis Beatæ Virginis, anno prædicto.

M E M B R A N A 12, D O R S O.

De honorifice recipiendo nuncios Lewelini Principis Walliæ, Goronon' ab Heylin, & focios, ad colloquium habendum cum Alianora filia Simonis de Monte-forti destinatos. Apud Turrim London', 4 Januarii.

De restituendo terras & tenementa filii Oweni, filii Blechyn, contingen' jure hæreditario in Englesfeld, & capta in manum regis. Ut supra.

De amovendo Crucem Bladis in Angleseia, & David ap Eynon de eisdem liberam administrationem habere faciendo. Ut supra.

De audiendo querelam Margaretæ, uxoris Madoci Vaughan, monstrantis se terram de Megheyn custodire debere usque ad tempus legitimorum hæredum, & non ultra, juxta legem. Ut supra.

De audiendo querelam prædictæ Margaretæ, quæ monstravit se debere terram de Maylor-fefnek custodire contra Rogerum le Estrauunge, usque ad tempus hæredum prædictorum. Ut supra.

De inquirendo de jure Emmæ, quæ fuit uxor Griffini filii Madoci, & Margaretæ quæ fuit uxor Madoci Vaughan, in manerio de Eyton. 4 Januarii.

De inquirendo jus Angarad' quæ fuit uxor Oweni filii Maraduci ap Owyen, in Commoto de Anhunant in Kardigan, assignato in dotem, ut dicit. Ut supra.

De audiendo querelam Margaretæ quæ fuit uxor Madoci Vaughan, contra Griffinum Vaughan de Mal', qui injuste detinet Corveyn, Carraic, Bonum, & Rechald dotem suam. Ut supra.

De elargando passus in Nemoribus Resi filii Mereduci, inter Kermerdyn & Breckenen, pro tuto accessu transeuntibus. 10 Januarii.

De elargando Nemora Griffini & Kanani filiorum Mereduci, abbatis de Thalarlawyn, Hoel filii Griffini ap Edenavet, Resi Vaughan, Johannis Sisfard, Humfridi de Bohun Comitis Herefor' & Essex', & Abbatis de Strata Florida. Ut supra.

De donatione & confirmatione diversarum terrarum & possessionum, &c. per Griffinum filium Wennouwen factis Owino filio suo primogenito, Hawysia uxori suæ, & Lewelino, Johanni, Willielmo, & Griffino, quatuor

quatuor junioribus filiis; qui quidem terras suas de Oweno capitaliter teneant, faciendo homagia.

De non exigendo ab aliquibus pro arboribus prostratis seu prosternendis in Swerdewod, & in boscis inter Montem-altum & Swerdewod. 5 Februarii.

De restituendo terras & tenementa sua capta in manum Lewelini Principis Walliæ occasione homagii Madoco filio Eynonis, juxta formam Pacis inter Regem & Principem. 1 Junii.

De audiendo Lewelini Principis Walliæ rationes & querelas de terris de quibus literæ suæ mentionem faciebant; qui citatus fuit indebite per justiciarios regis usque ad Montem Gomeri, contra consuetudines Wallicanas. 4 Junii.

Litera directæ Lewelino Principi Walliæ, de fovendo Pacem inter ipsum & episcopum Bangor' & abbatem de Basingwerk. Et de placitis & controversiis in Marchia & Wallia audiendis, secundum consuetudines Wallicanas. 14 Julii.

Restitutio terrarum Tudero filio Goronow, cujus homagium rex cepit.

Consimiles literas habent Goronow Vaughan, Howelus filius Goronow. 12 Septembris.

MEMBRANA 9, DORSO.

De liberando quendam fratrem de Ordine Prædicatorum de Bangor' arrestatum, cum quibusdam bonis priori loci prædicti. 5 Decembris.

De seisina omnium terrarum Lewelini filii Oweni, infra ætatem & in custodia regis existentis, facta per Rogerum de Moeles, ballivum regis de Lampader-vaur. 15 Februarii.

De faciendo custodes mineræ regis in Wallia, de exitibus ejusdem mineræ decimas per solvere Ecclesiis parochialibus partium illarum. 3 Martii. Ut supra.

De providendo indemnitati magistri Ricardi Bernard, Personæ Ecclesiæ de Rothelan', in recompensationem terræ suæ occupatæ ad placeam castri de Rothelan' elargandam. Ut supra.

De assignando Assaven' Episcopo, & capitulo ejusdem Ecclesiæ, quasdam terras. Ut supra.

De amovendo ballivum terrarum Maddoci filii Griffini in Bromfeld defuncti, & alium loco suo constituendo. Ut supra.

Anno 9. DORSO, MEMBRANA 5.

De tenendo easdem leges & consuetudines in Wallia & Marchia ut temporibus regum prædecessorum regis. Et de prosequendo placitum inter Lewelinum Principem Walliæ, & Griffinum filium Wenunwen de terris juxta leges prædictas. 6 Junii.

Rex Lewelino Principi Walliæ, &c. Quod Griffinus filius Wenunwen prædicto Principi de terris & tenementis sine brevi regis respondere non tenebatur. 8 Novembris. Ut supra.

De homagiis & servitiis reddendis Griffino filio Wenunwen per Mereducum filium Lieulini, & particeps suos, tenentes terræ de Megheyn. 10 Novembris.

ROTULUS WALLIÆ, Anno 10 Edwardi I.

MEMBRANA 10.

DE compoto audiendo de exitibus Muragii de Kermerdyn, & eisdem apponendi in constructione Murorum villæ prædictæ. Apud Perffovere, 1 Januarii.

De capitaneis constitutis ad Walenses malefactores, qui ceperunt Rogerum de Clifford in castris regis de Hawardin & de Flynt, insequendos & capiendos. Apud Staill, 25 Martii.

De tota pecunia novæ custumæ Regis & Cambii in Hibernia mercatoribus de Luk liberanda, quam rex ab eisdem in Anglia recepturus est. Apud Devises, 4 Aprilis.

De placitis itinerantium in comitatibus Lincoln' & Cornub' prorogandis, propter subitam motionem Walensium malefactorum contra pacem. Apud Devises, 8 Aprilis.

De constituendo comitem Gloucestriæ & Hereford' in partibus West-Walliæ capitaneum, ad Walenses malefactores prosequendum. Apud Devises, 10 Aprilis.

De castro de Landeverry commisso Johanni Gisfard asfortiari propter motionem Walensium. Apud Devises, 14 Aprilis.

De providentiis in Pontivo faciendis de Blado & aliis victualibus ad opus regis. Ut supra.

De conductu pro Elya Tolosan profecturo ad Pontivum. Ut supra.

De providentiis in Hibernia faciendis de Blado & aliis victualibus, &c. & in Angliam carriandi super quibus Nicholaus Carevill salvum conductum habet. Ut supra.

MEMBRANA.

MEMBRANA 9.

De 1000 marcis mercatoribus de Luk de societate necnon multis aliis mercatoribus denariis solvendis. Apud Devises, 14 Aprilis.

De satisfaciendo magistro Pontio Amati de omnibus suis expensis. Apud Devises, 18 Aprilis.

De providentiis in Vasconia per magistrum Pontium ad opus regis faciendis. Apud Devises, 17 Aprilis.

De 40 balistariis peditibus, & 12 balistar' equitibus, per Johannem de Greilly providendis cum victualibus in Angliam transmitti. Ut supra.

De providentiis in comitatibus Essex' & Surr' de victualibus providendis. Apud Devises, 14 Aprilis.

Quod Edmundus comes Cornubiæ ingredi possit Turrim London', & in eadem morari. Apud Glouc', 1 Maii.

Comes Warrewici, & Walterus de Bello Campo, habent conductum ad equos a Francia in Angliam ducendos.

De assignando Edmundum comitem Cornubiæ ad pacem in diversis comitatibus conservandam, & malefactorum conventicula reprimendam. 30 Aprilis.

De muniendo insulam Elyen', ne malevoli regis insulam illam ingrediantur, ad perturbandum pacem. Apud Glouc', 1 Maii.

MEMBRANA 8.

De quintadecima transmittenda usque Malmesbury, & nonnulla alia loca regi concessa a clero plurimarum dioc' regni. Apud Glouc', 2 Maii.

De Walensibus de Buel, (exceptis capitaneis eorundem) de Walensibus Griffini filii Wenunwen, & Rogeri de Mortuo-mari, ad pacem regis recipiend'. Apud Wigorn', 17 Maii.

Homines Theobaldi de Verdun habent literas de conductu in veniendo ab Hiberniam cum victualibus ad exercitum Walliæ. Ut supra.

De non capiendo a Priorissa de Westwode, Ordinis Fontis Ebrandi, Blada ad exercitum regis in Wallia sine voluntate. Apud Wigorn', 24 Maii.

De conductu pro hominibus Rogeri de Mobs cum victualibus euntibus ad regem in Wallia. Ut supra.

MEMBRANA 7.

De recipiendo Walenses Lewelini Vaughan (exceptis capitaneis) ad pacem regis. Apud Wigorn', 20 Maii.

De non capiendo ab abbate & conventui de Cumbe victualia ad exercitum Walliæ. Apud Hortlebir', 24 Maii.

De recipiendo Walenses West-Walliæ, & Suth-Walliæ, ad pacem regis. Ut supra.

De feofando burgenfes & alios villam de Lampader inhabitaturos. Ut supra.

De pacationibus vadiorum & operationibus in West-Wallia & Suth-Wallia supervidendis per episcopum Meneven', & Robertum de Tybetot. Ut supra.

De protectione & conductu pro hominibus ad insulas Gernefei & Gerefei ad victualia emenda ab Ottone de Grandifono missis, pro exercitu regis Walliæ. Apud Acton Burnell, 18 Maii.

De constituendo Rogerum Springhos capitaneum munitionis Albi Monasterii (absente Rogero de Mortuo-mari). Apud Salop', 2 Junii.

Protectio & conductus pro magistro Johanne Soye persona ecclesiæ de Idefale, pro Thoma de Tangwall, & Johanne Becun, cum fratre, occasione exercitus Walliæ. Ut supra.

De concedendo castrum de la Landavery Johanni Gisfard de Grimesfeld. Apud Salop', 2 Junii.

De concedendo Rogero de Mortuo-mari juniori terras quæ fuerunt de proparte Lewelini Vaughan, inimici regis. Ut supra.

De protectione & conductu pro multis, quibus blada & alia victualia sua non furripiantur occasione exercitus regis Walliæ. Apud Wichm'-Mauban, 5 die Junii; & apud Cestr', 12 Junii.

Willielmus Bagot assignatur ad providendum Bladum, &c. pro munitione exercituum regis Walliæ. Apud Salop', 2 Junii.

Johannes de Gatewik de Yeleburn, & Ricardus de Merse, habent protectionem in veniendo ad exercitum regis Walliæ cum victualibus. Apud Cestr', 6 Junii.

Willielmus Payne de Bokingham, cum multis aliis, protectionem habet in veniendo ad exercitum regis Walliæ cum victualibus. Apud Cestr', 10 Junii.

M E M B R A N A 6.

De non capiendo carectas prioris Sancti Thomæ Martyris extra Stafford, occasione exercitus regis Walliæ. Apud Cestr', 15 Junii.

De hominibus de Brumfeld & de Yale recipiendis per Reginaldum de Grey ad voluntatem regis, ut supra. Et seisinam terrarum de Bromfeld & de Yale liberandam eidem per Brianum de Sancto Petro. Ut supra.

Johannes

Johannes Swyft de Rowell habet conductum in veniendo & ducendo victualia ad exercitum regis Walliæ, & etiam Robertus le Treye, Rogerus le Lord, & Walter de Jakele. Ut supra.

Johannes de Orbeck, mercator Rothomagi, habet conductum: & pro aliquo debito de non distringendo. Ut supra.

De Walensibus Oweni filii Griffini ad fidem regis recipiendis in Kenthleth. Ut supra.

Rogerus Bygot, comes Northfolch', habet conductum in ducendo victualia ad exercitum regis Walliæ.

Consimilem conductum habet Ricardus de Reneyden de Thornes. Ut supra.

De salvo conductu pro Thoma Purchas per mare ad regem usque Cestr' veniente cum victualibus.

Consimilem conductum habent Johannes de Soldon de Ore, & Rogerus Babiner de Suthampton. Ut supra.

De adhibendo fidem Johanne de Kirkeby hominibus Warrewici & Lecestriæ misso, pro quibusdam negotiis expediendis. Apud Cestr', 20 Junii.

De protection' & conductibus pro plurimis, in ducendo victualia ad exercitum regis Walliæ. Apud Cestr', 20 Junii.

MEMBRANA 5.

De recipiendo ad voluntatem regis David filium Yerewardi, & Griffinum fratrem ejus. Apud Cestr', 28

De protection' & conductu pro Johanne de Kellethull in veniendo ad exercitum regis Walliæ cum victualibus. Apud Cestr', 29 Junii.

Quod carettae cariantes Maremium a foresta de la Mare usque Rothelan' transire possint per medium parci de Barewe. Ut supra.

De protection' & conductibus pro pluribus in ducendo victualia ad exercitum regis Wall'. Apud Cestr', 3 Julii.

Quod servitium Galfridi, de Camvill in malitia Walensium reprimenda eidem in præjudicium non cedat. Ut supra.

De conductu pro hominibus Almarici de Sancto Amando in ducendo victualia ad exercitum Walliæ. Apud Cestr', 4 Julii.

De auxiliando Stephanum de Penne-cestre in castro Dovor' & V. portibus conservandis. Ut supra.

De servitio in partibus Albi monasterii, ratione expeditionis regis Walliæ faciendo. Apud Flint, 6 Julii.

De constituendo Willielmum de Valentia, capitaneum exercitus regis in partibus West-Walliæ. Ut supra.

De

De denariis mutuatis mercatoribus de Luk de societate solvendis. Apud Rothelan', 10 Julii.

Conductus pro Ricardo le Taillur, Hugone le Meriaunt, & Jul' Daunsele, & aliis de familia Alianoræ quondam uxoris Lewelini filii Griffini. Apud Rothelan', 12 Julii.

De intendendo Willielmo de Luda, custodi garderobæ regis in pecunia mutuanda. Ut supra.

De servitiis hominum comitatum Hereford', Salop', & Staff' debitis in exercitu Walliæ irrotulandis. Apud Rothelan', 13 Julii.

De protectione & conductu pro Willielmo de la Bratyne, in ducendo ad exercitum Walliæ Blada, &c. Ut supra.

De coupiatoribus providendis ad passus in partibus Walliæ amputandos. Apud Rothelan', 15 Julii.

Abbas de Hida Winton', & Willielmus de Birclay, habent protectionem. Apud Rothelan', 23 Julii.

De Walensibus in West-Walliæ, & in partibus montis Gomerici, Albi monasterii, & de Buel, a Willielmo de Valencia ad pacem regis admittendis. Apud Rothelan', 26 Julii.

De protectione & conductu in ducendo victualia ad exercitum Walliæ. Apud Rothelan', 30 Julii.

M E M B R A N A 4.

De servitiis militum a Reginaldo de Grey, capitaneo munitionis regis de Hop', ratione exercitus Walliæ irrotulandis. Apud Rothelan', 28 Julii.

Willielmus le Butiller, missus ad eligendum 1000 homines ad arma. Apud Rothelan', 30 Julii.

Quod Refus filius Mereduci Walenses de Mebweynon, Weynomoth, Meltoen, & Kayon (qui guerram non moverunt) ad pacem recipiat. Ut supra.

I n S C H E D U L A confut'.

Concessio commotorum Melmemanner, & Weymowith, in terra de Kardigan (quos Griffinus filius Mereduci, & Kananus, rebelles, nunc tenent) Mereduci filio Refi facta per manum regis. Apud Rothelan', 28 Julii, anno, &c. 10.

De protectione & conductu pro multis in ducendo victualia ad exercitum regis Walliæ. Apud Rothelan', 14 Augusti.

De Walensibus (Johannis Gyffard de Brymmesfeld & Rogeri le Estraunge) de Pennerth, Hirfren, & Buel, ad pacem regis recipiendis. Apud Rothelan', 16 Augusti.

De protectione & conductu pro nonnullis in ducendo victualia ad exercitum regis Walliæ. Ut supra.

Lucas de Tany ad muniendum insulam de Anglesea mittitur, & ad pontem ibidem faciendum. Apud Rothel', 18 Augusti.

De protectione & conductu pro quibusdam in eundo ad partes transmarinas, ad emendum necessaria pro exercitu Walliæ. Apud Rothel', 20 Augusti, & apud Ruthyn, 2 Septembris.

M E M B R A N A 3.

Johannes de Kirkeby mittitur ad negotia regis expedienda. Apud Ruthyn, 8 Septembris.

Concessio 3 feodorum militis facta Willielmo le Botyller de Wemme debitorum in exercitu regis Walliæ. Ut supra.

De protectione & conductu in ducendo victualia ad exercitum regis Walliæ. Ut supra.

De denariis quibus rex tenetur mercatoribus solvendis. Apud Addernewyn, 12 Septembris.

De pecunia (quam burgenfes Boreales vicecomiti Nottingham liberaverint ad opus regis) usque Cestr' carienda. Ut supra.

De protectione & conductu pro nonnullis in veniendo & ducendo victualia ad exercitum Walliæ. Ut supra.

De pecunia mutuanda ad malitiam Walensium reprimendam. Apud Thlangernon, 2 Octobris.

De protectione & conductu pro eis qui ab inimicis Walliæ ad fidem regis venerunt; & in ducendo victualia ad exercitum regis in Wallia. Apud Rothel', 6 Octobris.

Concessio Castri de Dynasbran & totius terræ de Bromfeld confirmata Johanni de Warena comiti Surreiæ. Apud Rothel', 7 Octobris.

M E M B R A N A 2.

Castrum de Buel't, una cum terris regis ad idem pertinentibus, Johanni Gisfard de Brummesfeld commissum. Apud Rothel', 14 Octobris.

Quod Johannes Gisfard Walenses de Buel't ad pacem regis admittat. Ut supra.

De protectione & conductu in ducendo victualia ad exercitum Walliæ. Apud Rothel', 9 Octobris.

De confirmando Henrico de Lacy comiti Lincoln' Cantreda de Ros & de Roewynnok, & commotum de Dynnael, cum omnibus pertinentiis. Apud Rothelan', 16 Octobris.

L

De

De protectione & conductu pro quibusdam in ducendo per mare vina, &c. ad exercitum Walliæ, & in eundo ad Hiberniam ad victualia perquirenda. Apud Rothel', 18 Octobris.

De denariis mutuatis solvendis Godefrido Poleryn & Olivero de Wych, & burgenfibus de Magna Gernemuta, nec non multis aliis. Apud Rothel', 18 Octobris.

De protectione pro priore & prioriffa de Dunstaple. Ut supra.

De conductu (occasione guerræ) pro fratre Johanne le Waleys, transmissio ab archiepiscopo Cantuar' ad exequendum officium spirituale in Wallia. Apud Dynbey, 25 Octobris.

De protectione & conductu pro quibusdam in ducendo victualia ad exercitum Walliæ. Ut supra.

Castrum de Rutthin, & Cantredum de Desfrencloyt, & terra, Wenchelianæ de Lascey, confirmata Reginaldo de Grey per manum regis. Apud Dinbey, 23 Octobris.

De protectione pro David persona Ecclesiæ de Bonbir, &c. Ut supra.

Quod Nicholas de Monte-forti, in obsequio regis, non ponatur in assis juratis, seu recognitionibus aliquibus. Apud Dinbey, 26 Octobris.

Abbas & conventus de Basingwerk habent protectionem (dumtamen non concomitent cum Walensibus rebellibus) & homines Johannis Bonquer, in ducendo victualia ad exercitum Walliæ. Ut supra.

M E M B R A N A I.

De Rogero Extraneo (moriente Rogero de Mortuo-mari) constituto capitaneo in munitionibus Albi monasterii, Ofewaldestre, & Montis Gomeri. Apud Dynbeggh, 30 Octobris.

De protectione & conductu pro Willielmo de la Chambre, & Ricardo de Baunfeld, &c. in ducendo victualia ad exercitum Walliæ. Apud Denbeggh, 3 Novembris.

De bladis providendis & emendis ad opus regis in exercitu Walliæ. Apud Rothel', 8 Novembris.

De protectione & conductibus pro quibusdam in ducendo victualia ad exercitum regis Walliæ. Apud Rothel', 15 Novembris.

Quod homines Johannis de Warenn', comitis Surriæ & Suffex, de Brumfend, ad mercata Ofewoldestre, Whitchirche; et Cestr' venire, ad res suas vendendas, possint. Apud Rothel', 7 Novembris.

D O R S O, M E M B R A N A I O.

De excommunicando Walenses propter eorum malitiam & rebellionem. Apud Devises, 18 Martii, anno 10.

De

De Walensium rebellionem per Henricum de Lacy comitem Lincoln' & alios reprimenda. Apud Devises, 6 Aprilis.

Quod Gilbertus de Clare comes Gloucestr' & Hertford', & alii comites, nullam habeant communionem cum Walensibus malefactoribus & rebellibus. Apud Devises, 7 Aprilis.

MEMBRANA 9, DORSO.

Quod barones Portus Dovor', &c. parati sint cum rege, &c. proficisci in expeditionem ejus contra Walenses rebelles. Apud Devises, 10 Aprilis.

De providendo carpentarios & fossatores ad operationes regis in partibus Walliæ faciendas. Apud Devises, 15 Aprilis.

De cariendo victualia venalia ad Album monasterium, & partes illas ubi Rogerus de Mortuo-mari, capitaneus exercitus regis, moratur. Ut supra.

De victualibus apud Cestr' ducendis, & ad partes West-Walliæ & Suth-Walliæ ubi Gilbertus de Clare moratur capitaneus, excepta clausula de mercatis prohibendis. Ut supra.

Quod mittat vicecomes Cumbr' & Lancastr' aliquos de suis ad partes Scotiæ, ad providendum pisces, eosque ducendum usque Cestr'. Ut supra.

De tractando & ordinando de navibus quæ exhibunt ex Portibus Hastings', Winchels', Rye, &c. ad faciendum servitium in Wallia coram Stephano de Penecestr'. Apud Romenhal, ut supra.

De mittendo ad abbates & episcopos pro pecunia de 15 & 10 proveniente, &c. Ut supra.

De 15 cementariis eligendis, qui profecturi sunt usque Lampader, ad servitium regis faciendum. Apud Hertlebir', 25 Maii.

MEMBRANA 8, DORSO.

Quod mercatores London', Warrewic', Leicestr', &c. quæcunque genera victualium venalium ad exercitum regis Walliæ ducant. Apud Hertlebur', 24 Maii.

De providendo centum barill' esturgionum de quingent' Aberden', & quinque milium piscium salitorum, consilio Adæ de Fuleham. Apud Acton Burnell, 28 Maii.

Quod Stephanus de Penecestre, custos quinque portuum, eliget 10 vel 12 carpentarios ad bargias faciendas usitatos.

De liberando Johanni Maydenstan, clerico regis, 100 marcas, per manum Gregorii de Rokesley, custodis cambii regis, liberandas 200 hominibus. Apud Acton Burnell, 28 Maii.

De providendo 200 homines quinque portuum bene munitos, ad regem usque Danewell mittendos. Ut supra.

De eligendo 200 coupiatores & carbonarios in comitatu Hereford, & in foresta de Dene, usque Brikenogh, ad Gilbertum de Clare ducendos. Apud Salop', 1 Junii.

M E M B R A N A 7, D O R S O.

De transmittendo tenentes in capito de comitatibus Salop' & Staff', &c. usque ad Rothelan', ad Walensium rebellionem reprimendam. Apud Wygorn', 20 Maii.

Quod archiepiscopi Cantuar' & Eborum, & alii episcopi, abbates, & abbatissæ, parati sint ad proficiendum cum rege contra Walenses. Ut supra.

Quod milites, & alii qui homagium regi debent, cum equis & armis interfint apud Rothelan', die dominica in crastino festi Beati Petri ad Vincula, ad Walenses reprimendos. Apud Hertelbyr', 24 Maii.

M E M B R A N A 6, D O R S O.

Quod quicunque de regno Angliæ qui 30 libras terræ habuerit provideat in casibus emergentibus unum equum. Apud Acton Burnell, 26 Maii.

De succindendo passus de la Rede-broc, & Batebrugge-more, & de Eleley. Apud Cestr', 8 Junii.

De faciendo finem regi pro servitio hominum comitatus Eborum, & totius Angliæ, qui equos ad exercitum Walliæ competentes non habuerunt. Apud Cestr', 22 Junii.

Quod capitaneus munitionis regis in partibus West-Walliæ servitium Hugonis de Curteney, Johannis de Bello-campo, & aliorum cum equis & armis admittat. Apud Cestr', 2 Julii.

Quod homines Somers', & Dors', Devon', & Cornub', sint apud Keremerdyn cum equis & armis, ad faciendum regi cum capitaneo munitionis suæ servitium. Ut supra.

Quod homines Hereford', Salop', & Staff', qui servitium regi debent, sint apud Montem-Gomeri eum capitaneo munitionis regis. Ut supra.

Quod Robertus de Veer, comes Oxon', sit apud Montem-Gomeri, cum Rogero de Mortuo-mari, die dominica in crastino instantis festi Sancti Petri ad Vincula, profectur' contra Walenses. Apud Rothel', 15 Julii.

De dilatando passus per Nemora West-Walliæ in episcopatu Meneven'. Apud Rothelanum, 27 Julii.

De inhibendo ne quis (sub periculo vitæ, &c.) in villa de Oswaldestre, & in Monte-Gomeri, Laveyr, &c. cum Walensibus in aliquo communitet. Apud Rothel', 15 Octobris.

MEMBRANA 5, DORSO.

De transmittendo pecuniam proveniente de 15 regi a clero Exon', Cantuar', Bathon' & Well', London', Sarum, & Roff', concessa, usque ad London'. Apud Rothelan', 18 Octobris.

De deferendo pecuniam proveniente de 15 regi a clero Cant', Cicestr' concessa, usque London' mercatoribus de Luk liberandam per collectores. Ut supra.

De capiendo in manum regis castra & terris Rogeri de Mortuo-mari senioris defuncti, in Wallia & Marchia. Apud Dynbey, 29 Octobris.

De levando curiale subsidium in civitate Hereford, promissum ratione expeditionis Walliæ. Apud Dynbey, 28 Octobris.

Quod Rogerus, filius Rogeri de Mortuo-mari, faciat ea quæ Rogerus, extraneus capitaneus munitionum in partibus Walliæ, dicet ex parte regis. Apud Dynbych, 31 Octobris.

De non molestando aut alios, victualia versus regem & exercitum Walliæ, ducentes, in comitatibus Warrewic', Leicestr', Salop, &c. Apud Rothel', 8 Novembris.

Quod Oliverus de Dyneham, Miles, cum multis aliis, accedat ad Kermerdyn West-Wall', ad Vadia sua facienda contra Walenses, prout Wilhelmus de Valencia injunget. Apud Rothelan', 12 Novembris.

Quod homines de com' Wiltes', Devon', & Somers' & Dors' eant cum equis & armis usque Kermerdy, &c. Ut supra.

ROTULUS WALLIÆ, Anno 11 Edwardi I.

MEMBRANA 4.

PROTECTIO pro Thoma de Verdin, & Nicholao de Eborum Persona ecclesiæ de Medio-Wichio. Apud Rothel', Decembris.

Salvus conductus pro priori hospitalis Sancti Johannis Jerusalem in Anglia, & hominibus suis, bona & averia, a Wallia usque in Angliam ducentibus. Ut supra.

De hominibus peditibus in comitatibus Notingham & Derb' per Wilhelmum Wyther eligendis. Apud Rothel', 6 Decembris.

De peditibus in com' Hereford & Marchia Walliæ eligendis & usque regem ducendis. Ut supra.

Protectio

Protectio pro Johanne de Merston, Persona ecclesiæ de Olivestede, H. T. T. Sancti Laurentii in Lucina Sancta Romanæ ecclesiæ cardinale, abbate de Stanley, & Martino de Chamberion Persona ecclesiæ de Stratton. Apud Rothelan', 8 Decembris.

Robertus de London', & alii mittuntur ad diversas partes regni, pro subsidio ad opus regis petendo. Apud Rothelan', 20 Decembris.

De protectione & conductu pro quibusdam, quorum bona ratione exercitus Walliæ non capiantur. Apud Rothelan', 26 Decembris & 6 Januarii.

De potestate data archiepiscopo Eborum, & Antonio Bek, & aliis petendi & procurandi a provincia Eborum, & singulis comitatibus ultra Trentam, &c. Subsidium regi in expeditione Walliæ. Apud Rothel', 6 Januarii.

De protectione pro Oweno filio Griffini, & Thoma vicario ecclesiæ de Welynton. Apud Rothelan', 11 Januarii.

De protectione & conductu pro Petro de Tapton de Cestria, & hominibus suis in ducendo victualia ad exercitum Walliæ. Apud Rothelan', 11 Januarii.

De protectione pro Nicholao de Knovil, Johanne de Knovil, Ricardo Persona ecclesiæ de Cheping-Norton, priore de Penewortham, abbate Leicestr', & magistro Thoma de Cheddeworth justiciario de Banco Dublin', venturis ad partes Walliæ. Apud Rothel', 12 & 20 Januarii.

De protectione pro Willielmo de Chen, & hominibus suis, Adam le Fyshere de Newerk, & Petro le Fesure burgen' de Droghda, in ducendo victualia ad exercitum Walliæ. Ut supra.

M E M B R A N A 3.

Conductus pro Johanne del Larder misso usque Notingham, pro victualibus ad exercitum Walliæ ducendis. Apud Rothelan', 30 Januarii.

De protectione & conductu pro Roberto le Venir, de Uttoxhather, in ducendo victualia ad exercitum Walliæ. Ut supra.

De protectione pro priore & conventu ecclesiæ Beatae Mariæ Wigorn', & abbate de Wenborn. Ut supra.

Assignantur Henricus de Newerk archidiaconus Richemundi, & Thomas de Normanvill, ad ordinandum de servitiis regi concessis a militibus, &c. ultra Trentham. Apud Rothelan', 1 Februarii.

De potestate data archiepiscopo Eborum, & Antonio Bek secretario regis, petendi subsidium a clero provinciæ Eborum, occasione exercitus Walliæ. Ut supra.

De

De protectione pro magistro & fratribus hospitalis Sanctæ Mariæ de Strode. Apud Rothelan', 5 Februarii.

De conductu basclorum missorum in Angliam in subsidium expeditionis Walliæ. Apud Rothelan', 12 Februarii.

Terra de Meythgheyn Scoyt, cum omnibus pertinentiis Griffini Vaghan inimici & rebellis regis, concessa Rogero Speengeose. Apud Rothelan', 9 Februarii.

De conductu pro Gilberto de Coletest, Johanne de la Cornere, & hominibus suis, in ducendo victualia ad exercitum Walliæ. Ut supra.

De concedendo castrum de Hope, & totam terram cum pertinentiis (quæ David filius Griffini inimici regis tenuit) Alianoræ reginæ Angliæ. Apud Rothelan', 24 Februarii.

De protectione & conductu pro Elia de Wynton, hominibus Theobaldi de Verdun, & priorissâ de Eton, in ducendo victualia ad exercitum Walliæ. Ut supra.

De conductu basclorum domini de Stavayl, & Reymundi de terra Vasconiæ, morantium in expeditione regis Walliæ. Apud Rothelan', 3 Martii.

Quod bona Rogeri de Ripariis, occasione præsentis Guerræ Walliæ contra voluntatem suam non capiantur. Ut supra.

Terra de Glyndeverso, ad requisitionem Johannis de Warennâ comitis Surreiæ, concessa Griffino Vaghan, filio Madoci. Apud Rothelan', 12 Februarii.

De conductu basclorum Sanctii de Sancto Aubino, de terra Vasconiæ, in eundo ad partes suas ab expeditione Walliæ. Apud Rothelan', 11 Martii.

De hominibus de Meyrumuith ad pacem regis admittendis. Apud Aberconewey in Snowdon, 13 Martii.

De protectione pro Ricardo de Thistelton, persona ecclesiæ de Haukefworth. Ut supra.

De protectione & conductu pro Willielmo de Donecastre de Cestr', in eundo ad Hiberniam ad victualia emenda pro exercitu Walliæ; & Johanne de Cestrefeld, in ducendo victualia, &c. Thoma le Fraunceis, Reginaldo Love, Johanne Borughman de Noting priore de la Grave, & priorissâ & conventu de Westwod, ordinis fontis Ebrordi. Apud Aberconewey in Snowdon, 18 Martii.

MEMBRANA 2.

De protectione pro Petro Gerard burgenfè Salop' occasione instantis exercitus Walliæ. Apud Aberconewey in Snowdon, 24 Martii.

De

De conductu & protectione pro Arnaldo de Balensim, mil', basclis, & priore de Wirkfop. Apud Aberconewey in Snowdon, 30 Martii.

De licentia emendi victualia in partibus Vasconiae ad exercitum Walliae ducenda Hugoni de Wrikhull concessa. Aberconewey in Snowdon, 1 Aprilis.

De protectione & conductu pro abbate de & Seleby, & pro Briano de Dunbretaun', profecturis ad partes Hiberniae ad victualia emenda ad exercitum Walliae ducenda. Ut supra.

De constituendo Walterum de Pedrington, una cum fratre Johanne priore de Kermerdin, quotiens Robertum Tibetot abesse contigerit, ad transgressionem & querelas audiendum & terminandum in episcopatu Meneven'. Apud Aberconewey, 26 Martii.

De protectione & conductu pro Alano de la Lese, Johanne filio Aliciae de Scotia, Thoma de la Galeye, in ducendo necessaria ad exercitum Walliae, &c. Apud Aberconewey in Snowdon, 3 Aprilis.

Quod abbas de Stanlawe per homines suos in terra Hiberniae emere possit unam navatam bladi, ducendam in Angliam ad commodum suum. Apud Aberconewey in Snowdon, 6 Aprilis.

De protectione & conductu pro magistro Johanne Olarel, & Willielmo de Hereford, in ducendo victualia ad exercitum regis Walliae. Ut supra.

Pro Johanne Bishop, burgenſe de Lenn', in eundo versus Scotiam ad mercimonia emenda. Apud Aberconewey in Snowdon, 10 Aprilis. Et pro Simone filio Willielmi, in eundo versus Hiberniam, &c. et pro hominibus abbatis de Aberconewey, &c. Ut supra, 6 Aprilis.

Licentia data magistro Johanni de Stanlewe, persona ecclesiae de Aftbur', emendi victualia in nundinis Sancti Botulphi, ad sustentationem familiae in com' Cestr'. Apud Aberconewey in Snowdon, 20 Aprilis.

Et pro Rogero de Albo monasterio, persona ecclesiae Deneford, &c. Ut supra.

De subsidio a clero Cantuariæ petendo. Apud Aberconewey in Snowdon, 18 Aprilis.

De protectione & conductu pro plurimis in ducendo victualia ad exercitum Walliae, &c. Apud Aberconewey in Snowdon, varii tamen temporis.

M E M B R A N A I.

De exercitu summonendo ad malitiam Walensium reprimendam apud Montem-Gomeri. Apud Aberconewey in Snowdon, 14 Martii.

De

De victualibus ducendis & vendendis prope costeram de Yeremuth per mercatores de Swyneshheye, &c. ad opus regis in Wallia. Apud Aberconewey in Snowdon, 16 Martii.

De proclamando quod mercatores Salop' & Stafford', &c. sint apud Montem-Gomeri, ad vendendum victualia sua. Apud Aberconewey, 21 Martii.

De peditibus eligendis & de eis ducendis ad regem usque Montem-Gomeri. Ut supra.

De providendo de bladis & aliis victualibus, ac carragiis peditum usque Montem-Gomeri. Ut supra.

De duobus millibus & quingentis hominibus peditibus in com' Salop' & Staff' providendis, & ducendis ad regem usque Montem-Gomeri. Apud Aberconewey in Snowdon, 21 Martii.

De peditibus in partibus Edmundi fratris regis, &c. eligendis, ad dies & loca, per Hugonem de Turbervill, & Grimbaldum de Pauncefot. Ut supra.

De coupiatoribus & fossiatoribus providendis in comitatibus Hereford' & Gloucestr', & Wygorn', contra Walenses regis rebelles. Ut supra.

De tractatu habendo cum magnatibus & communibus apud Salop', de David filio Griffini, quem rex nutriverat orphanum. Apud Rothelan', 28 Junii.

ROTULUS WALLIÆ, Anno 12 Edwardi I.

MEMBRANA 6.

CONCESSIO totius Commoti de Hyfkennyn, cum pertinentiis, facta Johanni Giffard de Bremesfeld per manum regis. Apud Hereford', 18 Novembris, anno 11.

De committendo Cantredum de Meronith, Commotum de Ardudo, Commotum de Penchlyn, & Commotum de Edernoyn, cum metis & bundis suis Com' prædicto adjuncta, custodiend' Roberto de Staundon. Apud Rothel', 20 Martii.

De Cantreda de Arnan, de Archlencoyth, & de Thloen, & Comotos de Inyonyth, & Cruchyn, Com' de Kaernarvan annexa, committendo Ricardo de Pluesdon custodiend'. Ut supra.

De constituendo Rogerum de Puylesdon vicecomitem & custodem comitatus Angleseie. Ut supra.

De concedendo Roberto de Staundon officium Vicecomitis comitatus Meronith, pro quo 40 l. singulis annis percipiet ad scaccarium regis de Kaernarvan. Ut supra.

Pro magistro Ricardo de Pulesdon in eodem modo. Ut supra.

De constituendo Johannem de Havering justiciarium regis sub Ottone de Grandifono justiciario Snowdon, &c. Walliæ. Ut supra.

De Cantredo de Englesend, terra de Mayller Sayfeneytht', & terra de Hope, & terris conjunctis castro & villæ de Rothelan' Comitatus de Flynt annectendis. Apud Rothelan', 23 Martii.

De castro de Bere commisso Waltero de Huntrecumbe, de cujus exitibus ad scaccarium de Kaernarvan. Apud Rothelan', 20 Martii.

De conductu pro Madoco filio Jernorth, & sociis per biennium. Apud Rothelan', 22 Martii.

De concedendo fratribus prædicatoribus de Rothelan' piscariam in aqua de Cloude cum uno Reti, absque impedimento quorumcunque. Ut supra.

De dando Madoco filio Kenewreyk Archdiacono Angleseie beneficium, de Feryetteyln. Apud Kaernarvan, 20 Aprilis.

Concessio totius dominii villæ de Tresgarued facta Margaretæ quæ fuit uxor Resi filii Griffini per totam vitam suam. Ut supra.

Concessio manerii de Ellesmer' ad vitam facta Thomæ filio Roberti de Say. Apud Nenadarchlen, 9 Maii.

De concedendo manerium regis de Ellesmer' Philippo filio Roberti de Say, viz. quatuor virgat', &c.

De concedendo manerium de Ellesmer' Roberto Body. Apud Nenadarchlen, 9 Maii.

De concedendo 5 marcas annuatim Margaretæ quæ fuit uxor Madoci quondam domini de Brumfeld. 30 Maii. Apud Kaernarvan.

De conservando episcopum Assavensem, &c. indemnem de edificatione castri regis apud Aberconewey, ad locum qui dicitur Meynan. Apud Baladeuchlin, 23 Junii.

De pardonando Gronon ab Griffin' ab Tudor ab Edenenel sectam pacis pro morte David ab Griffri de Morton. Apud Baladeuchlyn, 10 Junii.

M E M B R A N A 5.

De concedendo abbati & conventui de Meynen veterem ecclesiam de Aberconewey. Apud Baladeulyn, 28 Junii.

De concedendo David filio Griffini filii Oweni, & Lewelino Vaughan, &c. quod teneant omnes suas terras per Baroniam. Apud Karnarvan, 22 Julii.

Quod

Quod Griffinus filius Jarenorth, & David filius Lewelini, Heleffa filia Jarenoth, & Madocus filius Lewelini, teneant omnes suas terras per baroniam. Ut supra.

De admittendo Griffinum ab Yereward ad pacem regis. Apud Kaernarvan, 20 Julii.

Quod abbas & conventus de Aberconwey ecclesiam de Aberconwey, quam prius conventualem habuerunt, teneant in proprios usus parochialem, cum omni jure patronatus. Apud Karnarvan, 16 Julii.

De concedendo Griffino filio Griffini de Brumfeld terras suas ad voluntatem regis. Apud Karnarvan, 22 Julii.

De concedendo priori & fratribus hospitalis Sancti Johannis Jerusalem in Anglia liberam chaciam, & curiam, & emendas transgressionum in Suth-Wallia. Apud Baladeulin, 17 Junii.

Quod Griffinus filius Tuderi percipiat 40 marcas pro custodia castri de Dolindalan, ad scaccarium de Kaernarvan per manus Camerarii. Apud Bangor', 22 Augusti.

De concedendo Tudero Vaughan villam de Nantmaur, cum pertinentiis. Apud Karnarvan, 21 Augusti.

De concedendo dilecto regi Reginaldo de Lodelawe mineram plumbi in partibus Snowdon, ultra aquam de Conewey. Apud Rothelan', 4 Septembris.

De liberando 40 marcas singulis annis Griffino filio Tuderi. Ut supra.

De concedendo Johanni de Havering locum Ottonis de Grandifono justiciarii nostri Walliæ tenenti. Apud Cestr', 12 Septembris.

De concedendo 20l. Adæ de Wetenhale, pro custodienda Cancellaria in Wallia singulis annis. Apud Cestr', 14

De concedendo Ricardo de Abindon 20l. pro intendendo camerariæ de Kaernarvan singulis annis. Ut supra.

MEMBRANA 4.

Quod villa de Flynt sit liber burgus, & quod Major ejusdem juratus conservet fideliter libertates, &c. per manum regis. Apud Flynt, 8 Septembris.

Quod villa de Rothelano sit liber burgus, & quod Major ejusdem libertates a rege concessas conservet. Ut supra.

Quod villa de Aberconewey sit liber burgus, & quod Major ejusdem libertates a rege concessas conservet. Ut supra.

MEMBRANA 3.

De libertatibus concessis burgenfibus de Kaernarvan. Ut supra.

M E M B R A N A 2.

De concedendo burgenfibus de Flynt omnia neceffaria (fine venditione de omnimodo bosco in villis de Northope, Ledebroke majori & minori, Keldreston, Wolfynton, Weper, & Sutton) ad fundendam plumbi mineram, & communiam pasturæ in eisdem boscis. Apud Cestr', 10 Septembris.

De concedendo Aniano episcopo Affaven' advocationem ecclesiæ de Rothelano, in compensationem donationis advocationis ecclesiæ de Eglwyfych ab ipso factæ abbati & conventui de Aberconewey. Apud Aberconewey, 10 Octobris.

Villa de Rossmaur concessa Griffino ab Yreward, in recompensationem 10 libratarum terræ datarum abbati & conventui de Aberconewey. Apud Kaernarvan, 18 Octobris.

De concedendo Mereduco Cragh, & Gurgennew Ruth (in recompensationem 17 solidatarum terræ & redditus in Maynan monasterio de Aberconewey concess') villas de Glyn, & Gronant. Apud Kaernarvan, 22 Octobris.

De concedendo Margaretæ filiæ Griffini villas de Bodunan, & Hyrdref, cum suis pertinentiis. Apud Kaernarvan, 22 Octobris.

De concedendo Tuderio ab Karnet 12 solidatas terræ in Coeteos, in recompensationem unius messuagii, & unius particulæ terræ in Penlasslok concess' ab ipso monasterio de Aberconewey. Ut supra.

De concedendo Johanni de Havering 200 marcas pro custodia castri de Kaernarvan. Apud Kaernarvan, 21 Octobris.

De concedendo Waltero de Huntercombe 200 marcas, pro custodia castri de Bere annuatim. Ut supra.

De concedendo Hugoni de Wlonkeslowe 100l. annuatim, pro custodia castri de Hardelagh. Ut supra.

De quietando episcopum de Sancto Affaph de 200 marcis quas rex assignavit ad operationes monasterii de Aberconewey faciendas. Apud Kaernarvan, 23 Octobris.

De concedendo reginæ Angliæ Alianoræ manerium de Roffeyr, &c. cum omnibus suis pertinentiis, sine aliquo retenemento. Apud Kaernarvan, 21 Octobris.

De concedendo Willielmo Sikun 150l. pro custodiendo castrum de Aberconewey. Apud Kaernarvan, 23 Octobris.

De concedendo manerium de Kaurnwilys, cum hamelettis de Hucheldref, &c. abbati & conventui de Aberconewey, in satisfactionem terrarum & tenementorum quæ in manus regis gratis reddiderunt Apud Kaernarvan, 22 & 23 Octobris. Dupl'.

M E M B R A N A

MEMBRANA 1.

De concedendo episcopo Bangor' villatas de Trefeyenan, Abydon, & Bodychen, cum pertinentiis (de quarum decimis juxta portionem suam offeyriat Teulu episcopus) in recompensationem decimarum de Kaurnwy lys monasterio de Aberconewey ab ipsis concessarum. Apud Bere, 5 Novembris.

De rebellibus in episcopatu Bangor' justiciandis. Apud Lampader-vaur, 10 Novembris.

De nemoribus succindendis, & passibus elargandis, in comitatu Cardigan, ad securitatem transeuntium. Apud Lampader, 14 Novembris.

De concedendo episcopo Bangor' returnum brevium cum aliis libertatibus. Apud Kaernarvan, 21 Octobris.

MEMBRANA 6, DORSO.

De liberando Griffino filio Refi, terras de Gracrdkarmon, Teweynam, & Bodellenyn, in Cantredo de Ros. Apud Kaernarvan, 4 Maii.

Claus' de Anno 12 Edw. I.

DORSO, MEMBRANA 2.

De allocando Ricardo de Pulesdon, vicecomiti de Karnarvan, 12l. 13s. 4d. pro 40 quarteriis frumenti. Apud Kaernarvan, 18 Octobris.

De allocando Thomæ de Maydenhacche, nuper constabulario castri nostri de Kaernarvan, denarios ad scaccarium ibidem. Apud Kaernarvan, 18 Octobris.

Memorand' de liberando 15 chartas Ricardo de Abindon camerario de Kaernarvan.

ROTULUS WALLIÆ, Anno 13 Edwardi I.

MEMBRANA 4.

DE terris & tenementis in Elnayl Huchmenyt concessis Waltero Hackelutel. Teste rege apud Kardynan, 24 Novembris.

De licentia dandi Waltero Gowagh ad assignandum quinque acras terræ in suburbio de Kardigan priori & monachis ibidem. Teste ut supra, 22 Novembris.

De libertatibus concessis burgensibus de Bere. Teste ut supra.

De libertatibus concessis burgensibus de Hardelagh. Teste ut supra.

De libertatibus concessis burgensibus de Crukyth. Teste ut supra.

MEMBRANA

MEMBRANA 3.

Pro burgenfibus de Kardygan, habendi leges & confuetudines quibus burgenfes de Kermerdyn ufi funt, & de libertatibus conceffis eis. Teſte rege apud Kadewelly, 9 Decembris.

Pro burgenfibus de Kermerdyn, habendi communiam in boſcis de Mahathan, & fuccindendi boſcos ibidem. Teſte ut ſupra.

De caſtro de Crukyth commiſſo Willielmo de Leyburn. Teſte rege apud Briſtoll', 23 Decembris.

De terra de Gauerglen conceſſa Rogero de Mortuo-mari. Teſte ut ſupra, 27 Decembris.

Pro burgenfibus de Rothelan', quod ipſi ſint quieti a preſtatione Theolonii per totum regnum Angliæ. Teſte ut ſupra, 7 Januarii.

MEMBRANA 2.

De confirmatione pro abbate & conventu de Stratoflur'. Teſte rege apud Weſtm', 27 Maii.

Litteræ de acquietantia pro abbate & conventu de Aberconwey, de inveniendi fervientibus Principis Walliæ, pro terris in Frywil- wych. Teſte ut ſupra.

Literæ de acquietantia pro priore & fratribus hospitalis Sancti Johannis Jeruſalem, ut ſupra, pro terris in Wanas in Meronyth. Teſte ut ſupra.

De placea terræ apud caſtrum Rothelan', & 10 acris boſci de Crukyn, conceſſis Adæ de Ryſton. Teſte ut ſupra, 14 Junii.

De ſolo de Getly conceſſo abbati & conventui de Baſingwerk. Teſte ut ſupra.

De caſtro de Bere commiſſo Hugoni de Turbervill. Teſte rege apud Wynton', 3 Octobris.

De caſtro de Hardelagh commiſſo Johanni de Benelare. Teſte ut ſupra.

MEMBRANA 3, DORSO.

De terris de Oſterlof & de Mabwynnion datis Audæ de Haſting.

De terra de Sancto Claro Augey & Pennuliok data Reſo filio Mereduci, in maritagio cum Auda ſore Johannis Haſting.

ROTULUS WALLIÆ, ab Anno 14 usque 23 Edwardi I.

Anno 14. MEMBRANA 10.

DE officio Thesaurariæ Walliæ commissio Roberto de Belvere. Apud Exon', 7 Januarii.

De cervis donandis Hugoni de Turbervill. Ut supra.

De committendo Roberto Tibetot villas, castra, & terras in West-Wallia. Apud Westm', 27 Aprilis.

De donando Reginaldo de Grey justiciario Cestr' 10 cervos, & 10 cervos Roberto de Tybetot. Apud Westm', 28 Aprilis; apud Ledes, 4 Maii.

Anno 15.

De concedendo episcopo Bangor', tertiam partem decimarum dominicorum & molendinorum in Englesend, & mineræ de plumbo. Apud Westm', 16 Decembris.

Radulphus de Hengham, & alii assignantur ad audiendum transgressionem per Resum filium Mereduci in comitatu Kermerdin factas. Apud Westm', 20 Maii.

De accedendo ad Rogerum Extraneum in Wallia, ad rebellionem regii filii Mereduci reprimendam. Apud Westm', 15

De recipiendo Walenses in imprisa Resi filii Mereduci rebellis. Apud Westm', 2 Julii.

De terris & tenementis Resi filii Mereduci rebellis capiendis in manum regis. Ut supra.

De centum libris dono pro delatione capitis Resi filii Mereduci. Apud Westm', 5 Julii.

De recipiendo ad pacem homines de Strandenwy in Wallia, qui sunt in imprisa Resi filii Mereduci. Apud Glouc', 16 Julii.

De terris & tenementis per Resum filium Mereduci, super quoscunque occupatos, capiendis in manum regis. Ut supra.

Quod homines Com' Cestr' iter arripiant in comitiva justiciarii Cestr', versus West-Walliam, ad malitiam Resi filii Mereduci reprimendam. Apud Hereford', 23 Julii.

Potestas data Gilberto de Clare recipiendi ad pacem regis Walenses in West-Wallia. Ut supra.

Conductus pro Thoma Brun, poletario London', in cariendo victualia in West-Wallia. Ut supra.

MEMBRANA

MEMBRANA 9.

De constituendo Comitem Gloucestris capitaneum regis, ad malitiam Resi filii Mereduci reprimendam. Apud Hereford', 23 Julii.

De pecunia liberanda per diversas vices Roberto de Tybetot, & aliis, ad vadia militum in Guerra de Droffelan' acquietanda. Apud Westm', 6 Julii.

Conductus pro Francisco Malizard, mercatore de Luk, misso cum pecunia ad partes Walliæ. Apud Westm', 21 Septembris.

De committendo castrum de Droffelan, una cum commotis, &c. quæ fuerunt Resi filii Mereduci rebellis, Alano Plukenet. Apud Westm', 24 Septembris.

De officio Justiciarii Nor-Walliæ commissio Hugoni de Turbervill, in loco J. Haveringe qui cum rege in Burdegalia. Apud Westm', 5 Novembris.

Commotum de Pereneth, cum terris de Iskenny & Hyrwyn, commiss' Humfrido de Bohun, com' Hereford' & Essex'. Apud Westm', 6 Novembris.

Anno 16. MEMBRANA 8, in SCHEDULA.

Præstita facta per mercatores de Luk ad guerram super Resum Merduck, anno regis Edw. 15. viz. &c.

MEMBRANA 8.

De denariis liberandis per mercatores de Luk pro guerra in Suth-Wallia, uti in schedula appensa continetur. Apud Westm', 26 Novembris.

De Walensibus de Cantredo de Boghan ad gratiam & pacem regis recipiendis. Apud Westm', 5 Decembris.

De constituendo Humfridum de Bohun, comitem Hereford' & Essex', & Edmundum de Mortuo-mari, capitaneos & custodes Strettenwy, & Cardiganshire. Ut supra.

De balistis & quarellis liberandis Alano Plogenet. Apud Westm', 3 Decembris.

Pro hominibus regis de Cardiganshire defendendis contra Resum filium Mereduci, & fautores suos, & patria illa salvanda. Apud Westm', 6 Decembris.

De denariis liberandis Alano Plogenet, ad munitiones in Suth-Wallia &c. faciendas per mercatores de Luk. Apud Westm', 20 Decembris.

De officio justiciarii in Nor-Wallia Roberto de Staundon sub Ottone de Grandifono. Apud Westm', 6 Aprilis.

De

De arboribus & subbosco in nemoribus Walliæ succindendis, & passibus elargandis & dilatandis, ad securitatem transeuntium. Apud Westm', 8 Maii.

De 118l. 13s. & 4d. liberandis per mercatores de Luk Alano Plogenet, constabulario castri de Droffelan, ad munitionem ejusdem faciendam. Apud Westm', 3 Februarii.

Anno 17.

De domibus in castro de Kermerdyn reparandis & cooperiendis. Apud Westm', 13 Maii.

De donando 6 cervos Hugoni de Turbervill ex foresta de Meronith. Apud Sanctum Edmundum, 19 Septembris.

De hominibus, terris, & tenementis de Commotis de Diskennith, &c. restituendis Johanni Gisfard, quæ per rebellionem Resi filii Mereduci in manum regis devenerunt. Apud Westm', 13 Octobris.

De terris & tenementis, quæ Griffinus Vaughan tenuit, liberandis Reginæ consorti regis. Apud Clarendon, 6 Novembris.

Anno 18.

De misis & expensis in operationibus castri de Lampader-vaur in West-Wallia positis, supervidendis & examinandis. Apud Westm', 14 Januarii.

De custodia castri de Droflan', & terrarum quæ fuerunt Resi filii Mereduci, commissa Philippo filio Oweli Abmearik. Apud Westm', 27 Januarii.

De concedendo quadraginta libras singulis annis Roberto de Staundon, pro custodia justiciariæ Walliæ. Apud Westm', 3 Februarii.

De quietando Griffinum Ab-Tuder de sex libris in quibus tenebatur regi, quum castrum de Dolinchalan custodiret. Apud Westm', 6 Februarii.

De pardonando David Vaughan de Angleseye denarios. Ut supra.

De allocando quindecim libras Griffino Ab-Tuder, constabulario castri de Dolinchalan. Apud Westm', 7 Februarii.

Quod burgenses de Aberconewey sint per totum regnum de Theolonio quieti. Apud Westm', 8 Februarii.

De concedendo terras in comitatu de Kardigan Galfrido Clement, pro fideli servitio suo. Apud Westm', 10 Februarii.

De concedendo Roberto le Despenfer custodiam terrarum quæ fuerunt Michaelis de Sancto Edmundo, in Ayros & Aberconewey in Wallia, defuncti. Apud Westm', 10 Februarii.

N

Castrum

Castrum de Carnarvan Adæ de Wetenhal custodiendum commissum. Apud Westm', 8 Maii.

De viginti libris liberandis Tudero Vaughan de Angleseia, pro bono servitio. Apud Westm', 18 Maii.

Grates rex habet hominibus de Commoto de Buel, pro boscis proster-
nendis ad securitatem transeuntium. Apud Westm', 14 Maii.

De pardonando Rogero de Peulesdon viginti libras, de arreragiis firmæ manerii de Lammes'. Apud Westm', 23 Maii.

De concedendo Yereward Penwen de Nanconewey, pro fidei servitio. Apud Westm', 11 Junii.

Libertas fugandi omnia genera ferarum infra comitatum de Meronith Hugoni de Turbervill concessa. Apud Westm', 20 Junii.

De concedendo centum libras Hugoni de Turbervill, pro custodia castri de Bere sibi commissi custodiend'. Ut supra.

MEMBRANA 6.

Jacobus de Sancto Georgio percipit centum marcas pro custodia castri de Hardelagh. Apud Havering, 3 Julii.

De pardonando executoribus testamenti Johannis de bono Villare 80l. Apud Westm', 10 Julii.

De operationibus castrorum de Rothel', Flynt, & Cestriæ superviden-
dis. Apud Westm', 12 Julii.

Pro Rogero de Pywelesdon, vicecomite Angleseye, de denariis allo-
candis. Apud Westm', 13 Julii.

De terris, villis, & castris Resi filii Mereduci rebellis in Wallia com-
missis Roberto Tibetot. Apud Westm', 13 Julii.

De pardonando Roberto de Poher, & Petro fratri ejus, omnes trans-
gressiones, &c. Apud Westm', 12 Julii.

De pardonando Agneti, quæ fuit uxor Johannis de Novo Villario, centum solidos pro evasione Willielmi le Pronne, monachi. Apud Clipston-Regis, 22 Septembris.

De allocando Roberto de Staundon 20l. quas posuit in domibus de Aber & Bala, per infortunium combustis, de novo faciendis. Apud Kingis-clipton, 6 Novembris.

De pardonando Walensibus de Cantredis de Maur & Bathan trans-
gressionem receptando Resum filium Mereduci rebellis. Ut supra

Anno 19.

De concedendo episcopo Menevensi communiam in omnibus dominicis boscis regis in comitatu de Cardigan'. Apud Devises, 18 Septembris.

De

De concedendo Meneven' episcopo, & canonicis suis de Aberwily, communiam in boscis de Mahhatan, Commothpervel, &c. in comitatu de Kermerdyn. Apud Devises, 20 Septembris.

De concedendo, in auxilium villæ de Kaermerdyn claudendæ, quasdam consuetudines de rebus venalibus in eadem. Apud Bergeveny, 20 Octobris.

De concedendo Willielmo Daniel, clerico regis, 40s. pro roba sua. Apud Heref', 2 Novembris.

Anno 20. MEMBRANA 5.

Assignantur episcopus Elyensis Willielmus de Valentiis, & alii, ad querelas Humfridi de Bohun, comitis Hereford' & Essex', de transgressionibus per Gilbertum de Clare, comitem Gloucestræ & Hertford', & alios, commissis audiend'.

Anno 21. MEMBRANA 3.

Deliberatio castri de Bere Roberto de Staundon custodiendi facta. Apud Rokesburgh in Scotia, 28 Novembris.

De pardonando Mariæ, quæ fuit uxor Manasseri le Fosseur, 23s. & 8d. in quibus ipse regi tenebatur dum fuit ballivus de Karnarvan. Apud Westm', 28 Maii.

MEMBRANA 2.

Quod Robertus Filius Walteri habeat centum libras pro custodia castri de la Bere. Apud Westm', 28 Junii.

Libertas fugandi omnia genera ferarum infra comitatum de Meronnith, facta Roberto Filio Walteri, constabulario castri de la Bere. Apud Westm', 30 Junii.

Quod Robertus de Staundon' justiciariis North-Walliæ liberet custodiendum castrum de la Bere, cum armaturis, &c. Apud Westm', 2 Julii.

De liberando ballivam forestariæ de Eychioneth Ricardo filio Carvetti Walensi custodiendam. Apud Cant', 15 Julii.

Anno 22.

Johannes de Godelegh assignatur ad supervidendum rotulos taxationis Quintædecimæ, propter remissionem collectorum in partibus Walliæ. Apud Cant', 29 Decembris.

Quod Robertus de Staundon justiciarius regis North-Walliæ, percipiat 40l. pro custodia castri de Hardelagh. Apud Cantuar', 28 Decembris.

Omnia castra & terræ in partibus West-Walliæ, ac etiam officium justiciariæ, commissa custodiend', in satisfactionem debitorum quibus rex Roberto Tibetot tenebatur. Apud Westm', 13 Junii.

De liberando 3 messuagia, & 3 bovatas terræ, cum pertinentiis, in Lanveir Cadegano Goch, de quibus eundem Princeps Walliæ ejecit voluntarie. Apud Westm', 20 Junii.

Comitatus de Kermerdin, Cardigan, & omnes terræ in West-Wallia, sunt commissa custodiend' Willielmo de Caumvill. Apud Westm', 1 Octobris.

De liberando Comitatus de Kermerdin & Cardigan, ac etiam terras & castra West-Walliæ Willielmo de Caumvill, propter interfectionem Walteri de Poderton, & Galfridi Clement, tenentium locum Roberti Tybetot. Ut supra.

Quod Galfridus de Caumvill, & alii, ad terras suas in Marchia accedant, auxiliatum W. de C. misso pro pace conservanda. Ut supra.

Griffinus ap Howel ad partes West-Walliæ, & Nicholaus de Ocham ad partes de Bergeveny missi pro quibusdam negotiis, habent conductum. Apud Westm', 15 & 16 Octobris.

M E M B R A N A I.

De eligendo validos pedites in quibusdam comitatibus Angliæ, ad rebellionem Walensium, homicidia, &c. perpetrantium, reprimendam. Apud Westm', 15 Octobris.

Quod Constabularius castri, Majores, &c. Bristol', sint auxiliantes Johanni Havering, misso ad partes Walliæ, ad quædam castra victualibus &c. munienda. Apud Westm', 25 Octobris.

Robertus Filius Walteri, & Rogerus Extraneus, habent potestatem recipiendi ad pacem omnes Walenes de Powys. Apud Westm', 27 Octobris.

Conductus concessus Johanni le Balaunter, civi & mercatori London', in ducendo vina & mercimonia ad Walliam, pro expeditione regis. Apud Turrim London', 8 Novembris.

Conductus pro quibusdam ab Edmundo fratre regis missis ad partes Walliæ, ad providentias de victualibus, &c. faciendum, contra adventum suum. Apud Turrim London', 9 Novembris.

Anno 23.

De eligendo homines pedites in comitatu Hereford', &c. ad malitiam Walensium reprimendam. Apud Wygornam, 22 Novembris.

Johannes

Johannes Giffard habet potestatem recipiendi ad pacem Walenses de Brigheneugh. Apud Wygorn', 23 Novembris.

N. B. Portiuncula hujus membranæ penitus dilacerata abbreviari nequit.

Anno 14. DORSO, MEMBRANA 10.

De concedendo 40l. Ricardo de Pyulesdon, vicecomiti de Kaernarvan, ad sustentationem suam in officio, una cum arreragiis suis a retro. Apud Langele, 4 Februarii.

Consimiles literas habent Robertus de Puilesdon, de Angleseye, Robertus de Staundon, de Meronith, vicecomites, & Johannes de Havering. Apud Langele & Westm', diversis temporibus.

Quod Robertus Peche, & alii milites sint ad Edmundum comitem Cornubiæ, locum regis in Anglia tenentem, apud Gloucestr', cum equis & armis. Apud Westm', 14 Junii.

De providendo 400 fossatores & carpentarios in comitatu Salop', ad malitiam Resi filii Mereduci reprimendam. Apud Glouc', 16 Julii.

MEMBRANA 9, DORSO.

De non tenendo mercatum aut feriam infra comitatum Salop', & de exponendo victualia venditioni ad opus fidelium rebellionem Walensium repressurorum. Apud Glouc', 17 Julii.

De providendo equos coopertos, & homines pedites, ad rebellionem Resi filii Mereduci reprimendam. Apud Glouc', 16 Julii.

De transferendo usque & vendendo apud Breghnok victualia, ad sustentationem magnatum in expeditione Walliæ. Apud Hereford', 23 Julii.

MEMBRANA 8, DORSO.

Quod fideles regis moram continuam faciant in maneriis & terris suis West-Walliæ adjacentibus, ad rebellionem Resi & fautorum reprimendam. Apud Westm', 14 Novembris.

Quod Gilbertus de Clare personaliter accedat ad castra, &c. West-Walliæ adjacentia, ad rebellionem Resi felonis repellendam. Ut supra.

Anno 16. DORSO.

De adhibendo fidem W. de Henley, priori Hospital' Sancti Johannis Jerusalem in Anglia, accessuro ad videndum statum Walliæ, &c. Apud Westm', 16 Februarii.

Prior

Prior Hospitalis Sancti Johannis Jerusalem in Anglia missus ad super-
videndum statum castrorum in Marchia & Wallia. Ut supra.

Quod vicecomites Gloucestr', Sumerfet', & Hereford', habere faciant
Alano Plogenet, constabulario castri regis de Droffelan, denarios de exiti-
bus comitatum prædictorum, ad munitionem castri prædicti faciendam.
Apud Westm', 7 Julii.

Anno 17. D O R S O.

Quod Edmundus de Mortuo-mari, cum aliis fidelibus, continue mo-
retur in maneriis suis Walliæ, ad rebellionem Resi reprimendam, &c.

D O R S O S C H E D U L Æ. M E M B R A N A 7.

Concordia facta inter Owenum filium Griffini Ab-Wenouwyn, & Da-
vid filium Griffini, fratrem, de duabus villis, viz. Penarth, Rewhyreth,
in Kereynon, concessis per Owenum fratri David, per servitia, &c.
Apud Westm', 16 Maii.

David, filius Griffini filii Wenunwyn, relaxavit Oweno fratri suo pri-
mogenito totum jus in omnibus terris suis, tam in Anglia quam in Wallia.
Apud Westm', ut supra.

Pro quibus Owenus dedit totam terram de Mandoe.

I N T U S.

De concordia facta inter Owenum filium Griffini Ab-Wenowyn, &
Griffinum fratrem ejusdem, concedendo Griffino totam terram de Metheyn
Iscoyt, cum pertinentiis, &c. per quædam servitia. Apud Westm', 17
Maii.

De concordia facta inter Owenum filium Griffini, & Johannem filium
Griffini, in hunc modum, Quod Owenus concessit Johanni fratri suo
quinque villas in Kereynon, quorum scriptum in cancellaria recognitum
fuit. Ut supra.

Johannes filius Griffini filii Wenunwyn relaxavit Oweno fratri suo pri-
mogenito totum jus suum in omnibus terris & tenementis quæ fuerunt
Griffini patris eorum. Apud Westm', 16 Junii.

Owenus filius Griffini filii Wenunwyn, dominus de la Pole, con-
cessit Willielmo de la Pole fratri suo, totam terram de Mandoe, pro ser-
vitio, tenendam de se.

Owenus filius Griffini filii Wenunwyn concessit Lewelino fratri suo
terras de Molhuant Huthraydre, &c. pro servitio.

S C H E D U L A

S C H E D U L A explicit.

Lewilinus filius Griffini filii Wenunwy concedit Owyno fratri suo jus suum in terris & tenementis quæ fuerunt patris sui in Wallia, salvis sibi quibusdam.

De bene muniendo castra regis in Wallia, quo melius malitia Refi ejusque sequacium reprimatur. Apud Westm', 28 Novembris.

De custodiendo obsides secure, quorum nomina in scheda quadam missa Alano Plogenet constabulario castri Droffelan. Apud Westm', 8 Februarii.

De non receptando Refum filium Mereduci, rebellem, ejusque complices in terra Willielmi de Breus, nempe Gower, &c. Kedewelly, & Karwathlan. Ut supra.

De explorando adventum Refi rebellis ad Hiberniam per costeram maritimam ballivæ Willielmi de Grandifono, tenentis locum justiciarii in Wallia. Ut supra.

Anno 18. D O R S O.

Walterus de Pederton, & Willielmus de Bruera, constituuntur justiciarii ad affisas, &c. capiendas infra burgum Kermerdyn, loco Roberti Tibetot. Apud Westm', 12 Januarii.

Anno 19. D O R S O.
Nihil.

Anno 20. D O R S O, M E M B R A N A 6.

Inquiretur de transgressionibus & enormibus per Adam le Clerk de Elefmere, &c. Lewelino filio Kenewrici, & Madoco filio Lewelini, illatis. Apud Stebenheth, 10 Decembris.

De respectu placitorum pro diversis in obsequium regis ad partes Walliæ profecturis. Apud Westm', 16 Octobris, &c.

105
ROTULI SCOTIÆ.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, ab Anno 19 usque 24 Edwardi I.

MEMBRANA 12.

DE quibusdam castris in Scotia liberandis certis militibus regis custodiendis.

De castro de Rokesburgh commissio Briano filio Alani.

De castro de Gedewrth commissio eidem.

Alanus de Wigeton habet literas de præsentatione ad ecclesiam Sancti Carber in Man.

De protectione pro abbate & conventu de Meuros in Scotia.

De comitatibus Scotiæ committendis vicecomitibus, & fidelitatibus & sacramentis eisdem vicecomitibus nomine regis prestandis.

De fidelitatibus abbatum, priorum, & aliorum de communitate comitatus de Rokesburgh recipiendis.

De fidelitate burgensium de Rokesburgh recipienda.

De summonendo Willielmum Duglas, quod sit coram rege ad respondendum super contemptu mandati regis.

De salvo conductu pro Ricardo le Furbur.

Pro episcopo Catenen' cancellario Scotiæ, & Waltero de Agmodesham, de denariis sibi liberandis ad sustentationem suam.

De Hugone de Abernithy, detento in prifona Willielmi de Douglas, liberando Willielmo de Sancto Claro, & prifonæ regis mancipando.

De vadiis liberandis Roberto le Savage, & Roberto Keyron.

Pro Dionifio Drubard mercatore de Sancto Omero.

MEMBRANA 12. SCHEDULA.

De eleemosinis per reges Scotiæ constitutis terminis statutis solvendis.

De cervis datis.

De expensis solvendis præ manibus cancellario Scotiæ, & Adamo de Botingdon sibi adjuncto.

M E M B R A N A I I.

De protectione & conductu faciendis R. Karliol' & A. Catenen' episcopis, collectoribus decimæ in regno Scotiæ.

De chartis, scriptis, & aliis instrumentis, tangentibus regem & petentes jus in regno Scotiæ scrutandis & examinandis.

Pro Philippo de Ridale majore de Berewick.

Pro Agnete quæ fuit uxor Roberti, filii & hæredis Edmundi Ingeniatoris de Bondynton, quod habeat custodiam terrarum.

De feodis liberandis Briano Filio-Alani, & Petro Burdet.

De protectionibus faciendis R. Karliol' & A. Catenen' episcopis, collectoribus decimæ in regno Scotiæ.

De feodis liberandis cancellario Scotiæ, & Waltero de Agmodesham.

De protectione pro Johanne comite Athol'.

Quod cancellarius Scotiæ aperiat figillum, & inde sine sibi adjuncto, consignet Brevia.

De expensis liberandis Johanni Lithegreyns, Willielmo de Lincoln, & Thome de Fisherburn, pro scrutinio chartarum, &c.

De feodis liberandis custodibus regni Scotiæ.

De admittendo Adam de Botingdon in focium in officio cancellariæ Scotiæ.

De homagio Johannis Musard capto.

De Osberto de Goadington, associato loco Willielmo de Kelland, Briano Filio-Alani, & Willielmo de Boyvill, ad audiendum querelas in regno Scotiæ.

De Rogero de Burton, associato prædictis Briano, & Willielmo de Boyvill, ad prædictas querelas audiendum.

Pro Hugutione, domini papæ capellano, de ducentis libris ei datis. Et M. 10.

M E M B R A N A I O.

Quod episcopi & prælati de regno Scotiæ exhibeant se favorabiles magistro Giffredo de Vezano, domini papæ nuncio.

De quercubus datis A. Catenen' episcopo, ad fabricam cathedralis ecclesiæ suæ.

A n n o 20.

Pro Michaele Scoto, de warda seu maritagio sibi providendo.

Pro subcancellario & vicecancellario regni Scotiæ, de feodis liberandis.

De protectione pro Johanne comite Athol'.

Pro

Pro priore Sancti Andreæ Scotiæ de executione iudicii contra David Cifforem ponenda in suspenso.

De præsentatione ad ecclesiam de Sudhdon.

De bonis quæ fuerunt A. Catenen' episcopi liberandis priori de Golvingham, & magistro Edin', pro anima prædicti episcopi distribuendis. Et M. 9.

De arreragiis feodi prædicti episcopi distribuendis.

MEMBRANA 9.

De custodia forestæ de Trequer & Selechirch commissa Willielmo filio Johannis Comyn.

Pro W. episcopo Sancti Andreæ de maritagio sibi concessio.

De episcopatu Catenen' vacante committendo alicui fideli regis.

De commissione facta Waltero de Curry de castris de Dunfres, Wygeton, & Kirkudbright acceptandis.

De præsentatione ad ecclesiam de Duglas.

Pro R. Glasquen' episcopo, quod de bonis mobilibus suis possit condere testamentum.

De officio cancellariæ Scotiæ commisso Willielmo de Dunfres.

Pro magistro Adam de Botingdon, de feodo suo liberando.

De cervis datis Alano de Dumfres, cancellario Scotiæ.

Pro Isabella quæ fuit uxor Johannis de Vescy, de attornato constituendo.

De protectione pro Johanne Spalding.

Pro magistro Adam de Botingdon, vicecancellario Scotiæ, percipiendo per diem dimid' marc'.

Pro Rogero de Burton, & Osberto de Spaldington, de vadiis suis.

De officio cancellarii Scotiæ commisso magistro Alano de Dunfres.

Pro Macdulf filio quondam Malcolmi comitis de Fif.

De officio rotulorum regiæ capellæ Scotiæ commisso Johanni de Keth.

Pro Johanne Comyn, comite de Boghen, de feodo suo.

Pro Johanna quæ fuit uxor Duncani comitis de Fif, quod se maritare possit cuicunque voluerit.

Pro Gilberto de Umframvill, comite de Andgos, quod habeat rationabiles expensas quas posuit in custodia castrorum, &c.

Pro magistris Alano de Dunfres, & Adam de Aberbrothok, de duobus solidis per diem capiendis pro stipendiis suis.

MEMBRANA 8.

- Pro executoribus Testamenti A. quondam regis Scotiæ.
- De debitis ejusdem regis levandis.
- De cervis datis.
- Pro Willielmo de Maulea de Panemore.
- Pro priorissa & monialibus de Suberwyk.
- Pro Simone Frefer, de fine pro relevio suo.
- Pro Briano Filio-Alani de arreragiis feodi sui, &c.
- Pro R. Glasgwen' episcopo, de castro inchoato apud manerium de Casteltesres perficiendo, & kernellando, &c.
- Pro Rogero de Burton, & Osberto de Spaldington, de vadiis suis solvendis.
- De protectione & conductu pro Petro Algoti, nuncio Erici regis Norwag'.
- De inquisitione facta de bonis quæ fuerunt Alani quondam Catenen' episcopi subtraçtis, &c.
- Pro Johanne Wichard, & Johanna uxore sua.
- Pro R. Glasgwen' episcopo, de custodia terrarum sibi concessarum.
- De compoto de omnibus ministris regni Scotiæ audiendis.

Memorandum de magno sigillo.

- Confirmatio concessionis factæ Johanni de le Glen per Ricardum patrem suum, de terra de Gaytflat.

MEMBRANA 7.

- De seifina regni Scotiæ deliberanda Johanni de Balliolo.
- De castris prædicti regni deliberandis prædicto Johanni, custodia terrarum quæ fuerunt Ricardi de Glen concessa Ricardo Frefer.
- De custodia terræ de Caledor-comitis data Willielmo Bisset.

Anno 21.

- De ponendo regem Scotiæ in regiam sedem suam.
- De terris & tenementis quæ fuerunt Alexandri Comin, quondam comitis de Boghan, & Denergullæ de Galwayth, quondam dominæ de Balliolo, extendendis.
- Pro Johanne de Strivelin del Cars, de centum libris sibi datis.
- Pro episcopo Soderen'.
- De maritagio David de Breghyn concessio Johanni de Galentir.
- De pardonatione pro Galfrido de Freseleye.
- Pro Radulpho de Hauden.

Pro

Pro magistro Johanne de Keth, de 20 l. sibi datis, quod rex Scotiæ permittat illos qui fuerunt ballivi regis Angliæ colligere firmas & redditus de quibus se in compoto suo oneraverunt.

De pardonatione pro burgenfibus de Perth.

Pro Roberto Heyron, persona ecclesiæ de Forde.

Pro Reginaldo le Chen filio, & Roberto de Chaumbron, de Balglignought, de feodis fuis solvendis.

Pro executoribus testamenti magistri Willielmi de Dunfres.

MEMBRANA 6.

De pecunia solvenda R. Glasgwen' episcopo.

MEMBRANA 5.

Pro magistro Alano de Dunfres. Bis.

De pardonatione pro Willielmo de Lamberton.

Pro Constantino de Lothor' vicecomite de Fif, & Thoma de Clevehill milite.

Pro Malculmo de Ferendanger, & Hugutione domini papæ capellano.

Pro Sibilla de Middleton, & prædicto Hugutione.

Pro rege Norwagiæ.

De custodia terrarum & hæredum Henrici de Wyfston concessa Willielmo Logan.

Pro magistro Petro Algot, clerico regis Norwagiæ, de centum libris sibi datis.

De rotulis liberandis Johanni regi Scotiæ.

Quod rex Angliæ nihil aliud exigere possit in regno Scotiæ, hæredes apparente in eodem regno, quam homagium & ea quæ ad homagium pertinent.

Pro Willielmo de Hessewell.

Pro Isabella quæ fuit uxor Willielmi Comyn.

Pro rege Norwagiæ, Willielmo de Lindefeye milite, & burgenfibus de Linliscu.

De seifina insulæ de Man liberata Johanni regi Scotiæ.

MEMBRANA 4.

Pro Roberto Hayrun, & Briano Filio-Alani, & pro Alexandro filio comitis Patricii, & Willielmo de Lindefeye, de vadiis fuis solvendis.

De quibusdam arreragiis Regi debitis de compoto vicecomitum firmariorum de regno Scotiæ liberandis Nicholao de Colle, mercatori Lucan', assignato regis.

Pro

Pro Nicholao de Colle, assignato ad recipiendum arrearagia regi debita de compotis vicecomitum, & aliorum de regno Scotiæ, &c.

De pardonatione pro Johanne Comyn.

Pro Johanne de Lidel, Philippo de Ridale, & Rogero Bartholomæi.

Pro Johanne rege Scotiæ, quod esset coram rege apud Westm' ad respondendum super juris denegatione.

De summonitione regis Scotiæ, ut supra, ex parte Macdulfii filii Malcolmi quondam comitis de Fife.

De summonitione regis Scotiæ ex parte Austriacæ, consanguineæ et hæredis magni quondam regis Manniæ, pro terra de Man.

De licentia data Johanni regi Scotiæ, dimittendi ad firmam Agneti de Valentia manerium de Lydingland, & duas partes maneriorum de Driffield & Torkefey, una cum firma de magna Jernemuth, quæ idem Johannes rex tenet de rege in capite.

MEMBRANA 3.

De pardonatione pro Patricio de Dumbar, comite de March.

De salvo conductu pro Roberto de Brus, comite de Carryk, in eundo ad partes Norwagiæ.

De summonitione regis Scotiæ coram rege, responsuri super justiciæ denegatione Rading monasterio.

De arrearagiis terrarum assignatis regi Norwagiæ, in maritagio cum Margareta solvendis.

Anno 22.

De summonitione regis Scotiæ. Ut supra.

De summonitione regis Scotiæ coram rege, responsuri pro villis de Berewyk & Hadington.

De maritagio David de Breghyn concessio Johanni Galentir.

Anno 23.

Mandatum regis pro justicia fienda.

MEMBRANA 2.

De liberatione castrorum & villarum de Berewyk, de Rokesburgh, & de Gedewirth, in manus regis Angliæ.

De custodia manerii de Caledore-comitis concessio R. Glasgwen' episcopo.

Rex

Rex Angliæ confirmavit chartam Johannis regis Scotiæ factam Johanni de insula, de terra de Whitsum.

MEMBRANA I.

De constituendo Alexandrum de Insula ad capiendum in manum regis terram de Kentyr.

De castro & villa de Rokesburg commissis Waltero Tonk.

De vicecomitatu de Are commissio Reginaldo de Crawford.

De castro & villa de Berewico super Twedam commissis Osberto de Spaldington.

De castro de Jedeworth, & foresta de Selkirk, commissis Thomæ de Burnham.

De potestate data Roberto de Brus, comiti de Carrik, ad recipiendum omnes ad gratiam regis, tam Anglicos quam Scotos, de Marchia vallis Anandi.

De protectionibus pro priorissa & conventu Sancti Leonardi extra Berwyk, pro priorissa & conventu de Eccles, pro abbate & conventu de Melros, pro priore de Goldyngham, & pro archidiacono Laudon.

ROTULI SCOTIÆ de Annis 24, 25, & 26 Edwardi I.

MEMBRANA II.

PRO abbatibus & prioribus, ac aliis personis ecclesiasticis, de terris suis sibi liberandis.

MEMBRANA IO.

Pro Hugone Kenedy, de terris suis sibi liberandis.

Idem pro Willielmo de Fenton.

De obsidibus terræ Galwedix, & comitatus de Are, Henrico de Percy, custodi eorundem, liberandis.

MEMBRANA 9.

Pro tenentibus immediate de domino rege, de terris suis liberandis.

Pro A. episcopo Moravien', de domibus suis in villa de Berwyko restitui faciendis.

De terris concessis Alexandro filio Johannis de Stryvelin.

Consimilis concessio pro Patricio de Berkeley.

De

De venire faciendo ad regem usque Berewicum Marcum episcopum Soderen'.

M E M B R A N A 8.

Pro subtenentibus Johannis de Balliolo, quondam regis Scotiæ, & aliorum de Scotia, quorum terræ & tenementa sunt in manu regis, de terris eorundem subtenentium sibi liberandis.

Pro illis qui sunt de familia & retentione Jacobi senescalli Scotiæ, de terris suis habendis.

Pro David de Betun, }
Pro Adam de Kirkby, } de terris sibi restitutis.

M E M B R A N A 7.

De terris captis in manum regis.

Pro Alano le Zoufche, de seifina terrarum habenda.

De custodia regni Scotiæ commissa Johanni de Warenn, comiti Surr'.

De officio escaetriæ citra mare Scotiæ commisso Petro Donwyco.

De officio escaetriæ ultra mare Scotiæ commisso Henrico de Ry.

De custodia castrorum de Elgyn & Foreys commissa Henrico de Ry.

De castro de Rokesburgh commisso Roberto Hastang juniore.

De castro de Stryvelyn commisso Ricardo de Waldegrave.

De castro de Ycestre commisso Petro de Dunwyco.

De castro de Werk commisso Osberto de Spaldington, ad opus Willielmi de Ros.

De castris & fortaliciis, & omnibus terris & tenementis Alexandri de Ergyl, per Alexandrum comitem de Meneteth, ad hoc assignatum, capiendis in manum regis.

De officio thesaurariæ Scotiæ commisso Hugoni de Cressingham.

Pro Johanne de Warenn, comite Surreiæ, custode regni & terræ Scotiæ, quod possit fugare & feras capere.

De custodia terra Galvedia, & comitatus de Are, commissa Henrico de Percy.

De terris Roberti de Pynkeny capiendis in manum regis.

M E M B R A N A 6.

De custodia terrarum quæ fuerunt Patricii Corbet commissa A. Dunolm' episcopo.

De protectione pro magistro militiæ Templi in Scotia.

Pro priore & fratribus ordinis Sanctæ Mariæ de Monte Carmeli de Berewico.

Quod vicecomites & singuli de comitatu Cumbr' & Westmerl' intendunt Johanni de Warennæ, custodi terræ Scotiæ, cum equis & armis, & toto posse.

De officio cancellarii Scotiæ commissio Waltero de Agmodesham.

Pro Henrico de Percy, quod possit præsentare ad ecclesias in terra Galwedæ.

De castro de Jeddesworth commissio Hugoni de Byland.

De castro de Edinburgh commissio Waltero de Huntercombe.

De castro de Dumberton commissio Alexandro de Ledes.

Pro fratribus Anglicis ordinis fratrum prædicatorum in Scotia destinandis de Secure eundo ad terram prædictam.

Anno 25. MEMBRANA 5.

De constituendo Rogerum de Skoter justiciarium ad placita in terra Galwedæ tenenda.

De constituendo Willielmum de Ormesby, & Willielmum de Mortuo-Mari, Justiciarios regis in Scotia.

De terris restitutis Patricio de Trump.

Pro Patricio comite Marchiæ.

Pro abbate de Newbotel.

De decem marcatis terræ concessis Mariæ uxori Hugonis Rydel.

Pro Johanna uxore Johannis le Butiller,

Pro Maria uxore Simonis Fresel,

Pro Johanna uxore Nicholai de la Haye,

} de terris concessis.

De homagio facto per Isabellam quæ fuit uxor Johannis de Vesey, & per Henricum de Pynkeny.

Pro Ricardo Lovel de terris concessis.

Pro abbate de Aberbrothok.

MEMBRANA 4.

De dote assignanda Alianoræ quæ fuit uxor Hugonis Lovel.

Pro fratribus prædicatoribus de Berewyk, & aliis.

De ordinatione villæ Berewici.

De expensis hominum circa ordinationem villæ prædictæ existentium.

Pro Cristiana uxore Johannis de Vallibus.

De malefactoribus in terris de Ergard & Ros arestandis.

De homagio capto.

Pro priorissa de Caldestreme.

De protectionibus.

MEMBRANA 3.

De terris deliberandis David filio Patricii de Graham.

Pro Johanne de Glenhurthart, & aliis de Scotia, extra prisonam deliberandis.

Pro	{	Johanne le Chen, Johanne Comyn de Badenagh, Ricardo Siward, Robert de Brus, Johanne comite de Atheles, Alexandro de Balliolo, Ricardo Siward, & aliis,	}	de terris sibi liberandis.
-----	---	--	---	----------------------------

De deliberatione Johannis comitis de Atheles extra turrin London.

Pro Constantino de Loghore, & aliis extra prisonam deliberandis.

MEMBRANA 2.

De diversis personis extra prisonam liberandis.

MEMBRANA 1.

De protectione pro Johanne de Nevill, & aliis.

De custodia terræ Scotiæ commissa Briano filio Alani.

De custodia terræ Galwedie commissa Johanni de Hodleston.

Quod Brianus filius Alani præsentare possit ad ecclesias in regno Scotiæ.

De protectione pro Johanne de Lancastre, & aliis ibidem nominati.

DORSO, MEMBRANA II.

De terris restitutis Ricardo Fresel.

Pro viduis, de terris suis sibi liberandis.

Pro Johanne de Calentir, & aliis de comitiva Malisii comitis de Strathern, de terris liberandis.

Pro Willielmo Byset, de terris restitutis.

MEMBRANA IO, DORSO.

Pro	{	Elia de Ardros, Willielmo de Conyngesburgh, Abbate de Kelshon,	}	de terris restitutis.
-----	---	--	---	-----------------------

De ducentis marcatis terræ concessis Johannæ uxori Johannis Comyn.

MEMBRANA,

MEMBRANA 9, DORSO.

Pro uxoribus hominum de Scotia in prifona regis existentium; de portione terrarum ipforum hominum ipsis mulieribus assignanda.

Pro Willielmo Douglas, & aliis, de terris liberandis.

MEMBRANA 8, DORSO.

Pro Elia, & Ughtredo le Harpour, de terris liberandis.

Pro Patricio comite March', & aliis, de terris tenentium fuorum immediatorum eisdem dominis fuis liberandis.

Pro Ingelramo de Umframvill, & aliis, de terris liberandis.

MEMBRANA 7, DORSO.

De debitis refpectuatis.

De placitis refpectuatis.

MEMBRANA 6, DORSO.

De cervis datis Reginaldo de Crauford.

Pro Johanne de Warenn', comite Surreiæ custode regni & terræ Scotiæ, de feodo.

Idem pro Henrico de Percy, & Osberto de Castro-veteri.

De admittendo Thomam de Byrdeley in monasterium de Jeddeworth.

Pro priore & conventu Dunolm', de quadraginta libris eis in honore Sancti Cuthberti concessis, ad scaccarium Berewici percipiendis.

Pro Waltero de Agmodesham, cancellario Scotiæ, de feodo suo liberando.

Pro Jacobo fenefcallo Scotiæ, de terris Nicholai de Soules eidem fenefcallo liberandis.

De homagio Willielmi de Ferrariis capiendo.

MEMBRANA 5, DORSO.

Pro Ifabella de Vefcy.

Pro fratribus minoribus de Berewico, & aliis.

Pro Henrico de Percy.

MEMBRANA 4, DORSO.

De gratiis collatis Aberden' epifcopo, & Garthneto de Mar, pro custodia vicecomitatus de Aberden'.

De malefactoribus in vicecomitatu de Aberden areftandis.

De manerio de Ughtrethrestrethre concesso Andreæ Frafer.

De pecunia liberanda pro malefactoribus areftandis.

Pro { Johanne de Butiller,
Thoma de Fifeburn, } de terris liberandis.
Johanne Comyn,

MEMBRANA 3, DORSO.

Pro Thoma Cambel, & alijs a prifona liberandis.

De deliberatione illorum quos comes de Atheles, Alexander de Meyners, & Johannes de Inchemartyn, manuceperunt.

De terris reftitutis David filio Patricii de Graham.

Quod Willielmus de Sancto Claro, & Johannes Comyn de Badenagh, intendunt Briano Filio-Alani, custodi regni Scotiæ.

De veniendo cum equis & armis ad Brianum Filium-Alani ad partes Scotiæ.

De intendendo Briano Filio-Alani, pro falvatione regni Scotiæ.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Annis 26 & 27 Edwardi I.

DE protectionibus, general' attornat', & respectibus debitorum, concessis quamplurimis personis ibidem nominatis per totum rotulum.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Annis 30, 31, & 32 Edwardi I.

MEMBRANA 16.

RADULPHUS de Monte-Hermer, comes Gloucestriæ & Hertford, qui in comitiva Edwardi principis Walliæ in obsequio regis in partibus Scotiæ moram facit, habet literas regis de protectione.

MEMBRANA 10.

De protectione pro Edwardo principe Walliæ.

In hoc rotulo nihil continetur nisi protectiones pro illis qui fuerunt in Scotia.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Annis 1, 2, & 3 Edwardi II.

MEMBRANA 14.

DE protectione pro Johanne Kingeston, & aliis.

De victualibus ad partes Scotiæ ducendis.

De constituendo Willielmum le Betour capitaneum marinariorum navium regis de Hertepol, & alibi.

De presentatione ad ecclesiam de Dumbretan.

De afforciando & affecurando villam & pontem Sancti Johannis de Perth.

De assignando Robertum de Clifford capitaneum Scotiæ ad resistendum Roberto de Brus.

De intendendo Roberto de Umframvill comiti de Anegos, & aliis, cum equis & armis ad resistendum Roberto de Brus, &c.

MEMBRANA 13.

Pro salvatione marchie Scotiæ.

De protectione pro Edmundo de Hastings, & aliis.

De navibus eligendis ad tuitionem villæ Berewici super Twedam.

De non molestando Robertum de Fulstowe, & alios versus partes Scotiæ victualia ducentes.

De trev's tenir a les gentz d'Escocce.

De treugis tenendis cum gentibus Scotiæ.

MEMBRANA 12.

De protectionibus.

De constituendo Gilbertum de Clare capitaneum Scotiæ.

MEMBRANA 11.

De faciendo Johannem Crombwell capitaneum militum & valettorum regis in Scotia.

De salvo conductu pro Gilberto de Clare, comite Gloucestræ & Hertford.

Rex constituit Johannem de Segrave custodem totius terræ Scotiæ.

De protectionibus.

MEMBRANA

MEMBRANA 10.

De victualibus mittendis usque villam de Berewico super Twedam, & alibi in Scotia.

Pro malisio comite de Strathern, quod non diverteret se versus Scotiam sine licentia regis.

De victualibus cariandis usque Berewicum super Twedam.

De munitione castri de Strivelyn, & aliis.

Pro Roberto de Leyburn, & aliis.

MEMBRANA 9.

De vadiis liberandis Roberto de Leyburn, constabulario Novi-castrum super Are.

De protectione pro Johanne de Wygeton, & aliis.

Anno 3.

Rex concessit Willielmo de Rason præposituram villæ Sancti Andreae in Scotia.

De summonitione exercitus regis versus Scotiam.

De eligendo homines pedites ad partes Scotiæ.

MEMBRANA 8.

De vadiis hominibus peditibus solvendis.

De victualibus providendis pro rege.

De victualibus usque Berewicum super Twedam pro rege mittendis.

Pro communitate comitatus Eborum de victualibus providendis.

De protectione pro Petro de Eketon, & aliis.

De conductu pro Griffino ap Res, & aliis ad ducendum quosdam Wallenses pedites versus partes Scotiæ.

MEMBRANA 7.

De constituendo Gilbertum de Clare, comitem Gloucestriæ & Hertford', capitaneum exercitus regis in Scotia.

De hominibus eligendis versus partes Scotiæ, ad rebellionem inimicorum regis reprimendam.

MEMBRANA 6.

De vadiis hominibus peditibus liberandis.

De protectione pro Ricardo Musgrave, & aliis.

MEMBRANA

MEMBRANA 5.

- De protectione pro Humfrido de Bohun, & aliis.
- De potestate commissa Roberto de Clifford, ad recipiendum ad pacem inimicos regis.
- De custodia Marchiæ Scotiæ data Roberto de Clifford pro Johanne de Segrave, custode scaccarii.
- De protectionibus.

MEMBRANA 4.

- De mittendo Humfridum de Bohun, comitem Hereford' & Essex', Robertum de Clifford, & Henricum de Bello Monte, cum decenti armorum comitiva ad Marchias Scotiæ custodiendas.
- De protectione.
- De victualibus providendis pro rege.
- Pro rege, de tractando treugas cum gentibus Scotiæ.
- De custodia terræ Scotiæ commissa Roberto de Clifford.
- De custodiendo villam de Perth contra aggressus inimicorum.
- De munitione castrorum de Rokeburgh, Edenburgh, Lynliscu, Estri-velin, & aliorum.
- De treugis Scotiæ concedendis.

MEMBRANA 3.

- De treugis capiendis cum gentibus Scotiæ.
- Rex, ad instantiam Roberti de Clifford, concessit Johanni de Lamberton, quod ipse feoffare possit Philippum de Lyndeseye de viginti libratibus terræ in Polmas Mareschale.
- Pro abbate de Sancta Cruce de Edeneburgh.
- Rex concessit Adæ de Gordon centum marcas, in subventionem sustentationis suæ.
- De petitionibus porrectis in parlamento per diversos homines Scotiæ, pro solutione vadiorum suorum.
- De constituendo Johannem de Segrave custodem totius terræ Scotiæ.
- De protectionibus.
- De constituendo Alexandrum de Abernithy custodem partium Scotiæ inter aquam de Forth & Montes Scotiæ, ac capitaneum hominum ad arma in partibus illis.
- De assignando Johannem de Canniton' capitaneum flotæ navium.
- De protectionibus.

MEMBRANA

MEMBRANA I.

De potestate commissa Ricardo de Burgo comiti Ulton, recipiendi ad pacem regis inimicos de Scotia.

De constituendo Ricardum de Burgo comitem Ulton, capitaneum hominum ad arma de Hibernia qui venturi sunt ad partes Scotiæ.

De frumento & aliis providendis in Hibernia, & mittendis usque Skynburnesse pro exercitu regis.

De hominibus peditibus in Suth-Wallia eligendis.

Pro hominibus portuum regni Angliæ, ad mittendum naves usque Dyvelin, pro passagio comitis Ulton, & aliorum ad partes Scotiæ.

DORSO, MEMBRANA 13.

Comes de la Marche, & alii, manuceperunt pro comite de Strattherne, pro fidelitate sua erga regem.

Pro feodis Johanni Weston, escaetori ultra mare Scotiæ, solvendis.

MEMBRANA 10, DORSO.

De muragio concessio burgenfibus de Rokesburgh.

MEMBRANA 9, DORSO.

De hominibus eligendis ad resistendum Scotos.

MEMBRANA 2, DORSO.

De proclamatione facienda in Hibernia, quod nullus mitteret blada aut aliqua genera victualium ad Scotos inimicos regis.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Anno 4 Edwardi II.

MEMBRANA 15.

QUOD Petrus Bard haberet homines apud Southamton, pro munitione cujusdam navis mittendæ ad partes Scotiæ.

De victualibus providendis pro comite Gloucestriæ.

De potestate data Ingelramo de Umframvill recipiendi Scotos ad pacem regis.

De protectione pro diversis personis.

MEMBRANA 14.

De terra de Knapdale concessa Johanni filio Simenei de Ergadia, & Terrealnancgh, & Murquocgh, fratribus suis.

ROTULI SCOTIÆ.

121

De centum libris liberandis Johanni de Ergadia, Alexandro, & Duncano, filiis ejus.

Pro rege, de auxilio navium habendo.

De peditibus eligendis.

De summonitione servitii navium.

MEMBRANA 13.

De protectione pro diversis personis.

MEMBRANA 12.

De manucaptione pro comite de Stratherne.

Pro rege, ne Hibernici veniant versus partes Scotiæ propter tempus yemale.

De victualibus & denariis a partibus Hiberniæ mittendis usque Skynburnesh.

De protectionibus.

De assignando Simonem de Monte Acuto capitaneum flotæ navium regis.

De potestate data Simoni de Monte Acuto, & Johanni de Ergadia, ad recipiendum Scotos ad pacem.

De acquietando manucaptos comitis de Strathern.

De navibus mittendis usque Insulam de Man.

MEMBRANA 11.

De protectionibus.

De victualibus & vinis providendis pro rege.

MEMBRANA 10.

De protectionibus.

De bladis & aliis rebus ad opus regis providendis, & debita regis, levandis.

MEMBRANA 9.

De victualibus providendis ad opus regis.

Ne ministri regis caperent blada, sive bona, ad opus regis, contra voluntatem quorumcunque.

De constituendo Johannem de Segrave custodem in partibus de Dumfres.

De arrestando quosdam malefactores in Insula de Man.

Q

MEMBRANA

MEMBRANA 8.

Pro rege, de navigio Roberti de Brus movendo ab Infula de Man.
De protectionibus.
De conductu pro nave transeunte ad regem cum victualibus.
De summonendo Johannem de Mohun ad partes Scotiæ.

MEMBRANA 7.

De protectionibus pro Rogero Travers, & aliis.
De constituendo Robertum de Clifford custodem terræ Scotiæ citra mare Scotiæ, & Marchiæ versus partes Karlioli.
De protectionibus.

MEMBRANA 6.

De assignando Walterum de Raan, ad supervidendum collectionem pecuniæ & victualium.
De protectionibus.

MEMBRANA 5.

De assignando Johannem de Ergadia admirallum flotæ navium transeuntium versus costeram D'Ergaill, de Inchegall, & alias partes Scotiæ, ad inimicos regis prosequendum.

MEMBRANA 4.

De protectionibus.
De hominibus peditibus eligendis in comitatu Eboraci, videlicet, de qualibet villa unum ad veniendum in obsequium regis.
Eodem modo mandatum est singulis comitatibus Angliæ.

MEMBRANA 3.

De eisdem peditibus ducendis usque Rokesburgh.

MEMBRANA 2.

De auxilio navium habendo usque ad portum de Wolrikeford prope Knakfergus in Ulton in partibus Hiberniæ, ad proficiscendum in obsequium regis ad partes Scotiæ.

MEMBRANA 1.

De peditibus eligendis in singulis comitatibus Angliæ.

DORSO.

DORSO. MEMBRANA 15, & MEMBRANA 14, DORSO; & MEMBRANA 3, DORSO.

De hominibus eligendis in diversis comitatibus & ducendis usque Berewicum.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Annis 5 & 6 Edwardi II.

MEMBRANA 5.

DE protectionibus.

De peditibus eligendis, & eos ducendis versus partes Scotiæ.

De protectione pro Radulpho de Monte Hermerii.

De concordia & unione inter subditos regis in Hibernia confovenda.

MEMBRANA 4.

Litera commendatoria missa Johanni de Ergadia.

Litera de gratiarum actione missa nautis & marinariis in comitiva Johannis de Ergadia.

Diversæ literæ de gratiarum actione missæ plurimis personis circa securam custodiam castrorum & locorum.

MEMBRANA 3.

Memorandum de liberatione magni Sigilli.

De potestate data canonicis ecclesiæ Sancti Petri Ebor' capiendi treugas cum gentibus Scotiæ.

De non liberando villam de Dundee inimicis regis.

De custodia villæ de Dundee commissa Willielmo de Muntfichet (de Monteffixo).

MEMBRANA 2.

Mandatum est Willielmo de Muntfichet, quod non deliberet villam de Dundee inimicis regis prætextu alicujus conventionis inter ipsum Willielmum & Scotos factæ.

De arreragiis vadiorum Edmundi de Hastings, in obsequio regis in partibus Scotiæ existentis, solvendis.

MEMBRANA 1.

De protectionibus.

De potestate data (ad requisitionem regis Franciæ) Roberto de Umfravill, comite D'Anegos, & aliis tractandi de treugis cum gentibus Scotiæ.

DORSO. MEMBRANA 5.

Pro Roberto de Umfraville, comite de Anegos, & aliis, quod essent apud Rokesburgh cum equis & armis.

De peditibus infra comitatum Ebor' eligendis.

MEMBRANA 4, DORSO.

Quod Thomas Multon, & alii, essent apud Novum Castrum super Tynam cum equis & armis.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Anno 7 Edwardi II.

MEMBRANA 10.

DE potestate data Johanni Sandale, & aliis, tractandi super tuitione Marchiæ Angliæ in comitatibus Cumbriæ & Northumbriæ.

De computando cum Petro Libaud.

Pro hominibus ad fidem regis in partibus Scotiæ existentibus favorabiliter pertractandis.

Literæ regis commendatoriæ missæ diversis personis.

De potestate commissa Willielmo de Bevercotes, & aliis, ad supervidendum statum villæ Berewici.

Pro hominibus a munitione villæ Berewici usque Wyndesfor' venientibus, de vadiis suis solvendis.

De protectionibus.

De custodia villæ Berewici super Twedam commissa Radulpho filio Willielmi.

De protectionibus.

MEMBRANA 9.

De providentiis faciendis & ad partes Scotiæ mittendis.

De intendendo magistro Waltero le Ferour in ferris & clavis providendis.

De intendendo Nicholao de Tikehull in equis emendis pro rege.

De constituendo Johannem Sturmy & Petrum Bard admirалlos flotæ navium ad partes Scotiæ.

De marinariis eligendis.

De victualibus ad opus regis recipiendis.

MEMBRANA 8.

De intendendo Alexandro le Convers in emend' blada & alia victualia.

De

De peditibus eligendis.
De providentiis faciendis pro rege.
De marinariis eligendis,

MEMBRANA 7.

De potestate data Adomaro de Valentia, comit Pembr', recipiendi Scotos ad pacem regis.

De intendendo Adomaro de Valentia tanquam custodi terræ Scotiæ.

De pecunia missa villæ Berewici pro expensis hominum ibidem existentium.

De victualibus emendis pro munitione castri de Stryvelyn.

De constituendo Johannem de Argayl capitaneum flotæ regis navium occidentalium.

De deputando Ricardum de Burgo, comitem Ulton, ductorem omnium qui sunt venturi ad partes Scotiæ.

Pro Ricardo de Burgo, & aliis de terra Hiberniæ, quod eorum adventus cum equis & armis in obsequium regis ad partes Scotiæ non cedat eis in præjudicium.

De hominibus eligendis in Hibernia.

De providentiis faciendis pro rege de frumento, avena, &c..

De intendendo Adæ le Couper, de providentiis faciendis.

De providentiis faciendis per visum & testimonium Willielmi de Batevill.

De subsidio navigii habendo.

MEMBRANA 6.

Pro rege de navibus arestandis & capiendis.

De peditibus eligendis & de vadiis eorundem solvendis.

MEMBRANA 5.

De protectionibus.

MEMBRANA 4.

De peditibus eligendis.

MEMBRANA 3.

De protectionibus.

MEMBRANA 2.

De navibus arestandis & capiendis.

MEMBRANA

MEMBRANA 2.

De marinariis eligendis.

De peditibus electis festinandis ad partes Scotiæ.

De carectis & carris, &c. providendis.

MEMBRANA 1.

De protectionibus.

DORSO. MEMBRANA 8.

De armaturis, seu aliis rebus venalibus, ad partes Scotiæ ducendis.

De providentiis faciendis pro rege.

De inhibendo ne mercatores se divertant cum mercandiciis suis ad partes Scotiæ.

De assignando supervisores de providentiis faciendis.

MEMBRANA 7, DORSO.

Quod plures duces Hibernicorum in Angliam accedant.

Literæ de credentia super subsidio regi concedendo in Hibernia.

MEMBRANA 6, DORSO.

De marinariis delinquentibus puniendis.

MEMBRANA 3, DORSO.

De conductu pro venientibus cum rebus venalibus ad partes Scotiæ.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Anno 8 Edwardi II.

MEMBRANA 9.

DE protectionibus.

De victualibus recipiendis apud Berewicum.

De faciendo regi subsidium navium.

De auxilio Balistariorum regi faciendo.

De hominibus ad arma in diversis Wapentachiis eligendis.

Forma hominum ad arma & peditum eligendorum.

MEMBRANA 8.

De centum & viginti hominibus ad arma in com' Eborum eligendis.

De intendendo Nicholao de Menill, custodi pacis in diversis wapentachiis in comitatu Eborum.

De

De constituendo Adomarum de Valentia, comitem Pembrochiæ, custodem omnium terrarum in quibuscunque comitatibus citra Trentam usque Berewycum super Twedam. Teste apud Ebor' Rex concessit Johanni Whelpedale, quod ipse habeat omnia bona mobilia quæ super inimicos regis acquirere possit.

De conductu pro A. Neel Cambel, & aliis.

De potestate data Roberto Pykeryng, & aliis, ad tractandum cum Roberto de Brus de pace, seu de treugis.

MEMBRANA 7.

Pro burgenfibus villæ Berewici super Twedam.

De vadiis Johanni de Ergayl liberandis.

Pro Michael de Haverington, Roberto le Brune, & Ricardo le Brune, quod ipsi habeant omnia bona mobilia quæ super inimicos regis in partibus marchiarum Scotiæ acquirere possint.

De custodia villæ Berewici super Twedam commissa Simoni Warde.

De custodia castri & villæ Berewici super Twedam commissa Simone Warde.

De hominibus ad arma in comitatu Ebor' eligendis.

MEMBRANA 6.

De eligendo trescentos homines balistarios in civitate London'.

De assignando Radulphum filium Willielmi custodem villæ Novi Castri super Tynam.

MEMBRANA 5.

De constituendo Johannem Boteturte admirallum nautarum & marinellorum ab ore Thamisiæ ad Berewicum super Twedam.

De potestate data Johanni Argail recipiendi ad pacem regis inimicos suos.

MEMBRANA 4.

De assignando Radulphum filium Willielmi custodem civitatis Karliol' & marchiarum Scotiæ.

De hominibus eligendis.

De custodia castri & villæ Berewici super Twedam commissa Mauricio de Berkele.

De constituendo Willielmum de Crey admirallum flotæ navium partium occidentalium Angliæ.

De protectionibus.

MEMBRANA

MEMBRANA 3.

De passagio pro quaterviginti hominibus de consanguinitate & affinitate Johannis le Freys, in veniendo versus dictum Johannem pro expeditione guerræ Scotiæ.

MEMBRANA 2.

De protectionibus.

De custodia civitatis Karlioli commissa Radulpho filio Willielmi.

MEMBRANA 1.

De intendendo Adomaro de Valentia comiti Pembrochiæ, capitaneo super omnes homines ad arma ab aqua de Trent usque bundas de Rokeshburgh.

DORSO. MEMBRANA 9.

De summonitione magnatum Angliæ de veniendo ad Novum Castrum super Tynam cum equis & armis pro expulsionem Scotorum.

MEMBRANA 6, DORSO.

De proclamatione facienda, ne quis mercator seu alius quicunque, sub forisfactura omnium, blada, carnes, aut aliqua genera victualium, &c. ad Scotos ducat, seu mittat.

Litera missa R. comiti Flandr', & aliis, ne ipsi aliquos de inimicis regis de Scotia in terris suis receptent.

MEMBRANA 5, DORSO.

De intendendo Willielmo de Ros, & aliis custodibus marchię Scotiæ pro salvatione earundem.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Anno 9 Edwardi II.

MEMBRANA 6.

DE protectionibus.

De marinariis eligendis ad proficiscendum obsequium regis in munitione grossarum navium.

De mittendo provisiones & victualia pro sustentatione fidelium regis in partibus marchię Scotiæ.

De assignando Willielmum de Felton, & alios, ad equos supervidendum & apreciandum.

De

De constituendo Adomarum de Valentia, comitem Pembrochiæ, tenentem locum regis, & superiorem capitaneum hominum ad arma, ab aqua de Trente usque bundas de Rokesburgh.

De custodia civitatis Karlioli, & partium adjacentium, commissa Andreæ de Harela.

De injuria non inferenda burgenfibus de Berewico.

De protectionibus.

MEMBRANA 5.

De intendendo vicecomiti Northumbriæ super salvationem marchia Scotiæ.

Pro rege, de informatione habend' super receptionem victualium apud Berewicum super Twedam.

De deputando Hugonem de Hoghton, ad supervidendum providentias bladorum, & victualium, & ipsas festinandum usque Berewicum super Twedam.

De treugis in episcopatu Dunelm' non capiendis cum inimicis regis.

De constituendo Johannem Sturmy, & Willielmum Gettur, admirallos navium.

MEMBRANA 4.

De potestate data Antonio de Lucy, ad recipiendum homines de Scotia ad pacem regis.

De fide adhibenda Roberto de Leyburn.

De regratiando homines villæ Novi Castri super Tynam.

De custodia castri & civitatis Karlioli commissa Johanni de Castre.

De assignando Hugonem de Hoghton, ad providentias supervidendum & festinandum.

De constituendo Antonium de Lucy capitaneum hominum de libertate de Hextildefham.

De protectionibus.

De victualibus emendis, & in castro Karlioli ponendis.

De assignando Hugonem de Hoghton receptorem victualium & justauris apud Berewicum.

De potestate data Roberto de Umframvill, comiti de Anegos, & aliis, ad tractandum super sufferentiam guerra.

De constituendo Johannem de Sturmy, & Willielmum Getour, ad transfretandum cum navigiis usque Berewicum.

De potestate data Johanni de Castre recipiendi gentes de comitatu Cumbriæ ad pacem regis.

R

MEMBRANA

MEMBRANA 3.

De conductibus.

De Scotorum prisionibus a Turri London' conducendis ad partes Karlioli.

De custodia castri & villæ de Berewico super Twedam commissa Johanni de Wytham.

De constituendo Robertum de Barton receptorem & custodem victualium in partibus Karlioli.

De hominibus peditibus eligendis in comitatu Ebor'.

De intendendo Radulpho filio Willielmi in hiis quæ ad salvationem partium comitatus Eborum pertinere poterunt.

De vadiis hominibus peditibus solvendis.

De constituendo Johannem de Moubray & Simon Warde, &c. custodes comitatus Ebor'.

MEMBRANA 2.

De hominibus peditibus eligendis, & vadia eorum solvendis.

De victualibus pro expeditione guerræ Scotiæ providendis, & usque Berewicum super Twedam ducendis.

MEMBRANA 1.

De vadiis liberandis.

DORSO. MEMBRANA 6.

De proclamatione facienda, quod omnes tam mercatores quam alii, victualia pro sustentatione fidelium regis ad partes boriales transferant.

Rex regratiatur Ricardo de Burgo, comiti Ultoniæ, & aliis, circa repulsionem Scottorum a partibus Hiberniæ.

MEMBRANA 4, DORSO.

De salvo conductu pro Johanna comitissa de Asteles, quæ ad partes Karlioli pro deliberatione filii sui venit.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Anno 10 Edwardi II.

MEMBRANA 11.

QUOD homines pedites electi, in propriis partibus morentur, pro salvatione earundem.

Pro comite Pembrok', quod ipse providentias de victualibus infra libertatem Ripon' libere facere valeat.

De

- De intendendo Roberto de Leyburn, ad gravandum Scotos.
- De levando populum inter ætates sexdecim & sexaginta annorum, in qualibet parochia unum, pro expeditione guerræ Scotiæ.
- Forma ejusdem levationis.
- De conductibus.

MEMBRANA 10.

- De victualibus pro expeditione guerræ Scotiæ providendis.
- De constituendo Stephanum le Blound receptorem victualium in villa de Novo Castro super Tinam.
- De peditibus eligendis in terris de Ellesmere, Macklesfield, &c.
- De protectionibus.

MEMBRANA 9.

- De potestate data Willielmo de Dacre, ad recipiend' Scotos & alios ad pacem regis.

MEMBRANA 8.

- De protectionibus.

MEMBRANA 7.

- De protectionibus.

MEMBRANA 6.

- Litera recommendatoria missa burgenfibus Berewici super Twedam, pro salva custodia ejusdem villæ.
- De supervidendo levationem populi inter certas ætates.
- De intendendo Johanni de Castre custodi castri Karlioli.
- De conductu pro abbate de Melros.
- De rebellibus arrestatis puniendis.
- De hominibus inter certas ætates levandis.
- De intendendo custodi victualium in partibus Karlioli.
- De intendendo R. de Layburn ad gravand' Scotos.
- De assignando Willielmum de Dacre, & Antonium de Lucy, custodes comitatum Cumbr' & Westmerl'

MEMBRANA 5.

- De protectionibus.
- Rex concessit Fulconi Filio-Warini quod haberet quicquid super Scotos perquirere poterit.
- De constituendo Edmundum comitem Arundel' locumtenentem regis inter partes de Trente & Rokesburgh.

De constituendo dominum Henricum de Beaumont capitaneum omnium hominum ad arma, equitum & peditum, inter aquas de Tyne & Tese.

De pœna apponenda super inobedientibus Edmundo comiti Arundel' locumtenenti regis.

M E M B R A N A 4.

De potestate commissa Roberto de Hastang, & aliis, ad tractandum super sufferentiam guerræ inter regem & Robertum de Brus.

De conductu pro Thoma Randolf, & aliis veniendo ad regem.

De protectionibus.

M E M B R A N A 3.

Quod barones, milites, & alii de libertate episcopi Dunelm', parati sint equis & armis ad proficiscendum cum comite Arundel' contra Scotos.

De intendendo dicto comiti Arundel'.

De denariis recipiendis, & fide credula adhibenda.

De eligendo trescentos fundatores in comitatu Nottingham pro expeditione guerræ Scotiæ.

M E M B R A N A 2.

De non molestando priorissam & moniales de Eccles.

De potestate data David de Strabolgy, comiti d'Asteles, ad recipiendum homines & tenentes suos in Scotia ad pacem regis.

De peditibus eligendis in diversis comitatibus, & ducendis usque Novum Castrum.

Pro Hugone de Audele.

De custodia sigilli regis Scotiæ, & officio camerarii Scotiæ, commissis Jacobo Broughton.

M E M B R A N A 1.

De navibus providendis & muniendis pro salvatione terræ Man.

De prorogatione adventus peditum ad Novum Castrum usque in crastinum Sancti Laurentii.

D O R S O . M E M B R A N A 10.

De hominibus levandis.

M E M B R A N A 4, D O R S O .

De victualibus providendis.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Annis 11, 12, & 13 Edwardi II.

MEMBRANA 17.

DE assignando Robertum Strelley, Robert Tonk, & alios ad eligenda duo millia hominum peditum in comitat' Nottingham & Derby pro expeditione guerræ Scotiæ.

Pro Andrea de Hartcla, ad recipiendum ad pacem regis illos de Scotia, qui ad pacem venire voluerint.

De navibus pro expeditione guerræ Scotiæ providendis.

De custodia castri Berewici super Twedam commissa Rogero Horfele.

MEMBRANA 16.

De peditibus & fundatoribus eligendis ad proficiscend m contra Scotos.

De protectionibus.

MEMBRANA 15.

De victualibus providendis, & usque villam Karlioli ducendis.

De assignando Willielmum de Roos de Hamelak & Johannem de Moubray, custodes totius comitatus Ebor'.

De assignando Robertum de Hastang, & Walterum de Taye, custodes civitatis Ebor'.

MEMBRANA 14.

De potestate data archiepiscopo Ebor', & aliis, ad treugam cum Roberto de Brus vallandam & firmandam.

De constituendo Willielmum Getour capitaneum flotæ navium ad partes Berewici destinatarum.

De potestate commissa Johanni Hausted recipiendi ad pacem regis omnes illos qui contra regem in comitatu Northumbr' insurrexerunt.

De protectionibus.

Anno 12, MEMBRANA 13.

De sex navibus mittendis a villa de Jernemuth ad proficiscendum contra Scotos.

De victualibus providendis pro exercitu regis.

De peditibus, &c. eligendis.

MEMBRANA 12.

De protectionibus pro illis qui profecturi sunt ad partes Scotia.

MEMBRANA

ROTULI SCOTIÆ

MEMBRANA II.

De equitibus & peditibus pro expeditione guerræ Scotiæ in comitatu Ebor' eligendis.

De protectionibus.

MEMBRANÆ IO, & 9.

De assignando Johannem de Britania, comitem Richemundiae, magnates, episcopos, abbates, & priores, ad levandum tenentes suos, tam equites quam pedites, ad proficiscendum contra Scotos.

MEMBRANA 9.

De assignando Andream de Hartcla custodem comitat' Cumbr', & Westmerl'.

De protectionibus.

MEMBRANA 8.

De assignando commissionarios in diversis comitatibus Angliæ, ad requirendum ex parte regis navale subsidium de communitate civitatum, burgorum, villarum, & portuum maris.

Literæ missæ Roberto comiti Flandriæ, & aliis, quod ipsi inhibere velint ne Scoti ab ipsis haberent auxilium.

MEMBRANA 7.

De protectionibus.

De constituendo Simonem de Dryby, Willielmum de Thewell, & Robertum Ashman, admirалlos navium.

De peditibus eligendis in partibus Walliæ.

MEMBRANA 6.

De peditibus eligendis in diversis comitatibus Angliæ.

De assignando Thomam comitem Lancastriæ ad eligendum duo millia hominum peditum in terris suis; quorum mille sint caketonis, bacinectis, & cirothecis ferreis, ac aliis armis, armati, & mille sint sagitarii.

Anno 13, MEMBRANA 5.

Pro Thoma Bolton, & aliis assignatis ad eligendum quatuor millia hominum peditum in North-rithingo comitatus Ebor'

De protectionibus.

MEMBRANÆ 4, 3, & 2.

De protectionibus pro illis qui profecturi sunt ad partes Scotiæ.

MEMBRANA

MEMBRANA 2.

De constituendo Simonem de Dryby admirallum flotæ navium.

De proclamatione facienda, quod omnes inter ætates viginti & sexaginta annorum, tam equites quam pedites, armis competentibus se parent ad proficiscendum cum venerabilibus patribus Willielmo Ebor' archiepiscopo, & Joanne Elie' episcopo, contra Scotos.

MEMBRANA 1.

De assignando Johannem comitem Richemond', ad levandum homines & tenentes suos ad proficiscendum contra Scotos.

De assignando commissarios ad supervidendum & ducendum homines ad arma ad proficiscendum contra Scotos.

De protectionibus.

DORSO. MEMBRANA 16.

De hominibus eligendis in comitatu Ebor'.

De piscariis in aqua de Twede concessis Ivoni de Aldburgh.

MEMBRANA 13, &c. DORSO.

De hominibus eligendis.

MEMBRANA 7, DORSO.

De proclamatione facienda, quod illi qui servitium regi non fecerunt, ad scaccarium accederent, ad fines cum rege faciendos.

MEMBRANÆ 6 & 5, DORSO.

De protectionibus pro marinariis.

MEMBRANA 1, DORSO.

De proclamationibus faciendis, quod omnes inter ætates viginti & sexaginta annorum, tam equites quam pedites, sub forisfactura vitæ & membrorum, &c. accederent ad regem usque Ebor' ad proficiscendum contra Scotos.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Anno 1. Edwardi III.

MEMBRANA 10.

DE potestate data Willielmo archiepiscopo Ebor' & aliis, ad tractandum de finali pace inter regem & Robertum de Brus.

De protectione pro nunciis Roberti de Brus.

M E M B R A N A 9.

De peditibus in diversis comitatibus eligendis.

De venire faciendo omnes homines infra ætates sexdecim & sexaginta ad regem apud Novum Castrum.

Pro Reso ap Griffith, & Griffino Thleyt, de accedendo ad regem cum hominibus ad arma.

De conducendo ad regem homines de partibus Walliæ ad proficiscendum contra Scotos.

De supervidendo emptionem victualium in diversis comitatibus provisorum.

De victualibus & aliis emendis & providendis & ad Novum Castrum ducendis.

De solvendo vadia supervisoribus providentiarum.

M E M B R A N A 8.

De intendendo Johanni Perbroun, in electione quarundam navium pro expeditione guerræ Scotiæ.

De navibus eligendis ad proficiscendum in obsequium regis.

De conducendo nobilem virum Johannem de Hanon', & alios, in regnum Angliæ.

De pecunia liberanda Johanni de Houton, pro expensis Johannis de Hanon'.

De executione brevis præcedentis facienda, non obstante quod certa summa in eodem non continetur.

De intendendo quendam clericum cum pecunia ad vadia certis hominibus solvenda.

Pro Johanne Perbroun, de viginti libris sibi super vadia sua solvendis.

De pecunia solvenda Andreæ Roscekyn super vadia.

De vadiis solvendis Johanni de Crumbewell, pro hominibus suis de Hope ducendis in obsequium regis.

De intendendo Andreæ Roscekyn, magistro bargiæ regis vocatæ la Marie.

Rex assignavit Ricardum Damory, justiciarium Cestriæ ad eligendum in comitatu Cestriæ mille homines ad proficiscendum cum rege contra Scotos.

De hominibus de terra de Halumshire inter ætates, &c. arraiandis ad proficiscendum contra Scotos.

De intendendo Warefio de Valoignes, ammirallo flotæ navium.

De viginta libris prædicto Warefio super vadia sua solvendis.

M E M B R A N A

MEMBRANA 7.

De assignando Edmundum comitem Kanciæ, & Henricum comitem Lancastriæ capitaneos totius exercitus regis in partibus marchię Scotiæ.

De protectione pro Johanne Quatermare.

De custodia civitatis & castri Karlioli, &c. commissa Antonio de Lucy.

De assignando Thomam de Fetherstenhalgh custodem peli de Staworth.

De hominibus peditibus in comitatu Derbiæ eligendis.

MEMBRANÆ 6, & 5.

De protectionibus pro hominibus ad partes Scotiæ in obsequio regis profecturis.

MEMBRANA 4.

De venire faciendo ad regem homines armatos & arraiatos ad proficiscendum contra Scotos.

De congregando & ducendo ad regem homines de libertate abbatis beatæ Mariæ Ebor' in Est-rithingo.

De assignando Henricum comitem Lancastriæ capitaneum totius exercitus regis in partibus marchię Scotiæ.

De custodia civitatis & castri Karlioli, & comitat' Cumbr' & Westmerl' commissa Antonio de Lucy.

De providentiis faciendis pro Johanne de Hanon'.

De victualibus emendis & providendis ad opus regis.

De protectione pro diversis mercatoribus.

De hominibus eligendis.

De hominibus armatis ad regem ducendis.

MEMBRANA 3.

De providentiis pro Johanne de Hanon' & aliis faciendis.

De pane, vino, cervisia, carne, piscibus, &c. pro expensis Johannis de Hanon' emendis.

De hominibus eligendis & ad regem ducendis.

De supervidendo arraiationem hominum armatorum.

De denariis a priore de Spalding & aliis pro rege mutuandis.

MEMBRANA 2.

De assignando Robertum de Notingham ad supervidendum victualia pro exercitu regis.

De victualibus in diversis comitatibus providendis.

De levare & armare faciendo omnes homines potentes ad arma.

De tractando de pace inter regem & nobiles de Scotia.

De proclamando quod domini villarum facerent arraiationem omnium hominum infra ætates sexdecim & sexaginta annorum infra dominium suum.

MEMBRANA I.

De levari faciendo omnes homines defensabiles inter ætates, &c. ad proficiscendum cum rege contra Scotos.

De protectione pro Scotis venientibus in regnum Angliæ pro tractatu de pace habendo.

De potestate data Willielmo Ebor' archiepiscopo, & aliis, tractandi de pace cum nunciis de Scotia.

De potestate data eisdem tractandi de treuga seu guerræ sufferentia cum nunciis de Scotia.

De potestate data eisdem concedendi literas de conductu nunciis Scotiæ.

De potestate data eisdem jurandi in animam regis.

De assignando Johannem Fy-Herbert, loco Aluredi de Suluy, ad levari faciendum homines, &c.

De protectione pro Scotis.

DORSO. MEMBRANA 9.

De hominibus eligendis.

De mittendo Willielmum de Clynton ad conducendum nobilem virum Johannem de Hanon' ad regem.

MEMBRANA 8, DORSO.

De hominibus eligendis.

MEMBRANA 4, DORSO.

De victualibus providendis ad opus regis.

MEMBRANA 3, DORSO.

De salvo & secure muniri & custodiri faciendo civitatem Ebor'.

De non exeundo Regnum.

MEMBRANA, DORSO.

Proclamatio, quod omnes illi qui in auxilium guerræ Scotiæ venire voluerint, haberent quicquid super inimicos regis perquirere poterunt.

Quod uxores & pueri hominum comitatus Lancastriæ, Westmerl', Cumbr', & Northumbr', prope marchiam Scotiæ, elongent seipsos a partibus prædictis ab incurfibus Scotorum.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Anno 7 Edwardi III.

MEMBRANA 31.

DE protectionibus.

Johannes de Roos de Hamelak habet literas regis de attornatu.

MEMBRANA 30.

De intendendo circa cariagium pavilionum & aliarum rerum regis versus partes boriales.

De hominibus sagitariis & hobelariis in comitatu Nottingham eligendis & eos usque regem ducendis ad proficiscendum contra Scotos.

De hominibus marinariis, pro munitione quarundam navium magnæ Jernemuth ad regem mittendarum eligendis.

De constituendo Johannem Perbroun admirallum flotæ navium.

De navibus guerrinis villæ magnæ Jernemuth providendis & in obsequium regis mittendis.

De quibusdam navibus guerrinis villæ Bristol' providendis, & in obsequium regis mittendis.

De hominibus sagitariis & hobellariis in comitatu Lancastriæ eligendis, & ad regem ducendis.

De hominibus sagitariis & hobelariis nuper in comitatu Nottingham electis, usque Novum Castrum super Tynam ducendis.

De constituendo Henricum Randolf admirallum flotæ navium.

De centum doliis Cizeræ providendis pro sustentatione fidelium regis.

De masonibus eligendis pro factura quarundam petrarum pro ingeniis regis.

De meliori nave villæ de Ravenferod paranda & in obsequium regis mittenda.

De assignando Johannem Goband ad quosdam homines pedites & sagittarios prius electos in obsequium regis cum Ricardo de Eggbaston ducendum.

MEMBRANA 29.

De intendendo circa cariagia armaturarum & aliarum rerum regis.

De quibusdam victualibus, in comitatibus Norff' & Suff' provis, mittendis ad regem in navibus villæ magnæ Jernemuth.

De intendendo Antonio de Lucy, assignato custodi Marchiæ Cumbr', & ad ducendum omnes homines ejusdem comitatus contra Scotos.

De quibusdam sagitariis & hobelariis in Est-rithingo in com' Eborum electis, ad regem sine dilatione ducendis.

De quibusdam victualibus in Hibernia provisis usque Skymburnesse ducendis.

De quibusdam vinis in Hibernia provisis usque Skymburnesse ducendis.

De diversis generibus bladum providendis, & ea ad diversa loca pro sustentatione regis & fidelium suorum mittendis.

De intendendo quibusdam clericis assignatis ad supervidendam emptionem quorundam victualium in diversis comitatibus.

De quibusdam vinis in Hibernia provisis liberandis justiciario cancellario & thesaurario regis Hiberniæ, ad mittendum in Angliam.

MEMBRANA 28.

De protectionibus pro plurimis personis profecturis in obsequium regis ad partes Scotiæ.

MEMBRANA 27.

De quibusdam sagittariis & hobelariis in comitatu Derbiæ eligendis & armis muniri faciendis.

De supersedendo ductionem quorundam hominum peditum, in diversis comitatibus electorum, quousque rex aliud inde duxerit demandandum.

De intendendo magistris quarundam navium Bristoll' de guerra misfarum supra mare contra Scotos.

De supersedendo provisioni quorundam bladum, & allecis, in comitatu Norff', & de sale & fabis ibidem providendis, & ad regem mittendis.

De quibusdam navibus guerrinis providendis & usque Novum Castrum super Tinam mittendis.

De quibusdam sagittariis & hobelariis in centenis & vinteris ponendis & armis muniendis.

De arestando omnes illos qui contrariantes fuerint arraiatoribus quorundam hominum in comitatu Lancastriæ.

De quibusdam hominibus assignatis loco aliorum, ad arraiandum certos homines sagittarios & hobelarios in comitatu Derb'.

MEMBRANA 26.

De sagittariis eligendis & ad regem ducendis.

De vadiis solvendis sagittariis, & ductoribus eorundem.

De frumento molendo, & farinam inde a regem ducendam.

De supersedendo ductioni sagittariorum quousque rex aliud inde duxerit demandandum.

De quibusdam navibus guerrinis de Bristoll' duplici eskipamento muniendis.

De marinariis eligendis pro duplici eskipamento navium prædictarum.

De

De superfedendo provifioni bladorum.

De quodam ingenio de caftro Eborum ufque Berewicum ducendo.

De intendendo Willielmo Corbet, affignato loco Thomæ de Berkele, cum Willielmo Tracy, ad certos homines pedites eligendos.

MEMBRANA 25.

De hominibus ad arma in diverfis wappentachiis comitatus Ebor' arraiandis, & ad certos homines hobelarios & fagittarios ibidem eligendos; nec non ad præmuniendum omnes homines, inter ætates fexdecim & fexaginta annorum exiftentes, de parando fe contra Scotos.

De affignando Radulphum de Bulmere, & alios, ad fupervidendum arraiationes in diverfis wappentachiis comitatus Eborum, & ad ducendum omnes homines arraiatos contra Scotos.

MEMBRANA 24.

De protectionibus.

MEMBRANA 23.

De hominibus infra libertatem epifcopatus Dunelm' arraiandis, & eofdem ducendis contra Scotos.

De fupervidendo provifioni quorundam bladorum, & providendo quædam alia victualia.

De quodam ingenio de Eborum ufque Berewicum ducendo.

De affignando Reginaldum de Abhale, loco Willielmi Tracy, ad ducendum quofdam homines comitatus Gloucestr', prius electos, contra Scotos.

De superfedendo provifioni victualium in comitatu Leiceftriæ faciendæ.

De quibusdam victualibus providendis potius in Norff' quam in comitatu Suff'.

De affignando Thomam de Holm, loco Adæ de Coupeland, ad ducendum quofdam homines contra Scotos.

MEMBRANA 22.

De quibusdam hominibus ad arma, ac hobelariis, & fagittariis de diverfis wapentachiis de comitatu Eborum ducendis ufque Richemund.

De quibusdam hominibus ad arma, &c. ufque Northallerton ducendis.

De fupervidendo arraiationem quorundam hominum armatorum, fagittariorum & hobelariorum, mifforum ufque Richemund & Northallerton.

De quibusdam hobelariis de comitatu Nottingham ufque Burrbrigg' ducendis.

De

De quibusdam hobelariis & sagittariis de comitat' Lanc' & Derb' usque castrum Bernardi ducendis.

MEMBRANA 21.

De quadam nave guerrina in villa de Lenne providenda, & eam mitti facienda usque Novum Castrum super Tinam.

De supervidendo arraiationem omnium hominum, tam militum quam aliorum hominum ad arma, in comitatu Ebor'.

De quibusdam victualibus in diversis comitatibus providendis & usque Novum Castrum ducendis.

De intendendo Willielmo de Bradeshawe, assignato loco Johannis de Haverington, ad eligendum certos homines equites & pedites in comitatu Lancastriæ.

De validioribus hominibus in quibusdam comitatibus prius electis usque Berewicum ducendis.

MEMBRANA 20.

De protectionibus.

MEMBRANA 19.

De protectione & conductu pro quodam monacho de Kupre in Scotia.

De supersedendo provisioni quorundam bladorum in comitatu Southt'

De hominibus de dominio de Bouland in West-rithingo in comitatu Ebor' arraiandis.

De portubus & littoribus maris in diversis comitatibus custodiendis contra adventum hominum terrarum exterarum.

MEMBRANA 18.

De hominibus tam militibus quam aliis arraiandis, & in vinten' & centen' ponendis, & eos ducendis ad custodes portuum & littorum maris in diversis comitatibus contra aggressus hominum terrarum exterarum.

MEMBRANA 17.

De hominibus robustis validis & fortibus in diversis wappentachiis in comitatu Ebor' arraiandis, & eos sub forisfactura usque Clifton juxta Ebor' ducendis.

De quibusdam hominibus ad arma, hobelariis, & peditibus, in diversis wappentachiis in comitatu Ebor' arraiatis, si sufficientes fuerint, usque Northallerton ducendis; & si insufficientes fuerint, tunc loco ipsorum debilius alios idoneos eligendis & usque dictum locum ducendis.

De

De hobelariis & sagittariis in comitatu Lancastriæ arraiatis usque Novum Castrum ducendis, & de præmuniendo eosdem, quod quilibet eorum victualia pro quatuor diebus secum deferat.

De intendendo defensionem portuum & littorum maris in North-ringo in comitatu Ebor', & de arestando illos, si quos inveniri contigerit, in dictis portibus & litoribus applicantes.

De constituendo Willielmum de Clynton admirallum.

De constituendo Robertum de Tughale receptorem & custodem victualium.

De officio vicecomitatus de Berewico commissio Roberto de Tughale.

De officio constabularii castri de Berewico commissio Roberto de Hornclif.

De pardonatione pro omnimodis homicidiis & feloniis.

MEMBRANA 16.

De portibus & littoribus maris infra libertatem Dunelm' custodiendis, & hominibus in eadem arraiandis, & contra Scotos ducendis.

De quadam concordia facta inter regem Angliæ & Willielmum de Keth, & gentes villæ Berewici super Twedam, super liberatione ejusdem villæ.

MEMBRANA 15.

De protectione pro quibusdam hominibus villæ Berewici super Twedam.

MEMBRANA 14.

De quadam concordia facta inter regem Angliæ, & Patricium de Dumbarr comitem Marchiæ, & alios infra castrum & villam Berewici super Twedam existentes, super liberatione dictorum castri & villæ.

De officio Tronagii in villa Berewici super Twedam commissio Willielmo de Alwyngton.

De officio gaugetti vinorum in villa Berewici commissio Willielmo de Alwyngton.

De officio contrarotulatoris in villa Berewici commissio eidem Willielmo.

De officio ulnagii in villa Berewici commissio Willielmo de Alwyngton.

De custuma lanarum, &c. in villa Berewici colligenda.

De constituendo Robertum de Tughale camerarium villæ & comitatus Berewici.

De custodia castri & villæ Berewici commissio Henrico de Percy.

Rex

Rex concessit Henrico de Percy quadraginta marcas annuatim pro custodia villæ Berewici.

De diversis piscariis in aqua de Twede concessis Thomæ de Baumburgh, & Roberto de Tughale.

De custodibus marchiarum assignatis, & de justitia in eis partibus de transgressionibus & excessibus facienda.

De officio cancellarii villæ & comitatus Berewici commissio Thomæ de Baumburgh.

De justiciariis ad placita in villa & comitatu Berewici tenenda constitutis.

M E M B R A N A 13.

De pardonationibus.

M E M B R A N A 12, usque M E M B R A N A M 2.

De pardonatione pro morte diversorum hominum & pro aliis felonis.

M E M B R A N A 2.

De ecclesia & domibus monialium prope Berewicum reparandis, & quodam altari in eadem ecclesia in honore beatæ Margaretæ erigendis, ac viginti libratis redditus eisdem monialibus concessis.

De pardonatione pro felonis & transgressionibus.

De interessendo parlamento regis Scotiæ, ad prosequendum quasdam conventiones inter ipsum & regem Angliæ prælocutas.

De assignando certos justiciarios ad inquirendum de jure quorundam hominum vendicantium terras & tenementa in villa & comitatu Berewici.

De expensis Willielmo de Denum, & Ambrosio de Novo-burgo liberandis.

De officio cancellarii comitatus Berewici, & aliarum terrarum regis ultra Twedam, commissio Willielmo de Bevercote.

M E M B R A N A 1.

De protectionibus & pardonationibus.

D O R S O. M E M B R A N A 31.

De arraiando omnes homines de libertate de Werk in Tyndale, & ipsos in centenis & vinten is ponendo.

De proclamando quod omnes homines ad arma, & alii qui cum rege contra Scotos venire voluerint, accedant ad regem vadia sua recepturi.

De carriagio inveniando pro pavilionibus & aliis rebus regis versus Boriā.

M E M B R A N A

MEMBRANA 30, DORSO.

De superfedendo ductioni quorundam hominum ad arma versus Novum Castrum.

MEMBRANA 28, DORSO.

De quibusdam carectis usque Dunelm' mittendis, pro pavilionibus & aliis rebus regis versus Scotiam ducendis.

De quadam litera missa regi Franciæ, tangente Scotiam.

De quibusdam literis deprecatoriis missis comiti Flandriæ, & aliis de Flandria.

De quibusdam magnatibus excusatis de non adventu suo versus Scotiam.

De superfedendo executioni cujusdam mandati regis, de quadam navi guerrina providenda.

De quadam carecta mittenda pro pavilionibus & aliis rebus regis versus Boriæ ducendis.

MEMBRANA 26, DORSO.

De proclamando, ne quis faciat congregationes seu conventicula dum rex fuerit in partibus marchie Scotiæ.

De essendo coram cancellario regis, & aliis de concilio, ad certum diem.

MEMBRANA 21, DORSO.

De accedendo ad regem cum equis & armis.

De quibusdam navibus providendis pro ductione victualium ad regem.

MEMBRANA 20, DORSO.

De proclamando quod omnes illi, qui de Berewico ab obsequio regis recesserunt, sine dilatione arripiant iter suum versus villam prædictam.

De accedendo ad regem cum equis & armis.

MEMBRANA 17, DORSO.

De singulis navibus pondus quinquaginta doliorum vini & ultra portantibus, in portibus detinendis, & eas pro guerra muniri faciendis.

MEMBRANA 16, DORSO.

De intendendo Johanni de Sancto Laudo, assignato ad capiendum Georgium Gelyman, & ipsum ad prisonam reducendum.

MEMBRANA 14, DORSO.

De singulis fratribus Scotis ordinum mendicantium in comitatu & villa Berewici amovendis, & alios fratres Anglicanos in Scotiam transmittendis.

De proclamando, quod omnes mercatores qui usque Berewicum venire & habitare voluerint accedant ibidem, burgagia pro inhabitatione sua recepturi.

MEMBRANA 7, DORSO.

De permittendo magistros & marinarios navium in portibus nuper rentarum, supra mare quo voluerint ire.

MEMBRANA 1, DORSO.

De intendendo circa arraiationem hominum in comitatu Eborum.

De hominibus ab exercitu regis venientibus, & illis qui ab eodem exercitu recesserunt, capiendis, & in prisona custodiendis.

De quibusdam hominibus comitatus Lancastriæ, nuper electis ad proficiscendum in obsequium regis, deliberandis per securitatem.

De intendendo Roberto de Beverlaco, assignato ad capiendum omnes homines venientes ab exercitu regis.

De intendendo custodibus portuum, & terræ maritimæ, & de expugnando inimicos regis, si regnum ingredi voluerint.

De insistendo erga regem & prælatos Scotiæ, ut conventiones inter reges Angliæ & Scotiæ prælocutæ feratam recipiant complementum.

De assignando Alexandrum de Seton, & alios, ad extendendum castrum com' & villam de Berewico.

R O T U L U S S C O T I Æ, de Anno 8 Edwardi III.

MEMBRANA 26.

PRO rege Angliæ, de nunciis ordinatis ad interessendum parlamento regis Scotiæ.

De protectione.

De constituendo Thomam le Clerk receptorem exituum castri, peli, & terrarum de Loghmaban, ac vallis Anandiæ.

De officio cancellarii de Loghmaban, &c. commissio Thomæ Clerk.

De officio constabulariæ castri de Loghmaban, &c. commissio Willielmo le English.

De constituendo Adam le Corry senescallum castri, &c. de Loghmaban.

Rex concessit Willielmo de Burneton, majori villæ Berewici, decem libras annuatim percipiendas.

Rex concessit Johanni de la Forest ballivam parcarie de Wodecock-Heyr in le val' de Anand' in Scotia.

De

De uno messuagio cum pertinentiis in Fleshewergate in villa de Berewico, concessio Roberto de Tugehale.

Pro religiosis de Scotia de terris suis in villa Berewici liberandis.

Pro fratribus in villa Berewici commorantibus, de victualibus eis liberandis.

MEMBRANA 25.

Pro rege Angliæ, de diversis concessionibus ei per regem Scotiæ factis.

MEMBRANA 24.

Pro rege Angliæ & rege Scotiæ, de diversis concessionibus hinc inde factis de regno Scotiæ & insulis.

MEMBRANA 23.

De messuagiis in villa de Berewico concessis.

Pro priore de Coldingham.

Pro priorissa & monialibus de Sancto Boithano.

Pro magistro & fratribus Domus Dei de Berewico.

Pro priorissa & monialibus de Halistan.

Pro priorissa & monialibus de Berewico.

MEMBRANA 22.

Pro priore Dunelm'.

De messuagiis in villa de Berewico concessis diversis personis.

Pro abbate & conventu de Keleshowe.

Pro priore de Coldingham.

MEMBRANA 20.

De seifina capienda de castris & comitatibus, &c. per regem Scotiæ datis & concessis regi Angliæ.

De comitatu de Rokesburgh commissio Galfrido de Moubray, & de aliis comitatibus commissis.

De constabularia castri regis & custodia forestæ de Jedeworth, commissis Willielmo de Presfen.

De constituendo Robertum de Lowedre justiciarium regis Laudon'.

De constituendo Johannem de Bourdon camerarium omnium terrarum regis in Scotia.

MEMBRANA 19.

Proepiscopo Dunelm', de passagio inter Twedemuth & Berewicum habendo.

Donatio regis Scotiæ facta regi Angliæ de villa, comitatu & castro de Dumfres, cum pertinentiis.

Custodia castri & villæ Berewici commissa Antonio de Lucy.

Officium coronatoris in comitatu de Rokesburgh commissum Ricardo de Rodom.

De messuagiis in villa de Berewico concessis.

MEMBRANA 18.

De pardonatione pro Johanne L'Archer.

De custodia manerii de Edenham commissa Willielmo de Monte-Acuto.

Pro magistro hospitalis beatæ Mariæ Magdalenæ juxta Berewicum, de piscaria in aqua de Twede.

De certis hominibus assignatis ad omnia terras & tenementa in villa de Berewico, & comitatu ejusdem, in manu regis existentia, hominibus de Anglia dimittend'.

MEMBRANA 17.

De certis personis constitutis ad gestus & facta justiciariorum regis in Scotia, supervidenda.

De assignando Henricum de Percy, & Radulphum de Nevill, superiores custodes marchiarum comitatus Northumbr', &c.

De custuma lanarum, &c. in villa Berewici colligenda.

De officio vicecomitis Berewic' commissio Roberto de Tughale.

De officio cancellarii in partibus Scotiæ commissio Willielmo de Bevercotes.

De terris regis de Loghmaban custodiendis.

De intendendo Radulpho de Nevyl, custodi superiori marchię Scotiæ.

De Ranulpho de Dacre, loco Antonii de Lucy assignato ad faciendum omnia quæ pro conservatione marchiarum, &c. pertinere possent.

MEMBRANA 16.

De ordinando pro salva custodia villæ Berewici, per obsides, & alio modo.

De quatuor navibus versus partes occidentales eligendis, & easdem duplici eskipamento muniri faciendis pro obsequio regis.

De frumento & avenis providendis, & eadem usque Berewicum mittendis.

De navibus in diversis portibus eligendis, &c. ad proficiscendum obsequium regis.

De pardonatione pro feloniis.

MEMBRANA 15.

De custodia villæ Berewici commissa Willielmo de Burneton, majori ejusdem villæ.

De

De hominibus ad arma, peditibus, & sagitariis in comitatu Meryoneth eligendis.

De custodia villæ Berewici commissa Johanni de Denum.

De sagittariis in comitatu Kanciae eligendis.

De constituendo Henricum de Percy, & Radulphum de Nevill, custodes marchiarum in comitatu Northumbr', & partibus Scotiæ adjacentibus.

De certis hominibus in terris de Melenyth, &c. eligendis & eos ad regem ducendis.

De hominibus in Suth-wallia, & aliis terris, eligendis, & eos ad regem ducendis.

De inquirendo si officium vicecomitis de Rokesburgh, & custodia forestæ de Selkirk, ad comitissam de Mar pertineant.

De irrotulando nomina illorum qui habent literas regis de pardonatione feloniarum, &c.

MEMBRANA 14.

De protectionibus.

De marinariis eligendis.

De certis hominibus assignatis ad pacem regis in marchiiis Scotiæ conservandis.

De intendendo quibusdam assignatis ad quosdam homines ad arma in diversis com' eligendos.

MEMBRANA 13.

De hominibus ad arma in comitatu Ebor' electis usque Berewicum, & alibi ducendis.

De protectionibus.

MEMBRANA 12.

Rex concessit Henrico de Percy castrum, villam, & constabulariam de Jeddeworth, &c.

Concessio castri & peli de Loghmaban, ac vallis Anand' in Scotia, facta Edwardo de Bohun.

De hominibus in partibus de Merioneth electis ad regem ducendis, & de vadiis solvendis ductoribus.

MEMBRANA 11.

De hominibus ad arma, & peditibus, in partibus Northwall' & Southwall' electis, ad regem ducendis.

De vadiis solvendis ductoribus.

De protectionibus.

MEMBRANA

MEMBRANA 10.

De hominibus ad arma, & sagittariis, in wappentachiis de Leilondshire, & aliis wappentachiis, eligendis, & ad regem ducendis.

De omnibus hominibus infra ætates sexdecim & sexaginta annorum in comitatibus Cumbr' & Westmerl' eligendis, & ad regem ducendis.

De assignando Robertum de Clifford, & Ranulphum de Dacre, ad morandum super salva custodia villæ & marchie Karlioli.

De protectionibus.

De bladis in partibus Richmundiæ providendis, & usque Karliol' duci faciendis.

De bladis infra libertatem de Holderneffe providendis, & usque portum de Kingeston ducendis.

MEMBRANA 9.

De quibusdam inimicis regis de Scotia infra dominium regis captis in prifona custodiendis.

De pardonationibus.

De sexcentis quarteriis frumenti, & duobus millibus quarteriis avenarum in comitatu Lincoln' providendis, & usque Berewicum duci faciendis.

De protectione.

De viginti hominibus ad arma, ultra numerum prius electum in Est-rithingo in comitatu Eborum eligendis, & usque civitatem Ebor' ducendis.

MEMBRANA 8.

De sale, cera, & vino per thesaurarium & camerarium providendis, & usque Novum Castrum & Karliol' ducendis.

De hobelariis & peditibus in diversis partibus comitatus Eborum arraiandis, ita quod prompti sint, ex præmunitione trium dierum, ad proficiscendum in obsequium regis.

MEMBRANA 7.

De toto frumento regis apud Novum Castrum existente moli, & bul-tiri, & usque Berewicum duci faciend'.

De providentia, de frumento in comitatu Nottingham, per avisamentum Williemi de Merston facienda, & usque portum de Kingeston duci facienda, & ex inde per collectores customarum usque Berewicum duci facienda.

De consimilibus providentiis in comitatu Ebor' faciendis, per avisamentum Ricardi de Pole.

De intendendo provisoribus victualium.

De maturando provisionem victualium infra libertatem Holderneffe.

Pro

Pro Ranulpho de Dacre.

De quibusdam hominibus ad arma, & peditibus, in partibus North-walliæ arraiandis, & ad regem duci faciendis.

MEMBRANA 6.

De protectionibus & pardonationibus.

De hominibus ad arma, &c. in North-wallia electis ad regem festinanter ducendis.

De supervidendo omnes arraiationes hominum factas in diversis partibus comitatus Eborum.

De victualibus providendis, & ad regem mittendis, pro denariis regis inde solvendis.

MEMBRANA 5.

De diversis providentiis de pisce, & aliis, faciendis, & ad villas Novi Castri super Tynam, & Berewici super Twedam, mitti faciendis.

De domibus sufficientibus pro officio magnæ garderobæ regis in villa Berewici providendis, & liberandis.

De protectionibus.

De providentiis bladorum in diversis comitatibus faciendis, & usque Berewicum super Twedam mittendis.

MEMBRANA 4.

De ductoribus hominum ad arma, & sagittariis, in comitatu Nottingham assignatis.

De ducendo ad regem certum numerum hominum, quos rex eligi mandaverat in comitatu Nottingham.

De eslire & trier certain nombre des hobelers & archers en diverses parties.

MEMBRANA 3.

De maturando electionem quorundam hominum in North-wallia, & eosdem ad regem celeriter duci faciundo.

De supervidendo naves in diversis portibus, & de certiorando regi de apparatu earundem.

De omnibus illis de villa Beverlaci, qui receptis vadiis regis, ab obsequio regis occulte recefferunt, capiendis, & ad gaolam castri Ebor' ducendis.

MEMBRANA 2.

De supervidendo omnes arraiationes factas in comitatu Ebor' & ordinando certas personas pro ductione hominum sic electorum ad regem.

De quibusdam hobellariis, in diversis partibus comitatus Lincoln' eligendis, & ad regem duci faciendis.

De protectionibus & pardonationibus.

MEMBRANA I.

De victualibus ad opus regis providendis.

De hominibus in partibus Northwall' electis ad regem ducendis.

De mille quarteriis frumenti in comitatibus Oxon' & Berk' provisus usque London' cariandis, & vicecomiti London' liberandis, &c.

Que certains perſones veignent au roy ove chivaux & armurez, vitailles pur xv. jours.

DORSO. MEMBRANA II.

De proclamando, quod omnes qui in obsequium regis ad partes Scotiæ voluerunt proficisci, habeant omnia bona & catalla quæ acquirere poterunt in partibus illis.

De proclamatione facienda, quod mercatores omnia genera victualium ad regem & exercitum suum in partibus borialibus salve ducere possint.

De maturando negotium arraiationis hominum in diversis comitatibus.

Litera deprecatoria de denariis regi mutandis.

De veniendo ad regem equis & armis.

De hominibus in Est-rithingo in comitatu Ebor' electis & arraiatis ad regem ducendis & rebellibus in hac parte capiendis.

De effendo ad regem ad certum diem sub forisfactura.

MEMBRANA IO, DORSO.

De proclamatione facienda, quod omnes illi qui recefferunt de exercitu regis, reveniant ad regem ad partes Scotiæ, & contrariis in hac parte capiendis.

De proclamando in Hibernia, ne quis ducat armaturas, victualia, seu alia, de partibus Hiberniæ usque Scotiam.

MEMBRANA 9, DORSO.

De proclamatione facienda, ne quis congregationes seu conventicula illicita faciat, seu armatis incedat.

De hobelariis & sagittariis electis ad villam de Ponte-burgi ad certum diem ducendis.

MEMBRANA 8, DORSO.

De effendo coram rege ad certum diem, ad respondend' regi de contemptu, de non electione hominum.

MEMBRANA

MEMBRANA 7, DORSO.

De quibusdam rebellibus in arratione hominum attachiandis & de terris & catallis eorum in manum regis capiendis.

MEMBRANA 6, DORSO.

De pecunia mutuanda.

MEMBRANA 5, DORSO.

De Scotis insequendis & capiendis per costeram maris, in casu quod regnum ingredi voluerint.

Que crie se face, que touz ceux qui se poent eider en armes veignent au roy efforcement.

MEMBRANA 4, DORSO.

De inquirendo de oppressiōibus & extorſionibus factis in comitatu Eborum, in electione hominum.

MEMBRANA 3, DORSO.

De venir au roy ove chivaux & armures efforcement.

MEMBRANA 2, DORSO.

De navibus ponderis xl. doliorum vini & ultra arrestandis & ad portus suos reduci faciendis, & eisdem duplici eskipamento muniri faciendis.

MEMBRANA 1, DORSO.

De navibus de partibus exteris arestatis dearestandis.

Que certains gents de Gales veignent au roy efforcement, quele part quil soit.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Anno 9 Edwardi III.

MEMBRANA 46.

DE victualibus providendis & usque Novum Castrum & Berewicum mittendis.

De quadraginta marcis de exitibus villæ Berewici solvendis fratribus de ordine predicatorum ibidem.

De pardonatione pro Johanne le Fevre, & Johanne Toblank.

De assignando Johannem de Eltham comitem Cornubiæ fratrem regis, custodem Marchiæ, in comitatu Northumbr', & ad recipiendum homines de Scotia ad pacem regis.

De hobelariis & sagittariis in comitatu Lancastriæ eligendis.

De conductu concessio certis hominibus de Scotia, venientibus usque Ebor', ad tractandum cum nunciis regis Franciæ.

De celariis & aliis domibus, pro victualibus regis custodiendis, Roberto Tonge liberandis.

M E M B R A N A 45.

Rex concessit Johanni le Hunte manerium & villam de Cragy, cum pertinentiis.

De providendo in certis portibus decem naves guerrinas, & eas usque Novum Castrum super Tynam mittendo, in obsequium regis profecturas.

De providendo certas naves guerrinas, ad faciendum obviam supra mare uni navi missæ usque castrum de Dumbretayne a partibus exteris.

De mitti faciendo decem naves guerrinas ad certa loca supra mare versus partes occidentales, contra adventus hostium per mare.

De certis quarteriis frumenti, fabarum, pisorum, & avene in certis comitatibus providendis.

De victualibus ad opus regis in partibus borialibus emendis & providendis.

De protectione & conductu pro quibusdam hominibus nunciorum regis Franciæ missis ad partes Scotiæ.

M E M B R A N A 44.

De arraier totes les gentz du comte d'Eberwyk, issuit q'il soient prestes au mandement le comte de Cornewaill, gardem de la marche.

M E M B R A N A 43.

De potestate data regi Scotiæ habendi constabularium & marescallum, ad ea quæ ad hujusmodi officia pertinent in exercitu suo facienda.

De tribus navibus, & marinariis, earundem, in portibus de Kyngeston super Hull & Ravensere eligendis.

De terris & tenementis Galfridi de Moubray in manum regis capiendis.

De pardonationibus.

Literæ de conductu pro nunciis regis Franciæ.

M E M B R A N A 42.

Custodia villæ Berewici super Twedam commissa Nicholao de Cantilupo.

De potestate data Nicholao de Cantilupo, amovendi homines suspectos a villa Berewici super Twedam.

De excusando Johannem de Leibern, & alios, de non adventu suo ad regem ad diem & locum præfixos.

De non molestando homines de Scotia, ducentes Ricardum Talebot ad marchias Angliæ.

De protectionibus.

De.

De constituendo Johannem Haward, admirallum.

De duobus molendinis ventriciis, & duobus molendinis ad equos, apud Novum Castrum super Tynam fieri, & usque Berewicum duci faciendis.

De centum sagittariis in comitatibus Kancie, Surreie, & Suffex, eligendis.

MEMBRANA 41.

Promissio facta ntinciis regis Francie, de proclamatione facienda, ne quis Scotis adhærentes per certum tempus offendat.

De protectione & conductu pro quatuor personis de Scotia.

De conducendo certos nuncios de Scotia.

De piscaria de Edermouth, cum diversis aliis piscariis in aqua de Twede, concessis Thomæ de Baumburgh & Roberto de Tughale.

De constituendo Ricardum de Holland admirallum versus partes occidentales.

MEMBRANA 40.

De certis hobelariis & sagittariis in diversis comitatibus eligendis ad proficiscendum in obsequio regis versus partes Scotie.

MEMBRANA 39.

De hobelariis in diversis civitatibus & burgis in forma prædicta eligendis.

De victualibus providendis.

Quod vicecomes Norff recipiat quædam victualia a Johanne de Manners, & ea usque villas Berewici & Novi Castri duci faciat.

MEMBRANA 38.

De hominibus ad arma, & peditibus, in diversis locis in Wallia eligendis & arraiandis, ac ad regem ducendis.

MEMBRANA 37.

De diversis sagittariis in comitatu Derbeie eligendis, & usque regem ducendis.

De constituendo Johannem de Athi admirallum navium ad partes Scotie destinatarum.

De navigio ad opus regis in partibus Hibernie providendo.

De denariis regis, in custodia Johannis de Denton existentibus, camerario Berewici solvendis.

De tribus navibus guerrinis in portibus de Kyngeston & Ravensere providendis, &c. ad obviandum navi quæ dicitur la Beaumondesgogge.

Quod arraiatores hominum in West-rithingo & North-rithingo in comitatu Ebor assignati venire faciunt hujusmodi arraiatos coram certis personis per regem assignatis.

M E M B R A N A 36.

De supervidendo & ordinando de quatuor navibus guerrinis, ordinatis ad obviandum cuidam navi versus castrum de Dumbretain carcata.

De octo navibus guerrinis per costeram maris Angliæ & Walliæ ad opus regis arrestandis.

De diversis piscariis in aqua de Twede concessis Thomæ de Baumburgh & Roberto de Tughale.

Litera in Hiberniam missa, pro auxilio regis a clero concedendo, in auxilium guerræ suæ Scotiæ.

De hominibus ad arma, hobelariis, & peditibus in partibus Hiberniæ eligendis, ad proficiscendum in obsequium regis versus partes Scotiæ.

M E M B R A N A 35.

De trescentis hobelariis, & mille sagittariis, in comitatu Lincoln' electis, ad regem ducendis.

De hominibus ad arma, sagittariis, hobelariis & peditibus, in West-rithingo in comitatu Eborum electis, coram Johanne de Eland, & Nicholao de Worteleye venire faciendis.

De decem hobelariis regi per communitatem villæ Colcestriæ concessis, armis competentibus muniendis, & ad regem mittendis.

De quibusdam victualibus, pro sustentatione hominum terræ Hiberniæ in obsequium regis versus partes Scotiæ profectorum, providendis.

De centum libris solvendis Henrico de Percy.

De quadraginta hobelariis & ducentis sagittariis in comitatu Wigorn' electis, ad regem ducendis.

M E M B R A N A 34.

De subsidio hominum ad arma, & subsidio pecuniario, regi in certis civitatibus & villis Hiberniæ faciendis.

De victualibus regis in comitatu Gloucestriæ provisus usque Skymburnesse duci faciendis.

De duabus navibus guerrinis regi per burgenfes villæ Bristol concessis, muniendis & supra mare mittendis.

Literæ de conductu & protectione pro certis personis de Scotiæ.

De hominibus in diversis dominiis in Wallia electis ad regem ducendis.

De centum hobelariis, ultra numerum prius electum, in episcopatu Dunelm', eligendis, & ad regem mittendis.

M E M B R A N A 33.

De certis hobelariis, ultra numerum prius electum, in diversis comitatibus eligendis, & usque villas Karliol' & Novi Castri super Tynam ducendis.

De potestate data recipiendi ad pacem regis homines de Scotia.

De potestate data faciendi pardonationem de feloniis tam Anglicis quam Hibernicis, usque ad certum numerum.

De ducendo sagittarios, in comitatu Essex' electos, versus partes Scotiæ.

De ducentis sagittariis in comitatu Essex', si nondum electi fuerint, de novo eligendis, &c.

De protectione.

MEMBRANA 32.

De custodia hospitalis de Rotherford juxta Gedeworth concessa Simoni de Sandford.

De omnibus hominibus ad arma, hobelariis, & sagitariis in diversis comitatibus arraiandis.

MEMBRANA 31.

De hominibus ad arma, & peditibus, in partibus Northwall' electis, ad regem ducendis.

De capiendis corporibus contrariantium electioni hobelariorum, &c. in comitatu Ebor'.

De assignando Walterum de Watewang locumtenentem Johannis Harward, admiralli navium versus partes Scotiæ prefecturarum.

Pro Willielmo de Concy.

De constituendo Thomam de Maydeston capitaneum & superiorem custodem quarundam navium supra mare prefecturarum.

De constituendo Simonem de Beltoft, capitaneum & superiorem custodem sex navium guerrinarum.

De constituendo Thomam Cros receptorem denariorum regis pro vadiis hominum ad arma in partibus Hiberniæ solvendis.

De potestate data Thomæ Cros, recipiendi victualia in partibus Hiberniæ, in recompensationem debitorum regis.

De intendendo Hugoni de Reppes, in electione quorundam marinariorum.

De vadiis hominibus in partibus North-Walliæ electis, ad proficiscendum versus Scotiam, solvendis.

MEMBRANA 30.

De protectione.

De intendendo Willielmo de Melcheburn, carianti victualia regis versus partes Scotiæ cum navi sua.

De potestate data admirallo, eligendi homines validos pro eskippamento navium supra mare pro defensione terræ prefecturarum.

De protectione.

MEMBRANA

MEMBRANA 29.

De intendendo Simoni de Beltoft, in provisione & arrestatione sex navium guerrinarum pro obsequio regis.

De protectionibus.

MEMBRANA 28.

De mittendo homines ad arma, & alios, ad regem in Scotia, & eis vadia pro hujusmodi itinere solvendis.

De protectionibus.

MEMBRANA 27.

De intendendo Ricardo de la Pole, & aliis, in electione marinariorum pro quadam navi guerrina.

MEMBRANA 26.

De protectione pro quibusdam marinariis in obsequium regis profecturis.

De explorando, si quæ naves in portu de Caley, seu alibi, paratæ existant ad gravandum gentes regis, & resistendo eisdem.

De frumento ad opus regis providendo.

De protectione pro comite de Julers.

De frumento ad opus regis providendo.

De pardonatione pro Johanne Bele.

MEMBRANA 25.

De constituendo Johannem de Cobeham admirallum versus partes occidentales.

De non molestando comitem de Namons, qui ad regem ad partes Scotiæ fit venturus.

De protectionibus.

De vinis ad opus regis providendis.

De castro Dovorr' victualibus & armaturis muniendo, & præmuniendo omnes qui tenentur ad wardam ejusdem, quod prompti sint ad custodendas wardas castri illius.

De arraiando omnes homines defensabiles comitatum Cumbr' & Westmerl'; ita quod parati sint ad proficiscendum contra Scotos.

MEMBRANA 24.

De assignando custodes omnium portuum & litorum maris, ac omnes terræ maritimæ in diversis comitatibus.

De aliquo communi signo, per ignem, vel alio modo, in præmunionem patriæ supra montes, per singulos comitatus faciendo.

MEMBRANA

MEMBRANA 23.

De arraiando omnes homines defensabiles in diversis comitatibus, & eisdem armis competentibus faciendo, contra adventum hominum de partibus exteris.

MEMBRANÆ 23 & 22.

Quod omnes illi de London' ad arma se parent, ita quod prompti sint ad progrediendum in obsequium regis, si pericula imineant.]

MEMBRANA 22.

De assignando custodes portuum ac littorum maris.

De arraiando omnes homines defensabiles in diversis comitatibus, & eisdem armis muniri faciendo contra adventum hominum de partibus exteirs.

MEMBRANA 21.

De supervidendo castra regis in partibus Walliæ, & ordinando, quod custodiantur prout antiquitus extitit ordinatum; & quod muniantur armaturis & victualibus.

De arestando omnes naves pondus quadraginta doliorum vini & ultra portantes, infra libertatem quinque portuum, & alibi, & eligendo marinarios pro eisdem, easdemque de guerra parari facere ad proficiscendum supra mare.

De potestate data admirallo faciendi substitutum, & eligendi homines ad arma, & alios, pro munitione navium.

De protectione & conductu pro quibusdam personis de Scotia.

De constituendo Robertum Clifford custodem Marchiarum in comitatibus Cumbr' & Westmerl', ac capitaneum & ductorem omnium hominum in eisdem comitatibus arraiatorum ad resistendum Scotis & aliis.

MEMBRANA 20.

De custodibus omnium portuum & littorum maris, &c. in Wallia assignatis.

De quadraginta doliis grossi falis, & trescentes quarteriis avenæ, usque Berewicum per vicecomitem Lincoln' mittendis.

De ordinando de salva custodia villæ Berewici, & certis molendinis ibidem erigere faciendis.

De frumento moli & usque Berewicum mitti faciendo.

De sexaginta doliis vini & sexcentis quarteriis falis usque Berewicum mittendis.

De assignando certas personas ad interessendum pro rege, & suo nomine, quidam tractatui apud London' convocato.

De

De assignando certas personas ad ducendum omnes homines arraiatos in London', ad resistendum alienigenis si regnum ingredi præsumpserint.

De molendinis regis apud Berewicum mittendis, ac eisdem perfici faciendis.

MEMBRANA 19.

De capitaneis & ductoribus hominum certorum comitatum assignandis contra adventum hominum de partibus exteris.

Quod arraiatores prædictorum hominum intendentes sint præfatis assignatis.

MEMBRANA 18.

De assignando Rogerum Mauduyt, & alios, ad custodiendum omnes portus & littora maris in comitatu Northumbr'.

Quod homines de Novo Castro super Tynam armis competentibus se parent, ita quod prompti sint ad proficiscendum pro defensione terræ, ad præmunitionem prædictorum custodum.

De assignando Johannem de Denton, & alios ductores hominum, ad prædictos custodes.

De maeremio receptori victualium regis apud Berewicum, pro constructione molendinorum regis ad equos, ibidem liberando.

Quod quidam prælati, & alii, se & suos armis muniri faciant, ad proficiscendum in defensionem terræ, si periculum imineat.

MEMBRANA 17.

De constituendo Petrum Barde admirallum versus partes occidentales, & de potestate data eidem eligendi marinarios pro munitione navium proficiscentium in obsequium regis.

De supervidendo naves pro obsequio regis in certis partibus arrestatas, quæ nondum sunt profectæ in obsequium regis, & ad missionem earundem supra mare festinando.

De protectione & conductu pro Henrico comite Montis Belligardi, domino Montis Falconis in Burgundia, qui ad regem in Angliam nuper venit.

De certis personis assignatis ad ordinandum de salva custodia terræ Walliæ, & inducendum Wallenses quod fideliter se gerant.

Rex concessit Thomæ de Bradstane maneria de Dunse & Cherneside in comitatu Berewici.

De quingentis marcis concessis Henrico de Percy, singulis annis percipiendis.

De officio contrarotulatoris custumæ lanarum, &c. in villa Berewici concessio Willielmo de Alwynton.

MEMBRANA

MEMBRANÆ 16, 15, & 14.

De pardonatione pro homicidiis & feloniiis.

MEMBRANA 13.

De protectione pro diversis personis de Scotia.

MEMBRANÆ 13, 12, 11, & 10.

De pardonatione pro homicidiis & feloniiis.

MEMBRANA 9.

De officio vicecomitis de Edinburgh commissio Johanni de Stryvelyn.

De licentia data Duncano comiti de Fyff ad concedendum manerium suum de Caldre Thomæ de Ferreres.

De custodia villæ Berewici super Twedam commissa Antonio de Lucy.

De constituendo Antonium de Lucy justiciarium regis villæ Berewici, ac aliarum terrarum regis in partibus Scotiæ.

Rex constituit Thomam de Burgo cancellarium & camerarium suum villæ Berewici, &c.

MEMBRANA 8, in SCHEDULE.

Rex concessit Willielmo de Monteacuto forestam de Selkyrk & Etryk, ac villam & vicecomitatum de Selkyrk, ac etiam villam & comitum de Peebles, cum pertinentiis.

MEMBRANA 8.

De quadringentis sagittariis in comitatu Eborum eligendis, & usque regem ad partes marchię Scotiæ ducendis.

De liberando manerium de Boulton in Allerdale Alexandro de Moubray.

De protectione & conductu pro quibusdam personis de Scotiæ.

De non inferendo damnum seu molestiam Andreæ de Murrese, seu sibi adhærentibus, durante quadam sufferentia guerræ.

De potestate data Alexandro de Moubray, & Willielmo Bullock, concedendi treugam inter regem & sibi adhærentes, & Andream de Mureff, & sibi adhærentes, per certum tempus.

MEMBRANA 7.

De quadam treuga Andreæ de Murreff & sibi adhærentibus per certum tempus concessa.

De protectione & conductu pro quibusdam personis de Scotia.

De potestate data Willielmo de Monte Acuto, & aliis, tractandi & concordandi cum Andrea de Murreff de Scotia, super guerrarum discordiis & controversiis.

De protectione & conductu pro Roberto de Lowethre.

Prorogatio treugæ Andree de Murreff & sibi adhærentibus concessæ.

De potestate data Galfrido le Scrop & aliis, tractandi & concordandi cum Andrea de Murreff.

De victualibus ad opus regis a Johanne de Bohun, comite Hereford, precipiendis.

De denariis Johanni de Strivelyn solvendis.

De navibus providendis pro victualibus regis cariandis.

De equis pro molendinis regis apud Berewicum providendis.

De victualibus Johanni de Strivelyn, pro munitione castri de Edinburgh liberandis.

De quadam treuga cum Scotis ad certum tempus concessa.

M E M B R A N A 6.

De protectione & conductu pro quibusdam personis de Scotia.

Pro priorissa & monialibus de Halistane.

De protectione pro Thoma Rydale.

Assignatio certarum personarum ad arraiandum omnes homines comitatus Northumbr' & ad eosdem armis muniri faciendos.

M E M B R A N A 5.

De quadringentis sagittariis in comitatu Ebor' electis arraiandis, & ducentis sagittariis equitibus ultra numerum illum in eodem comitatu eligendis, & omnibus illis usque partes Scotiæ ducendis.

De pardonatione pro homicidiis & felonis.

M E M B R A N A 4.

De supervidendo arraiationes omnium hominum comitatus Cumbr' & Westmerl' factas, & ad omnes homines eorundem comitatum ad pugnandum potentes, si non arraiati existant, de novo arraiandos.

Prorogatio cuiusdam treugæ Scotis concessæ.

De protectione & conductu pro certis personis de Scotia.

De defectibus in castro de Edinburgh reparandis.

De custodia hospitalis de Lynlithkou data & concessa Johanni Swanlund.

Pro abbate de Dundreynan, de confirmatione.

M E M B R A N A 3.

De supervidendo victualia regis apud Karl' & Skynburnesse, & ad informationem capiendam de eisdem quæ utilia existant pro rege, & quæ non.

De

De omnibus navibus in portibus versus partes occidentales supervidentibus, & pro obsequio regis arestandis.

De amovendo manum regis de terris quæ fuerunt Edwardi regis Scotiæ, in Lowederdale.

De attendendo Willielmo de Eland, assignato ad Johannem comitem de Murreff de Notingham usque Wyndesore ducendum.

De decem doliis floræ, & sex doliis vini, Edwardo regi Scotiæ liberandis.

De protectione & conductu pro certis personis de Scotia.

Prorogatio cujusdam treugæ Scotis concessæ.

MEMBRANA 2.

De certis personis electis in comitatu Eborum ad proficiscendum ad partes Scotiæ, & qui non sunt profecti, de novo arraiandis, & usque Northalverton ducendis.

MEMBRANA 1.

De vacua placea terræ cum pertinentiis super le Nesse in villa de Berewico concessa Roberto Shout.

Pro comitissa de Fyff.

De messuagiis in villa de Berewico concessis.

Rex concessit villam de Edrynton, & piscariam de Edermuth, &c. Willielmo de Preffen, qui Johannem comitem de Murreff in guerra cepit.

De sagittariis in comitatibus Derb' & Lanc' eligendis, & armis competentibus muniri faciendis, & usque Berewicum ducendis.

DORSO. MEMBRANA 46.

De extorsionibus & contemptibus audiendis & terminandis.

De capiendis omnes illos, qui receptis vadiis, ab obsequio regis a partibus Scotiæ recesserunt, & eisdem in prisonis custodiendis.

De hobelariis in comitatu Lincoln' electis ad regem festinanter ducendis.

De manucaptione pro quibusdam hominibus comitatus Lanc' captis, pro eo quod non sunt profecti in obsequium regis.

Lettres d'excusation pur certains personnes, qui ne vindrent au roy a son mandement.

Que certains grantz seigneurs se treisent de vers le north.

Proclamation, que touz ceux du counte de Lancastre, qui se pount eider es armes seient prest de venir au royal garnisment de trois jours.

De certiorando regem super modo arraiationis factæ in comitatu Eborum.

MEMBRANA 45, DORSO.

Proclamation, que totes gentz qui se purront eider es armes veignent au roy efforcement.

MEMBRANA 44, DORSO.

De navibus arestatis dearestandis.

MEMBRANA 39, DORSO.

Quod diversi magnates veniant ad regem cum equis & armis.

MEMBRANA 38, DORSO.

De regratiando probis hominibus de Blackney, pro quadam navi guerrina regi concessa.

MEMBRANA 36, DORSO.

Litera directa illis de Bristol, pro duabus navibus guerrinis mittendis supra mare, pro resistentia inimicorum regis.

De subsidio hominum ad arma usque Scotiam mittendo per praelatos Hiberniæ faciendo.

Quod magnates Hiberniæ veniant ad regem ad partes Scotiæ cum equis & armis.

MEMBRANA 34, DORSO.

De certo numero hominum Wallensium eligendo, & ad regem mittendo.

De supersedendo electioni hominum in certis comitatibus faciendæ, ratione finis facti cum rege.

MEMBRANA 33, DORSO.

De hobelariis & sagittariis ad cultus comitatum ducendis.

De nave providenda ad opus comitis de Julers.

MEMBRANA 32, DORSO.

De sagittariis in comitatu Gloucestriæ electis ad regem cum festinatione mittendis.

MEMBRANA 31, DORSO.

De supersedendo electionem quorundam hobelariorum.

MEMBRANA 30, DORSO.

De hobelariis & sagittariis in certis comitatibus eligendis, & apud Novum Castrum super Tynam ad certum diem mittendis.

MEMBRANA 29, DORSO.

De certis personis, qui recesserunt ab obsequio regis sine licentia sua, capiendis, & in prisona salvo custodiendis.

Proclamatio,

Proclamatio, ne quis armatus incedat contra formam statuti, nec conventicula illicita faciat.

MEMBRANA 26, DORSO.

De quadam nave paranda pro rebus regis usque Scotiam ducendis.

MEMBRANA 23, DORSO.

Quod certi episcopi inducant populum suarum diocesum quod pacem regis non infringant.

Quod comes Cestriæ salvo custodiri faciat castra de Flynt & de Rothe-lan', & eadem armaturis & victualibus muniri faciat.

Quod diversi magnates custodiri faciant omnes portus & litora maris, ac terram maritimam infra dominia sua in Wallia.

MEMBRANA 21, DORSO.

Litera excitatoria ad faciendam arraiaionem hominum defensabilium in comitatu Eborum.

Quod arraiatores hominum in comitatu Ebor' sint coram concilio regis, ad Eborum ad certum diem.

MEMBRANA 20, DORSO.

Proclamatio, quod omnes illi qui victualia vendere voluerint, ea usque Berewicum & villam Sancti Johannis duci facerent.

Breve excitatorium directum admirallo.

De intendendo assignatis ad comitem de Murreff', de guerra captum, de Baumburgh usque Eborum ducendo.

Breve excitatorium directum pro arraiaionibus hominum in comitatibus Cumbr' & Westmerl'.

MEMBRANA 19, DORSO.

Literæ directæ episcopis Walliæ, de inducendo Wallenses, quod bene se gerant erga regem, & inimicis resistent, si regnum intrare præsumpserint.

Brevia directa custodibus portuum & litorum maris, de ordinando super resistentia inimicorum, si regnum ingredi presumpserint.

MEMBRANA 3, DORSO.

De essendo apud Berewicum cum equis & armis ad certum diem.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Anno 10 Edwardi III.

MEMBRANA 36.

DE prorogatione treugæ, sive sufferentiæ, hominibus de Scotia concessæ.

De puniendo illos qui contra formam treugæ hominibus de Scotia concessæ deliquerint.

De protectione pro decem personis de Scotia.

De permittendo easdem personas in portu Dovorr' transire.

De protectione pro sex personis venientibus de David de Brus, in Francia existente.

De assignando Antonium de Lucy custodem Marchiæ comitatus Northumbriæ.

De supervidendo castra de Rokesburgh & Edenburgh.

MEMBRANA 35.

De castro & Pelo de Loghmaban, ac valle Anand, restitutis Willielmo de Bohun.

De supervidendo arraiationes hominum ad arma, & aliorum, in Northumbr', Cumbr', & Westmerl'.

De victualibus Willielmo de Felton liberandis.

Rex concessit Willielmo de Emeldon duas placeas terræ cum pertinentiis in vico de Briggate, in villa de Berewico.

De victualibus providendis.

De liberando Henricum Douglas, in bello captum, vicecomiti Northumbriæ, ducendum usque castrum de Pontefracto.

De vacuis placeis in Berewico arentandis.

De parendo mandatis sub sigillo quo rex utitur in Berewico.

De victualibus Johanni de Strivelyn liberandis.

MEMBRANA 34.

De navibus ad opus regis arestandis.

De arraiatione tam hominum quam navium supervidenda.

De constituendo Thomam Ughtred admirallum versus partes Boriales.

De eligendo homines pro eskipamento navium.

Custodia villæ Berewici commissæ Antonio de Lucy.

De constituendo Antonium de Lucy justiciarium Berewici, & aliarum terrarum regis in Scotia.

MEMBRANA

MEMBRANA 33.

De omnibus portubus & litoribus maris custodiendis.

De signo per ignem vel alio modo faciendo.

MEMBRANA 32.

De hominibus arraiandis in diversis comitatibus.

MEMBRANA 31.

De hobelariis in diversis comitatibus eligendis.

De victualibus comitissæ de Meneteth' liberandis.

Rex concessit comitissæ de Meneteth' decem solidos singulis septimanis percipiendos.

De victualibus comitissæ de Boghan liberandis.

De denariis pro rege Scotiæ solvendis.

De victualibus usque castrum de Couppe in Fyf mittendis.

De victualibus comitissæ de Fyf liberandis.

De victualibus fratribus de ordine prædicatorum de Berewico liberandis.

MEMBRANA 30.

De piscariis in aqua de Twede concessis Thomæ de Baumburgh, & Roberto de Tughale.

De prorogatione treugæ, five sufferentiæ, hominibus de Scotia concessæ.

De protectione pro sex personis de Scotia.

MEMBRANA 29.

De terris concessis Willielmo de Moubray.

De carpentariis, & aliis in com' Norff' eligendis, & usque Scotiam ducendis.

De hobelariis & sagittariis eligendis.

De victualibus Michaeli de Wymes liberandis.

De expensis comiti de Murref solvendis.

De victualibus Johanni de Stryvelin liberandis.

De marinariis eligendis.

MEMBRANA 28.

De victualibus usque Berewicum mittendis.

De hobelariis & sagittariis usque Berewicum ducendis.

Rex constituit Galfridum de Say admirallum flotæ navium versus partes occidentales.

De admittendo homines de Scotia ad fidem regis.

De

De constituendo Henricum de Lancastr' capitaneum totius exercitus regis ad partes Scotiæ destinati.

De constituendo Henricum de Bello-monte, comitem de Boghan, constabularium exercitus regis.

De deputando Willielmum de Bohun capitaneum omnium hominum de comitatibus Cumbr' & Westmerl'.

M E M B R A N A 27.

De hominibus eligendis pro eskippamento navium.

De protectionibus.

De marinariis eligendis.

De constituendo Galfridum de Say admirallum flotæ navium versus partes occidentales.

De navibus & victualibus regi liberandis.

De marinariis castigandis.

De obsidibus de Scotia usque prioratum Norwic' mittendis.

M E M B R A N A 26.

De conductu pro nunciis regis Franciæ.

De conductu pro nunciis David de Brus.

De tractando de treuga, sive sufferentia, cum Andrea de Murref, vel cum aliis hominibus de Scotia ad fidem regis non existentibus.

De hobelariis & sagittariis si electi non sint, eligendis.

De informatione capienda de arraiatione.

M E M B R A N A 25.

De portubus & litoribus maris custodiendis.

De commune signo faciendo.

M E M B R A N A 24.

De armari faciendo juxta formam proclamationis.

M E M B R A N A 23.

De intendendo assignatis ad armari faciendis juxta statutum Winton'.

De hobelariis triandis & arraiandis.

De sagittariis eligendis.

De navibus arrestandis.

M E M B R A N A 22.

De parari faciendo ad arma in civitate London'.

De terris concessis Waltero de Byteleye.

De

De terra maritima in partibus South-walliæ & North-walliæ custodienda.
De communi signo faciendo si factum non fuerit.

MEMBRANA 21.

De castris in Wallia supervidendis.
De conductu pro quibusdam hominibus de Scotia.
Pro priorissa & monialibus de Berewico.
De armati faciendis omnes de Infula de Taneto, juxta formam proclamationis.
De protectionibus.

MEMBRANA 20.

De parando ad arma in villis de Len & Southamt' juxta formam proclamationis.
De hominibus ad arma, & aliis, in comitatu Ebor' eligendis.
De assignando Antonium de Lucy custodem comitatum Northumbr', Westmerl', & Cumbr'.

MEMBRANA 19.

De confirmatione chartæ concessæ burgenfibus de Berewico super Twedam.
De capitaneis & ductoribus in partibus Suth-Walliæ assignatis.
De hobelariis & sagittariis in comitatu Cestriæ eligendis.

MEMBRANA 18.

De intendendo deputatis Thomæ de Rokeby in arraiatione.
De hobelariis & sagittariis, si electi non sint, in comitatu Lancastriæ eligendis.
De hobelariis & sagittariis ad partes Scotiæ ducendis.
De denariis Johanni de Stryvelyn, tam pro vadiis hominum ad arma, quam pro diversis operationibus liberandis.
De balistis & aliis eidem Johanni liberandis.
De protectionibus.

MEMBRANA 17.

De victualibus providendis, & ad regem ad partes Scotiæ mitti faciendis.
De victualibus in Hibernia providendis.
De protectionibus.

MEMBRANA 16.

De custodia castri de Edinburgh, & officio vicecomitatus de Edin-
burgh, concessis Johanni de Stryvelyn.
De protectione.

De peditibus eligendis in Suth-Wallia & North-Wallia.

De navibus pro guerra paratis supra mare tenendis.

De navibus de Hibernia supra mare mittendis.

De marinariis castigandis.

M E M B R A N A 15.

De denariis admirallo solvendis, ad rogatum regis.

De superfedendo arraiationem hobeliorum in comitatibus Suffolc' & denariis ad opus regis liberandis.

De frumento emendo.

De sagittis emendis.

De victualibus providendis.

De navibus de guerra parandis.

De protectione pro triginta personis de Scotia, de adhærentibus David de Brus.

De protectione pro certis personis de Scotia in Francia existentibus.

M E M B R A N A 14.

De constituendo Willielmo de Clynton ductorem omnium hominum contra hostes.

De parendo & intendendo capitaneis & ductoribus.

De victualibus in comitatu Kancie providendis.

De castro Dovorr' vino muniendo.

De protectionibus.

M E M B R A N A 13.

De navibus supervidendis, & marinariis eligendis.

De supervidendo arraiationes hominum defensabilium.

De protectione pro nunciis regis Francie.

De navibus de Suthamt' de guerra parandis.

De victualibus marinariis, & aliis distribuendis.

De denariis levandis ad marinarios distribuendis.

De denariis solvendis pro victualibus providendis.

De denariis Johanni de Norwico, admirallo, solvendis.

De peditibus de Wallia ad partes Scotie ducendis.

De protectione.

M E M B R A N A 12.

De hominibus pro eskipamento navium eligendis.

De hominibus eligendis & ad insulas de Gernefeye & Jerfeye mittendis.

De navibus arestandis, & hominibus in eis ponendis eligendis.

De contribuendo munitioni navium in magna Jernemuth.

De protectionibus.

M E M B R A N A

MEMBRANA II.

- De sagittariis eligendis, & usque Berewicum ducendis.
- De protectione pro hominibus de parva Jernemuth.
- De victualibus regi Scotiæ liberandis.
- De acceptatione cujusdam indenturæ factæ inter regem Scotiæ & Johannem de Infula.
- De protectione pro Johanne de Infula.
- De custodia villæ Berewici commissæ Antonio de Lucy.
- De officio cancellarii villæ Berewici, & aliarum terrarum regis ultra aquam de Twede, commissio Thomæ de Burgo.

MEMBRANA IO.

- De victualibus in navibus ponendis, & usque partes Scotiæ ducendis.
- De compoto Johannis de Stryvelyn audiendo.
- De certiorando Thomam de Burgh de solutionibus Johanni de Stryvelyn factis.
- De vadiis solvendis.
- De vinis emendis ad opus regis.
- De arcubus & sagittis in London' providendis.
- De centum libris Edmundo de Grynesby liberandis, ad distribuendum inter magistros & marinarios.

MEMBRANA 9.

- De protectione pro nunciis regum Franciæ & Scotiæ.
- De sagittariis eligendis in comitatu Cestriæ.
- De centum libris comiti Warr' liberandis.
- De diversis hominibus de libertate de Knaresburgh capiendis.
- De plumbo ad opus regis providendo.
- De vinis veteribus usque Berewicum ducendis.
- De obsidibus de Scotia abbati & conventui de Eyvesham liberandis.
- De supervidendo operationes in singulis castris & pelis in terra Scotiæ & compoto audiendo.

MEMBRANA 8.

- De hominibus eligendis in diversis comitatibus.

MEMBRANA 7.

- De hominibus eligendis in diversis civitatibus, burgis, & villis.

MEMBRANA 6.

- De protectionibus.

De bordis de Estland, & cheveron' de Norwag' providendis.

De sagittariis eligendis.

De victualibus infra libertatem Dunelm' providendis.

De intendendo Hugoni de Reppes, in electione marinariorum.

MEMBRANA 5.

De constituendo Johannem de Ros admirallum versus partes boriales.

De protectionibus.

MEMBRANA 4.

De munitione navium supervidenda, & earum protectione acceleranda.

De victualibus infra libertatem Dunelm' providendis.

De bladis usque Berewicum ducendis.

De constituendo Willielmum de Monte-acuto admirallum versus partes occidentales.

De constituendo Robertum de Ufford, & Johannem de Ros, admirallos versus partes boriales.

De hominibus eligendis, & in navibus ponendis.

De batellis emendis, & bargiis inde faciendis.

MEMBRANA 3.

De tractando cum archiepiscopo Cantuar', & aliis apud London'.

De parendo præfato archiepiscopo, & aliis, in hujusmodi tractatu.

De rebellibus in tractatu hujusmodi capiendis.

De tractando cum episcopo Lincoln', & aliis, apud Norwicum.

De parendo eidem episcopo, & aliis, in tractatu hujusmodi.

De rebellibus in tractatu hujusmodi capiendis.

De intendendo comiti Arundell', in electione hominum ad arma.

De hominibus ad arma eligendis.

MEMBRANA 2.

De victualibus providendis.

De navibus supervidendis, & protectione earundem versus Portesmouth' acceleranda.

MEMBRANA 1.

De sagittariis, balistariis, & hominibus armatis ad modum hobelariorum eligendis.

De tractando cum Thoma Ughtred, pro quadam bargia.

De viginti solidis qualibet septimana pro expensis comitis de Murref solvendis.

De denariis Johanni de Ros liberandis.

DORSO.

DORSO. MEMBRANA 36.

De inquirendo de domibus constructis in castro de Gedeworth.

MEMBRANA 35, DORSO.

De vacuis placeis in Berewico arentandis.

De parendo mandatis sub sigillo regis de Berewico.

MEMBRANA 29, DORSO.

De supersedendo electioni & ductioni sagittariorum.

De supersedendo electioni hobelariorum.

MEMBRANA 28, DORSO.

De non onerando burghenses de Shoram ad inveniendum hobelarios.

De supersedendo electioni carpentariorum & aliorum in villa de Lenne.

MEMBRANA 27, DORSO.

De supersedendo electioni hominum pro eskippamento navium in Norwico.

MEMBRANA 24, DORSO.

Forma parandi ad arma.

De parando ad arma juxta formam proclamationis.

MEMBRANA 22.

De supersedendo electioni hobelariorum.

De navibus dearestandis.

De hobelariis eligendis in comitatu Norff', si electi non fuerint.

De sagittariis muniri faciendis, prout fieri consuevit.

De non iatromittendo de electione sagittariorum.

De sagittariis eligendis in com' Stafford', si electi non fuerint.

MEMBRANA 21, DORSO.

De omnibus navibus in portu London' duplici eskippamento muniri faciendis.

Quod unus admirallus amicabiliter tractet cum altero.

De hominibus in obsequium regis mittendis, non obstante quod vadia non sunt soluta.

De hominibus arraiandis, & terra maritima custodiendis.

MEMBRANA 20, DORSO.

Memorandum, quod Antonius de Lucy assumpsit pro custodia Berewici & justiciariis terrarum regis in Scotia.

Quod

Quod accessuri ad Scotiam non exiant marchia Northumbriæ sine consensu comitis Cornubiæ.

De exonerando cives London' de eskipamento navium arestarum.

MEMBRANA 19, DORSO.

De intendendo capitaneis & ductoribus in Wallia.

MEMBRANA 18, DORSO.

De sagittariis mittendis (si profecti non sint) usque Berewicum super Twedam.

De signo faciendo, & terra maritima custodienda, sicut alias.

MEMBRANA 17, DORSO.

De permittendo naves in portu de Portesmoth' congregatas ad propria reduci.

Quod mercatores ducant victualia sua usque Strivelyn, & alibi in Scotia.

De hobelariis in comitatu Cestriæ electis usque Berewicum ducendis.

MEMBRANA 16, DORSO.

De inquirendo qui fregerunt arestum navium.

De intendendo admirallo in providentia victualium.

MEMBRANA 15, DORSO.

De aliqua remuneratione marinariis in obsequio regis profecturis facienda.

MEMBRANA 14, DORSO.

De civitate London' a periculis custodienda, & transgressoribus in ea puniendis.

De manutenendo mercatores alienigenas.

De compellendo litora maris custodiri, prout fieri consuevit.

MEMBRANA 13, DORSO.

De inquirendo de navibus subtractis per costeram maris.

De salvo conducendo nuncios regis Angliæ de Whitfand.

Ne aliquis capiat victualia per duodecim leuca a castro Dovor'.

Ne quis ducat victualia extra regnum, nisi ad partes Scotiæ pro sustentatione fidelium regis.

MEMBRANA 12, DORSO.

De inquirendo de Scotis ad fidem regis non existentibus.

De sagittariis, si electi non sint, eligendis & usque Berewicum ducendis.

De

De Scotis converfantibus in terra Hiberniæ, de ligeantia regis non existentibus capiendis, arestandis, & insequendis, &c.

MEMBRANA 9, DORSO.

De capiendo Petrum de Malo-Lacu, qui ab obsequio regis sine licentia recessit.

De non permittendo lanas ad partes externas mitti.

De ballistariis & aliis recipiendis, & in obsequio regis ducendis.

De hominibus de villa de Lenne arraiandis.

MEMBRANA 7, DORSO.

De superfedendo electioni hominum ad arma.

MEMBRANA 5, DORSO.

De navibus congregandis in portu de Portesmouth.

De quibusdam navibus de Lenne, ad custus ejusdem villæ, usque Orwell mittendis.

MEMBRANA 4, DORSO.

Quod omnes homines armentur juxta statutum.

MEMBRANA 3, DORSO.

De tractando cum archiepiscopo Cantuar' & aliis, apud London'.

De hominibus ad tractand' mittendis.

De inquirendo quæ naves ad partes externas post inhibitionem diverterunt.

De adhibendo fidem credulam Thomæ de Holm, & aliis.

De quadam nave pro passagio Johannis de Monte-Gomeri, & Johannis Wawyn ad partes transmarinas, providenda.

MEMBRANA 2, DORSO.

De navibus de guerra parandis.

De subsidio regi concedendo per homines de Wynchelfe.

MEMBRANA 1, DORSO.

De exprimendo intentionem regis hominibus de Beverlaco.

De navibus arestandis in portu de Fowy.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Anno 11 Edwardi III.

MEMBRANA 22.

DE marinariis eligendis.

De victualibus providendis pro itinere Johannis de Norwico, ad partes transmarinas profecturis.

De non permittendo lanas transire ad partes externas.

De eligendo operarios pro factura cujusdam bargiæ.

De eligendo marinarios pro eadem bargia.

De protectionibus.

De sagittariis eligendis.

De custodia Berewici super Twedam commissa Antonio de Lucy.

MEMBRANA 21.

De navibus supervidendis, & quædam alia faciendis.

De assignando Johannem de Kilborn capitalem cementarium operationum in castris regis in partibus Scotiæ.

De manerio de Hoton concessio Thomæ de Burgh.

De constituendo Thomam de Useflet receptorem denariorum regis.

De intendendo Johanni de Weseham, assignato ad expugnandum naves de Flandria.

Pro priore & fratribus ordinis prædicatorum de Berewico.

MEMBRANA 20.

De assensu parlamenti & intentione regis exponend', & tractando de itinere magnatum ad partes Scotiæ cum comite Warrewici.

De obsidibus liberandis.

De parendo mandatis sub sigillo quo rex utitur Berewicum.

De protectionibus.

De sagittariis eligendis & ad comitem Warrewici ducendis.

De constituendo Johannem de Swanneflond supervisorem operationum in castris & villis in Scotia.

De officio cancellarii villæ & comitatus Berewici commisso Thomæ de Burgo.

MEMBRANA 19.

De constituendo Thomam de Bello-campo comitem Warrewici capitaneum & ductorem exercitus regis ad partes Scotiæ profecturi.

De tractando cum hominibus ad partes Scotiæ profecturis, super mora & vadiis suis ibidem.

De tractando cum hominibus ad arma super mora sua in munitione villæ Sancti Johannis in Scotia.

De tractando cum Rogero de Swynnerton, super mora sua in comitiva comitis Warrewici.

De navibus arrestandis.

MEMBRANA 18.

De bladis ab episcopo Dunelm' recipiendis.

De tractando super mora custodum castrorum in partibus Scotiæ.

De protectionibus.

MEMBRANA 17.

De redditibus pro constructione pontis Berewici super Twedam datis & concessis, majori, burgenfibus, & communitati ejusdem villæ liberandis.

MEMBRANA 16.

Literæ de pardonatione.

De justicia exhibenda super restitutione domus vocatæ le Berfreyt in Berewico.

De navibus liberandis pro victualibus comitis Warrewici ad partes Scotiæ ducendis.

De victualibus & armaturis providendis.

De hominibus ad arma & sagittariis in comitatu Nottingham & Derbiæ eligendis & arraiandis.

Literæ de pardonatione.

MEMBRANA 15.

De potestate data comiti Warrewici recipiendi homines de Scotia ad fidem regis.

De potestate data comiti Warrewici, & aliis, tractandi cum inimicis de Scotia.

MEMBRANA 14.

De protectionibus, &c.

De tractando, & intentione regis exponenda.

De proclamando quod omnes milites, & alii homines ad arma sint apud Eborum ad certum diem, ad audiendum intentionem regis.

De hominibus de Suth-tyndale & North-tyndale arraiandis.

MEMBRANA 13.

De constituendo Johannem de Sancto Albano receptorem denariorum pro exercitu regis ad partes Scotiæ misso.

De deputando Willielmum de Kelesie contrarotulatorem solutionum in partibus Scotiæ factarum.

De pardonatione feloniarum & transgressionum.

De sagittariis eligendis.

MEMBRANA 12.

De navibus arestandis.

De proclamationibus faciendis.

De officio cancellarii Berewici commissio Thomæ de Burgo.

De custodia villæ Berewici commissio Antonio de Lucy.

De navibus in comitatu Cumbriæ arestandis, &c.

De diligentia apponenda pro nave Rogeri de Bradeburn liberanda.

MEMBRANA 11.

De protectione.

De victualibus liberandis.

De navibus arestandis.

De protectionibus.

De intentione regis hominibus de partibus borialibus exponenda.

MEMBRANA 10.

Assignatio capitaneorum exercitus regis ad partes Scotiæ profecturi.

De potestate recipiendi homines de Scotia ad fidem & pacem regis.

De potestate data Ricardo Arundell, & Willielmo de Monte-acuto tractandi de pace & finali concordia cum Scotis.

De potestate data Ricardo Arundell, &c. tractandi de treugis, sive guerræ sufferentia, cum Scotis.

MEMBRANÆ 9 & 7.

De hominibus Wallensibus arraiandis, & ad capitaneos exercitus regis ad partes Scotiæ profecturi ducendis.

De vadiis Wallensibus solvendis.

MEMBRANA 8.

De pardonatione pro Willielmo filio Ricardi de la Chapelle del Frith.

MEMBRANA 6.

De sagittariis eligendis & arraiandis, & usque Novum Castrum ducendis.

De potestate tractandi cum David de Bruys, de treugis, sive guerræ sufferentia.

MEMBRANA

MEMBRANA 5.

De navibus arestandis, & cum eisdem supra mare proficiscendi, ad homines de Scotia, Flandria, & alios Scotis adhærentes, expugnandum.

De constituendo Walterum de Weston receptorem denariorum regis ad partes Scotiæ missorum.

De protectionibus.

MEMBRANA 4.

De Wallensibus eligendis & arraiandis.

De confirmatione chartæ factæ Ricardo Sefoul, de terris in Scotia.

De custodia hospitalis de Rotherford, concessa Willielmo de Elmedon.

MEMBRANA 3.

De navi pro ingeniis & aliis rebus ad partes Scotiæ mittendis arestanda.

De marinariis, & aliis, pro munitione Galeæ vocatæ le Bottiler de Winchelsey in comitatu Kanciæ, eligendis.

De protectione & salvo conductu pro Johanne de Infulis.

De potestate tractandi cum Johanne de Infulis.

De protectionibus.

De victualibus & aliis pro munitione Castri de Stryvelyn providendis.

De præbenda de veteri Rokesburgh in ecclesia Glasfuen' data Andrea de Ormeston.

De computando cum Thoma de Rokeby.

MEMBRANA 2.

De constituendo Thomam comitem Norff' & Marescall' Angliæ custodem villæ Sancti Johannes de Perth.

Custodia hospitalis de Rotherford juxta Rokesburgh concessa Johanni de Thorp.

Custodia villæ Berewici commissa Ricardo Talbot.

De constituendo Walterum Weston camerarium Berewici super Twedam.

De assignando Willielmum de Kelleseye contrarotulatorem apud Berewicum.

De constituendo Robertum de Tughale receptorem victualium.

Pro majore, burgenfibus, & aliis hominibus villæ de Berewico.

De officio cancellarii villæ & comitatus Berewici commissio Gilberto de Halghton.

De constituendo Ricardum Talebot justiciarium villæ Berewici, & aliarum terrarum regis in partibus Scotiæ.

De concessione facta hominibus villæ Berewici ducendi & carandi
lanas Coria, & alia mercimonia infra regnum Angliæ.

MEMBRANA 1.

De officio cancellarii Berewici commissio Roberto de Hoton.

De domo vocata le Berfreyt in Berewico restituta majori, burgenfibus,
& communitati ibidem.

De proclamando & inhibendo ne victualia a partibus Hiberniæ ad partes
Scotiæ ducantur.

De officio cancellarii Berewici commissio Willielmo de Kelleseye.

MEMBRANA 22, DORSO.

De navibus & earum apparatibus superviden'.

De navibus si nondum arestatæ fuerint de novo arestand'.

De victualibus super diversis hominibus assessis levand' juxta assensionem
inde factam.

De navibus de guerra parat' & victualibus munit' apud Portesmuth'
habend'.

De quercubus pro factura bargæ Eborum apreciand' & prosternd'.

De ingeniis espringaldis & arcubus cum brata in navi usque Portes-
muth' ducendis.

De tractando super bargea longiori facienda.

MEMBRANA 19, DORSO.

De inquirendo de victualibus & armaturis ad partes Scotiæ ductis, & de
aqua de Sulwath custodienda.

MEMBRANA 18, DORSO.

De complemento justiciæ Galfrido de Moubray juxta conditiones
faciendo.

De fratribus & consanguineis Johannis de Radeclif equis & armis pro
guerra Scotiæ parandis.

De inquirendo de nominibus ducentum armatura, victualia & alia, &c.
ad partes Scotiæ.

MEMBRANA 16, DORSO.

De diligenti serutinio faciendo de bonis & catallis Scotorum in civi-
tate Karliol'.

MEMBRANA 13, DORSO.

De inquirendo de extorsionibus in West-rithingo in com' Ebor' per-
petratis.

MEMBRANA

MEMBRANA 9, DORSO.

De sagittariis in diversis comitatibus regni eligendis & arraiandis.

MEMBRANA 7, DORSO.

De effendo cum certo numero hominum ad arma apud Novum Castrum super Tynam, ad proficiscendum ex inde in obsequium regis ad partes Scotiæ.

MEMBRANA 4, DORSO.

De sagittariis apud Novum Castrum celeriter ducendis.

MEMBRANA 2, DORSO.

De felonibus & malefactoribus in partibus Scotiæ insequendis & arestandis.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Anno 12 Edwardi III.

MEMBRANA 23.

DE protectionibus.

De proclamando ne qui victualia ducant ad hostes regis.

De tractando de expulsiōe Scotorum.

MEMBRANA 22.

De Scotis obsidibus recipiendis.

De quadam nave dearestanda.

De constituendo Ricardum Talbot custodem villæ Berewici super Twedam.

De protectionibus.

MEMBRANA 21.

De constituendo Ricardum comitem Arundell capitaneum exercitus regis.

De Scotis ad pacem regis recipiendis.

De tractando de treugis cum inimicis regis.

De intendendo capitaneis in emptione victualium.

MEMBRANA 20.

De bladis emendis.

De supervidendo opera in castris & villis regis in Scotia.

Pro fratribus de ordine prædicatorum de Berewico.

De

De certis navibus dearestandis.

De navibus capiendis.

De recipiendo homines de Scotia ad fidem & pacem regis.

MEMBRANA 19.

De hominibus ad arma eligendis.

De victualibus Thomæ Clayton liberandis.

Nomina militum & armigerorum de quibus viginti homines ad arma sunt eligendi.

Nomina militum & armigerorum qui debent contribuere expensis dictorum viginti hominum.

MEMBRANA 17.

De sagittariis eligendis.

MEMBRANA 16.

De intendendo Roberto de Tughale, receptori & custodi victualium apud villam de Berewico.

De hominibus ad arma eligendis.

De intendendo arraiatoribus hominum ad arma.

De navibus arestandis.

De lanis forisfactis in manum regis capiendis.

De subsidio de Coket in portu de Berewico capiendo.

De lanis & coreis extra regnum non ducendis.

MEMBRANA 15.

De pardonatione pro diversis personis.

De electionibus & arraiationibus hominum ad arma supervidendis.

De ducentibus armaturas ad Scotos arestandis.

De protectionibus pro Agnete de infulis, & aliis.

MEMBRANA 14.

De victualibus providendis.

De certis locis in Scotia victualibus muniendis.

De navibus pro ductione victualium ad Berewicum parandis.

De victualibus usque villam de Sancto Johanne mittendis.

De protectione pro hominibus Hugonis de Hastyng.

MEMBRANA 13.

Rex constituit Johannem de Clisseby receptorem denariorum & victualium regis in villa de Sancto Johanne.

De pardonatione.

De

De constituendo Anfelinum de Somercotes receptorem denariorum & victualium regis in castro de Stryvelyn.

MEMBRANA 12.

De victualibus usque Scotiam cariandis.

De victualibus providendis.

MEMBRANA 11.

Pro majore & communitate villæ Berewici.

MEMBRANA 10.

De victualibus in manum regis resumendis & Thomæ de Rokeby liberandis.

MEMBRANA 9.

De victualibus providendis.

Pro Thoma de Baumburgh.

De carbonibus providendis.

De obsidibus recipiendis.

De pardonationibus.

MEMBRANA 8.

De protectionibus.

De victualibus David Marechal liberandis.

De frumento in castro Berewici ponendo.

De hominibus eligendis.

De navibus in certis locis in Scotia applicantibus arestandis.

De certis munitionibus providendis.

MEMBRANA 7.

De victualibus providendis.

Qualiter Gilbertus de Ledred assignatur loco Johannis de Bolyngbrok ad victualia providenda.

De quadam nave in portu de Lenn arestanda.

MEMBRANA 6.

De victualibus providendis.

De certis navibus arestandis.

De granariis de novo faciendis.

De centum marcis solvendis Edwardo regi Scotiæ.

De denariis Waltero de Weston liberandis.

De

De vinis Thomæ Ughtred liberandis.
 De pardonatione.
 De vinis & flora Edwardo regi Scotiæ liberanda.
 De sigillo quod dicitur Coket in Berewico claudendo.

MEMBRANA 5.

De sigillo quod dicitur Coket a villa de Rokesburgh usque in cancellarium in Anglia mittendo.
 De rebellibus arestandis.
 De intendendo Thom' Ughtred in electione hominum.
 De sale providendo.
 De quibusdam galeis & bargeis Thomæ de Ughtred liberandis.
 De victualibus providendis.
 De sagittariis eligendis.

MEMBRANA 4.

De protectione.
 De victualibus providendis in comitatu Eborum.

MEMBRANA 3.

De victualibus providendis.
 De vinis Laurentio de Abermynti liberandis.
 De retinendo homines ad arma & hobelarios.
 Rex constituit Robertum de Tughale camerarium Berewici.
 De vinis Alexandro de Crag liberandis.
 De villa de Kyngeston super Hull custodienda.
 De obsidibus recipiendis ad sustentandum.
 De eo quod deest de certa summa victualium providendo.
 De sale & ferro providendis.

MEMBRANA 2.

Excitatio ad victualia capienda & providenda.
 De bordis, ferro, sale & aliis, providendis.
 De assignando Johannem de Thyngden receptorem victualium.

MEMBRANA 1.

De frumento regis vicecomiti Eborum liberando.
 De diversis victualibus providendis.
 De victualibus a magistro Johanne Wawayn recipiendis.
 De vinis usque Berewicum mittendis.

De

De quadam nave vocata la Faucon de Ravensere Thomæ Ughtred liberando.

De victualibus supervidendis.

DORSO. MEMBRANA 23.

De hominibus ad mandata capitaneorum eligendis.

De vendentibus armaturas, &c. Scotis arestandis.

De inquirendo de nominibus qui armaturas Scotis duxerunt.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Anno 14 Edwardi III.

MEMBRANA 17.

DE protectione pro Thoma Rokeby, & aliis.

De vadiis solvendis Ricardo Talbot, & aliis.

De compoto Thomæ de Rokeby audiendo.

De defectibus castri de Berewico emendandis.

Pro priore Dunelm'.

De protectione.

MEMBRANA 16.

De mutuo contrahendo pro rege.

De permittendo mercatores conducere naves usque villam de Berewico.

De navibus liberandis.

De vinis recipiendis.

De bladis recipiendis.

De victualibus providendis.

MEMBRANA 15.

Memorandum de liberatione magni sigilli.

De protectione.

Exemplificatio concessionis factæ Willielmo del Wode, de officio tro-
nagii lanarum in villa Berewici.

MEMBRANA 14.

Pro hominibus Berewici super Twedam.

MEMBRANA 13.

De hominibus ad arma in Northumbria eligendis.

De pardonatione pro Ada Balle.

MEMBRANA 12.

De navibus mercatoribus liberandis.

De constituendo Johannem de Moubray custodem villæ Berewici.

Rex concessit Johanni de Stryvelyn terras & tenementa quæ fuerunt Margaretæ de Abrenethy, comitissæ de Anegos.

Custodia hospitalis beatæ Mariæ in villa Berewici data Roberto de Burton.

De vadiis solvendis.

De pardonatione.

MEMBRANA 11.

De receptore victualium constituto, viz. Roberto de Tughale.

Rex constituit Johannem de Burdon camerarium Berewici.

De protectionibus.

De victualibus liberandis hominibus Berewici.

De vadiis solvendis hominibus in munitione Berewici commorantibus.

De computando cum Willielmo Kelleseye.

MEMBRANA 10.

De hominibus eligendis.

De supervidendo garnisturas & munitiones tam villæ Berewici, ac castrorum de Edinburgh, &c. quam aliorum fortalitiorum, &c.

De recipiendo Scotos ad fidem & pacem regis.

De tractando de treuga cum Scotis.

Confirmatio pro Thoma Ughtred de manerio de Bonkhill, &c.

MEMBRANA 9.

De custodia portæ beatæ Mariæ Berewici commissa Ricardo Danseye.

De protectione.

De constituendo Thomam Sampson receptorem denariorum de subsidio de nona parte garbarum, &c. concessio.

De retinentia hominum ad arma pro Scotia facienda.

De supervidendo, quod quilibet qui tenetur ad custodias villarum, &c. habeat sufficienter in munitione, &c.

Pro Roberto de Burton. Vide m. 12.

Pro abbate de Passele in Scotia.

MEMBRANA 8.

De tractando cum amicis comitis de Murreff, nuper de guerra capti, super deliberatione ipsius comitis.

De marinariis eligendis.

De

De duobus navibus providendis pro passagio Thomæ Ughtred versus partes Scotiæ.

Exemplificatio pro Thoma de Rokeby.

MEMBRANA 7.

De sagittariis eligendis.

De hominibus ad arma arraiandis.

De veniendo cum hominibus ad arma apud Novam Castrum super Tynam.

MEMBRANA 6.

De puniendo Nicholaum de Wortele, quia non venit cum hominibus ad arma ad regem.

Commissio facta Johanni de Ellerker juniore, de recipiendo denarios regis, nonæ, ultra Trentam.

De hominibus infra ætates lx. & xvi. annorum arraiandis.

MEMBRANA 5.

De denariis fratribus de ordine minorum liberandis.

De veniendo cum hominibus ad arma versus partes marchię Scotiæ.

De solutione, vel assignatione, denariorum facienda Willielmo de Felton.

Commissio facta Roberto de Spyneye, de denariis recipiendis apud Eborum.

De denariis liberandis dominis & aliis fidelibus commorantibus in partibus borealibus.

De officio cancellarii villæ & comitatus Berewici super Twedam commissio Willielmo de Kellesey.

MEMBRANÆ 4 & 3.

De muris Berewici super Twedam emendandis.

De scrutinio faciendo de lanis.

De arestando & capiendo ductores victualium in Scotiam.

De ratificatione treugæ.

De obside recipiendo pro comite de Murref.

MEMBRANA 3.

De arestando & capiendo ductores victualium ad inimicos regis Scotiæ.

De potestate data R. episcopo Dunelm'. & aliis, ad tractandum super iterata deliberatione comitis de Murref.

De corpore comitis de Murref recipiendo.

De commorando in partibus marchię Scotiæ.

MEMBRANA 2.

Pro Johanne de Moubray.
De hominibus ad arma eligendis.
De victualibus emendis.
De protectione.

MEMBRANA 1.

De potestate data R. episcopo Dunelm', & aliis, tractandi cum inimicis regis Scotiæ.
Memorandum de liberatione magni sigilli.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Anno 15 Edwardi III.

MEMBRANA II.

DE morando circa custodiã villæ de Berewico.
De faciendo scrutinium de lanis.
De liberando sigillum quod dicitur Coket contrarotulatori custumarum.
Quod Robertus de Tughale accedat ad cancellariam.
De denariis ad scaccarium Berewici liberandis.
De subsidio nonæ garbarum, agnorum, &c. Edwardo regi Scotiæ solvendo.
De vadiis solvendis hominibus ad arma in Berewico commorantibus.
De vadiis solvendis Willielmo Botiller, & aliis.
De denariis liberandis camerario Berewici.
Pro Willielmo Rameseye, & aliis, de denariis solvendis.

MEMBRANA IO.

Pro Alexandro de Craggy, de denariis solvendis.
Custodia omnium terrarum, &c. quæ fuerunt Roberti de Colevill concessa Katharinæ quæ fuit uxor ejus.
Pro Henrico de Percy.
De protectione.
Pro gardiano & fratribus de ordine minorum de Berewico.
De hominibus arraiandis.

MEMBRANA 9.

Pro Roberto de Burton de denariis solvendis.
Rex constituit Robertum Emeldon camerarium Berewici.
De conductu pro comite Murreff, a custodia dimisso.

De:

De officio cancellarii Berewici commissio Roberto de Emeldon.

Rex constituit Edwardum regem Scotiæ capitaneum, & locum suum tenentem, ad defendendum partes boriales regni Angliæ, & dedit ei potestatem recipiendi homines ad fidem.

De assignando Antonium de Lucy custodem marchiarum comitatum Cumbr' & Westmerl', &c.

MEMBRANA 8.

Pro Thoma de Ros, & aliis, de denariis recipiendis.

De denariis regis receptoribus liberandis.

Custodia villæ Berewici commissio Willielmo de Carsewell.

Rex constituit Willielmum de Carsewell justiciarium Berewici.

De protectione.

MEMBRANA 7.

De supervidendo homines recepturos vadia regis.

De intendendo circa arraiationem exercitus.

De intendendo regi Scotiæ circa custodiam marchiarum Angliæ & Scotiæ.

De denariis solvendis Willielmo de Carsewell.

De protectione pro priore de Canunby.

De tenemento in villa de Berewico, quod fuit Johannis Grey, concessio Godefrido de Ros.

MEMBRANA 6.

Pro burgensibus de Berewico.

De hominibus arraiandis.

MEMBRANA 5.

De denariis Godefrido de Ros & Gilberto Maculagh solvendis.

De prisonibus in villa Berewici captis in prisona vocata la Berfreit custodiendis.

Quod burgenses villæ de Berewico non compellentur ad vigilias faciendas.

De denariis pro guerra Scotiæ reservatis liberandis.

De constituendo Petrum Gretheved receptorem victualium in villa Berewici.

De tractando cum Scotis, de pace, treugis, sive guerræ sufferentia.

De protectionibus.

MEMBRANA 4.

De sagittariis eligendis.

De

De constituendo Henricum de Lancastre, comitem Derbiæ, locum regis tenentem, & capitaneum exercitus Scotiæ.

De protectionibus.

MEMBRANA 3.

De sagittariis & hominibus ad lanceas eligendis.

De protectionibus.

Pro Johanne de Bello-monte.

De denariis Edwardo regi Scotiæ solvendis.

Memorandum de liberatione magni sigilli.

De flora regis recipienda.

MEMBRANA 2.

De victualibus usque Novum Castrum mittendis.

De victualibus regis usque Berewicum ducendis.

De navibus arestandis.

De protectionibus.

MEMBRANA 1.

Pardonatio pro Duncano Malduel de Scotia.

Pro priore & fratribus de ordine prædicatorum de Berewico.

De denariis solvendis Thomæ Ughtred, & Willielmo de Felton militi.

De protectionibus.

DORSO. MEMBRANA II.

De tractando cum quibusdam hominibus de debitis regis.

MEMBRANA 6, DORSO.

Pro burgenfibus villæ de Berewico.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Anno 16 Edwardi III.

MEMBRANA 15.

DE victualibus regis apud Berewicum recipiendis.

De tractando cum Scotis de pace vel treuga.

De protectione pro episcopo de Brighen, & aliis in Angliam venturis, ad tractandum de pace finali.

De inquirendo de illis qui recefferunt a partibus Scotiæ absque licentia.

De protectione pro Scotis.

MEMBRANA

MEMBRANA 14.

De tractando cum Scotis de pace vel treuga.

De denariis regis levandis.

De denariis & victualibus Willielmo de Carfewell liberandis.

De proclamatione facienda, quod omnes illi qui de feloniis indictati sunt, & sumptibus suis cum exercitu regis ad partes Scotiæ proficisci voluerint, chartas de pardonatione haberent.

De protectione.

MEMBRANA 13.

De navi Duncano Magdowell liberanda, protectio pro mercatoribus, & aliis, mercandisas ad partes de Galeweye ducere volentibus.

De intendendo Antonio de Lucy, pro obfessione Peli in Galeweye amovenda.

De protectione pro Johanne Randolf, comite de Murrief.

De victualibus Petro Gretheved liberandis.

Quod Petrus Gretheved retineat homines ad arma pro munitione villæ Berewici.

MEMBRANA 12.

De victualibus providendis pro episcopo Brighen, & aliis hominibus de Scotia.

De deliberando magistrum Johannem de Frewyn a prifona.

De constituendo Michaellem de Presfeu receptorem victualium in villa Berewici.

De protectionibus.

De custodia victualium commissa Petro Gretheved.

De potestate tradita Edwardo de Balliolo, regi Scotiæ, capiendi homines ad pacem regis.

MEMBRANA 11.

De vadiis solvendis comiti de Anegos, & aliis hominibus, ad partes Scotiæ profecturis.

MEMBRANA 10.

De custodia villæ Berewici commissa Jacobo de Audele.

De constituendo Jacobum de Audele justiciarium villæ Berewici.

De denariis Edwardo regi Scotiæ solvendis.

MEMBRANA 9.

De potestate data regi Scotiæ ad concedendum cartas de pardonatione.

De vadiis solvend' Roberto de Tughale.

De

De potestate data regi Scotiæ ad arraiandum homines ad arma.

De supervidendo arraiationem exercitus Scotiæ.

De lanis liberandis Jacobo de Audele.

MEMBRANA 8.

Pro hominibus villæ de Berewico.

De assignando Johannem de Burnham ad supervidendum quod omnes magnates, & alii qui ad partes Scotiæ in obsequio regis sunt venturi, habeant tot homines ad arma, &c. quod juxta conventionem invenire tenentur.

De denariis solvendis Johanni de Faucomberge.

MEMBRANA 7.

De officiis cancellarii & camerarii Berewici concessis Petro Gretheved.

Quod rex Scotiæ trahat se versus partes occidentales.

De lanis levandis.

Pro hominibus Insulæ de Man, de treugis cum Scotis ineundis.

De vadiis solvendis Thomæ de Berkele.

De morando super custodia villæ Berewici.

MEMBRANA 6.

Pardonationes de omnibus feloniis.

MEMBRANA 5.

Memorandum de liberatione magni sigilli pro regimine regni Angliæ.

MEMBRANÆ 5, 4, 3, 2.

Cartæ de pardonatione de omnibus feloniis.

MEMBRANA 2.

De custumis lanarum in portu Berewici super Twedam capiendis.

MEMBRANA 1.

De supervidendo homines & hobelarios villæ Berewici.

De flora mittenda pro munitione villæ Berewici super Twedam.

De officio contrarotulatoris victualium concessio Roberto de Tughale.

Custodia villæ Berewici commissa Roberto de Tughale, & Petro Gretheved.

De non retinendo ad vadia regis homines seu burgenfes villæ Berewici.

De manucapiendo Johannem Horcastell, & alios.

De victualibus ad Insulam de Estholm in Scotia ducendis.

De hominibus sagittariis & aliis eligendis.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Anno 17 Edwardi III.

MEMBRANA 7.

DE victualibus Petro Gretheved liberandis.
De officio cancellarii Berewici super Twedam commissio Roberto de Tughale.

De denariis solvendis hominibus super munitione Berewici commo-
rantibus.

De tractando cum Willielmo Douglas.

De constituendo Jacobum de Pype justiciarium Berewici.

Custodia villæ Berewici super Twedam commissa Jacobo de Pype.

De vadiis solvendis Willielmo de Wode.

Carta de pardonatione feloniarum.

Pro priore & fratribus de ordine prædicatorum de Berewico super
Twedam.

MEMBRANA 6.

Pro Johanne de Cliffeby, de officio contrarotulatoris habendo.

De pardonatione feloniarum.

MEMBRANA 5.

De admittendo Scotos & alios ad fidem & pacem regis.

De treuga cum Francis & Scotis conservanda.

Pro fratribus de ordine prædicatorum Berewici.

De victualibus providendis pro Pelo de Loghmaban.

De terris & tenementis capiendis in manum regis.

Protectio pro victualibus ducendis usque ad portum de Skyneburnesse.

MEMBRANA 4.

De hominibus ad arma in comitatibus Westmerl' & Cumbr' congre-
gandis.

De tractando cum Willielmo Douglas.

De tractando de treuga cum Francis & Scotis.

De morando super Marchia Scotiæ.

Jacobus de Pype factus est justiciarius Berewici, ac custos ejusdem
villæ.

De sagittariis eligendis.

MEMBRANA 3.

De inquirendo de transgressionibus factis contra treugam Scotiæ.

De terris liberandis Roberto de maneriis.
 De terris, &c. liberandis Roberto de Tughale.
 De affociatione ad treugam Scotiæ conservanda.

M E M B R A N A 2.

De inquirendo de malefactoribus in comitatibus Cumbr' & Westmerl'.
 De denariis custodi villæ Berewici solvendis.
 De inquirendo de ductoribus armaturarum, & aliarum rerum ad partes
 Scotiæ, contra inhibitiones regis.
 De terris liberandis Johanni Marreys.

M E M B R A N A 1.

Pro burgenfibus villæ Berewici super Twedam.
 De proclamatione facienda, quod omnes illi qui domos infra villam
 Berewici habent, & se abinde elongarunt, ad eandem villam redeant pro
 salva custodia ejusdem.

R O T U L U S S C O T I Æ, de Anno 18^o Edwardi III.

M E M B R A N A 10.

DE terris liberandis Thomæ de Grey.
 De capiendo ipsos qui ducunt victualia ad inimicos regis.
 De supervidendo muros & castrum regis villæ Berewici super Twedam.
 De potestate commissa Johanni episcopo Karliol', & Thomæ de Lucy,
 concedendi protectiones.
 Pro majore & ballivis villæ Berewici super Twedam.
 De terris liberandis Roberto Mamnel.

M E M B R A N A 9.

De victualibus ad inimicos regis ducentes arestandis.
 De terris liberandis Thomæ Dalton.
 De hominibus arraiandis pro guerra Scotiæ.
 De supervidendo arraiationes hominum ad arma, & aliorum, in diversis
 comitatibus.
 Pro burgenfibus villæ Berewici super Twedam.
 De duodecim denariis per diem concessis Godefrido de Roos.
 De hominibus arraiandis, in partibus de Tyndale, in comitatibus
 Northumbr'.
 De terris liberandis Petro de Heley.

M E M B R A N A

MEMBRANA 7.

De intendendo Adomaro de Athol, in arraiatione hominum.
De tractando cum magnatibus de partibus borialibus.
De sagittariis eligendis.
De hobelariis eligendis.

MEMBRANA 6.

De hominibus ad arma & sagittariis pro guerra Scotiæ arraiandis.

MEMBRANA 5.

De supervidendo arraiationem hobelar' in diversis comitatibus.
De constituendo Edwardum de Balliolo, regem Scotiæ, capitaneum hominum ad arma.
Pro burgenfibus villæ Berewici.
De falmonibus in vico vocato Narewegate in villa Berewici, & non alibi, vendendis.

MEMBRANA 4.

De quadam nave liberanda Adomaro de Atheles.
De navibus liberandis pro ductione victualium usque Berewicum.
De cariagio pro victualibus faciendo.
De assignando Robertum de Tughale ad contrarotulandum & testificandum numerum hominum ad arma in munitione Berewici.
De assignando Johannem, episcopum Karliol' & alios, ad treugas inter regem & homines de Scotia custodiendas.
De computando cum Waltero de Craik.
De supervidendo homines ad arma, hobelarios, & sagittarios in villa Berewici super Twedam.
De hominibus arraiandis.
De supervidendo arraiationem hominum in diversis wapentachiis & libertatibus.
Pro hominibus de valle Anandi in Scotia.
De modificatione hominum sagittariorum in comitatu Nottingham.
De exonerando Walterum de Creyk a solutione centum librarum.
De protectione.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Anno 19 Edwardi III.

MEMBRANA 5.

DE sagittariis in comitatibus Eborum & Nottingham eligendis, & Johanni de Stryvelin liberandis.

De denariis solvendis Roberto de Burton.

De proclamando ne quis transeat extra regnum.

Pro communitate villæ Berewici super Twedam.

De hominibus arraiandis in comitatu Northumbr'.

De officiis cancellarii & camerarii villæ Berewici super Twedam commissis Johanni de Stryvelyn.

MEMBRANA 4.

De conductu pro hominibus de Scotia.

De confirmatione treugarum.

Pro hominibus de valle Anand'.

Pro hominibus villæ Berewici super Twedam.

De denariis solvendis Roberto Tughale.

De solutionibus & liberationibus per visum & testimonium Roberti de Tughale, vel deputati sui, faciendis.

De contrarotulando receptiones & solutiones per Johannem de Stryvelyn faciendas.

MEMBRANA 3.

De hominibus ad arma, hobelariis, & sagittariis arraiandis.

De ordinando super salva custodia marchiarum versus partes boriales.

De hominibus arraiandis infra libertatem Dunelm'.

De denariis de decimus, & quintadecima, ultra Trent' provenientibus recipiendis.

MEMBRANA 2.

Pro priorissa & monialibus de Halifan.

De hominibus ad arma & aliis arraiandis.

De reparatione quorundam molendinorum in villa Berewici super Twedam.

De hominibus ad arma, hobelariis, & sagittariis eligendis.

De supervidendo quod homines muniantur & arraiantur juxta proclamationem inde factam.

MEMBRANA

MEMBRANA I.

De proclamando, quod omnes inter ætates sexdecim & sexaginta annorum muniantur armis, &c.

De Scotis arestandis.

De lanis arestandis.

De sagittariis per Rogerum Elmerigg eligendis.

De vadiis prædictis sagittariis solvendis.

De tractando cum adversario Scotiæ.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Anno 20 Edwardi III.

MEMBRANA 9.

DE hominibus ad arma & aliis arraiandis.

De passagio lanarum in villa de Berewico concessio.

De supervidendo tronationem & carcationem lanarum in portu villæ Berewici super Twedam.

De custodia villæ Berewici super Twedam commissa Waltero de Creyk.

De denariis solvendis Johanni Tiptot.

De interessendo convocationi prælatorum & aliorum magnatum apud Eborum.

MEMBRANA 8.

De hominibus arraiandis in comitatibus Eborum & Northumbr' pro marchia Scotiæ custodienda.

De treuga in partibus marchia Scotiæ in comitatibus Cumbr' & Westmerl' conservanda.

De terris restituendis.

MEMBRANA 7.

De ordinando pro salva custodia marchia Scotiæ.

De supervidendo tronationem & carcationem lanarum in portu Berewici.

De denariis solvendis Johanni de Stryvelyn, & Johanni Tibbetot.

De morando super martiam Scotiæ, pro salvatione ejusdem.

De protectione.

MEMBRANA 6.

De bretagiis & muris villæ Berewici reparandis.

De intendendo custodi Berewici.

Memorandum de liberatione magni sigilli.

De castigando & puniendo electos, recusantes proficisci ad partes Scotiæ.

De

De protectione.

De parando ad proficiscendum cum hominibus ad arma versus Scotos.

De secretis exploratoribus ad regnum Scotiæ mittendis.

MEMBRANA 5.

De ordinando pro custodia marchiarum versus partes boriales.

De marchiis regni Angliæ versus Scotiam custodiendis.

De associatione ad homines arraiandos.

De prisonibus usque turrim London' ducendis.

MEMBRANA 4.

De denariis pro ductione prisonum Scotiæ usque turrim London' solvendis.

De tractando cum inimicis de Scotia, ad fidem & pacem regis venire volentibus.

De certiorando de tractatu habendo cum Scotis.

De inquirendo de hiis qui se non paraverunt contra Scotos, juxta præmunitionem inde factam.

Philippus de Weston habet literas regis de presentatione ad ecclesiam de Dumbarre.

De tractando cum Johanne de insulis.

De prisonibus usque turrim London' ducendis.

Officia cancellarii & camerarii Berewici commissa Philippo Barton.

MEMBRANA 3.

De prisonibus de Scotia usque turrim London' ducendis.

De denariis, pro ductione David de Bruys de guerra capti, a civitate Eborum usque turrim London', solvendis.

Officium coronatoris in comitatu de Rokesburgh commissum Ricardo le Hunter.

MEMBRANA 2.

De veniendo apud Westm' ad tractandum de negotiis regis.

De ducendo Malculmum Flemmyng usque turrim London'.

De ducendo Davyd de Bruys usque turrim London'. Bis.

De denariis solvendis Thomæ de Rokeby, pro ductione David de Bruys usque turrim London'.

De custodia villæ Berewici super Twedam commissa Waltero de Creyk.

Pro gentibus & residentibus infra vallem Anandi.

De liberando Malculmum Fleming, & eum salvo usque turrim London' ducendo.

MEMBRANA

MEMBRANA 1.

De sagittariis eligendis.

De supervidendo electionem sagittariorum.

DORSO. MEMBRANA 5.

De capiendo illos qui recesserunt a munitione villæ Berewici super Twedam.

Literæ missæ quibusdam magnatibus de partibus borialibus.

MEMBRANA 4, DORSO.

De prisionibus de Scotia de guerra captis apud London' ad concilium regis ducendis.

De inquirendo de illis qui prisiones de Scotia captos sine licentia deliberaverunt.

De capiendo illos qui deliberaverunt prisiones captos in bello apud Dunelm'.

De capiendo Johannem Motere.

De prisionibus de Scotia usque turrim London' ducendis.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Anno 21 Edwardi III.

MEMBRANA 13.

CUSTODIA villæ Berewici super Twedam Thomæ de Musgrave commissa.

De navibus arrestandis.

De officio vicecomitatus de Dumfres in Scotia commisso Willielmo de Dacre.

De admittendo Scotos ad fidem & pacem regis.

De denariis solvendis Roberto Bertram.

De constituendo Thomam de Musgrave justiciarium villæ Berewici.

MEMBRANA 12.

De salvo custodiendo certos prisiones apud bellum Dunelm' captos.

De liberando Willielmum de Saulton prisionem Willielmo de Deyncourt.

Villa de Foulden, quæ fuit Willielmi de Ramefey, concessa Johanni de Stryvelyn.

De tractando cum adversariis de Scotia.

De vacuis placeis in villa Berewici ad firmam dimittendis.

De

De constituendo Thomam de Musgrave, & Robertum de Tughale, justiciarios terrarum regis in partibus Scotiæ.

De terris in Scotia per regem datis in manum regis feifendis.

De beneficiis prælatorum & aliorum ad fidem & pacem regis in terra Scotiæ non existentium in manum regis feifendis.

De muris & bretagiis villæ Berewici super Twedam reparandis.

De conventionibus in indenturis super redditione castri de Rokesburgh observandis.

De debitis ad scaccarium Berewici solvendis.

De certo subsidio de lanis, &c. in portu Berewici capiendo, & camerario regis ibidem liberando.

M E M B R A N A I I.

De protectione pro fervientibus David de Bruys.

De denariis solvendis Patricio Macolagh, & aliis.

De protectione pro magistro Roberto Watson, magistro navis vocatæ la Scint Marie ship.

De terris liberandis abbati de Meanrose.

De Thoma Lippe, chivaler, prisone in bello apud Dunelm' capto liberando Nicholao Gower.

De constituendo Willielmum de Emeldon contrarotulorem pro solutionibus pro guerra Scotiæ faciendis.

De denariis solvendis Willielmo de Emeldon.

Terræ & tenementa quæ fuerunt David de Strabolgie, comitis Athol, commissâ Adomaro de Athol.

De protectione pro Johanne Moubray, & aliis.

De terris liberandis Henrico de Percy, & Radulpho de Nevill.

M E M B R A N A I O.

De vadiis pro guerra Scotiæ solvendis.

De denariis de decima & quintadecima Johanni de Wodehous solvendis.

De constituendo Andream de Guldeford admirallum in terra Hiberniæ.

M E M B R A N A 9.

De navibus pro victualibus ad partes Scotiæ ducendis, capiendis.

De exitibus & forisfacturis de balliva de Rokesburgh Philippo de Barton solvendis.

De denariis Johanni de Wodehouse, & aliis solvendis.

De denariis recipiendis pro guerra Scotiæ.

De

De terris quæ fuerunt Alexandri de Seton concessis Johanni de Eleford.

Passagium ultra aquam de Twede concessum Ricardo Bernard.

De inhibendo ne iter justiciariorum in villa Berewici teneatur.

Et MEMBRANA 8.

Pro burgenfibus villæ Berewici super Twedam.

MEMBRANA 8.

De salvo conductu pro Willielmo de Tours, & aliis.

De castro de Rokesburgh commissio Willielmo de Kareswell.

De terris quæ sunt de hæreditate Isabellæ comitissæ de Mar, quam Willielmus de Carewell duxit in uxorem, eisdem Willielmo & Isabellæ liberandis.

De constituendo Willielmum de Felton justiciarium in terra Scotiæ.

De terris liberandis Willielmo de Felton, & aliis.

MEMBRANA 7.

Rex commisit Willielmo de Boulard officium coronatoris Berewici.

De equis apreciandis.

De protectionibus.

Pro burgenfibus villæ Berewici super Twedam.

Rex commisit Willielmo de Baumburgh officium contrarotulatoris custumæ lanarum, &c. in portu Berewici.

MEMBRANA 6.

De vadiis Edwardo de Balliolo regi Scotiæ solvendis.

De terris liberandis Katherinæ de Lathum.

De protectione.

Officia cancellarii & camerarii Berewici concessa Willielmo de Kellefeye.

De hospitalibus beatæ Mariæ de Berewico, & Edenham, restituendis Roberto de Burton.

De baronia de Hawyk Ricardo Lovel restituenda.

MEMBRANA 5.

De audiendo compota collectorum & receptorum decimæ, quintædecimæ, & subsidii, regi concess.

Indentura inter regem & Willielmum de Carswell de custodia castri de Rokesburgh.

Pro priorissâ & monialibus de Halistan.

De villa de Wederburn cum pertinentiis in Scotia Willielmo de Emeldon concessa.

De terris & tenementis in villa Berewici ad firmam dimittendis.

De beneficiis prælatorum, &c. ad fidem & pacem regis in terra Scotiae non existentium, in manum regis feissendis.

De muris & bretagiis villæ Berewici reparandis.

De debitis ad scaccarium Berewici solvendis.

De exitibus & forisfacturis liberandis Willielmo de Keleseye.

M E M B R A N A 4.

De navibus arestandis pro ductione victualium versus partes Scotiae.

De supervidendo certos collectores & alios.

De obsidibus de Scotia recipiendis.

De denariis solvendis Willielmo de Emeldon.

De salvo conductu pro Herberto de Makefwell.

De denariis Roberto de Burton liberandis.

M E M B R A N A 3.

De denariis de decima solvendis.

De non molestando Herbertum de Maxwell.

De protectione pro prisonibus de Scotia.

De deliberando figillum quod dicitur Coket Thomæ Gra.

De supervidendo forisfacturas & escaetas regis in Scotia.

De supervidendo munitiones villarum in terra Scotiae.

De defectibus in portis villæ Berewici emendandis.

De denariis de decima, &c. provenientibus Johanni de Wodehouse liberandis.

M E M B R A N A 2.

De supervidendo tronationem lanarum in portu Berewici.

De protectione pro Jacobo de Sandiland, & aliis de Scotia.

Rex commisit Adomaro de Atheles officium vicecomitatus de Dounfres.

De denariis solvendis Henrico de Percy, & aliis.

De inquirendo de lanis Angliæ ductis ad partes Scotiae.

M E M B R A N A 1.

De restituendo Ricardo Lovel medietatem baroniæ de Wathstriker, cum pertinentiis, in Eskdale in Scotia.

De terris liberandis Willielmo filio Favonis de Aldburgh.

De

De protectione pro hominibus de Scotia venientibus ad David de Bruys.
Custodia hospitalis de Rotherford concessa Willielmo de Emeldon.
De terris quæ fuerunt comitissæ de Mar, concessis Willielmo de Caref-
well.

DORSO. MEMBRANA 13.

De proclamatione facienda & de capiendo omnes illos qui prisiones
apud Dunelm' captos usque London' non duxerunt.

MEMBRANA 12, DORSO.

De inquirendo de illis qui se non pararunt ad proficiscendum contra
inimicos regis Scotiæ.

De attachiando certos homines, si ad commissionem regis exequen-
dam recipere recusaverint.

MEMBRANA 9, DORSO.

Judicium redditum contra comites de Fyf & Meneteth, de Scotia.

De intendendo justiciariis assignatis ad iudicium de comite de Mene-
teth faciendum.

De quarteriis comitis de Meneteth vicecomiti Eborum liberandis.

De custubus circa iudicium prædicti comitis faciendum allocandis.

De quarteriis ipsius comitis in diversis villis pendendis.

MEMBRANA 6, DORSO.

De capiendo Robertum Bertram, qui Malculmum Flemmyng, Sco-
tum, inimicum regis, evadere permisit.

MEMBRANA 5, DORSO.

De præmuniendo certos homines esse coram Henrico de Percy, & aliis.

MEMBRANA 2, DORSO.

De supersedendo executionem brevis versus Gerardum de Wydryng-
ton, & alios, qui prisiones Scotiæ in bello apud Dunelm' captos, evadere
permiserunt.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Anno 22 Edwardi III.

MEMBRANA II.

DE protectione pro prisionibus Scotiæ.

De conductu pro nunciis de Scotia, in Angliam ad regem, & Da-
vid de Brus venturis, pro tractatu habendo super deliberatione dicti Davidis.

Rex concessit Stephano de Swynnerton manerium de Moreton cum pertinentiis in comitatu Dunfres in Scotia.

De protectione pro Thoma de Musgrave, & aliis.

Custodia villæ Berewici super Twedam commissa Thome de Musgrave.

De terris liberandis Johanni de Orreton.

De Scotis ad pacem regis admittendis.

M E M B R A N A 10.

Rex concessit Edwardo de Letham terras & tenementa quæ fuerunt Johannis Giffard in Horden.

Rex concessit Edwardo de Balliolo, regi Scotiæ, terras & tenementa infra comitatu de Dounfres, de hæreditate ipsius regis existentia.

De præbenda de veteri Rokesburgh concessa Ricardo de Swynhop.

De inquirendo de lanis, &c. extra regnum Angliæ ad partes Scotiæ adductis.

De inquirendo de forisfactoris in partibus Scotiæ.

M E M B R A N A 9.

Pro majore, ballivis, & communitate villæ Berewici super Twedam, de redditibus pro refectione pontis ejusdem villæ datis, eisdem liberandis.

M E M B R A N A 8.

De salvo conductu pro Johanne le Clerc, & aliis.

De permittendo quod insula de Estholm victualibus muniatur.

De protectione pro Alano Dockyng, & aliis.

Rex concessit Adomaro d'Atheles, quod victualia, &c. infra regnum Angliæ pro munitione Castri d'Alswynton emere possit.

Pro burgenfibus villæ Berewici super Twedam.

M E M B R A N A 7.

De inquirendo de terris in Scotia regi forisfactis.

De muris & portis villæ Berewici super Twedam reparandis.

De inquirendo de lanis infra regnum Angliæ emptis, & usque portum Berewici ductis.

De castro de Dalswynton reparando.

De protectione pro nunciis de Scotia.

De tractando cum diversis hominibus de Scotia.

Et M E M B R A N A 4.

De superfedendo in itinere faciendo in villa Berewici super Twedam.

M E M B R A N A

MEMBRANA 6.

Pro priore Dunelm'.

De præbenda de Chirneside juxta Berewicum data Johanni filio Rogeri de Grey de Ruthyn.

De treugis inter regem & adversarios suos de Scotia prorogandis.

Protectio pro episcopis & aliis nunciis de Scotia, in Angliam venturis.

De treugis observandis cum hominibus de Scotia.

De terris, &c. concessis Roberto Mannyel.

De treuga sive sufferentia cum Scotis observandis.

MEMBRANA 5.

De denariis solvendis Edwardo de Letham, & Roberto de Burton.

De protectione pro David de Anald Scoto.

Maneria de Duns & Chirneside, cum pertinentiis, quæ fuerunt patricii de Dunbarre, nuper comitis Marchiæ, concessa Thomæ de Bradeston.

De manu regis amovenda de terris, &c. quæ fuerunt Edwardi de Balliolo, regis Scotiæ, in Lowederdale.

Et MEMBRANA 4.

De salvo conductu pro nunciis de Scotia.

De protectione pro David Anaunt.

MEMBRANA 4.

De conductu pro servientibus Davyd de Bruys, & comitis de Fyf.

De conductu pro nunciis de Scotia ad regem ex parte nobilium & aliorum de communitate regni Scotiæ venturis ad tractandum tam super deliberatione Davyd de Bruys in 'Turri London' existentis, quam super finali pace inter regna Angliæ & Scotiæ.

De terris quæ fuerunt Willielmi de Somervill concessis Ricardo filio & hæredi Walteri de Kirkebride.

De potestate data Waltero de Creyk, ad admittendam Scotos ad pacem regis.

De terris liberandis Alexandro de Moubray, Chivaler.

MEMBRANA 3.

De salvo conductu pro Patricio de Dunbar, comite Marchiæ.

De treuga, sive sufferentia treugæ, cum hominibus de Scotia observanda.

De deliberando uxorem & fratrem Duncani Magdowell.

De protectione pro Johanna, consorte Davyd de Bruys, veniendo in regnum Angliæ ad loquendum cum prædicto Davyd.

De conductu pro Radulpho de Hereford', & aliis.

MEMBRANA

MEMBRANA 2.

De protectione pro Willielmo le baillif, & aliis.
 De treuga cum Scotis observanda.
 De compoto reddendo.
 De conductu pro Waltero de Despenfe, & aliis.
 Pro burgenfibus villæ Berewici super Twedam.

MEMBRANA 1.

Pro priore de Dunelm'.

DORSO. MEMBRANA 8.

De treugis in Scotia observandis.
 De proclamando treugam captam apud Caleyis.
 De decima & quintadecima levandis.
 Pro mercatoribus villæ Berewici super Twedam.
 De superfedendo captioni corporis Thomæ de Metham, Chivaler.

MEMBRANA 7, DORSO.

De permittendo Edwardum de Balliolo, regem Scotiæ, exercere regalem libertatem in terris de Botill, Kenmore, & Kirkandres.

MEMBRANA 5, DORSO.

De capiendo violatores treugæ.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Anno 23 Edwardi III.

MEMBRANA 3.

DE denariis liberandis Edwardo de Letham.
 De conductu pro Willielmo episcopo Sancti Andreæ, & aliis de Scotia.

De confirmatione terrarum concessarum Willielmo de Stapilton.
 De protectionibus pro diversis hominibus de Scotia.

MEMBRANA 2.

De conductu pro David de Anand, & aliis prisonariis regis de Scotia.
 De restituendo Willielmo de Warennæ medietatem terrarum quæ fuerunt Willielmi de Soules.
 De protectione pro Roberto Whileiborne, valetto Davyd de Bruys, & aliis.
 De officio vicecomitatus Berewici commissio Waltero de Hakford.

MEMBRANA

MEMBRANA I.

De conductu pro David de Anand, & aliis.

DORSO. MEMBRANA 2.

Indenturæ factæ inter Guidonem de Briane ex parte regis, & David de Anand, Walterum de Haliburton, & Willielmum de Vaux, prisionarios de Scotia.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Anno 24 Edwardi III.

MEMBRANA 5.

DE protectione pro Valettis David de Bruys.

De constituendo Willielmum Horoun iusticiarium villæ Berewici super Twedam.

De officio vicecomitatus Berewici commissio Ricardo Tempest.

Rex concessit Ricardo de Stanhop tertiam partem villæ & piscariæ de Paxton cum pertinentiis in Scotia.

De denariis liberandis Johanni de Coupeland:

De protectione pro Duncano comite de Fyf.

De tenementis & placeis in villa Berewici ad firmam dimittendis.

MEMBRANA 4.

De denariis solvendis Edwardo de Letham.

Pro priore de Coldyngham.

De officiis cancellarii & camerarii Berewici concessis Willielmo de Emeldon.

De salvo conductu pro David de Anand, milite.

De parendo mandatis Henrici de Percy, & Radulphi de Nevill.

MEMBRANA 3.

Rex concessit Waltero de Manny manerium de Opsettlyngton, cum pertinentiis.

De conductu pro Roberto Barbour, valetto Reginæ Scotiæ.

De adhærentibus Scotis ad pacem regis admittendis.

De potestate data Willielmo de Emeldon concedendi literas de salvo conductu.

Quod burgenfes villæ Berewici non solverent ultra antiquam custumam.

De denariis recipiendis de Willielmo de Vaun.

De intendendo mandatis Henrici de Percy, & Radulphi de Nevill.

De

De denariis solvendis custodi hospitalis Beatae Mariæ Magdalena Berewici.

MEMBRANA 2.

De conductu pro nunciis Scotiæ.
 Officium contrarotulatoris custumæ lanarum, &c. in portu villæ Berewici commissum Ricardo de Stanhopp.
 Custodia villæ Berewici commissa Ricardo Tempest.
 Pro majore & fidelibus hominibus villæ Berewici super Twedam.

MEMBRANA 1.

De constituendo Willielmum de Bohun, comitem Northamptoniæ capitaneum in marchiis Scotiæ.
 De deliberando villam de Estresoftlawe, &c. Thomæ Smale, & Christianæ uxori ejus.
 De potestate data Thomæ episcopo Dunelmnenfi, & aliis, ad tractandum cum Scotis.
 De conductibus pro prisionariis de Scotia.
 De audiendo compotum Johannis de Coupeland vicecomitis de Rokeburgh.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Anno 25 Edwardi III.

MEMBRANA 5.

DE conductu pro Edwardo rege Scotiæ & aliis.
 De potestate data Willielmo de Bohun & aliis ad tractandum cum Edwardo rege Scotiæ super deliberatione David de Bruys.
 De protectione pro Edwardo rege Scotiæ & aliis.
 De potestate data Willielmo de Bohun & aliis, ad tractandum cum prælatis comitibus & aliis hominibus de Scotia super deliberatione David de Bruys, ac finali pace inter regna Angliæ & Scotiæ.
 De assignando episcopum Dunelmnensem & alios ad concedendum literas falvi conductûs hominibus de Scotia.

MEMBRANA 4.

De potestate data Willielmo de Bohun comiti Northamptoniæ concedendi literas falvi conductus.
 De conductu pro Willielmo Douglas & aliis.
 De arreragiis quingentarum marcarum Henrico de Percy solvendis.

Pro Edwardo de Balliolo.

De conductu pro episcopo Sancti Andreæ & aliis.

De tractando cum hominibus de Scotia.

De conductu pro obsidibus Scotiæ venturis in Angliam.

MEMBRANA 3.

De conductu pro episcopo Sancti Andreæ de Scotia & aliis.

De potestate data Henrico de Percy & Radulpho de Nevill recipiendi hospites de Scotia.

De juramentis a prælatis & aliis de Scotia recipiendis.

De juramento Davidis de Bruys recipiendo.

Officium tronagii lanarum, &c. in portu villæ Berewici concessum Willielmo del Wode.

De corpore Davidis de Bruys salvo custodiendo.

De conductu pro magistro Ricardo de Foggowe persona ecclesiæ de Douglas in Scotia.

MEMBRANA 2.

Pro burgenfibus villæ Berewici super Twedam.

De denariis solvendis Edwardo de Letham & aliis.

De denariis pro reparatione villæ Berewici solvendis.

Custodia villæ Berewici commissa Ricardo Tempest.

De treugis in marchiis versus Scotiam conservandis.

De potestate tractandi super deliberatione Davidis de Bruys.

MEMBRANA 1.

De obsidibus Scotiæ recipiendis.

De officio contrarotulatoris commisso Willielmo Emeldon.

De officio tronatoris lanarum commisso Thomæ de Penreth.

De conductu pro hominibus Willielmi de Douglas prisionarii regis.

De compoto Johannis de Coupland audiendo.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Anno 26 Edwardi III.

MEMBRANA 6.

DE legibus & consuetudinibus Scotiæ conservandis.

De assistendo Willielmum Douglas in prosequendo effectum tractatus super deliberatione Davidis de Bruys.

De potestate tractandi cum hominibus de Scotia super deliberatione Davidis de Bruys ac finali pace.

De acceptatione juramentorum Henrici de Percy & Radulphi de Nevill.

De custumis colligendis in portu de Berewico.

De conductu pro Edwardo rege Scotiæ.

De conductu pro hominibus de Scotia.

MEMBRANA 5.

De reintratione Davidis de Bruys in prisionam proroganda.

De præbenda de Veteri Rokesburgh data Willielmo de Emeldon.

De potestate data Thomæ episcopo Dunelm' & aliis ad tractandum cum hominibus de Scotia.

De recipiendo Davidem de Bruys in custodiam.

De potestate concedendi saluum conductum.

MEMBRANA 4.

Rex concessit Henrico filio Henrici de Percy castrum & constabulariam villæ de Jedeworth, &c.

De conductu pro Patricio de Graham.

De constituendo Gilbertum de Umfranvill comitem de Anego & alios custodes marchiarum Scotiæ.

De conductibus & protectionibus.

MEMBRANA 3.

De conductu pro Davide de Anand & aliis.

De obsidibus de Scotia usque Berewicum ducendis.

De protectione pro Edwardo de Balliolo rege Scotiæ & aliis.

MEMBRANA 2.

De altera parte figilli quod dicitur coket Johanni de Iprefyng & Alano de Buckeby liberanda.

De protectione pro Willielmo de Aldeburgh.

De conductu pro fervientibus Willielmi Douglas.

De lanis de crescentia Angliæ apud Berewicum in manum regis capiendis.

De custodibus marchiarum Scotiæ in comitatu Northumbriæ constitutis.

De denariis liberandis Willielmo de Emeldon & Edwardo de Letham.

MEMBRANA 1.

De conductu pro Hectore Leche Valetto Davidys de Bruys in turri London' existentis.

Officia

Officia cancellarii & camerarii Berewici commissa Johanni de Bolton.
De officio contrarotulatoris custumæ lanarum commisso Johanni de Bolton.

De præsentatione ad ecclesiam de Alnetrom.

De denariis solvendis Willielmo de Emeldon.

MEMBRANA 5, DORSO.

Indentura facta inter regem & Johannem de Coupeland, de custodia castri de Rokesburgh.

Indentura facta inter regem & Willielmum Douglas prifonarium pro deliberatione ejusdem Willielmi.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Anno 27 Edwardi III.

MEMBRANA 5.

DE conductu pro hominibus de Scotia.

De potestate data Thomæ Lucy tractandi cum Scotis & recipiendi eos ad fidem regis, ac concedendi literas de pardonatione.

Quod treuga cum Scotis non cedat in præjudicium Edwardi de Balliolo regis Scotiæ.

De conductu pro Thoma Byfet.

De protectione pro mercatoribus Willielmi Douglas.

De denariis solvendis Henrico de Percy.

MEMBRANA 4.

De vadiis solvendis Willielmo de Emeldon.

De denariis solvendis Edwardo de Letham.

De inquirendo de lanis traductis contra inhibitionem inde factam.

MEMBRANA 3.

De custodibus marchiarum in comitatibus Cumbriæ & Westmerlandiæ constitutis.

Pro burgenfibus de Berewico super Twedam.

De potestate recipiendi homines de Scotia ad pacem regis.

De ducendo Davidem de Bruys usque villam Novi Castri.

De feodo liberando Willielmo del Wode.

MEMBRANA 2.

Pro hominibus de Berewico super Twedam de lanis traducendis.

De officio tronatoris lanarum in portu villæ Berewici commisso Ricardo de Rodam.

De conductu pro Johanna consorte Davidis de Bruys veniendâ in regnum Angliæ.

De conductu pro Edwardo de Balliolo rege Scotiæ.

De terris & catallis quæ fuerunt Duncani Magdowaill in manum regis capiendis.

De potestate tractandi super deliberationem Davidis de Bruys.

De tractando cum Elizabetha quæ fuit uxor Willielmi Douglas tam super deliberatione Castri del Hermitage in Scotia quam super deliberatione filiorum eorundem Willielmi & Elizabethæ.

M E M B R A N A I.

De hominibus ad arma hobelariis & sagittariis arraiandis.

De archidiaconatu de Tevydale dato Johanni de Boulton.

R O T U L U S S C O T I Æ, de Anno 28 Edwardi III.

M E M B R A N Æ 8 & 7.

DE falvo conductu pro Thoma Byset.

De protectione pro Willielmo de la Vale.

De confirmatione pardonie feloniarum, &c.

M E M B R A N A 6.

Quod treuga cum Scotis non cedat in præjudicium Edwardi de Balliolo regis Scotiæ.

Rex concessit Patricio Macolagh centum marcas percipiendas singulis annis.

Pro priorissa & monialibus de Halistan de octo marcis annuis sibi concessis.

De protectionibus.

M E M B R A N A 7.

De denariis solvendis Henrico de Percy.

De compoto Ricardi Tempest audiendo.

Pro hominibus villæ Berewici super Twedam.

De subsidio pro reparatione murorum villæ Berewici colligendo.

M E M B R A N A 6.

De tractando cum prælatis comitibus & aliis nobilibus de Scotia super deliberatione Davidis de Bruys.

De

De conductibus pro hominibus de Scotia venientibus, usque villam Novi Castri super Tynam, ad tractandum super deliberatione Davidis de Bruys.

De custodia treugarum inter regem ex una parte & adversarium Franciæ & homines de Scotia ex altera.

MEMBRANA 5.

De protectione pro Willielmo de Aldeburgh.

De inquirendo de lanis de crescentia Angliæ ductis apud Berewicum.

De protectione pro Elizabetha quæ fuit uxor Willielmi de Douglas.

Custodia villæ Berewici commissa Willielmo baroni de Greyftok.

Rex concessit Elizabethæ quæ fuit uxor Willielmi Douglas castrum del Hermitage ac vallem de Lydel cum pertinentiis.

De tractando cum hominibus Elizabethæ quæ fuit uxor Willielmi Douglas qui ad fidem & pacem regis venire voluerint.

MEMBRANA 4.

Confirmatio tractatus super deliberatione Davidis de Bruys.

Confirmatio ejusdem tractatus per principem Walliæ facta.

MEMBRANA 3.

De potestate data episcopo Dunelmensi episcopo Karleolensi & aliis recipiendi Davidem de Bruys a Johanne Coupeland vicecomite Northumbriæ.

De potestate deliberandi Davydem de Bruys.

Promissio deliberationis filii comitis de la March.

De potestate jurandi in animam regis.

De conductu pro quibusdam nobilibus de Scotia.

De treugis in marchiis Scotiæ observandis.

De potestate jurandi in animam principis & aliorum.

MEMBRANA 2.

De potestate data Willielmo de Bohun, comiti Northampton' & constabulario Angliæ, & aliis complendi tractatum inter nuncios regis & quosdam nobiles de Scotia.

De conductu pro obsidibus Davidis de Bruys.

De potestate recipiendi juramenta & securitatem a prælatis magnatibus & aliis de Scotia.

De deliberando filium comitis de la March.

Promissio deliberationis filii comitis de la March.

Acceptatio & ratificatio inde per principem Walliæ.

De indemnitate pro episcopo Dunelmensi & aliis ad deliberandum Davidem de Bruys assignatis.

De

De securitate pro Davyde de Bruys capienda.

De præmuniendo barones & milites ad intereffendum deliberationi Davidis de Bruys.

De recipiendo obfides pro Davyde de Bruys liberatos.

MEMBRANA I.

De Davyde de Bruys prifionario deliberando.

De obfidibus liberandis pro Willielmo de Douglas.

De subsidio pro reparatione murorum villæ Berewici capiendo.

De lanis forisfactis vendendis.

Pro gardiano & fratribus minoribus Berewici super Twedam.

De licentia vadiandi duellum in Scotia.

Hospitale Beatæ Mariæ Magdalenæ juxta Berewicum concessum Roberto de Burton.

MEMBRANA 5, DORSO.

Indentura inter regem & Elizabetham quæ fuit uxor Willielmi de Douglas pro castro del Hermytage & valle de Lidell.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Anno 29 Edwardi III.

MEMBRANA 13.

DE hominibus ad arma hobellariis & sagittariis contra Scotos arraiandis.

De protectionibus.

MEMBRANÆ 12, 11, & 10.

Donationes per Edwardum regem Scotiæ de regno & aliis terris Scotiæ Edwardo regi Angliæ factæ.

MEMBRANA 9.

De compoto de redditibus ad pontem villæ Berewici pertinentibus audiendo.

De custuma vocata Canage per visum camerarii de Berewico colligenda pro reparatione portus.

De protectione pro Edwardo rege Scotiæ & Willielmo de Aldeburgh.

De denariis liberandis Edwardo de Letham.

MEMBRANA 8.

De morando super custodia marchiarum Scotiæ indentura inter regem & Johannem Coupland pro custodia castri de Rokesburgh.

De

De superfedendo proceffum contra Willielmum de Emeldon.

De licentia data majori ballivis & communitati de Berewico ad blada ducenda ufque Berewicum.

De hominibus ad arma hobelariis & fagittariis arraiandis.

Pro Hugone de Dacre & Elizabetha uxore ejus quod haberent castrum del Hermitage & vallem de Lydell.

De muris & domibus in caftro Berewici reparandis.

MEMBRANA 7.

De hominibus ad arma hobellariis & fagittariis arraiandis.

De ducendo homines ad arma ufque Novum Castrum super Tynam.

De constituendo Willielmum de Emeldon receptorem denariorum hominum ad arma solvendorum.

Quod Willielmus de Emeldon pareat mandatis episcopi Dunelmensis & aliorum in folutionibus prædictis.

MEMBRANA 6.

Pro gardiano & fratribus ordinis fratrum minorum de Berewico.

De hominibus ad arma arraiandis.

De constituendo Henricum de Percy custodem castrum de Rokelburgh.

De protectionibus.

MEMBRANA 5.

De intendendo comiti Danegos & Radulpho de Nevill custodibus marchiarum verfus partes Scotiæ.

De navibus areftandis.

De hominibus ad arma arraiandis.

MEMBRANA 4.

De hominibus ad arma eligendis.

De navibus areftandis & muniendis & ufque Hallieland ducendis.

De trituratoribus & molendinariis capiendis.

De protectionibus.

De fagittariis ufque Novum Castrum super Tynam mittendis.

MEMBRANA 3.

De constituendo Johannem Colyn locum tenentem Roberti Morle admiralli.

De fagittariis eligendis.

De hominibus Wallenfibus ad lanceas eligendis.

De

De proclamando quod homines ad arma armati & sagittarii se trahant ad regem.

De hominibus ad arma hobelariis & sagittariis duci faciendis usque Novum Castrum.

MEMBRANA 2.

De minariis usque villam Novi Castri mittendis.

De veniendo versus regem ad partes Scotiæ.

De veniendo ad regem cum navibus & victualibus usque aquam de Twede.

De victualibus providendis & usque aquam de Twede ducendis.

MEMBRANA 1.

De protectionibus pro Johanne de Moubray & aliis.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Anno 30 Edwardi III.

MEMBRANA 8.

DE protectione pro Willielmo Attewode & aliis.

Pro Edwardo de Balliolo de relaxatione homagii sui.

De proclamatione facienda de antiquis legibus Scotiæ utendis.

MEMBRANA 7.

De confirmatione cartarum concessarum burgenfibus villæ Berewici super Twedam.

MEMBRANA 6.

De arrentando domos in villa de Berewico super Twedam.

De potestate data episcopo Dunelmensi & aliis tractandi cum hominibus de Scotia de redemptione & deliberatione Davidis de Bruys.

Pro burgenfibus de Berewico de lanis traducendis pro antiqua custuma.

Exemplificatio indenturæ factæ inter regem Angliæ & Edwardum de Balliolo regem Scotiæ de concessione regni Scotiæ, &c.

MEMBRANA 5.

De piscariis de Crabwater & Holdmannes restitutis Roberto de Tughale.

De denariis solvendis Henrico filio Henrici de Percy.

De constituendo Episcopum Karliolensem & alios custodes treugarum in marchiis Angliæ & Scotiæ.

Pro burgenfibus villæ Berewici super Twedam.

MEMBRANA

MEMBRANÆ 5 & 4.

Pro hominibus de Tevydale confirmatio libertatum.

De conductu pro Willielmo domino de Douglas veniend' in Angliam ad loquendum cum Davide de Bruys, & ad tractandum super deliberatione ipsius Davydis.

De denariis solvendis Henrico filio & hæredi Henrici de Percy.

De custumis colligendis in portu Berewici super Twedam.

De officio tronatorii in eodem portu commissio Johanni Clerc.

De amovendo manum regis de hospitali Beatae Mariæ Magdalenæ juxta Berewicum.

De licentia retinendi homines in munitione castri de Loghmaban.

De proficiscendo supra mare cum navibus ad resistendum inimicos regis.

De constituendo Henricum de Percy & Radulphum de Nevill custodes marchiarum.

MEMBRANA 3.

De officiis cancellarii & camerarii Berewici super Twedam commissis Roberto de Tughale.

De custumis colligendis in portu Berewici.

Pro Edwardo de Balliolo nuper rege Scotiæ.

De protectione pro Alexandro de Flex qui pro quadam suspitione nuper captus & in prisiona turris Londoniæ detentus fuit.

De conductu pro prisionariis de Scotia.

De mora facienda in marchiis Scotiæ.

MEMBRANA 2.

De protectione pro prisionariis de Scotia.

De conductibus.

De conductu.

MEMBRANA 1.

De navibus arestandis pro victualibus usque Berewicum ducendis.

De operationibus super Douglas tour inceptis complendis.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Anno 31 Edwardi III.

MEMBRANA II.

DE conductu pro nunciis de Scotia.

De comitatu Berewici commissio Johanni de Clifford.

De capiendis naves pro victualibus pro munitione villæ Berewici.

De defectibus in muris & aliis in villa Berewici reparandis.

De bonis restituendis burgenfibus Berewici.

De compoto Ricardi de Stanhop & aliorum audiendo.

De feodis folvendis Johanni de Coupeland.

Quod extra villam Berewici commorantes non gaudeant libertatibus burgenfibus de Berewico concessis.

De conductu.

MEMBRANA IO.

De conductu pro Willielmo de Leth & aliis.

De exemplificatione treugarum inter episcopum Wintonienfem & alios confiliarios regis ex una parte, & episcopum Sancti Andreae & alios nuncios de Scotia ex altera parte.

De assignando Henricum de Percy & Radulphum de Nevill custodes treugarum.

De assignando Willielmum de Killum ad custumam regis in portu Berewici colligendum.

De officio contrarotulatoris in eodem portu commisso Roberto de Tughale.

Pro burgenfibus de Berewico de licentia ducendi blada usque Berewicum.

Officium coronatoris in comitatu de Rokesburgh concessum Alano de Buckeby.

MEMBRANA 9.

Pro burgenfibus villae Berewici super Twedam.

Pro priorissa & monialibus de Halystan.

De tenemento in villa Berewici super Twedam concessio Roberto de Tughale.

MEMBRANA 8.

Pro Scotis de licentia emendi blada in Anglia.

Pro burgenfibus villae Berewici super Twedam.

MEMBRANA 7.

De conductu pro Thoma comite de Marr.

Pro burgenfibus villae Berewici super Twedam.

De conductu pro Alexandro de Menteth prifionario.

De custodibus treugarum in marchiis Angliae & Scotiae constitutis.

De potestate tractandi cum adversariis de Scotia.

De conductu.

MEMBRANA

MEMBRANA 6.

De conductu pro Johanne Barber archidiacono de Abredene & aliis veniendis in Anglia causa studendi in universitate Oxoniensi.

De securitate ab Archibaldo Douglas & aliis capta de reintrando corpora sua in prisonam.

De conductu pro magnatibus in afforciamentum obsidum in Anglia venturorum.

De potestate jurandi in animam regis.

MEMBRANA 5.

De conductu pro episcopo Sancti Andreae.

Quod obsides non detineantur nisi crimen post adventum suum in prisonam fecerint.

De deliberando Davidem de Bruys, archiepiscopo Eboracensi, & aliis.

De potestate petendi pactiones obligationes & alias securitates pro Davyde de Bruys.

Quod David de Bruys sit liber sui ipsius postquam conditiones deliberationis compleverit.

De potestate tractandi de attemptatis contra treugas.

De conductu pro obsidibus.

De potestate recipiendi Davydem de Bruys.

De conductu pro Davyde de Bruys.

De indemnitate pro praelatis & aliis nobilibus ad Davydem de Bruys deliberandum assignatis.

MEMBRANA 4.

De conductu pro Willielmo de Leth, & aliis.

Quod scolares Scotiæ possint studere in Anglia.

De conductu.

De custuma colligenda in portu de Berewico.

De conductu pro mercatoribus Scotiæ.

MEMBRANA 3.

De lanis de crescentia Angliæ in portu villæ Berewici inventis arrestandis.

De indemnitate pro Henrico de Percy, episcopo Karliolensi, & aliis.

De Scotis prisonariis deliberandis per manucaptionem.

De conductu.

MEMBRANA 2.

Rex concessit Petro Tempest manerium de Haweden cum pertinentiis in Scotia.

De conductu pro Johanna consorte Davidis de Bruys, & aliis.
De lanis forisfactis vendendis.

MEMBRANA I.

De potestate prorogandi literas salvi conductus.

MEMBRANA 2, DORSO.

Indentura facta super deliberatione Davidis de Bruys.

MEMBRANA I, DORSO.

Proclamatio treugarum cum Scotis.

Nomina obsidum de Scotia.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Anno 32 Edwardi III.

MEMBRANA II.

DE conductu pro Archibaldo Douglas & aliis.
De custumis in portu Berewici colligendis.

Pro burgensibus villæ de Berewico.

De baronia de Prenderlath liberanda Jacobo filio Walteri de Selby.

De conductu.

MEMBRANA IO.

Pro burgensibus villæ Berewici super Twedam.

De conductu pro Thoma Macolagh.

De licentia data Thomæ comiti de Angos uni obsidum Davydis de Bruys ad partes boriales proficiscendi.

Officium tronagii lanarum in villa Berewici concessum Willielmo del Wode.

De conductu pro Willielmo de Lemyngeston.

De licentia data Jacobo de Sandelandes studiendi in Anglia.

MEMBRANA 9.

De conductu pro mercatoribus Scotiæ & aliis.

De protectione pro Johanna sorore regis.

De conductibus.

MEMBRANA 8.

Pro mercatoribus Scotiæ de licentia ducendi blada ad partes Scotiæ.

De conductu pro Johanne Goldsmyth & aliis.

Thomas

Thomas de Murref unus obsidum pro Davyde de Bruys habet literas regis de licentia proficiscendi ad partes Scotiæ.

De licentia data Willielmo de Grenelawe veniendi in Angliam in universitate Oxoniense, sive Cantebrigenſe causa ſtudenti.

De villa de Eſtreſoftlawe, &c. Thomæ Smale & Chriſtianæ uxori ejus liberanda.

De conductu pro Scotis.

MEMBRANA 7.

De inquirendo de lanis, coriis & pellibus lanatis de creſcentia Angliæ uſque partes Scotiæ ductis.

De protectione pro Patricio de Dunbarre comite March.

De decem libris annuatim percipiendis conceſſis Philippo de Glena.

Pro Johanne de Heckeford mercatore de Scotia.

MEMBRANA 6.

De conductu pro clericis exercentibus ſcholas.

De denariis recipiendis, viz. decem milia marcarum de prima ſolutione, & in parte centum milia marcarum pro redemptione Davidis de Bruys.

Literæ acquietantiæ inde.

De conductu pro comite de Anegos & aliis.

MEMBRANA 5.

De arbitris aſſignatis inter regem & Willielmum de Douglas ad inquirendum utrum caſtrum del Hermitage tempore treugarum captum, ad regem ea de cauſa reſtituendum fuerit, necne.

De denariis pro redemptione Davidis de Bruys receptis.

De conductu pro Roberto ſeneſcallo Scotiæ & Davyde de Bruys.

De inquirendo de piſcaria vocata de Lawe in aqua de Twede.

De tenemento in villa de Berewico conceſſo Roberto de Tughale.

MEMBRANA 4.

De conductu pro quibuſdam magnatibus de Scotia.

De conductu pro hominibus comitis Danegos.

De obſidibus pro Davide de Bruys vicecomiti Northumbriæ liberandis.

De conductu pro Thoma comite de Anegos & aliis.

MEMBRANA 3.

De conductu pro Willielmo de Kethe marſchal Deſcoco, & aliis.

De protectione pro Willielmo comite de Sutherland & aliis.

MEMBRANA

MEMBRANA 2.

De prorogatione conductus pro comite de Anegos.

De conductu pro Willielmo Gledstanes & aliis.

Pro Margareta de Dacre & tenentibus suis in valle de Lydell.

MEMBRANA 1.

Pro hominibus in valle de Lydell in Scotia habituris.

De conductu pro comite de Marr & aliis.

Pro Willielmo de Tours.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Anno 33 Edwardi III.

MEMBRANA 8.

DE conductu pro comite de Anegos & aliis.

Custodia terrarum quæ fuerunt Ricardi de Kirkebride concessarum Alexandro de Loreyn.

Custodia terrarum quæ fuerunt Archebaldi Noelson concessarum Roberto Colevile.

Pro Willielmo de Lydel.

MEMBRANA 7.

Pro custode domus pontis villæ Berewici.

Baronia de Canerton concessa Jacobo de Loreyns.

Pro Davide de Bruys.

Indentura inter regem & comitem de Marr.

MEMBRANA 6.

De conductu pro Willielmo de Tours & aliis.

De protectione pro comite Marr.

MEMBRANA 5.

De conductu pro Archibaldo de Douglas & aliis.

Pro priore de Coldyngham.

Pro Alexandro de Moubray.

Pro Archibaldo de Douglas.

De tractando super terris in mariscis prope Berewicum.

MEMBRANA 4.

De custodibus marchiarum Angliæ versus Scotiam constitutis.

De protectionibus.

De

De muris & turellis villæ Berewici reparandis.
De conductibus.

MEMBRANA 3.

De protectione pro tenentibus Thomæ filii Maurici de Berkele.
De potestate tractandi cum Patricio de Dunbarre comite Marchiæ.

MEMBRANA 2.

De custumis colligendis in portu de Berewico.
Custos Angliæ incepit 30 die Octobris.
De castris & fortaliciis reparandis & muniendis.
De proclamatione facienda de castris & fortaliciis reparandis.
De fide adhibenda Radulpho de Nevill.
De deputatis comitis de Angos & Radulphi de Nevill ad treugas conservandas.
De conductu.

MEMBRANA 1.

De centum marcis per annum concessis Henrico de Percy custodi castri Berewici.
Pro Ricardo Tempest.
Pro Johanne de Coupland.
De trahendo versus partes Walliæ.
De acquietantia pro parte redemptionis Davidis de Bruys.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Anno 35 Edwardi III.

MEMBRANA 5.

DE conductu pro Waltero de Abernyt & aliis.
De custumis colligendis in portu de Berewico super Twedam.

MEMBRANA 4.

De officio tronatoris lanarum in portu villæ Berewici super Twedam commisso Johanni Clerik.
De denariis liberandis Edwardo de Latham.
De bladis arestandis.

MEMBRANA 3.

De hominibus in marchiis Scotiæ arraiandis & castris muniendis.
De hospitale Beatae Mariæ Magdalenaë juxta Berewicum dato Rogero de Bromleye 15 Junii, & 20 Junii dato Ricardo Metford.

De

De fortalicio de Dolfynston prostruendo.
 De custodibus marchiarum constitutis.
 De præbenda de Aldrokeburgh data Johanni de Baumburgh.
 Custodia terrarum, &c. in la Mershe in comitatu Berewici quæ fuerunt Thomæ de Berkeleye concessa Johanni de Coupeland.

MEMBRANA 2.

Custodia terrarum, &c. quæ fuerunt Nicholai de Sancto Mauro concessa Jacobo de Loreyn.
 De cûstumis colligendis in portu de Berewico.
 De comitatu de Rokeburgh commissio Johanni de Coupeland.
 De conductu pro diversis personis.

MEMBRANA 1.

De conductu pro Thoma de Whitkirk & multis aliis.
 De licentia concessa Willielmo comiti de Sutherland proficiscendi ad partes Scotiæ.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Anno 36 Edwardi III.

MEMBRANA 6.

DE defectibus in castro Berewici reparandis.
 De officio vicecomitis de Rokeburgh commissio Johanni de Coupeland.
 De defectibus in castro de Rokeburgh reparandis.
 De custodia castri de Loghmaban ac dominiis vallis de Anand commissio Johanni de Denton.
 De conductibus.
 Pro priore de Coldingham.

MEMBRANA 5.

De conductu pro episcopo Sancti Andreæ & aliis.
 De protectionibus pro Willielmo de Holm & aliis.
 De licentia data comiti Sotherland' proficiscendi ad partes Scotiæ.
 De sacramento recipiendo a comite Sotherland quod ipse redibit in obsidem.
 De treugis inter regem & Davyd de Bruys conservandis.

MEMBRANA 4.

De conductu pro Rogero Hogg & aliis.

Custodia villæ Berewici commissa Ricardo Tempest potestas data archiepiscopo Eboracensi, & aliis tractandi cum Davide de Bruys de pace finali.

MEMBRANA 3.

De conductu pro archidiacono Laudoniæ & aliis.
De custodibus treugarum in marchiis Angliæ & Scotiæ constitutis.
De capella Sancti Thomæ de Maxwell juxta Roxburgh data Thomæ de Midelton.

MEMBRANA 2.

De præbenda de veteri Rokesburgh data Ricardo de Swynhop.
De conductu pro episcopo Sancti Andreæ & aliis.
De terris quæ fuerunt Johannis Hessewell concessis Roberto Colvill.

MEMBRANA 1.

Pro burgenfibus villæ Berewici super Twedam.
Pro Alexandro de Moubray.
De conductibus pro mercatoribus de Scotia.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Anno 37 Edwardi III.

MEMBRANA 10.

DE salvo conductu pro Johanne de Leth & aliis.
De bladis ducendis ad prioratum de Coldyngham.
De navibus dearestandis.

MEMBRANA 9.

De conductibus pro Fergesio de Edenham & aliis.

MEMBRANA 8.

Pro Waltero del Both ad pacem regis admissio.
De treugis proclamandis.
De defectibus murorum villæ Berewici reparandis.

MEMBRANA 7.

De conductu pro episcopo Sancti Andreæ & aliis.

MEMBRANA 6.

De admittendo Willielmum de Swynhowe in burgensem villæ Berewici.

Indentura inter regem & Ricardum Tempest pro custodia villæ Berewici super Twedam.

De Scotis ad pacem regis recipiendis.

De operariis capiendis pro operationibus circa clausuram Berewici.

De protectionibus.

De licentia data Laurentio de Reppes ad ducendum coria usque Lenn.

MEMBRANA 5.

De conductu pro Davide de Berclay scutifero de Scotia & aliis.

De licentia data Willielmo comiti Sunderland proficiscendi ad partes Scotiæ.

De salvo conductu.

De bladis ad villam Berewici ducendis.

MEMBRANA 4.

De conductu pro mercatoribus Scotiæ & aliis.

De conductu pro clericis studentibus in Oxon' vel alibi.

MEMBRANA 3.

Pro hominibus de valle Anandi.

De conductu generali pro scolaribus Scotiæ.

De conductu pro comite Douglas & aliis.

MEMBRANA 2.

De conductu pro Scotis peregre profecturis in regnum Angliæ.

De protectionibus.

MEMBRANA 1.

Pro hominibus de valle Anandi.

De conductu pro mercatoribus.

De procuratoribus Willielmi de Wintonia qui in peregrinatione sua ad montem Sinay ad limina Sanctæ Katherinæ visitandum diem clausit extremum, constitutis.

De bladis ducendis ad villam Berewici pro sustentatione fidelium regis.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Anno 38 Edwardi III.

MEMBRANA 10.

DE custodia castri & comitatus de Rokelburgh commissa Alano del Strother.

De conductu pro comite de Marre.

De

De conductibus pro mercatoribus Scotiæ & aliis.
De conductu pro clerici sScotiæ & aliis.

MEMBRANA 9.

De conductibus pro mercatoribus Scotiæ & aliis.

MEMBRANA 8.

De mercandisiis ad partes Scotiæ ducendis.

MEMBRANA 7.

De conductu pro hominibus de Scotia venientibus in Angliam peregre.
De custodia villæ Berewici super Twedam commissâ Alano de Heton.
De constituendo Willielmum de la Vale camerarium Berewici.
De conductibus.

MEMBRANA 6.

De conductu pro episcopo Sancti Andreæ & aliis.
De officio cancellarii Berewici commissio Willielmo de la Vale.

MEMBRANA 5.

De conductibus pro mercatoribus Scotiæ & aliis.

MEMBRANA 4.

De conductibus pro hominibus de Scotia veniendo in Angliam peregre.
De conductu pro comite de Sutherland prorogand.
De conductu pro clericis de Scotia.

MEMBRANA 3.

De conductu pro David de Bruys fratre regis ad limina Sancti Thomæ
Martiris apud Cantuariam peregre visitandum veniendo.
De protectionibus.

MEMBRANA 2.

Pro hominibus vallis Anandi.
Pro burgenfibus & habitatoribus villæ Berewici super Twedam.
Pro priore Dunelmenfi.

MEMBRANA 1.

De officio contrarotulatoris custumæ lanarum, &c. apud Berewicum
concesso Willielmo de la Vale.
De intendendo deputato contrarotulatoris custumarum.
De conductibus pro comite Sutherland & aliis.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Anno 39 Edwardi III.

MEMBRANA IO.

DE conductu pro episcopo Sancti Andreae & aliis.
De vino & frumento ad partes Scotiæ ducendis.
De conductu causa studendi.

MEMBRANA 9.

De conductu pro rege Scotiæ veniendo ad limina Sancti Thomæ Martiris apud Cantuariam peregre visitandum.
De arcubus & sagittis ad partes Scotiæ ducendis.

MEMBRANA 8.

De conductu pro Willielmo de Roos & aliis.
De bladis ad partes Scotiæ ducendis.
Pro burgenfibus villæ de Berewico super Twedam.
De inquirendo de lanis.

MEMBRANA 7.

De conductu pro mercatoribus Scotiæ.

MEMBRANA 6.

De conductu veniendo peregre per Angliam usque ad Sanctum Dionysium & alibi transeundo.
Pro Henrico de Percy, de manu regis amovenda a quadam piscaria in aqua de Twede.

MEMBRANA 5.

De non molestando Thomam de Kelshowe.
De navi arestanda pro episcopo de Aberden.
Prorogatio treugæ Scotiæ.
De quibusdam conditionibus contentis in treugis prædictis.

MEMBRANA 4.

De bobus in Angliam ducendis.
De conductu pro Willielmo Boyservill.
De marchiis Scotiæ custodiendis.
De conductu pro scolaribus venientibus in regnum Angliæ causa studendi.
De bladis ad partes Scotiæ ducendis.

MEMBRANA

MEMBRANA 3.

De conductu pro mercatoribus Scotiæ.

MEMBRANA 2.

De conductu pro Archibaldo Douglas & aliis.

De bladis ad partes Scotiæ ducendis.

De protectione pro Godefrido de Roos.

De bladis ad partes Scotiæ ducendis.

De pecunia ad opus regis recipienda pro deliberatione Davydis de Bruys.

De conductu pro moneta regis.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Anno 40 Edwardi III.

MEMBRANA 9.

ACQUIETANTIA pro pecunia recepta pro deliberatione Davydis de Bruys.

De conductu pro diversis personis.

De piscariis de Cole & Newater in manum regis capiendis.

De protectione pro abbate & conventu de Kellefowe in Scotia.

De protectione pro comite Sutherland.

MEMBRANA 8.

De conductu pro Davide de Bruys & aliis.

De conductu pro mercatoribus Scotiæ.

MEMBRANA 6.

De conductu pro Eustachio de Maxwell & aliis.

De custodia piscariæ de Newater & Cole commissâ Henrico de Percy.

De custodibus marchiarum constitutis.

MEMBRANA 5.

De constituendo Willielmum de Vikers coronatorem in comitatu de Rokesburgh.

De conductu pro diversis personis.

De conductu pro mercatoribus de Florentia.

De conductu pro scholaribus.

MEMBRANA 4.

De conductu pro mercatoribus Scotiæ.

MEMBRANA

MEMBRANA 3.

De conductibus.

MEMBRANA 2.

Pro Henrico de Percy.

De non molestando comitem de Sutherland.

De custodibus marchiarum constitutis.

MEMBRANA 1.

De potestate data Henrico del Strother concedendi literas de conductu.

De burgagiis & domibus arrentandis in villa Berewici.

Pro Willielmo de la Vale

De licentia data Humfrido de Bohun comiti Hereford ad victualia, &c. providenda pro munitione castri de Loghmaban.

De conductu pro Davide de Bruys & aliis.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Anno 41 Edwardi III.

MEMBRANA 8.

DE conductu pro Willielmo de Murrif filio comitis Sutherlandiæ.
De denariis pro redemptione Davidis de Bruys ad opus regis recipiendis.

Acquietantia facta Davydi de Bruys pro denariis prædictis.

De denariis usque Eborum & Londoniam ducendis.

De sale in Scotiam ducendo.

De custodia villæ Berewici commissa Petro de Malo Lacu.

MEMBRANA 7.

De custodibus marchiarum constitutis.

De supervidendo castra & fortalicia in marchia orientali.

De victualibus pro munitione castri de Loghmaban providendis.

De hominibus arraiandis.

MEMBRANA 6.

De victualibus usque castrum de Loghmaban ducendis.

De victualibus usque villam Berewici ducendis.

De officiis contrarotulatoris, cancellarii, & camerarii villæ Berewici, commissis Johanni de Bolton.

Pro gardiano & fratribus minorum villæ Berewici.

MEMBRANA

MEMBRANA 5.

De custodibus treugarum constitutis.

Treuga inter reges Angliæ & Scotiæ facta anno Domini 1367.

MEMBRANA 4.

Des gardeins des marches assignes.

De defectibus in castro Berewici reparandis.

De conductu pro Thoma comite Marr, & aliis.

MEMBRANA 3.

De conductibus pro nunciis Scotiæ.

De conductu pro mercatoribus Scotiæ cum equitibus.

De proclamando quod mercatores Scotiæ ad villam Berewici veniant causa mercandifandi.

MEMBRANA 2.

De conductibus pro peregrinis de Scotia.

De licentia ducendi armaturas ad partes Scotiæ.

De conductu pro rege Scotiæ ad limina Thomæ archiepiscopi Cantuariensis peregre visitare veniendo.

Pro Thoma Erskyn de armaturis usque Scotiam ducendis.

MEMBRANA 1.

De conductu pro nunciis regis Scotiæ.

De conductu pro comite de Sotherland.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Anno 42 Edwardi III.

MEMBRANA 8.

DE tractatu & concordia observandis cum Scotis.

De muris propugnaculis & turribus reparandis.

MEMBRANA 7.

Acquietantia facta Davidi de Bruys pro sex millibus marcis.

De bladis, &c. extra regnum non traducendis.

De quadraginta marcis per annum concessis Johannæ quæ fuit uxor Edwardi de Letham.

MEMBRANA 6.

De conductu pro mercatoribus de Scotia cum gacionibus & equis venientibus in Angliam.

De

De moneta a Davide Bruys recipienda.

De concordia & tractatu observandis.

MEMBRANA 5.

De conductu pro Waltero de Lesleye & aliis.

Pro burgenfibus villæ Berewici super Twedam.

De placeis in villa Berewici arentandis.

De conductu pro Thoma comite Marr & aliis.

De custodia villæ Berewici commiffa Petro de Malo Lacu.

Pro burgenfibus de Rokefburgh.

MEMBRANA 4.

De custodibus marchiaë Scotiæ constitutis.

Pardonatio pro Johanne de Burn.

De turri caſtri de Rokefburgh reparanda.

De officio tronatoris lanarum commiſſo Thomæ de Dalton.

Piſcaria de Auldeſtell in aqua de Twede data Roberto de Hull.

MEMBRANA 3.

Pro burgenfibus villæ Berewici super Twedam.

Pro abbate & conventu de Kelleſhowe.

De injuriis reformandis in marchiis Scotiæ.

De victualibus providendis pro comite Hereford.

De operariis capiendis pro defectibus in caſtro Berewici reparandis.

MEMBRANA 2.

De conductibus.

De officio contrarotulatoris cuſtumæ, &c. commiſſo Willielmo de Alnewyk.

De officio tronatoris lanarum commiſſo Johanni de Brakenholm.

De carpentariis & cementariis capiendis.

De viſu compoti collectoris cuſtumarum faciendo.

De proclamando quod homines in munitione villæ Berewici commorantes ab eadem non recedant.

De conductu pro diverſis perſonis.

MEMBRANA 1.

De conductu pro Thoma Balliol & aliis.

De dote assignanda Johannæ quæ fuit uxor Henrici de Percy.

De denariis a Davide de Bruys ad opus regis recipiendis.

ROTULUS

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Anno 43 Edwardi III.

MEMBRANA 8.

ACQUIETANTIA pro sex millibus marcis a Davide de Bruys
receptis.
De feodis solvendis.
De conductu pro Davide de Bruys veniendo in Angliam.
De conductu pro diversis personis de Scotia.

MEMBRANA 7.

De conductu pro Thoma Leth & aliis.
De coriis bovinis ducendis usque Londinum.
Custodia duarum partium terrarum & piscariarum cum pertinentiis in
Scotia quæ fuerunt Edwardi de Letham militis concessa Johanni de
Boulton.
De protectione pro Petro de Malo Lacu le fisme Dno' de Seton & cus-
tode villæ Berewici.

MEMBRANA 6.

Pro hominibus villæ Berewici super Twedam.
De custumis colligendis in portu de Berewico.
De officio contrarotulatoris custumæ commissio Johanni de Monkton.
De officio pesagii lanarum in portu de Berewico commissio Ricardo de
Wyght.
De conductu pro comite de Douglas & aliis.

MEMBRANA 5.

De licentia data Godefrido de Roos de Scotia ad homines de Scotia ad
regem ducendum.
De conductibus.
De bladis in Scotiam ducendis.
Pro abbate & conventu de Dondraname in Galway.

MEMBRANA 4.

De braseo ad partes Scotiæ ducendo.
De salvo conductu pro Johanne Gray custode rotulorum et registri re-
gis Scotiæ & aliis.
Licentia data episcopo Glasguensi ad officium episcopale & spirituale
in diocese sua exercendum.

MEMBRANA 3.

Treuga inter reges Angliæ & Scotiæ captæ.
De treugis proclamandis.

MEMBRANA 2.

De custodibus marchiarum constitutis.
De præbenda de veteri Rokesburgh data Ricardo de Middleton.

MEMBRANA 1.

De protectione pro burgenfibus Berewici.
De moneta numeranda.
De denariis a Davyde de Bruys ad opus regis recipiendis.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Anno 44 Edwardi III.

MEMBRANA 5.

DE conductu pro Davide de Bruys veniente in Angliam & aliis.
De officio pefagii lanarum concessio Roberto Ros.
De admittendo Johannem del Chambre in burgenfem Berewici.
Acquietantia pro Davyde de Bruys.
De quadraginta marcis liberandis burgenfibus de Rokesburgh pro reparatione pontis ultra aquam de Twede.

MEMBRANA 4.

Prorogatio facta a Davide de Bruys pro solutione denariorum.
De obligatione facta domino regi per Davidem de Bruys.
De attemptatis contra treugam reformandis.
De salva gardia pro Johanne Carrick & aliis.

MEMBRANA 3.

De exemplificatione treugarum Scotiæ.

MEMBRANA 2.

De custodibus marchiarum constitutis.
De proclamatione facienda ne quis lanas ad partes Scotiæ ducat.
De custumis colligendis.
De conductu pro Thoma Canady & aliis.

MEMBRANA 1.

De custodia piscariæ de Newater & de Cole in aqua de Twede commissa Henrico de Percy.

De

De officio tronatoris lanarum concessio Johanni de Brakenholme.
De officio contrarotulatoris custumæ concessio Willielmo de Alnewyk.
De conductibus.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Anno 45 Edwardi III.

MEMBRANA 5.

DE protectione pro Johanne de Boulton.
Rex dimisit Johannæ quæ fuit uxor Johannis de Coupeland, quic-
quid habuit in Edryngton una cum piscaria in aqua de Twede, &c.

De officio contrarotulatoris custumæ concessio Roberto de Roos.

De computando cum Willielmo de la Vale.

De conductu pro Bartholemeo de Lone & aliis.

Custodia duarum partium terrarum quæ fuerunt Henrici de Beaumont
concessa Johanni de Bolton.

Pro burgenfibus Berewici.

De conductu pro Waltero Byger camerario Scotiæ.

De protectione pro Waltero de Lef. & aliis.

MEMBRANA 4.

De moneta a Davyde de Bruys ad opus regis recipienda.

De moneta numeranda.

De acquietantia.

De lanis ad partes externas non traducendis.

MEMBRANA 3.

De custodibus marchiarum Scotiæ constitutis.

De conducendo denarios usque Londinum.

MEMBRANA 2.

De custodibus marchiarum constitutis.

De denariis solvendis Henrico de Percy.

De custumis colligendis.

MEMBRANA 1.

De denariis solvendis Petro de Malo Lacu camerario Berewici.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Anno 46 Edwardi III.

MEMBRANA 5.

DE officio tronatoris lanarum in portu Berewici concessio Willielmo Jolyf.

Pro mercatoribus Scotiæ.

De morando super marchiis Scotiæ & hominibus ibidem arraiandis.

De moneta regis conducenda.

De moneta ad opus regis recipienda.

De custodibus marchiarum constitutis.

MEMBRANA 4.

De conductibus.

Acquietantia de moneta Scotiæ.

De moneta regis numeranda.

De conductibus.

MEMBRANA 3.

Pro burgenfibus villæ de Berewici.

De villa Berewici custodienda.

De conductibus.

MEMBRANA 2.

De compellendo homines, &c. ad morandum super marchiis pro salva custodia earundem.

De marchiis Scotiæ per deputatos custodiendis.

MEMBRANA 1.

Pro Roberto consanguineo regis Scotiæ quod literæ acquietantiæ sufficientes sint non obstante quod nomen regis Scotiæ in eisdem minime specificatur.

De protectione pro Petro de Malo Lacu domino de Seton & custode villæ Berewici.

De terris quæ fuerunt Walteri Manny in manus regis seisiendis.

De conductu pro comite de Marre.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Anno 47 Edwardi III.

MEMBRANA 5.

DE debatis inter dominum de Percy & comitem Douglas pacificandis.

Pro mercatoribus de Scotia.

De

De conductibus.

De affociatione custodibus marchiarum Scotiæ.

MEMBRANA 4.

Pro mercatoribus de Edinburgh.

De constituendo Willielmum de Stapleton constabularium castri de Loghmaban.

De protectione pro constabulario castri de Loghmaban & aliis.

De protectione pro commorantibus infra dominium dicti castri.

De constituendo Willielmum Henryesson camerarium de Loghmaban.

De compositione cum Scotis facienda.

De castro de Loghmaban & dominio vallis Anandi in manum regis feifendo.

MEMBRANA 3.

De conductibus.

Pro abbatibus de Kelfhowe, Melros, Jeddeworth, & Driburgh.

De protectionibus & conductibus.

De injuriis reformandis.

De moneta Scotiæ numeranda.

MEMBRANA 2.

De moneta a Davyde de Bruys ad opus regis recipienda.

Acquietantia pro moneta Scotiæ.

De moneta usque Eborum & London' ducenda.

De injuriis contra formam treugarum factis reformandis.

De protectionibus & conductibus.

MEMBRANA 1.

De custodia villæ Berewici commissa Thomæ de Musgrave.

De protectionibus & conductibus.

De licentia data mercatoribus Berewici ad lanas traducendum.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Anno 48 Edwardi III.

MEMBRANA 5.

DE affociatione custodibus marchiarum Scotiæ.

De protectionibus & conductibus.

De præsentatione ad ecclesiam de Yetham.

De operariis capiendis pro reparatione castri de Loghmaban.

MEMBRANA

MEMBRANA 4.

De conductu pro Henrico Douglas & aliis.
De bladis ad partes Scotiæ ducendis.
De proclamatione faciendâ de moneta Scotiæ.
De moneta numeranda.

MEMBRANA 3.

De moneta a Davyde de Bruys ad opus regis recipienda.
Acquiescentia pro moneta Scotiæ.
De dicta moneta usque Eborum & London' ducenda.
De quadam placea cum pertinentiis juxta villam Berewici vocata Shir-
refhyggyng concessa Roberto filio Adæ de Prendirgest.
De bonis restituendis mercatoribus de Scotia.

MEMBRANA 2.

De debatis inter dominum de Percy & comitem de Douglas refor-
mandis.
De permutatione ecclesiæ de Mynto Lincolnienfis diocesi pro eccle-
siis de Zetham Glasconienfis diocesis.
Custodia villæ Berewici commissa Thomæ de Musgrave.
De protectionibus & conductibus.

MEMBRANA 1.

De bonis mercatorum Scotiæ dearestandis.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Anno 49 Edwardi III.

MEMBRANA 5.

DE attemptatis contra treugas reformandis.
De bladis ad partes Scotiæ traducendis.
De conductibus & protectionibus.

MEMBRANA 4.

De bladis & victualibus usque Loughmaban traducendis.
De conductu pro Waltero Bygar camerario Scotiæ & aliis.
De bonis mercatorum Scotiæ dearestandis.
De braeo usque Scotiam ducendo.

MEMBRANA 3.

De moneta numeranda.
De moneta ad opus regis recipienda.

Acquiescentia

Acquietantia pro moneta Scotiæ.

De moneta usque Eborum & London' ducenda.

De braseo versus partes Scotiæ ducendo.

MEMBRANA 2.

De braseo versus partes Scotiæ ducendo.

De custodibus marchiarum Scotiæ assignatis ad corrigendum attemptata contra formam treugarum.

De custodia villæ Berewici commissa Thomæ Musgrave.

De custodibus marchiarum Scotiæ constitutis.

De custuma in portu Berewici colligenda.

MEMBRANA 1.

De protectionibus.

Officium contrarotulatoris custumæ commissum Thomæ Luttour.

De inquirendo de hærede & terris quæ fuerunt Johannæ uxoris Johannis de Coupeland.

De quodam campo vocato Parkefeld in Yetham in comitatu de Rokeburgh concessio Thomæ Archer.

De denariis solvendis Henrico de Percy.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Anno 50 Edwardi III.

MEMBRANA 5.

CUSTODIA villæ Berewici commissa Thomæ de Musgrave.

Rex concessit Roberto Forestere officium pesagii lanarum.

De computando cum Alano de Strother.

Pro mercatoribus & burgenfibus villæ Berewici.

De conductu pro Georgio de Dunbarre, comite de la March, & aliis.

De protectione pro custode castri de Loghmaban & aliis.

MEMBRANA 4.

Rex constituit Willielmum Culwen constabularium castri de Loghmaban.

De bladis providendis pro munitione castri de Loghmaban.

Pro Roberto Clavering & Johanne uxore ejus.

De armaturis dearestandis & Johanni Wardelawe liberandis.

MEMBRANA 3.

De conductu pro Waltero Bygar camerario Scotiæ.

De

De moneta numeranda.

De moneta ad opus regis recipienda.

Acquietantia pro moneta Scotiæ.

De moneta utque Eborum & London' ducenda.

Rex concessit Johanni de Caverton decem libras percipiendas singulis annis.

De conductu & protectionibus.

MEMBRANA 2.

De protectionibus.

De custodibus marchiarum in partibus occidentalibus & borialibus assignatis.

De conductibus.

De officiis cancellarii & camerarii Berewici commissis Thomæ de Ilderton.

Rex commisit custodiam Berewici Petro de Manley.

De castro & vicecomitatu de Rokesburgh commissis Thomæ de Percy.

Rex constituit Radulphum baronem de Graystok constabularium castri de Loghmaban.

MEMBRANA 1.

De terris liberandis Ricardo Seymour.

Memorandum de liberatione magni sigilli.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Anno 51 Edwardi III.

MEMBRANA 4.

DE inquirendo de terris, &c. quæ fuerunt Ricardi Thirwall.

Rex constituit Thomam Ughtred constabularium & camerarium castri de Loughmaban.

De terris in Haweden in Scotia concessis Adæ de Hilton.

De protectionibus.

De distringendo Willielmum Heron chiualer ad solutionem comiti marchiarum Scotiæ faciendam.

Pro burgensibus villæ Berewici de lanis in comitatu Northumbriæ emendis, &c.

De custumis in portu Berewici colligendis.

MEMBRANA 3.

De custodia diversarum custumarum in villa Berewici commissis Ricardo de Caverton & aliis.

Rex

Rex constituit Robertum de Boynton custodem villæ Berewici.
De castro de Loghmaban deliberando Thomæ Ughtred chivaler.
De officio camerarii castri de Loghmaban deliberando Thomæ Ughtred.
De protectionibus.

MEMBRANA 2.

De injuriis in marchiis Scotiæ reformandis.

De conductibus & protectionibus.

De moneta numeranda.

De moneta ad opus regis recipienda.

Acquietantia pro moneta Scotiæ.

De moneta usque Eborum ducenda.

MEMBRANA 1.

Rex concessit Johanni Iselham medietatem manerii de Edenham cum pertinentiis in comitatu de Rokesburgh in Scotia.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Anno 1 Ricardi II.

MEMBRANA 8.

REX constituit Thomam Ilderton cancellarium & camerarium Berewici.

Acquietantia pro moneta Scotiæ.

De custumis colligendis in portu de Berewico.

De officio contrarotulatoris custumæ commissio Roberto Rose.

Rex concessit officium pesagii lanarum in portu Berewici Willielmo Haldmarket.

De custodibus marchiarum versus partes orientales & occidentales constitutis.

Rex constituit Thomam Ughtred constabularium & camerarium castri de Loghmaban.

De protectionibus & conductibus.

MEMBRANA 7.

De conservatione concordie factæ inter comitem Northumbriæ & comitem Douglas & alios de Scotia.

De terris liberandis Petro Tilliol.

De protectione pro abbate & conventu de Melros.

De conductibus & protectionibus.

De officio pesagii lanarum concessio Roberto Forester.

Rex concessit Bartholomeo Herre Capellam Sancti Johannis Baptistæ in castro de Rokesburgh.

De officio contrarotulatoris custumæ concessio Sampsoni Hardyng.

De custuma colligenda in portu de Berewico.

M E M B R A N A 6.

Pro hominibus villæ Berewici super Twedam de lanis transportandis.

De custodibus marchiarum versus partes orientales & occidentales assignatis.

M E M B R A N A 5.

De supervidendo statum villæ regis Berewici, &c.

De attemptatis super marchias Scotiæ reformandis.

De potestate confedendi literas de conductu.

M E M B R A N A 4.

De bonis hominum & mercatorum Scotiæ liberandis.

De confirmatione concessionis factæ Edwardo de Letham de ducentis marcis percipiendis singulis annis pro Roberto de Claveryng & Johanna uxore ejus.

De conductibus.

M E M B R A N A 3.

De moneta Scotiæ numeranda.

De moneta ad opus regis recipienda.

De moneta usque Eborum & London' ducenda.

M E M B R A N A 2.

Rex concessit Johanni Iselham viginti & sex marcas annuatim in re-compensationem pro medietate manerii de Edenham.

Pro comitibus de Fyfe & de Douglas.

De officio contrarotulatoris custumæ concessio Johanni Eskryk.

De custumis colligendis.

De lanis, &c. liberandis mercatoribus Scotiæ.

M E M B R A N A 1.

De attemptatis super marchias Scotiæ reformandis.

De ordinando pro salva custodia castrorum, &c. in marchiis Scotiæ.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Anno 2 Ricardi II.

MEMBRANA 5.

DE bonis liberandis mercatoribus Scotiæ.

De quadam navi Scotis deliberanda.

De mercandis de Scotia liberandis.

De protectione pro Willielmo de Neuport & aliis.

Rex concessit Roberto de Hull piscariam de Audestell infra aquam de Twede.

MEMBRANA 4.

De injuriis super marchias Scotiæ reformandis, bis.

De potestate data episcopo Hereford, & Johanni de Arundell marescallo Angliæ, &c. ac aliis tractandi cum Roberto Consanguineo regis Scotiæ.

De conductu pro Alexandro de Cokeburn & aliis.

MEMBRANA 3.

De injuriis & attemptatis reformandis.

De castris supervidendis & hominibus arraiandis.

Rex constituit Johannem regem Castellæ, & Legionum ducem Lancastriæ locum-tenentem suum in partibus marchiarum regni Angliæ.

De protectionibus & conductibus.

De officio contrarotulatoris custumæ commissio Roberto de Lenn.

MEMBRANA 2.

De moneta ad opus regis recipienda & acquietantia inde.

De potestate tractandi cum Roberto consanguineo regis Scotiæ.

De constituendo Amandum de Mounceux constabularium castri de Loghmaban.

De præbenda de veteri Rokesburgh data Willielmo de Shrovesbury.

Custodia liberæ capellæ de Segden data Ricardo Clifford.

MEMBRANA 1.

De castro de Loghmaban liberando Amando de Mounceux.

De venire faciendo Thomam Musgrave ad diem marchiarum.

De custodibus marchiarum ex parte occidentali Scotiæ constitutis.

De custodiendo Thomam Mercer in prisona absque ferris seu vinculis.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Anno 3 Ricardi II.

MEMBRANA 7.

DE salvo conductu pro diversis personis.

MEMBRANA 6.

De securitate capienda de certis mercatoribus de morando infra villam Berewici.

De Braseo usque Scotiam traducendo.

De protectionibus & conductibus.

MEMBRANA 5.

De custodibus marchiarum Scotiæ assignatis.

De bonis liberandis mercatoribus Scotiæ.

De conductibus & protectionibus.

MEMBRANA 4.

De custodibus marchiarum Scotiæ constitutis.

De inquirendo de transgressionibus factis in partibus marchiarum Scotiæ.

MEMBRANA 3.

De custodibus marchiarum Scotiæ versus partes occidentales constitutis.

De prompta solutione facienda comiti Northumbriæ.

Robertus Clifford habet literas regis de præsentatione ad ecclesiam de Yetham Glasconiensis diocesis.

MEMBRANÆ 3 & 2.

De inquirendo de lanis Angliæ versus partes Scotiæ ductis.

MEMBRANA 2.

De atemptatis supra marchiis Scotiæ reformandis.

De carriagiis capiendis pro operationibus in castris super marchiis Scotiæ.

De conductu pro Thoma de Kirculbryth monacho de Dulci Corde in Scotia.

MEMBRANA 1.

De moneta Scotiæ ad opus regis recipienda.

De

De constituendo Petrum de Mauley custodem villæ Berewici.
De bonis liberandis Fynalao Usfher.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Anno 4 Ricardi II.

MEMBRANA 10.

DE protectionibus.
De inquirendo de attemptatis contra formam treugarum.
De licentia data Roberto Hilton ad blada traducendum versus Scotiam
in auxilium redemptionis suæ.
De conductu pro Gilberto de Monsfald & aliis.
De quadam navi de Scotia usque ad proximum diem marchiarum
custodienda.

MEMBRANA 9.

De potestate data Johanni regi Castellæ ad corrigendum omnia &
singula attemptata contra formam conventionum factarum inter Edwardum
Tertium & Davidem de Bruys.
De denariis ad opus regis recipiendis.
Acquietantia pro moneta Scotiæ.

MEMBRANA 8.

De navi bonis & mercandis liberandis.
De protectionibus.

MEMBRANA 7.

De attemptatis contra treugas reformandis.
De protectionibus.
De denariis solvendis comiti Northumbriæ.

MEMBRANA 6.

De ordinando pro defensione regni si contigerit treugas infringi.
De conductu pro Roberto Graunt Scoto veniendi ad Liliattecrosse ad
duellum vadiandum cum Thoma del Stother Anglico.
De treugis proclamandis.
De bonis Scottorum Johanni de Creffewell liberandis.
De Patricio de Crowby de Scotia supra mare capto Waltero Talbois
liberando.
De bladis ad partes Scotiæ ducendis.

MEMBRANA

ROTULI SCOTIÆ.

MEMBRANA 5.

De confirmatione treugarum Scotiæ.

De custodibus marchiarum versus partes occidentales constitutis.

MEMBRANA 4.

De proclamando & inhibendo ne quis a partibus marchiarum Scotiæ absque licentia se transferat.

De protectionibus.

De bladis versus partes Scotiæ ducendis.

De constituendo Ricardum le Scrop custodem marchiarum.

MEMBRANA 3.

De castris & fortaliciis in marchiis Scotiæ supervidendis & muniendis.

De salvis conductibus.

De licentia ducendi mercandisas ad partes Scotiæ.

Rex concessit Willielmo de Badby decem marcas per annum.

Custodia castri de Rokesburgh, &c. commissa Matheo de Redemane.

De licentia ducendi vinum, frumentum & brafeum ad partes Scotiæ.

MEMBRANA 2.

De morando super marchias Scotiæ.

De vicecomitatu de Rokesburgh commissa Matheo de Redemane.

De ordeo & brafeo ad partes Scotiæ ducendis.

De licentia data Leoni Heraldò regis Scotiæ emendi armaturas.

MEMBRANA 1.

De attemptatis contra treugas reformandis.

De constituendo Johannem regem Castellæ & Legionis ducem Lancastriæ locum regis tenentem in marchiis Scotiæ.

De potestate tractandi cum illis de Scotia.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Anno 5 Ricardi II.

MEMBRANA 5.

DE confirmatione treugarum.

Quod Johannes Piers brafeum versus partes Scotiæ ducere possit.

MEMBRANA 4.

Quod redemptio Davidis nuper regis Scottorum non exigatur per certum tempus.

De

De conductu pro Johanne Chattowe de Scotia & aliis ex causa duelli apud Lylyotcros venturis.

De interessendo duello inter Johannem Chattowe & Willielmum Badby in marchiis Scotiæ.

De conductibus.

Rex commisit custodiam castri de Rokesburgh Thomæ Blenkanfop.

Custodia villæ Berewici commissâ Thomæ Ilderton & Johanni Heron.

De conductibus & protectionibus.

De vino & braſeo versus partes Scotiæ ducendis.

MEMBRANA 3.

De custodibus marchiarum versus partes Scotiæ constitutis.

De treugis inter regem Angliæ & consanguineum suum Scotiæ initis & firmatis in terra Hiberniæ proclamandis.

De conductibus & protectionibus.

MEMBRANA 2.

De custodibus marchiarum Scotiæ constitutis.

MEMBRANA 1.

De protectionibus & salvis conductibus.

De constituendo Johannem regem Castellæ & Legionis ducem Lancastriæ, locum regis tenentem in marchiis Scotiæ.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Anno 6 Ricardi II.

MEMBRANA 8.

DE protectione pro burgenſibus villæ Berewici & aliis.

De bladis usque Scotiam ducendis.

De braſio usque Scotiam ducendo.

De licentia data ſervientibus comitis Carrike ad ducendum braſium versus partes Scotiæ.

MEMBRANA 7.

Pro episcopo Dunelmnenſi uno custodum marchiarum.

De conductibus & protectionibus.

De castro de Rokesburgh commiſſo Thomæ Blenkanfop.

De bladis ducendis versus partes Scotiæ.

MEMBRANA

MEMBRANA 6.

- De tractando cum Scotis de treugis.
- De terris liberandis Johanni filio Henrici de Bello-monte.
- De permittendo certos scolares de Scotia studere in universitate Oxoniensi durantibus treugis.
- De salvis conductibus & protectionibus.
- De certis vinis confanguineo regis Scotiæ restituendis.

MEMBRANA 5.

- De frumento & brafeo usque partes Scotiæ ducendis.
- De certis malefactoribus super marchias Scotiæ arestandis.
- De licentia data hominibus de Tevydale ad victualia in Anglia emendum.

MEMBRANA 4.

- De bladis ad opus comitis de Douglas ad partes Scotiæ ducendis.
- De intendendo custodibus marchiarum.
- De custodia villæ Berewici liberanda majori & burgenfibus ibidem.
- De constituendo Nicholaum de Reymes cancellarium & camerarium Berewici.
- De ordeo & brafeo versus partes Scotiæ ducendis.

MEMBRANA 3.

- De custodibus marchiarum Scotiæ constitutis.
- De licentia data Andreæ del Chaumbre mercatori de brafeo emendo, & usque partes Scotiæ ducendo.
- De attemptatis contra treugas reformandis.
- Quod acceptatio vel oblatio duelli reservetur ad regem seu ad locumtenentem regis.

MEMBRANA 2.

- De tractando de pace & treugis, &c.
- De attemptatis in marchiis Scotiæ reformandis.

MEMBRANA 1.

- De attemptatis super marchias Scotiæ reformandis.
- Et de arraiando homines ad arma.
- De certis personis arestandis.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Anno 7 Ricardi II.

MEMBRANA 10.

DE officio pesagii sive tronagii lanarum in villa Berewici concessio Roberto Forster.

De constituendo Henricum de Percy comitem Northumbriæ custodem marchiarum Scotiæ.

De hominibus ad arma infra libertatem Dunelmnenensem ac clero ibidem arraiandis.

De arraiatione facienda.

De clero arraiando.

MEMBRANA 9.

De villa Novi Castri super Tynam supervidenda, & hominibus ejusdem villæ arraiandis.

De certa summa denariorum in partibus Scotiæ recipienda.

De arraiatione in villa de Kyngeston super Hull facienda.

De protectionibus.

MEMBRANA 8.

De constituendo Willielmum de Alnewyk contrarotulatorem custumæ in villa & portu Berewici.

De recipiendo certas summas de Scotis ad opus regis.

Acquietantia inde.

De protectionibus.

MEMBRANA 7.

De custodibus marchiarum Scotiæ constitutis.

De conductu & protectione.

De constituendo Degrarium Seys capitaneum villæ regis Berewici.

MEMBRANA 6.

De protectionibus.

De monstro hominum ad arma faciendo.

MEMBRANA 5.

De custodibus marchiarum Scotiæ versus partes de la Estmarche & Westmarche constitutis.

De marinariis arestandis.

De protectionibus.

MEMBRANA 4.

De arraiatione facienda in diversis comitatibus.
De protectionibus.

MEMBRANA 3.

De marinariis capiendis.
Rex concessit Thomæ Prendregest terras & tenementa quæ fuerunt Roberti Colvyll militis.
De monstro hominum ad arma supervidendo.
De protectionibus.
De supervidendo reparationes villarum in marchiis Scotiæ & absentiam hominum ad arma recordando.

MEMBRANA 2.

De hominibus arraiandis.
De potestate data Johanni de Nevyll concedendi salvos conductus.
De tractando cum adversario regis Scotiæ.
De protectionibus.

MEMBRANA 1.

De ducendo victualia versus partes Scotiæ.
De arraiatione facienda.
De protectionibus & salvis conductibus.
De confirmatione indenturæ factæ inter Johannem regem Castellæ, &c. & Henricum de Percy comitem de Northumbriæ.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Anno 8 Ricardi II.

MEMBRANA II.

REX constituit Johannem Derby camerarium villæ Berewici.
De Latoniis & aliis operariis capiendis.
De constituendo Johannem Derby cancellarium & camerarium villæ regis Berewici.
De protectionibus & salvis conductibus.
De confirmatione treugarum.
De arraiatione hominum ad arma faciendâ.

MEMBRANA IO.

De arraiationibus in diversis comitatibus & locis faciendis.

MEMBRANA

MEMBRANA 9.

De custodibus marchiarum versus partes Scotiæ constitutis.

De carriagio pro petra calce & maeremio pro reparatione castrorum, &c. capiendo.

De arraiatione hominum ad arma facienda.

MEMBRANA 8.

De custode marchiarum versus partes Scotiæ constituto.

De protectionibus & conductibus.

MEMBRANA 7.

De inquirendo de destructionibus domorum, &c. in villa Berewici, &c. tempore Edwardi tertii factis.

De protectionibus.

MEMBRANA 6.

De monstro hominum ad arma, &c. supervidendo.

De constituendo Johannem de Derby cancellarium & camerarium villæ Berewici.

De protectionibus.

De tractando cum adversario regis Scotiæ pro hominibus villæ Berewici.

MEMBRANA 5.

De custodibus de la Westmarche constitutis.

De laicis & clero in dominio & libertate Dunelmnenfi arraiandis.

De clero in diocesi Eborum arraiando.

Custodia villæ Berewici commissa Henrico de Percy.

MEMBRANA 4.

De tractando cum adversariis regis Scotiæ.

De protectionibus.

De confirmatione indenturarum inter Henricum de Percy comitem Northumbriæ & Archibaldum Douglas dominum de Galway. *In English.*

De protectionibus.

MEMBRANA 3.

De tractando cum commissariis adversarii Scotiæ.

De protectione pro Willielmo barone de Hilton.

De morando ultra Staynesmore ad resistendum Scotos.

Pro burgenfibus & communitate villæ regis de Berewico.

M E M B R A N A 2.

Custodia vicecomitatus de Rokesburgh commissa Ricardo Tempest.
 De brafeo versus partes Scotiæ ducendo.
 De falvis conductibus & protectionibus.
 De protectionibus.

M E M B R A N A 1.

Licentia data Rogero Willford quod ipse quindecim quarteria falis in
 portu Londoniæ eskippare possit & usque Berewicum ducere.

R O T U L U S S C O T I Æ, de Anno 9 Ricardi II.

DE protectionibus pro diversis personis.
 De assignando Henricum de Percy comitem Northumbriæ ad
 omnes qui quicquam contra treugas deliquerunt arestandum & puniendum.
 Rex concessit Johanni Borgille omnes terras quæ fuerunt Johannis
 Ker, &c.

M E M B R A N A 8.

De supervidendo castra & fortalicia in marchiis Scotiæ.
 De monstro hominum ad arma supervidendo.
 De licentia concedendi falvos conductus.
 De protectionibus.

M E M B R A N A 7.

De tractando de treugis cum adversario Scotiæ.
 De treugis conservandis.
 De victualibus providendis pro munitione castri de Rokesburgh.
 De absentia hominum ad arma de retinentia regis in le Estmarche in
 partibus Scotiæ existentium certificanda.
 De terris & tenementis in villa Berewici super Twedam in manum
 regis seisiendis & ad firmam dimittendis.
 De monstro supervidendo.

M E M B R A N A 6.

Pro burgenfibus villæ Berewici de lapis traducendis, &c.
 De victualibus providendis pro munitione villæ Berewici.
 De piscibus in piscariis regis aquæ de Twede non capiendis.
 Custodia villæ Berewici commissa Henrico de Percy.
 De protectionibus.

MEMBRANA 5.

- De potestate concedendi falvos conductus.
- De licentia tractandi cum adversario Scotiæ.
- De victualibus petra & aliis necessariis pro castro de Rokesburgh, providendis.
- De victualibus & aliis pro villa Berewici providendis.
- De constituendo Thomam de Swynburn custodem castri regis de Rokesburgh.
- De protectionibus.

MEMBRANA 4.

- De salvo conductu pro ambaffiatoribus Scotiæ.
- De protectionibus.
- De monstro supervidendo.
- De potestate concedendi falvos conductus.
- De certis proditoribus castigandis & puniendis.

MEMBRANA 3.

- De intendendo custodibus marchiarum Scotiæ.
- De tractando cum illis de Scotia.
- De tractando cum adversario de Scotia.
- De monstro supervidendo.
- De treugis conservandis.
- De attemptatis contra treugas reparandis.

MEMBRANA 2.

- De hominibus ad arma arraiandis.
- De tractando cum custodibus marchiarum Scotiæ.

MEMBRANA 1.

- De custodibus marchiarum constitutis.
- De protectionibus.
- De brafeo versus partes Scotiæ ducendo.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Anno 10 Ricardi II.

MEMBRANA 8.

- D**E protectionibus.
- De attemptatis contra treugas corrigendis.

MEMBRANA

MEMBRANA 7.

De constituendo Johannem de Nevyl ad tractandum cum adversario
Scotiæ de pace.

De frumento & vino usque Scotiam ducendis.

De compellendo cives civitatis Karliolensis ad vigilandum.

Rex constituit Johannem Elyngham cancellarium & camerarium villæ
Berewici.

De proclamatione treugarum.

Forma treugarum inter custodem marchiarum Angliæ & custodem
marchiarum Scotiæ. *In English.*

MEMBRANA 6.

De treugis conservandis.

De treugis proclamandis.

De protectionibus.

Memorandum de liberatione magni sigilli.

MEMBRANA 5.

De conductu pro comite Marchiæ.

Le roy ad done conge a Thomas de Clyfford qil puisse faire toutz
maners pointz darmes sibien a pee come a chinal en la marche de Scoce.

Pro burgenfibus villæ Berewici.

De panagio concessio burgenfibus villæ Berewici.

MEMBRANA 4.

De potestate concedendi salvos conductus.

De constituendo Thomam de Swynburn custodem castri de Rokef-
burgh.

De custode marchiarum in partibus de la Estmarche constituto.

MEMBRANA 3.

De protectionibus.

De non molestando Johannem Nevyl de Raby.

MEMBRANA 2.

De conductu pro Oswaldo episcopo de Galway.

Licentia data priori de Lanercroft ad traducendum blada versus partes
Scotiæ.

De constituendo Robertum de Claving cancellarium & camerarium
villæ Berewici.

De protectionibus.

MEMBRANA

MEMBRANA I.

De potestate tractandi cum Scotis.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Anno 11 Ricardi II.

MEMBRANA 5.

REX constituit Johannem de Nevill de Raby custodem marchiarum de Estmarch' Scotiæ.

MEMBRANA 4.

De protectionibus concessis diversis personis ibidem nominatis.

MEMBRANA 3.

De salvo conductu pro Ricardo Foreste & aliis.

De licentia data Johanni Hull ad victualia & mercimonia emendum infra regnum Angliæ & ea ad partes Scotiæ ducendi.

De treugis conservandis.

De redditibus, &c. ecclesiæ de Rokesburgh concessis Bertino Harre.

MEMBRANA 2.

De potestate data episcopo Dunelmensi & aliis tractandi cum adversario Scotiæ.

De potestate data episcopo Dunelmensi & aliis concedendi salvos conductus.

Officium contrarotulatoris custumarum in portu Berewici concessum est Roberto Botemund.

MEMBRANA 1.

De protectionibus & salvis conductibus.

De frumento & braeo versus partes Scotiæ ducendis.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Anno 12 Ricardi II.

MEMBRANA 7.

DE protectionibus pro Ricardo Kays & aliis.

De potestate concedendi salvos conductus.

De marchiis Scotiæ supervidendis.

MEMBRANA

MEMBRANA 6.

De potestate tractandi cum strenuo viro Godefrido filio Johannis de Yle nuper domini insularum prope Scotiam.

De marchiis Scotiæ supervidendis & fortificandis.

De intendendo arraiatores hominum ad arma.

MEMBRANA 5.

De custodibus marchiarum versus partes Scotiæ constitutis.

De permittendo burgenſes Berewici quod ipsi lanas ad partes externas ducere possint.

Rex constituit Johannem Stanley custodem villæ Berewici & marchiarum Scotiæ.

De protectionibus.

MEMBRANA 4.

De constituendo Thomam comitem Mareſcallum & Notyngham custodem de la Estmarch versus partes Scotiæ.

MEMBRANA 3.

De quadam custuma vocata Halpenytoll, cum custuma navium una cum stallagio & amerciamentis curiæ villæ Berewici concessis burgenſibus ibidem pro reparatione muri.

De custodibus Westmarchiæ versus partes Scotiæ constitutis.

De custodia villæ Berewici super Twedam & castri de Rokesburgh commissa Thomæ comiti Mareſcall' & Notyngham.

Memorandum de liberatione magni figilli.

De protectionibus.

MEMBRANA 2.

De protectionibus pro diversis personis.

MEMBRANA 1.

De protectionibus pro Thoma de Kirkby apprentitio curiæ & aliis.

De protectione pro burgenſibus villæ Berewici.

De domibus logiis garitis & loupis villæ Berewici absque vasto custodiendis.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Anno 13 Ricardi II.

MEMBRANA 8.

DE protectione pro Alexandro Allyrdes & aliis.

De salvo conductu pro Petro Fresnel consiliario, & magistro requestarum

questarum hospitii regis Franciæ, & Hennarto de Cambernart Hostiario suo ad arma.

Rex concessit Alano Horfle & hæredibus suis villas de Maxwell & Softelawe, cum pertinentiis in terra de Tevydale.

De falvis conductibus & protectionibus.

Et MEMBRANA 7.

Rex concessit abbati & conventui de Melros duos solidos de quolibet sacco lanæ de crescentia Scotiæ quos ipsi ad villam Berewici duci facient.

De protectionibus.

MEMBRANA 6.

De sacramento Roberti regis Scotiæ capiendo juxta formam quorundam articulorum treugarum.

De licentia concedendi falvos conductus Scotis ad regem venturis.

De falvo conductu pro nunciis regis Franciæ.

Rex concessit Johanni Lancastre officium camerarii villæ Berewici.

De falvis conductibus & protectionibus.

MEMBRANA 5.

De protectione pro abbate & conventu de Melros.

Rex concessit burgenfibus villæ Berewici quod mercatum omnium mercandisarum apud villam prædictam & non alibi teneatur.

De permittendo burgenfes Berewici eskippare lanas.

MEMBRANA 4.

De attemptatis contra treugas reformandis.

De treugis conservandis.

De certa summa pecuniæ de adversario Scotiæ recipienda.

Acquietantia inde.

De potestate confedendi falvos conductus.

MEMBRANA 3.

De falvis conductibus.

MEMBRANA 2.

De conductu pro Johanne de Dunbarre comite de Murreue ad proficiscendum quædam facta armorum cum Thoma comite Marefcallo & Notyngham vadianda.

De operariis capiendis, pro reparatione villæ Berewici.

De sacramento a rege Scotiæ requirendo.

Rex constituit Henricum de Percy le filz custodem castri & villæ de Karliolo.

De licentia concedendi falvos conductus.

MEMBRANA 1.

De concordando pro quodam loco ad tractandum cum adversario Scotiæ.

Rex concessit Johanni Lancastre officia cancellarii & camerarii Berewici.

Rex constituit Henricum de Percy custodem Westmarchiæ versus Scotiam.

De falvis conductibus.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Anno 14 Ricardi II.

MEMBRANA 5.

DE certis commissariis regis versus Scotiam deputatis ad supervidendum quod treugæ inter regem & reges Scotiæ & Franciæ juxta vim earundem debite teneantur.

De falvo conductu pro comite Marchiæ & aliis.

De licentia data Radulpho domino de Nevill quod ipse deliberare possit Alexandrum de Lyndesey & alios, ad certa facta armorum cum personis de Scotia implenda.

De assignando Johannem dominum de Roos ad campum tenendum & judicem essendum inter partes prædictas.

De custodia castri de Rokeburgh commissa Henrico de Percy.

MEMBRANA 4.

De treugis observandis ex parte regis Scotiæ.

De licentia data Gerardo Heron & aliis concedendi falvos conductus.

De protectionibus.

De memorando irrotulato tangente centum milia marcarum pro redemptione Davidis de Bruys.

Rex constituit Henricum de Percy custodem villæ Berewici.

MEMBRANA 3.

De certis commissariis regis versus Scotiam deputatis.

De protectionibus.

De custuma lanarum in portu villæ Berewici colligenda.

De terris quæ fuerunt Roberti de Roule concessis Thomæ Sparrowe.

MEMBRANA

MEMBRANA 2.

De tractando cum adversariis Franciæ & Scotiæ.

De potestate concedendi salvos conductus.

MEMBRANA 1.

De constituendo Henricum de Percy custodem marchiarum Scotiæ.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Annis 15 & 16 Ricardi II.

MEMBRANA 7.

DE constituendo Gerardum Heron & Johannem Mitford commissarios ad tractandum cum adversario Scotiæ.

De protectionibus pro diversis personis.

MEMBRANA 6.

De tractando cum regibus Franciæ & Scotiæ.

De officiis cancellarii & camerarii Berewici concessis Ricardo Clifford.

Memorandum de liberatione magni sigilli regis.

De mesprisonibus & malefactis contra formam treugarum reformandis.

De salvis conductibus.

De constituendo Gerardum Heron cancellarium & camerarium Berewici.

MEMBRANA 5.

De subsidio colligendo in portu Berewici.

De conductu pro Waltero Styward domino de Brechyne.

De tractando cum commissariis regis Scotiæ super aliquo loco competentis ubi ambaffiatores convenire possint.

MEMBRANA 4.

Officium contrarotulatoris custumarum in portu Berewici concessum Adæ Baumburgh.

De attemptatis contra treugas reformandis.

MEMBRANA 3.

De statu villæ Berewici super Twedam & castri de Rokesburgh super-videndo.

De brafeo usque partes Norway ducendo.

De sacramento ab adversario Scotiæ recipiendo.

MEMBRANA 2. Anno 16.

De salvo conductu pro Johanne de Swynton & aliis.

De tractando super loco & die competentibus ubi ambaffiatores convenire poterunt.

De custode de la Estmarche constituto.

MEMBRANA 1.

De protectionibus & conductibus.

De vino & aliis diversis rebus ad Scotiam traducendis.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Annis 17 & 18 Ricardi II. Pars 1.

MEMBRANA 7.

DE sacramento ab adversario Scotiæ recipiendo.

De protectionibus & salvis conductibus.

De tractando de pace finali inter regem & adversarium suum Scotiæ.

MEMBRANA 6.

De sacramento a rege Scotiæ recipiendo.

De tractando cum nobili viro Georgio de Dunbarre comite Marchiarum Scotiæ.

De braseo traducendo versus villam de Norbern in partibus Norway.

De potestate concedendi salvos conductus.

De tractando cum rege Scotiæ.

MEMBRANA 5.

De treugis inter regem Angliæ & reges Franciæ & Scotiæ captis, observandis.

Rex dedit licentiam Henrico White quod ipse diversa bona usque Berewicum ducere possit.

De pannis, &c. usque Berewicum ducendis.

De protectionibus.

MEMBRANA 4.

De attemptatis contra formam treugarum reformandis.

De protectionibus & conductibus.

MEMBRANA 3.

De tractando cum adversario Scotiæ.

De sacramento adversarii Scotiæ recipiendo.

De potestate concedendi salvos conductus.

MEMBRANA

MEMBRANA 2.

Protectiones.

MEMBRANA 1.

Licentia data Johanni Horon ad diversa bona usque Berewicum ducendum.

Officium contrarotulatoris custumæ in portu Berewici concessum Wilhelmo Asplion ita quod idem Willielmus rotulos suos manu sua propria scribat & continue moretur ibidem.

De sacramentis comitis de Fyfe & aliorum capiendis.

Custodia hospitalis Sanctæ Mariæ Magdalenæ juxta villam Berewici concessa Ricardo Clifford.

Pars. 2.

De treugis inter reges Angliæ & Scotiæ.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Annis 19 & 20 Ricardi II.

MEMBRANA 8.

DE salvo conductu pro Johanne Seintcler chivaler & aliis.

De licentia data Roberto Sewale ad mercimonia in Scotiam ducendum.

MEMBRANA 7.

De falvis conductibus & protectionibus.

De autoritate data Johanni de bello monte concedendi literas falvi conductûs.

MEMBRANA 6.

Custodia de la Estmarche versus Scotiam commissa Henrico de Percy.

De inquirendo de vastis dilapidationibus & dampnis factis infra villam & castrum de Berewico ac castrum de Rokesburgh.

Custodia castri de Rokesburgh commissa Johanni Stanley chivaler.

MEMBRANA 5.

De arraiatione hominum ad arma facienda.

Rex concessit comitibus de Carrak & Fyfe quod ipsi per servientes vina & brasea in regno Angliæ emere & usque Scotiam ducere possint.

De tractando cum commissariis regis Scotiæ pro reparationibus attemptatorum contra treugas.

MEMBRANA

MEMBRANA 4.

De vino & brasio in Scotiam ducendis.

De falvis conductibus & protectionibus.

MEMBRANA 3.

Custodia castri & villæ Karlioli commissa Johanni de Holand comiti Huntynghdon.

De protectionibus.

Officia cancellarii & camerarii Berewici concessa Gerardo Heron.

De potestate data comiti Huntynghdoniæ ad conductus concedendum.

MEMBRANA 2.

De constituendo comitem Huntynghdoniæ custodem de la Westmarche versus Scotiam.

De victualibus pro Garnitura castri de Rokesburgh capiendis.

MEMBRANA 1.

De protectionibus & conductibus.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Annis 21 & 22 Ricardi II.

MEMBRANA 14.

DE protectionibus & conductibus pro diversis personis.

De constituendo commissarios ad tractandum cum Roberto adversario Scotiæ.

MEMBRANA 13.

De protectionibus pro Johanne Stanley milite & aliis.

De licentia data Johanni Stanley custodi castri de Rokesburgh substituendi deputatum.

De salvo conductu pro Willielmo de Douglas & aliis.

MEMBRANA 12.

De falvis conductibus pro Normanno Goupil & aliis.

Rex constituit Edwardum ducem Albemarliæ custodem de la Westmarchiæ versus Scotiam.

MEMBRANA 11.

De attemptatis contra formam treugarum reformandis.

Rex constituit Johannem ducem Acquitaniæ & Lancastriæ locum suum tenentem in marchiis Scotiæ.

De

De custumis in villa & portu Berewici colligendis.
De protectionibus & conductibus.

MEMBRANA 10.

De protectionibus & falvis conductibus.
Custodia de la Westmarch' commissa Edwardo duci Albemariæ.

Anno 22. MEMBRANA 9.

De constituendo Johannem ducem Lancastriæ locum-tenentem marchiarum Scotiæ.
De custodibus de la Westmarche & Estmarche constitutis.
De confirmatione treugarum factarum apud Hawedenstank anno 1397.

MEMBRANA 8.

De falvis conductibus.

MEMBRANA 7.

De falvis conductibus & protectionibus.
De attemptatis contra formam treugarum reformandis.
De restitutione navis, quæ contra formam treugarum capta fuit.

MEMBRANÆ 6 & 5.

De constituendo Henricum de Percy custodem marchiarum de la Estmarche versus Scotiam.
De treugis cum rege Scotiæ captis observandis.

MEMBRANA 5.

De sacramento ab adversario Scotiæ recipiendo.

MEMBRANA 4.

De attemptatis contra formam treugarum reformandis.
De essendo coram conservatoribus treugarum ad attemptata contra treugas reformanda.
Protectiones & falvi conductus.

MEMBRANA 3.

De constituendo Henricum Percy conservatorem treugarum de la Estmarche.

Officium contrarotulatoris custumarum commissum Willielmo Asplion.
De constituendo Edwardum ducem Albemariæ custodem marchiarum de la Westmarche.

De

De innotescendo sacramentum regis de observatione treugarum.
De falvis conductibus.

M E M B R A N A 2.

De licentia traducendi braseum ad partes Scotiæ.
De attemptatis contra formam treugarum reformandis.
De tractando de pace & treugis cum rege Scotiæ.

M E M B R A N A 1.

De attemptatis contra formam treugarum reformandis.
De braseo & aliis versus Scotiam ducendis.

R O T U L U S S C O T I Æ, de Annis 1, 2, & 3 Henrici IV.

M E M B R A N A 14.

OFFICIUM tronagii & pesagii lanarum in portu Berewici concessum Rogero de Thresk.

Officium contrarotuloris custumarum in portu Berewici concessum Hugoni Burgh.

Officia cancellarii & camerarii Berewici commissa Gerardo Heron.

Custodia de la Estmarche versus Scotiam ac villæ Berewici & castri de Rokesburgh commissa Henrico de Percy.

Custodia de la Westmarche versus Scotiam ac castri & villæ Karlioli commissa Henrico comiti Northumbriæ.

Custodia vallis de Anand' concessa Thomæ de Nevill domino de Furnivall.

De protectionibus.

De tractando cum Scotis pro salvatione villæ de Penreth absque arfura.

M E M B R A N A 13.

De constituendo Henricum comitem Northumbriæ commissarium generalem marchiarum versus Scotiam.

M E M B R A N A 12.

De tractando cum Roberto rege Scotiæ.

Pro mercatoribus villæ Berewici.

De falvis conductibus.

De tractando cum Georgio de Dunbar comite Marchiæ.

Maneria de Ederyngton & Latham cum pertinentiis concessa Thomæ Knayton.

M E M B R A N A

MEMBRANA II.

De protectionibus.

MEMBRANA IO.

De protectionibus.

De frumento versus partes insulæ de Man & alibi ducendo.

MEMBRANA 9.

De confirmatione custodiæ passagii aquæ de Sulwath facta Ricardo Burgh.

Anno 2. MEMBRANA 8.

De falvis conductibus.

De securitate capienda a Gubernatoribus castrorum, &c.

MEMBRANA 7.

De treugis cum rege Scotiæ tenendis.

De tractando cum adversario Scotiæ.

De victualibus pro munitione castrî de Rokesburgh providendis.

De protectionibus & falvis conductibus.

MEMBRANA 6.

De frumento & braeo versus partes Scotiæ ducendis.

De protectionibus.

De salvo conductu pro Johanne de insulis.

De audiendo sacramenta regis Scotiæ & dominorum ejusdem terræ.

MEMBRANA 5.

Officium tronagii & pesagii lanarum in portu Berewici concessum Ricardo de York.

De sacramento regis Scotiæ audiendo.

De tractando cum adversario Scotiæ.

Officium contrarotulatoris custumarum in portu Berewici & alibi concessum Hugoni Burgh.

MEMBRANA 4.

De magna custuma in portu Berewici colligenda.

De falvis conductibus.

MEMBRANA 3.

De tractando cum adversario Scotiæ.

De falvis conductibus.

Anno 3. MEMBRANA 2.

De protectionibus.

De licentia traducendi frumenta versus Berewicum.

Custodia castri de Rokeburgh commissa Radulpho de Nevill comiti Westmerlandiæ.

De protectionibus.

MEMBRANA 1.

De tractando cum adversario Scotiæ.

De tractando super matrimonio inter Ericum regem Daciæ, &c. & Philippam Secundogenitam regis Angliæ acetiam inter Henricum principem Walliæ & Katherinam sororem Erici regis prædicti.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Annis 4, 5, 6, & 7 Henrici IV.

MEMBRANA 14.

DE magna custuma in portu Berewici & alibi colligenda.
De protectionibus.

MEMBRANA 13.

Rex concessit Henrico de Percy comiti Northumbriæ tam totum comitatum de Douglas ac etiam valles de Eshedale, Lydesdale, la Waterdale dominium de Selkeryk & forestam de Eteryk, &c. quam totum comitatum & dominium de Tevydale, &c. cum diversis privilegiis.

De protectionibus.

Custodia castri & villæ Berewici commissa Johanni filio regis.

Custodia castri & villæ Karliolensis commissa Radulpho comiti Westmerlandiæ.

De tractando cum nunciis adversarii Scotiæ super treugis.

Licentia concedendi salvos conductus concessa Johanni filio regis.

Anno 5. MEMBRANA 12.

Officium contrarotulatoris custumæ in portu Berewici concessum Wilhelmo Asplion.

De protectionibus.

De assignando Thomam de Furnivall ad castra Berewici, Alnewyk & Werkworth ab occupatoribus nomine regis recipiendum.

De salvo conductu pro Davide Flemyng.

De tractando cum adversario Scotiæ super treugis.

Officium

Officium tronagii & pesagii lanarum in portu Berewici & alibi commissum Willielmo Blundell.

MEMBRANA II.

De protectionibus.

De tractando cum adversario Scotiæ.

De exemplificatione literarum patentium ad requisitionem Galfridi Louthier pro custodia passagii aquæ de Sulwath.

Officia camerarii & customarii villæ Berewici concessa Roberto Umfrevill chivaler.

MEMBRANA IO.

De custode marchiarum versus Scotiam constituto.

De protectionibus.

MEMBRANA 9.

De hominibus ad arma, &c. arraiandis.

Rex concessit parvum Theoloneum Berewici Alexandro Franche.

De tractando cum adversario Scotiæ.

De falvis conductibus.

Officium tronagii in villa Berewici concessum Johanni Bouere.

De sacramento regis Scotiæ recipiendo pro treugis conservandis.

De falvis conductibus.

De sacramento regis præstito ad treugas conservandas.

De falvis conductibus.

MEMBRANA 8.

Custodia castri Berewici commissum Roberto de Umfrevill.

MEMBRANA 7.

De tractando cum adversario Scotiæ.

Anno 6. MEMBRANA 6.

De licentia data Willielmo Brychman & aliis ad blada versus partes Scotiæ ducendum.

De frumento versus Scotiam ducendo.

De constituendo Johannem filium regis custodem de la Estmarch versus Scotiam.

MEMBRANA 5.

Pro comite Northumbriæ de castris sibi liberandis.

Duo milia marcarum concessa Johanni filio regis pro custodia villæ Berewici ac Estmarche versus Scotiam.

De falvis conductibus.

MEMBRANA 4.

De tractando cum adversario Scotiæ.

De falvis conductibus.

Anno 7. MEMBRANA 3.

De tractando cum adversario Scotiæ.

Rex concessit burgenſibus & mercatoribus villæ Berewici customas lanarum, &c. pro reparatione domorum per inimicos destructarum.

De falvis conductibus.

MEMBRANA 2.

Officium contrarotulatoris customarum in portu Berewici & alibi concessum Roberto Tanfeld.

MEMBRANÆ 2 & 1.

Literæ falvi conductus.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Annis 8 & 9 Henrici IV.

MEMBRANA 7.

DE falvis conductibus fere per totum rotulum.

MEMBRANÆ 6 & 5 & 4.

De tractando super prorogatione treugarum cum Scotis.

De frumento & ordeo versus partes Scotiæ ducendo.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Annis 10, 11, 12, 13, & 14 Henrici IV.

MEMBRANA 11.

REX concessit Alexandro Franche parvam customam aquæ de Berewick & Theoloneum ejusdem villæ, &c.

Custodia castri de Rokesburgh commissa Radulpho de Nevill comiti Westmerlandiæ.

Rex commisit Johanni filio suo omnimodam stuffuram victualium, gunnorum, armaturæ, &c. pro salva custodia castri Berewici.

De falvis conductibus fere per totum rotulum.

MEMBRANÆ

MEMBRANÆ 9, 8, & 6.

De conveniendo cum commissariis ducis Albanie ad guerrarum generalem abstinentiam faciendum.

MEMBRANA 6.

Custodia castri de Rokesburgh commissa Roberto Umfrevill.

MEMBRANA 3.

Rex constituit Johannem filium suum custodem Estmarchiarum versus partes Scotiæ.

MEMBRANA 1.

Officium tronagii & pesagii in portu Berewici commissum Jacobo Ocle. Maneria de Edryngton & Latham una cum piscaria de Edermouthe & Northzairne ac Hundwater in aqua de Twede concessa Willielmo Thorp & Roberto Tanfeld.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Anno 1 Henrici V.

MEMBRANA 7.

DE salvis conductibus pro Jacobo Douglas & aliis fere per totum rotulum.

Acquietantia pro septingentis marcis in partem solutionis mille marcarum pro liberatione Archibaldi comitis Douglas prisonarii regis.

MEMBRANA 6.

De constituendo Radulphum de Nevill comitem Westmerlandiæ custodem marchiarum versus Scotiam in partibus de la Westmarche.

MEMBRANA 5.

De constituendo Johannem fratrem regis custodem Estmarchiæ versus partes Scotiæ.

MEMBRANA 4.

Custodia passagii aquæ de Sulwath concessa Galfrido Louthen. Licentia concessa burgenfibus villæ Berewici ad traducendum lanas, &c. versus partes externas.

De tractando cum commissariis Roberti ducis Albanie Gubernatoris terræ adversarii Scotiæ.

MEMBRANA

MEMBRANA 3.

Meneria de Latham & Ederyngton cum piscaria de Edermouth, &c.
concessa Johanni de Lancastre fratri regis.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Annis 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, & 8
Henrici V.

MEMBRANA 18.

DE falvis conductibus.

De constituendo Johannem de Nevill custodem de la Westmarche
Scotiæ.

MEMBRANA 17.

De victualibus providendis pro vitellamento castri de Rokesburgh.
Custodia castri & villæ Berewici commissa Edwardo duci Eborum.
Rex constituit Johannem Barton contrarotulatorem in portu Berewici
& alibi.

De constituendo Robertum Umfrevill militem, & Brianum Stapilton
custumarios in portu Berewici & alibi.

MEMBRANA 16.

De constituendo Edwardum ducem Eborum custodem Estmarchiæ
versus partes Scotiæ.

De treugis capiendis cum regente Scotiæ.

MEMBRANA 15.

De confirmatione patentium factarum Roberto Umfrevill de officiis
camerarii & custumarii villæ Berewici.

De tractando cum quibusdam personis regni Scotiæ super treugis.

MEMBRANA 14.

De constituendo Ricardum de Grey custodem Estmarchiæ Scotiæ.

De victualibus providendis pro munitione villæ Berewici.

MEMBRANA 13.

De tractando cum Roberto duce Albanie.

De tractando super liberatione Mordaci filii ducis Albanie & receptione
Henrici de Percy.

MEMBRANA 12.

De falvis conductibus.

MEMBRANA

MEMBRANA II.

De victualibus providendis pro munitione castri de Rokesburgh.
De obligationibus recipiendis a Jacobo Steward regem Scotiæ se dicente pro centum millibus marcis.

MEMBRANA IO.

De salvis conductibus & protectionibus.

MEMBRANA 9.

De potestate data Henrico de Percy custodi de la Estmarche versus Scotiam quod ipse deputatum ad marcheam in absentia sua gubernandum constituere possit.

MEMBRANA 8.

Rex constituit Henricum de Percy custodem Estmarchiæ versus Scotiam.
De potestate data Henrico de Percy concedendi salvos conductus.
De tractando cum quibusdam personis Scotiæ de & super treugis.

MEMBRANA 7.

De frumento providendo pro vitellamento castri de Berewyk.

MEMBRANA 6.

De equis arestandis ad artellarias cariandas.
De treugis capiendis cum adversario Scotiæ.
De protectionibus & conductibus.

MEMBRANA 5.

Custodia Estmarchiarum versus Scotiam commissa Henrico de Percy comiti Northumbriæ.

MEMBRANA 4.

De lathonis, &c. arestandis pro reparatione castri de Rokesburgh.
De inducendo homines diversarum villarum ad auxilium faciendum pro resistentia Scotorum.

MEMBRANA 3.

Custodia castri de Rokesburgh commissa Johanni Bertram.

MEMBRANA 2.

De treugis capiendis cum adversario Scotiæ in duos menses duraturis.
De constituendo Radulphum comitem Westmerlandiæ custodem Westmarchiæ Scotiæ.

MEMBRANA I.

De conductibus & protectionibus.

ROTULUS

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Annis 9 & 10 Henrici V.

MEMBRANA 4.

CUSTODIA castri de Rokesburgh commissa Johanni baroni de Greyfroke.

De victualibus providendis pro munitione castri de Rokesburgh.

De tractatibus habitis inter regem & Jacobum regem Scottorum de & super ipsius transitu in regnum Scotiæ.

De falvis conductibus.

MEMBRANA 3.

De falvis conductibus.

De frumento & aliis victualibus providendis pro vitellatione castri de Rokesburgh.

MEMBRANA 2 & 1.

De falvis conductibus & protectionibus.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Annis 1 & 2 Henrici VI.

DE falvis conductibus fere per totum rotulum.

MEMBRANA 13.

Officium tronagii & pesagii lanarum in portu Berewici concessum Jacobo Ocle.

De treugis capiendis cum adversario Scotiæ.

Pro burgenfibus villæ Berewici de licentia ad lanas eskipandas.

MEMBRANA 12.

Officia camerarii & custumarii villæ Berewici confirmata Roberto Umfrevill.

MEMBRANA 11.

De victualibus arestandis pro vitallamento castri Berewici.

MEMBRANA 10.

De constituendo Henricum de Percy comitem Northumbriæ custodem Estmarchiarum versus Scotiam.

MEMBRANA

MEMBRANA 7.

De tractando cum ambaffiatoribus Scotiæ de & super liberatione Jacobi Scotorum regis.

MEMBRANA 5.

De tractando cum rege Scotiæ super finali pace.

De pardonatione pro rege Scotorum a folutione decem mille marcarum.

De juramento regis Scotiæ requirendo pro obfervatione treugarum.

De conducendo regem Scotorum a civitate Dunelmnenfi ufque regnum Scotiæ cum honore.

MEMBRANA 4.

De confirmatione appunctuamenti facti inter commiffarios Angliæ & Scotiæ.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Annis 3, 4, 5, 6, & 7 Henrici VI.

MEMBRANA 14.

DE falvis conductibus fere in fingulis membranis.

De acquietantiis factis Jacobo regi Scotorum pro mille marcis.

MEMBRANA 13.

De potestate data Henrico comiti Northumbriæ concedendi falvos conductus.

De conveniendo & tractando cum commiffariis Jacobi regis Scotorum super attemptatis contra treugas.

De proclamando quod omnes qui fe læfos contra treugas fentiunt, fint coram commiffariis regis in villa Berewici ad certum diem.

MEMBRANA 12.

De recipiendo duo millia marcarum a Jacobo rege Scotorum, & de vadiis foldariorum folvendis.

Acquietantia facta regi Scotorum pro prædictis duobus millibus marcarum.

Custodia caſtri de Rokesburgh commiffa Roberto Ogle militi.

De obfidibus (pro ſecuritate appunctuamenti inter reges Angliæ & Scotiæ) liberandis & aliis eorum loco æquivalentibus recipiendis.

MEMBRANA 10.

De attemptatis contra treugas reformandis.

M m

MEMBRANA

MEMBRANA 8.

De officio tronagii concessio Willielmo Grendon.

De constituendo Johannem Skipton clericum operationum apud Berewicum & alibi.

MEMBRANA 4.

De licentia data comiti Craufordiae recedendi ab Anglia.

MEMBRANA 3.

De recipiendo partem finantie regis Scotorum.

MEMBRANA 2.

De licentia tractandi cum rege Scotorum.

De commissariis pro rege deputatis ad reparandum attemptatas contra treugas.

MEMBRANA 1.

De commissariis assignatis ad quascunque pecuniarum summas a rege Scotorum petendas & ad concludendum treugas cum ipso, &c.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Annis 8, 9, 10, & 11 Henrici VI.

MEMBRANA 16.

DE tractando cum commissariis regis Scotiæ super attemptatis contra treugas.

De falvis conductibus.

Licentia data Thomæ Weston & Johanni Lemon ad mercandisas pro rege Scotorum versus partes Scotiæ ducendas.

MEMBRANÆ 15, 11, 1.

De conveniendo cum commissariis regis Scotorum.

MEMBRANA 12.

De tractando cum commissariis regis Scotorum ad treugas prorogandum, &c.

MEMBRANÆ 14, 12, 11, 9, 8, 4, 3, 2.

De falvis conductibus.

MEMBRANÆ 13, 8.

De mercandisis a mercatoribus Scotiæ captis, restituendis.

MEMBRANA

MEMBRANA 10.

De constituendo Ricardum Nevyl custodem Westmarchiarum versus Scotiam.

MEMBRANÆ 7, 5.

De obsidibus pro securitate solutionis quadraginta millium librarum ad partes Scotiæ transferendis & aliis loco eorum ponendis.

MEMBRANA 1.

De potestate data Henrico comiti Northumbriæ, concedendi falvos conductus.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Anno 12 Henrici VI.

MEMBRANÆ 6, 5, 3.

DE salvo conductu.

MEMBRANA 5.

De licentia traducendi lanas, &c. ad partes transmarinas.

MEMBRANÆ 4, 3, 1.

De attemptatis contra vim treugarum inter reges Angliæ & Scotiæ reformandis.

MEMBRANA 2.

Rex constituit Ricardum comitem Sarum custodem ac commissarium suum generalem marchiarum regni Angliæ versus Scotiam.

MEMBRANA 1.

Licentia data comiti Sarum ad naves arestandum.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Annis 13 & 14 Henrici VI.

MEMBRANÆ 7, 5, 4, 3, 1.

DE falvis conductibus & protectionibus.

De constituendo Alexandrum Lermouth clericum operationum castrorum de Rokesburgh & Berewico.

Licentia concessa Jacobo regi Scotorum ad triginta fodras plumbi infra episcopatum Dunelmensis emendas & in Scotiam ducendas.

MEMBRANÆ 6, 3, 1.

De tractando cum rege Scotorum.

De reparatione attemptatorum contra formam treugarum.

MEMBRANA 5.

De constituendo Johannem comitem Huntingdoniæ & Henricum comitem Northumbriæ custodes Estmarchiarum & Westmarchiarum in dominio Scotiæ.

De potestate data eisdem ad arestandum naves & ad concedendum falvos conductus.

MEMBRANA 2.

De custodia castri & villæ Berewici super Twedam commissa Wilhelmo Euer.

De equis arestandis.

De militibus, armigeris, valettis, ac aliis hominibus defensabilibus convocandis & ducendis in salvationem villæ Berewici.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Anno 15 Henrici VI.

MEMBRANA 6.

DE salva gardia pro Antonio episcopo Urbinati.
Marmaducus episcopus Karlioli custos Westmarchiarum versus Scotiam.

De victualibus providendis pro stuffura castri & villæ Berewici.

De constituendo Robertum Humfreville & alios commissarios in les Estmarches versus Scotiam ad audiendum & terminandum omnia placita & querelas ibidem.

MEMBRANA 5.

De constituendo Marmaducum episcopum Karlioli custodem Westmarchiarum versus partes Scotiæ.

MEMBRANA 4.

Rex constituit Willielmum Euer militem custodem villæ & castri Berewici.

Rex suscepit in protectionem suam priorem & conventum de Golyngham.

De confirmatione fidelitatis Willielmi Besette.

Officia camerarii & custumarii villæ Berewici concessa Radulpho Grey.

De potestate concedendi literas salvi conductus commissa Willielmo Iver, Radulpho Gray, & Johanni Bartram, militibus.

MEMBRANA 3.

Rex constituit Johannem ducem Norfolciæ custodem de la Estmarche in dominio Scotiæ.

MEMBRANA

MEMBRANA 2.

De protectionibus.

MEMBRANA 1.

Rex concessit Johanni duci Norfolciæ omnia castra, villas, dominia, &c. quæ ab inimicis regis in partibus Scotiæ capere posset.

De protectionibus & falvis conductibus.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Anno 16 Henrici VI.

MEMBRANÆ 8, 3, 1.

DE protectionibus & falvis conductibus.

MEMBRANA 7.

Rex constituit Robertum Ogle custodem villæ Berewici.

De tractando cum commissariis regis Scottorum super treugis.

De inquirendo de navibus captis contra formam treugarum.

MEMBRANA 6.

Treuga inter reges Angliæ & Scotiæ.

MEMBRANA 3.

De constituendo Radulphum Gray & Robertum Ogle custodes Est-marchiarum versus Scotiam.

MEMBRANA 2.

De potestate commissa Johanni domino Tiptot & aliis limitandi bundas infra quas foldarii & alii inhabitantes tam villam & castrum Berewici quam castrum de Rokesburgh pro suis bestiis, &c. herbam colligere ac alia sibi ad victum necessaria percipere possint.

De treugis conservandis.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Annis 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22
Henrici VI.

MEMBRANÆ 23, 22, 20, 19, 17, 16, 15, 13, 11, 9, 8, 7, 6, 5, 2, 1.

DE protectionibus & falvis conductibus.

MEMBRANA 21.

De potestate concessa commissariis marchiarum Scotiæ.

MEMBRANÆ

ROTULI SCOTIÆ.

MEMBRANÆ 21 & 16.

De salvo conductu pro domino de Gourdon & m. 16.

MEMBRANA 18.

Rex constituit Henricum Percy custodem Estmarchiæ versus Scotiam.

MEMBRANA 16.

De protectione pro abbate domus Sancti Thomæ in Scotia.

MEMBRANA 14.

Officia custumarii & camerarii villæ Berewici concessa Radulpho Grey.

MEMBRANA 4.

De constituendo Ricardum comitem Sarum custodem marchiarum regni Angliæ versus Scotiam cum potestate concedendi literas salvi conductus.

MEMBRANA 3.

De recipiendo sacramenta gardianorum marchiarum versus Scotiam.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Annis 23, 24, & 25 Henrici VI.

MEMBRANÆ 9, &c.

NIL nisi conductus & protectiones per totum rotulum.

MEMBRANA 7.

De deliberando Alanum Kathkart obsidem inter alios pro Jacobo rege Scotorum.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Annis 26 & 27 Henrici VI.

MEMBRANÆ 8, 7, 6, 5, 3, 2.

DE falvis conductibus & protectionibus.

MEMBRANA 7.

De salvo conductu pro Jacobo Stewart nuper marito reginæ Scotiæ defunctæ.

MEMBRANA 4.

Pro Johanne Lematon clerico operationum.

ROTULI SCOTIÆ.

279

MEMBRANA I.

De tractando cum rege Scotorum super guerræ abſtinentia.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Anno 28 Henrici VI.

MEMBRANA 6.

DE communicando & tractando cum Jacobo rege Scotorum de pace perpetua.

MEMBRANÆ 5, 4.

De falvis conductibus & protectionibus.

MEMBRANÆ 3, 2.

De treugis inter reges Angliæ & Scotiæ firmatis.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Anno 29 Henrici VI.

MEMBRANÆ 6, 5, 4.

DE falvis conductibus & protectionibus.

MEMBRANA 3.

De communicando & tractando cum ambaffiatoribus regis Scotiæ de attemptatis contra formam treugarum.

MEMBRANA I.

De tractando cum rege Scotiæ super treugis pro certo annorum numero concludendis.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Anno 30 Henrici VI.

MEMBRANÆ II, 2, I.

DE falvis conductibus & protectionibus.

Custodia caſtri & villæ Berewici, & totius Eſtmarchiæ verſus Scotiam conceſſa Henrico de Percy.

MEMBRANÆ 8, 7, 6, 5, 4.

De confirmatione treugarum cum Jacobo Scotorum rege.

MEMBRANA I.

De communicando & tractando cum rege Scotiæ ſuper certis articulis manu ipſius regis ſignatis.

ROTULUS

ROTULI SCOTIÆ.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Anno 31 Henrici VI.

MEMBRANÆ 13, 12, 11, 6, 4, 3.

DE falvis conductibus & protectionibus.

MEMBRANA II.

Pro Willielmo Nevell domino de Faucomberge & Radulpho Gray milite, de mille libris sibi concessis tempore treugarum & duobus milibus librarum tempore guerræ pro custodia castri de Rokesburgh.

De tractando cum rege Scotorum.

MEMBRANÆ 10, 9, 8, 7.

De confirmatione treugarum.

MEMBRANA 5.

De deliberando Malecium comitem de Menteth (unum obsidum pro finantia Jacobi nuper regis Scotiæ) a castro de Pountfret.

MEMBRANÆ 2, 1.

Pro Henrico Percy domino de Ponyngg.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Annis 32, 33, 34 Henrici VI.

MEMBRANÆ 6, 4, 3, 2.

DE falvis conductibus & protectionibus.

Rex constituit Ricardum comitem Sarum & Ricardum comitem Warriwici custodes generales marchiarum versus partes Scotiæ.

MEMBRANA I.

Ad regem Scotiæ epistola minans.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Annis 35 & 36 Henrici VI.

MEMBRANA 14.

DE confirmatione treugarum.

MEMBRANA 10.

De constituendo Henricum Percy comitem Northumbriæ custodem Estmarchiæ versus Scotiam.

MEMBRANÆ

MEMBRANÆ 9, 8, 7, 6, 5, 4, 2.

De falvis conductibus & protectionibus.

MEMBRANA 8.

De tractando cum Scotis de treugis.

MEMBRANÆ 6, 3.

De salvo conductu facto super treugis.

MEMBRANA 3.

De reformatione treugarum.

MEMBRANA 1.

De attemptatis contra formam treugarum reformandis.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Anno 37 Henrici VI.

MEMBRANA 6, 5, 4, 2, 1.

DE protectionibus & falvis conductibus.

MEMBRANÆ 3, 2.

De communicando & tractando cum ambaffiatoribus regis Scotorum
de & super treugis.

De attemptatis contra formam treugarum reformandis.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Anno 38 Henrici VI.

MEMBRANÆ 8, 7, 6.

DE confirmatione treugarum inter Angliæ & Scotiæ reges.

MEMBRANA 5.

De pecunia solvenda Willielmo Nevill domino de Faucomberge pro
custodia castri de Rokesburgh.

MEMBRANA 3, 1.

De falvis conductibus.

MEMBRANA 2.

De constituendo Johannem de Clifford dominum de Clifford & de
Westmerland custodem Westmarchiarum versus Scotiam.

MEMBRANA 1.

De tractando cum rege Scotorum super treugis.

N n

ROTULUS

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Anno 49 Henrici VI.

MEMBRANA 3.

DE constituendo Johannem marchionem de Montague custodem
Estmarchiarum versus partes Scotiæ.

MEMBRANÆ 2, 1.

De falvis conductibus.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, ab Anno 1 usque 11 Edwardi IV.

MEMBRANA 26.

REX commisit custodiam de la Estmarche versus Scotiam Roberto
Ogle.

Rex constituit Jacobum comitem de Douglas & alios ad tractandum
cum Johanne comite de Rosse, &c.

MEMBRANÆ 25, 14, 12, 9, 7, 4, 3.

De communicando super treugis cum ambaffiatoribus regis Scotiæ.

De falvis conductibus.

MEMBRANA 24.

De constituendo Ricardum comitem Warriwici custodem marchiarum
Scotiæ.

MEMBRANÆ 23, 16.

De treugis concludendis cum rege Scotiæ.

MEMBRANA 22.

De conductu pro Clarenseux uno heraldorum ad arma.

MEMBRANÆ 20, 17, 14, 13, 12, 11, 10, 8, 5.

De falvis conductibus.

MEMBRANA 19.

Johannes Nevill de Mountague custos Estmarchiarum in dominio
Scotiæ.

MEMBRANA 18.

De treugis appunctuatis inter regem & comitem de Rosse dominum
de lez oute illes. *In English.*

MEMBRANA

MEMBRANA 15.

De salvo conductu pro Alexandro principe Scotorum, duce Albanie, comite de la Marche, & domino de Annanderdale & de Man.

MEMBRANA 13.

De attemptatis contra formam treugarum reformandis.

De confirmatione treugarum inter reges Angliæ & Scotiæ.

MEMBRANA 9.

De sponsalibus concludendis inter Jacobum regem Scotorum & aliquam personam de ligeis regis Angliæ.

MEMBRANA 6.

Treuga cum Jacobo rege Scotorum.

MEMBRANÆ 3 & 1.

Comes Northumbriæ custos de Estmarchia & Midelemarchia versus Scotiam.

MEMBRANA 2.

Dux Gloucestriæ custos Westmarchiarum versus Scotiam.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, ab Anno 11 usque 17 Edwardi IV.

MEMBRANA 24.

PRO comite Northumbriæ de pecunia sibi solvenda.
De salva gardia pro episcopo Glasguensis & aliis.

MEMBRANÆ 23, 22, 20, 19, 16, 15, 12.

De communicando & tractando cum rege Scotorum de pace, &c.

MEMBRANÆ 21, 18, 17, 15, 14, 13, 12, 10, 4, 3, 2, 1.

De falvis conductibus & protectionibus.

MEMBRANA 17.

De confirmatione treugarum cum rege Scotorum.

MEMBRANA 11.

De matrimonio contrahendo inter Jacobum filium unicum & heredem regis Scotiæ, filiamque regis Edwardi minorem Ceciliam.

MEMBRANA 9.

Treugæ inter Angliæ & Scotiæ reges. *In English.*

MEMBRANA 5.

Comes Northumbriæ custos de le Eistmarch & Middelmark in dominio Scotiæ.

MEMBRANA 4 & 3.

De tractando & communicando cum commissariis regis Scotorum pro le Fishgarth de Esko & de jure piscandi in Riparia de Elke.

MEMBRANA 2.

De salvo conductu pro rege Scotorum veniendo in regnum Angliæ, &c.

MEMBRANA 1.

Licentia concessa duci Albanie fratri regis Scotorum ad emendum certos arcus Anglicanos longos pro suis jocis & ludis.

ROTULUS SCOTIÆ, de Anno 22 Edwardi IV.

MEMBRANA 8.

DE protectione.

MEMBRANA 7, 5.

De salvo conductu pro rege Scotorum.

MEMBRANA 6.

De communicando & tractando cum rege Scotorum de matrimonio inter Margaretam sororem-germanam ejusdem regis & Antonium comitem de Ryvers dominum de Scales.

MEMBRANA 4.

De salvo conductu pro domina Margareta sorore-germana regis Scotorum.

MEMBRANA 3.

Ricardus dux Gloucestriæ locum-tenens regis generalis ad regem Scotorum devincendum & expugnandum.

MEMBRANA 2, 1.

De confirmatione cartarum concessarum burgensibus burgi de Berewico super Twedam.



TRACTATUS PACIS ET TREUGARUM INTER
REGES ANGLIÆ ET SCOTIÆ, CONVEN-
TIONES, LITERÆ, PLACITA, VARIAQUE
INSTRUMENTA ALIA, REGNUM SCOTIÆ
TANGENTIA ; in ea Parte SCACCARII DOMI-
NI REGIS ANGLIÆ, quæ vocata est DOMUS CA-
PITULARIS infra ABBATIAM WESTMONASTE-
RIENSEM, reposita. Et regnante JACOBO Primo rege,
per ARTHURUM AGARDE ex Deputatis Camerari-
orum in recepta dicti Scaccarii, in ordine redacta.

INSTRUMENTA ALIA, REGNUM SCOTIE
TIONES LITTE, PLACITA, VARIASQUE
REGIS ANGIE ET SCOTIE CONVEN-
TANTES INCHIT ERROGARIUM INTER
TANGENTIA; In ea Parte SCACCARI DOMI-
NI REGIS ANGIE, que vocata est DOMUS CA-
PITULARIS in ABERHAM WESTMONASTE-
RIENSE, reperta. Et regium Litterarum
per ARTHURUM AGARDE ex Deputatis Camerarii-
corum in receptis sigis scriptis, in ordine redacta.

TRACTATUS PACIS ET TREUGARUM, &c.

De Tempore Regis Edwardi Confessoris.

HOMAGIUM [*ut intitulatur*] Malcolmi regis Scotiæ & Edwardi filii primogeniti sui, factum Edwardo Confessori regi Angliæ, pro regno Scotiæ.

In pyxide per se.

Instrumentum hoc *clare* pseudographia est, & manu recentioris ævi indubitanter scripta.

De Tempore Ricardi I.

A. D.

1189. Litera regis Ricardi Primi, de redditione castrorum de Rokburgh & de Berwick, & de restitutione omnium libertatum quas habuerunt reges Scotiæ ante captionem regis Willielmi; & de literis restitutis & restituendis, si quæ fuerint inventæ; & quod literæ inventæ & non restitutæ.—Omnino non valeant.—Dat. 5 Decembris, 1 Ric. I.
1193. Litera Ricardi Primi, Angliæ regis, de feodo præstando regi Scotiæ, in conductu suo, & pro liberationibus ei duplicandis & allocandis dum moram traxerit in curia regis, &c.—17 Aprilis, 5 Ric. I.

De Tempore R. Johannis.

1216. Exemplar bullæ Honorii tertii papæ, regi Willielmo Scotiæ missæ, quod non adheret regi Franciæ contra regem Angliæ dominum suum superiorem.

De Tempore Henrici III.

1217. Tenor bullæ Honorii tertii papæ, super declaratione regno Scotiæ, repertæ in registro dicti papæ.—1 Hen. III.

1218. Bulla missa episcopo Norwici, quod confirmet vel infermet conventiones factas inter regem Scotiæ & regem Angliæ, prout melius viderit expedire.—Dat. 4 Novembris, 2 Hen. III.
1232. Bulla Gregorii papæ noni, missa episcopo Eliensi ad inquirendum super temporalibus & spiritualibus capellanorum regionum.—Dat. 13 Augusti, 17 Hen. III.
1234. Bulla Gregorii papæ noni, per quam confirmat & roborat compositionem factam inter regem Angliæ & regem Scotiæ.—Dat. 2 Januarii, 19 Hen. III.
1235. Quod rex Scotiæ observet pacem factam inter regem Henricum & Willielmum regem Scotiæ.—Dat. 2 Januarii, 20 Hen. III.
1235. Bulla Gregorii papæ noni qua hortatur regem Scotiæ quod cum sit homo regis Angliæ ei fideliter teneat.—Dat. 5 Maii, 20 Hen. III.
1236. Bulla Gregorii papæ noni, de absolutione juramenti regis Henrici tertii, facti in coronatione improvide, de his quæ sunt in derogatione coronæ suæ.—Dat. 2 Julii, 21 Hen. III.
1238. Bulla Gregorii papæ noni, prelatis Angliæ, quod inducant regem Henricum tertium ad revocandum alienationes quas fecit in prejudicium sedis Romanæ.—Dat. 10 Martii, 23 Hen. III.
1241. Charta regis Henrici tertii, facta Alexandro regi Scotiæ, de maneriis de Longwathby, & de quadriginta libratis terræ in Peureth.—Dat. 22 Aprilis, 26 Hen. III.
1257. Bulla Alexandri papæ quarti, missa regi Scotiæ, de subsidio habendo in Scotiâ, & de redemptionibus votorum, & aliis colligendis ad opus regis Angliæ.—Dat. 4 Januarii, 42 Hen. III.

Hæc decem instrumenta precedentia, cum scripto regis Johannis, reponuntur in pyxide per se.

De Tempore Edwardi I.

1278. *Manipulus parvorum rotulorum tangentium homagium regum Scotiæ & victualium pro castello de Pucell.*—Dat. anno 6 Edw. I.
1278. Litera regis Angliæ, quod non vertetur in prejudicium regis Scotiæ quod homagii sui receptio fuit prorogata de Tukisbury usque London.—Dat. 13 Octobris, 6 Edw. I.
1283. Obligatio nobilium & magnatum regni Scotiæ, per quam obligant se ad recipiendum dominam Margaretam filiam filiæ domini Alexandri regis Scotiæ, genitam de domino Erico rege Norwagiæ, in dominam suam & rectam hæredem regni Scotiæ, & ad manutene-

nendum prolem legitimam ex ea descendendam, casu quo contigerit, dictum dominum Alexandrum regem sine filio aut filia de corpore suo legitime procreat: moriturum.—Sub 34 sigillis.—Dat. 5 Februarii, 11 Edw. I.

1288. Litera abbatis Sanctæ Crucis de Edenburgh, de juramento fidelitatis prestito domino Johanni de Kingston, ex parte regis Angliæ. Data in Craistino Epiphaniæ.

Hæc tria instrumenta reponuntur in sacculo per se.

1290. The certificates of sundry abbies and cathedral churches, testifying the homages done by sundry kings of Scotland to the kings of England for the realm of Scotland, viz.

Bridlington,
Malmesbury,
Teusksbury,
Santry,
St. Mary's in York,
Huntingdon,
Newburgh,
Sarum,
Waltham,
Reading,
Battel,
Dover,
Evesham,
Canterbury,

19 Edw. I.

Norwich,
Gloucester,
Lantony,
Burton,
Croyland,
Carlile,
Worcester,
Feversham,
Bath,
St. Alban's in Hertfordshire,
as is supposed,
One more, the name unknown.

These are in a box intituled, Certificates out of Registers.

1290. *Sufferentia concessa Scotis per concordiam factam inter reges Franciæ & Angliæ per commissionarios apud Amyres.*—Dat. 19 Edw. I.

Originalis rotulus petitionis & placiti Roberti Bruce, pro jure suo regno Scotiæ, contra Johannem de Balliolo; cum allegationibus & responsionibus. 19 Edw. I.

1290. Allegaciones Johannis de Balliolo contra Robertum de Bruce. 19 Edw. I.

Appellaciones septem competitorum regni Scotiæ.—Dat. 19 Edw. I.

Allocatio de 6 s. 8 d. per diem, custodi figilli Scotiæ.—Dat. 18 Augusti, 19 Edw. I.

TRACTATUS PACIS ET TREUGARUM.

The compromise, or submission of the twelve competitors for the crown of Scotland into the hands of king Edward their sovereign lord.—Dated 9 July, 19 Edw. I.

Litera domini regis sub sigillo scaccarii sui missa decano & capellano Eboraci super recognitione superioritatis domini regni Scotiæ — *muribus corrosa*.—Dat. 19 Edw. I.

Hæc sex instrumenta precedentia reponuntur in una pyxide.

Diversæ pensiones & annuitates solutæ per breve regis Edwardi Primi sub sigillo regni sui Scotiæ de annis 18, 19, 20, 21, 22.

In pyxide ut supra inscripta.

Magnus rotulus Scotiæ in quo totus processus competitorum regni Scotiæ continetur, ab initio petitionum usque ad sententias Edwardi primi regis. 20 Edw. I.

1291. Duplicamentum ejusdem. 20 Edw. I.

Declaratio juris regis ad superioritatem regni Scotiæ per publicum notarium. 20 Edw. I.

21 instrumenta publica tangencia fidelitates plurimorum Scottorum & petitiones competitorum, &c. 20 Edw. I.

1291. Tres schedulæ facientes mentionem de bullis, cartis, & aliis memorandis inventis in thesauro regis Scotiæ apud Edinburgh. 20 Edw. I.

Hæc quinque instrumenta reponuntur in pyxide picta.

Concessio competitorum regni Scotiæ Edwardo Primo regi Angliæ facta, absolutæ regni possessionis, donec quæstio juris determinata fuerit.—Sub 9 sigillis. 20 Edw. I.

Submissio competitorum regni Scotiæ, juris eorum Edwardo Primo tanquam superiori domino regni Scotiæ.—Sub 9 sigillis. 20 Edw. I.

1291. Litera magnatum Scotiæ & Angliæ testimonialis, de protestatione regis Edwardi, quod literæ quas ipse rex fecit magnatibus Scotiæ, quod processus placitorum petentium jus in regno Scotiæ, determinari debeat hac vice infra regnum Scotiæ, non erit aliter prejudicialis ipsi regno; quin possit alias extra regnum illud, in Anglia vel alibi quo sibi placuerit, in simili casu facere quod sibi placuerit vel debeat, sicut superior dominus Scotiæ.—Sub 9 sigillis. 20 Edw. I.

Hæc tria instrumenta in sacculo inclusa reponuntur in picta pyxide.

Sacramentum

Sacramentum prestitum per Donaldum de insulis & Alexandrum filium ejus, quod fideliter se gerent versus Edwardum Primum regem Angliæ, pro insularum custodia.—Sub sigillo eorum.—Dat. 29 Decembris, 20 Edw. I.

1291. *Similiter Alexander de Agarithbell dominus de Lorum & Alexander de Isles, filius Anegu filii Donevauldi, sacramentum prestiterunt de se fideliter, &c.—De eodem dat. 20 Edw. I.*

1291. *Indentura de evidentiis jocalibus & aliis inventis in castro de Edinburgh 23 Augusti & illinc defertis usque Berewick. 20 Edw. I.*

1291. *Submissio omnium petentium jus in regno Scotiæ, ad standum judicio regis Edwardi Primi ut superioris sui; & inde concedunt dicto regi seisinam de terra & castris totius Scotiæ.—Dat. apud Northampton, 21 Edw. I.*

1291. *Exemplar ejusdem, sub sigillo regis Edwardi missum priori de Ely ad custodiendum.—Dat. 9 Julii, 21 Edw. I.*

1292. *Litera magnatum de partibus Angliæ & Scotiæ, auditorum jurium & placitorum petentium jus in regno Scotiæ, testimonialis, quod satis ostensum fuit & prolatum, atque dictum per Robertum de Bruce ex una parte, & Johannem de Balliolo ex altera parte, quod rex Edwardus procedere poterit ad faciendum judicium inter eos.—Sub 108 sigillis.—Dat. ——— 21 Edw. I.*

1292. *Indentura facta inter dictum Edwardum regem Angliæ superiorem dominum regni Scotiæ, & dominum Johannem regem Scotiæ, de bullis, scriptis, libris, rotulis compotorum vicecomitum & aliorum ministrorum dicti regni Scotiæ, & de aliis memorandis inventis in castro de Edinburgh in regno Scotiæ, in manu domini regis Angliæ existente, & liberatis per preceptum dicti regis Angliæ predicto regi Scotiæ.—Dat. 30 Decembris, 21 Edw. I.*

Relaxatio Johannis de Balliolo regis Scotiæ sub sigillo ejus facta Edwardo Primo regi Angliæ, tam de his quæ factæ fuerunt tempore vacationis regni Scotiæ, quam de contractibus factis per ipsum regem Edwardum & magnates regni Angliæ. 21 Edw. I.

A testimony of the delivery of the castle of Dundee unto king Edward in the time of the compromise of the realm; made for the discharge of the keeper.—Dated 12 June, 21 Edw. I.

Hæc quatuor instrumenta sunt in pyxide per se.

1292. *Litera domini Johannis de Balliolo regis Scotiæ sub magno sigillo suo, & sub sigillis quorundam prelatorum & aliorum magnatorum, tam Angliæ quam Scotiæ, ad numerum 42 de homa-*

gio dicti Johannis regis, pro regno Scotiæ, domino Edwardo regi Angliæ filio regis Henrici superiori domino regni Scotiæ, in præsentia prædictorum prelatorum & aliorum magnatorum.
21 Edw. I.

Aliud ejusdem.

Quædam potestas commissa Glasguensis episcopo de fidelitate recipienda de magnatibus regni Scotiæ.

Processus per notarium publicum super querelam Macdulphi filii Malcolmi comitis de Fife; continens nonnulla pro superiori- tate regis Angliæ in regno Scotiæ, ac immanem crudelitatem Sco- torum super eorum subitanæ invasionem factam in Anglia.

1292. John Balliol king of Scots appeared before king Edward the First in York Place at Westminster, to answer the complaint made against him by one Macdulph. 21 Edw. I.

Præceptum factum per episcopum Sancti Andreæ & alios, tangens custodes regni Scotiæ deputatos per Edwardum regem Angliæ dominum superiorem regni Scotiæ, de recipiendo quosdam in attornat. 21 Edw. I.

Hæc sex instrumenta præcedentia sunt in pyxide per se.

1292. Relaxatio Johannis de Balliolo regis Scotiæ, &c. super acquieta- tatione, cessatione & adnullatione de diversis conventionibus.—Sub 13 figillis.—21 Edw. I.

Aliud ejusdem.

1292. *Homagium Johannis de Balliolo regis Scotiæ factum Edwardo regi Angliæ.—Dat. 16 Januarii, 21 Edw. I.*

Hæc duo instrumenta sunt in pyxide per se.

1293. Litera Johannis regis Scotiæ de magno sigillo suo testificans fide- litatem quam fecit pro regno Scotiæ domino Edwardo regi Angliæ superiori domino regni Scotiæ in præsentia quorundam magnatum Scotiæ. Dat. 4 Decembris, 22 Edw. I.

Les articles par le roy d'Ecoce monstres au roy de Angleterre, & les respons a meismes les articles. 22 Edw. I.

1295. Litera Johannis regis Scotiæ per quam reddit domino regi Angliæ regnum Scotiæ.—Dat. 2 Julii, 24 Edw. I.

Litera Johannis regis Scotiæ continens processum abbatum super considerationem factam inter ipsum & regem Franciæ.
24 Edw. I.

Hæc quatuor sunt in pyxide picta.

1295. Fidelitas data & jurata Edwardo Primo per diversos comites & milites Scotiæ sub sigillo eorum. 24 Edw. I.

Sunt enim 51 instrumenta contenta in una pyxide ut supra inscripta.

1295. Homagia & fidelitates regni Scotiæ facta per abbates, viros religiosos, vicecomites, & meliores cujusque comitatum & per burgenses burgorum. 24 Edw. I.

Sunt 41 instrumenta in longa pyxide continentur per se, & inscripta ut prius.

1296. Originale publicum instrumentum factum per Johannem de Balliolo & incolas terræ Scotiæ super renunciacione, revocatione & submissione ipsius Johannis, & terræ Scotiæ redditione; & super fidelitate & homagio prelatorum, nobilium, communitatum, universitatum, & villarum terræ prædicti Johannis. 25 Edw. I.

Rotulus de nominibus magnatum Scotiæ & aliorum qui fecerunt homagia domino regi Angliæ. 25 Edw. I.

1296. Instrumentum publicum testificans instrumenta Willielmi de Lambton cancellarii de Glasgu de fidelitate regi Edwardo. 25 Edw. I.

Les lettres de conte de Carrick & d'autres d'Escotes par les queles il se mettent a la volunt le roy en droit des trespas qu'il fierent au roy en Escoce, &c.—Dat. 9 Julii, 25 Edw. I.

Articuli proponendi contra episcopum Sancti Andreæ, super consilio, assensu, & adhærentia, prestitis per ipsum Roberto de Bruce, in principio rebellionis suæ contra regem Angliæ.

1297. Exemplar bullæ Bonifacii VIII. Gallice rogantis pro pace cum Philippo rege Franciæ & cum Scotis. 26 Edw. I.

Charta regis Edwardi Primi facta Guidoni comiti Guerre, de dono omnium terrarum in Scotiâ quæ fuerunt Galfridi de Moubay & Andreæ de Charnes rebellium contra dictum regem in Scotia.—Data 5 Septembris, 26 Edw. I.

Posteriora hæc quinque instrumenta simile ligantur & in picta pyxide reponuntur.

1296. Instrumentum publicum testificans Johannem regem Scotiæ revocasse & renuntiâsse contractus per ipsum factas cum rege Franciæ versus regem Angliæ.—Dat. 7 Julii, 25 Edw. I.

1298. *Charta Philippi regis Franciæ rogatoria, transmissa Edwardo Primo regi Angliæ de observantia sufferentiæ erga Scotos.—Dat. 26 Junii, 27 Edw. I.*

Instrumentum publicum continens modum qualiter episcopi, abbates, priores, comites, barones, milites & alii liberi tenentes Scottorum fecerunt, homagium & fidelitatem domino Edwardo regi Angliæ. 27 Edw. I.

1298. Instrumentum publicum super primis responsionibus factis regi Franciæ post sufferentiam per magistros Johannem de Silveston & Johannem Lovell, cum homagiis & fidelitate regis Scotiæ & aliorum magnatum terræ Scotiæ. 27 Edw. I.

1299. Rotulus Humphridi de Bohun comitis Hereford & Essex de recognitione servitii domini regis Angliæ pro guerrâ suâ Scotiæ. 28 Edw. I.

Brevia regis Edwardi Primi, missa diversis vicecomitibus de propinquiore partibus maritimis, quod suppleant victualia ad exercitum regis apud Carlisle contra Scotos. 28 Edw. I.

Monstrum soldariorum in comitatibus Lancastriæ & Derbiæ. 28 Edw. I.

1299. Litera episcopi Vicensis testificans traditionem a Johanne de Balliolo, dicto episcopo factam, secundum formam mandati apostolici regi Angliæ directi. 28 Edw. I.

The truce granted to Scotland at the request of Philip king of France. 28 Edw. I.

La lettre des Gardeynes de Royaume d'Escoce in noum de Johan de Balliolo.

Hæc octo instrumenta posteriora simul ligantur, & reposita sunt in cista picta.

1300. Litera magnatum Angliæ sub sigillis eorum missa Bonifacio papæ pro superioritate regis Angliæ supra regnum Scotiæ. 29 Edw. I.

In pyxide indorsata ut prius.

1300. *Treugæ concessæ regi Scotiæ rogatu Philippi regis Franciæ.—Dat.—Novembris, 29 Edw. I.*

1302. *Commissio Philippi regis Franciæ ad tractandum cum rege Angliæ Edwardo Primo, tam pro pace quam pro terris comitatus Almarliæ.—Dat. 29 Junii, 31 Edw. I.*

Perveiance de navieres pour le guerre de Escoce. Edw. I.

Evidance fait endroit d'acuns firmities d'Escoce & les condicions d'aucunes perſones ſur la venare de gents d'Escoce a la peer le roy Edward. 32 Edw. I.

1303. Instrumentum publicum de recognitione ſuperioritatis regis Edwardi Primi, per prelatos & nobiles terræ Scotiæ. 32 Edw. I.

1304. De forisfacturis per Scotos, eis remiſſis per Edwardum Primum regem Angliæ. 33 Edw. I.

1305. Litera epiſcopi Sancti Andree miſſa Adomaro de Valencia locumtenenti regis in Scotia, affirmans & purgans ſe non eſſe culpabilem de morte Johannis de Camyn, & avunculi ſui Roberti, nec authorem guerræ.—Dat. 9 Junii, 34 Edw. I.

Instrumentum Edwardi regis Scotiæ de donatione & assignatione duarum millium libratarum terræ per annum Edwardo regi Angliæ, &c. Inter cetera conceduntur caſtrum & villa de Edinburgh, villa de Barwick, & comitatus ejuſdem; & per hanc cartam annexantur in perpetuum coronæ Angliæ, tanquam membra inſeparabilia ejuſdem coronæ.

Instrumentum publicum ſuper reſponſum domini regis Edwardi factum epiſcopo Biblienſi, ſuper adeptione poſſeſſionis prioritus de Goldingham. 34 Edw. I.

Instrumentum ſub manu magiſtri Johannis de Buſhy ſuper homagio & fidelitate domini Jacobi Senefchalli Scotiæ facto regi, quando rex reddidit ſibi terras ſuas in Scotiâ apud prioratum Lauretoſles. 34 Edw. I.

1305. Articuli proponendi contra epiſcopum Glaſguenſis, ſuper conſilio, aſſenſu, & adherentia per ipſum factis Roberto de Bruce in principio rebellionis contra regem Angliæ. 34 Edw. I.

Rotulus continens diverſas donationes & requiſitiones de diverſis terris in Scotia datis diverſis perſonis. 34 Edw. I.

Nomina eorum qui fecerunt homagium regi Edwardo Primo. 34 Edw. I.

The allegations which king Edward alledged touching his right of the ſuperioritie of Scotland. 34 Edw. I.

Instrumentum de fidelitate facta per Jacobum ſenefcallum Scotiæ, pro terris ſuis in Scotia.—Dat. 23 Oct. 34 Edw. I.

1305. Transcriptum confederationis factæ inter Willielmum de Lambton epiſcopum Sancti Andree, & Robertum de Bruce comitem de Carrick, contra fidelitatem ſuam prius juratam & factam regi Angliæ.

Confefſio

TRACTATUS PACIS ET TREUGARUM.

Confessio Willielmi de Lambton episcopi Sancti Andreae, super fidelitate & juramento prestito regi Angliæ, ac etiam confessio dicti episcopi de confederatione inter ipsum & Robertum Bruce comitem de Carrick, & de aliis per ipsum exercitatis cum dicto Roberto Bruce contra regem Angliæ.

Hæc quatuordecim instrumenta simul ligantur & deposita sunt in picta pyxide.

Ordinationes regiæ pro reformatione monetæ in Scotia; ordinationes puniendi pedites & centenarios electos ad veniendum in guerram Scotiæ, & qui non venerunt, sed se subtraxerunt.

Quo modo exhereditati in Scotia sunt satisfaciendi.

Le ferment que les Escossois doivent faire pour observacion de la paix.

Incerta responsio regis Scotiæ data regi Angliæ tangens jus domini Angliæ super Scotiam.

Proclamatio contra rebelles Scotiæ.

Les raisons faits que les Escotes ne doivent estre aliez au roy de France.

Responsio religiosorum Angliæ pro carriagiis prestandis domino regi pro guerra Scotiæ. 10 Edw. I.

Tenor cujusdem colloquii habiti inter Robertum de Bruce & comitem de Strathern in principio rebellionis ipsius in terra Scotiæ.

Nomina plurimorum qui secuti sunt Robertum Bruce, & missi in prisionis Angliæ.

Comment les evesques de St. Andrea & Glasco ferent conduites come prisioners en Angleterre.

Nomina illorum qui jurati fuerunt ad tractandum de negotiis terræ Scotiæ.

Tria transcripta literarum baronum Angliæ tangentium jus regni Angliæ super Scotiam.

Nomina magnatum qui morebant continue cum rege Edwardo primo, in guerra Scotiæ anno regni sui 32, apud Dunfremelin una cum quibusdam ordinationibus factis pro Scotis venientibus ad pacem. Regis.

Littera sub sigillo episcopi Sancti Andreae & aliorum, missa de Parisiis ad gardianum Scotiæ certificandum, pacem esse factam inter reges Franciæ & Angliæ, & animans illos quod se viriliter defendant.

Hæc

Hæc quindecim instrumenta simul ligantur, et reponuntur in picta pyxide, indorsata,

Manipulus annorum incertorum & memoranda.

De Tempore Edwardi II.

1307. *Ratificatio regis Franciæ sufferantiæ de aat. 1298.—Dat. 25 Decembris, 1 Edw. II.*

Instrumenta de concordia & treuga facta inter regem Angliæ Edwardum Secundum & regem Scotiæ, per commissarios Philippi regis Franciæ, & Edwardi regis Angliæ, apud Angiers in Francia, ubi rex Franciæ reddidit dominatum quorundam castrorum & villarum quæ tenuit in Scotia.—Dat. non patet. 1 Edw. II.

1308. *Litera episcopi Sancti Andreæ de sex millibus marcarum solvendis domino regi Angliæ. 2 Edw. II.*

1309. *Instrumentum publicum continens tenorem fidelitatum factarum Edwardo regi Angliæ, per episcopum Glasguensis & alios. 3 Edw. II.*

1315. *Bulla Johannis papæ missa certis infra nominatis, super mentionem faciendam Roberto de Bruce & aliis suis fauctoribus, super restitutionem faciendam domino regi de occupatis.—Dat. 4 Aprilis, 9 Edw. II.*

1315. *Bulla Johannis papæ de potestate data Norwicensis & Eliensis episcopis de monendo Robertum de Bruce & ejus complices, quod desistant de invasione regni Angliæ & terræ Scotiæ, & de excommunicando eos si non pervenerint. 9 Edw. II.*

1318. *Bulla Johannis papæ de excommunicando Scotorum adjutores & consiliarios usque in secundum gradum, & quod inabiles sint ad beneficia ecclesiæ emanata, super violatione treugæ per papam indictæ 15 Kal. Decembris, 12 Edw. II.*

Hæc quinque instrumenta posteriora reponuntur in pyxide per se, & mittuntur in forulam simul cum instrumentis de tempore Edw. III. & R. II.

De Tempore Edwardi III.

1332. *Edwardi Ballioli homagium.—Dat. 12 Februarii, 7 Edw. III.*

1333. *Ratificatio parliamenti Edwardi regis Scotiæ de articulis conclusis per ambassiatores suos cum Anglis.—Dat. 12 Februarii, 8 Edw. III.*

Recognitio Edwardi regis Scotiæ, quod dictum regnum tenet de regno Angliæ per *homage, liege, & fealty*: Et homagium factum per ipsum Angliæ regi cum promissione quod maritabit Johannam sororem regis, si, &c. & quod manutenebit milites pro servitio regis tam de sumptibus suis propriis, quam de regis Angliæ.—Dat. 12 Februarii, 8 Edw. III.

A bond of Edward King of Scotland to aid the King of England as oft as he shall be invaded in England, Wales, or Ireland.—Dat. 12 Februarii, 8 Edw. III.

A covenant of Edward king of Scotland, with the consent of parliament, to aid the king of England at all times when he shall be required, for six months. 8 Edw. III.

Litera regis Scotorum super concessione villarum, castrorum, & comitatum de Berewick, Rokesbury, Jedeworth, Selkerk, Otryke, Edenbrough, Haddington, Liniston, Pebles, & Dunfres.—Dat. 12 Junii, 8 Edw. III.

Edward Balliol's gift of Edenbrough, Haddington, and Pebles to Edward king of England and his successors. 8 Edw. III.

Donatio Edwardi regis Scotiæ villæ Berewici, &c. Edwardo tertio regis Angliæ.—Dat. 12 Februarii, 8 Edw. III.

Hæc octo simul ligantur.

1334. A roll of entries touching Edward Balliol's homage, and certain pacts and treaties passed betwixt king Edward the third and him concerning Rokesbrough, Jedeworth, Selkerk, Otryk, Edenbrough, Haddington, Pebles, &c. granted by Edward king of Scotland to the king of England.—Dated 12th June, 9 Edw. III.

A letter of procuration of king Edward of Scotland for the conclusion of a perpetual amity with England.—Dated 12th of February, 9 Edw. III.

De homagio per Edwardum regem Scotiæ facto Edwardo regi Angliæ.—Dat. 12 Februarii, 9 Edw. III.

1334. The tenor of Edward the Scottish king's fealty given to king Edward the third.—Dated 12th February, 9 Edw. III.

Concessio Edwardi regis Scotiæ Edwardo tertio regi Angliæ villæ & comitatus Berewici & separatio ejusdem a corona Scotiæ, & annexatio ad coronam Angliæ imperpetuum. 9 Edw. III.

A bond of Edward king of Scots to aid all kings of England against all persons that shall make any war against them in Wales or Ireland.—Dated 12th February, 9 Edw. III.

Hæc sex simul ligantur.

1338. The enrolment of certain treaties of Scotland *per se*. 13 Edw. III.
1346. Indentura tractatûs inter Leonellum filium Edwardi tertii primogenitum comitem de Ulster ex una parte, & Monsieur Henry Percy & Raufede Nevil ex altera parte, per quam ipsi Henricus & Radulphus conveniunt se servituros in Scotia pro auxilio prestando Edwardo de Baliolo regi Scotiæ cum 360 foldariis. 21 Edw. III.
1350. Carta homagii Johannis abbatis de Gedworth, & aliorum religiosorum regni Scotiæ facti Edwardo regi Angliæ tertio.—Dat. 28 Augusti. 24 Edw. III.
1351. A letter of homage made by David king of Scots, with a clause *non obstantibus*.—Dated 20th March, 26 Edw. III.
Indentura facta inter dictum Edwardum tertium regem Angliæ & Willielmum Douglas de retinentiâ ipsius Willielmi penes regem.—Dat. 17 Julii, 27 Edw. III.
1352. Qualiter David rex Scotiæ post deliberationem suam, cepit treugas cum Edwardo rege Angliæ post conquestum tertio: per quam recognovit regem Edwardum predictum & hæredes suos, esse superiores dominos post relaxationem factam regi Scotiæ.—Dat. 12 Aprilis, 27 Edw. III.
Hæc quinque simul ligantur.
1354. Indentura facta per commissarios regum Angliæ & Scotiæ tangens redemptionem quorundam prifonum Scotiæ.—Dat. 13 Julii, 29 Edw. III.
1354. An indenture made at Berwick between the nobility of England and Scotland touching king David's ransom.—Dated 12th November, 29 Edw. III.
1355. A surrender of Galwide, with all other lands not being parcel of the crown of Scotland, together with the isles of the sea.—Dated 20th January, 30 Edw. III.
Carta Edwardi regis Scotiæ per quam regnum, regimen, titulum & coronam regni Scotiæ transtulit regi Edwardo tertio & hæredibus ejus.—Dat. 20 Januarii, 30 Edw. III.
1355. A surrender of the whole realm of Scotland, of Galwide, and all other lands not being parcell of the crown of Scotland, with all the isles of the sea, by Edward Balliol to king Edward the third.—Dated 20th January, 30 Edw. III.
1355. An indenture of Edward Baliol's surrender of Scotland, with the reservation of a pension of 2000 l.—Dated 20th January, 30 Edw. III.

1355. A quadruple of Edward Balliol's surrender—Dated 25th January, 30 Edw. III.

A surrender made by Edward Balliol to king Edward, as well of the whole realm of Scotland, as of Galwyde and the isles, &c. with a special reservation to himself of a yearly pension of 2000 l. during his life.—Dated 25th January, 30 Edw. III.

1355. A duplicate of Edward Baliol's surrender under his privy seal.—Dated 25th January, 30 Edw. III.

A triplit of Edward Baliol's surrender.—Dated 27th January, 30 Edw. III.

1356. Confederatio inter Willielmum Douglas & Willielmum de Bohun comitem Northamptoniæ, pro se & hominibus suis, quod non se mutuo persequantur depredationibus. 30 Edw. III.

Commissio Roberti fenescalli Scotiæ, data duobus episcopis & duobus militibus, ad tractandum pro deliberacione Davidis regis Scotiæ.—Dat. 17 Januarii, 30 Edw. III.

Hæc duodecim instrumenta precedentia simul ligantur.

1355. *Undecim scripta diversa magnatum & aliorum Scotiæ cum sigillis eorum, per quæ obligant se servituros regi Angliæ in Flandria seu alibi in guerris suis.*—Dat. 8 Septembris, 30 Edw. III.

1357. Procuratorium episcopi Aberdeen ad tractandum pro deliberacione Davidis regis Scotiæ.—Dat. 13 Septembris, 32 Edw. III.

1357. Procuratorium episcopi Maramensis pro liberatione Davidis regis Scotiæ.—Dat. 18 Septembris, 32 Edw. III.

1357. Procuratorium capituli Rossensis factum ad tractandum pro liberatione regis Scotiæ.—Dat. 18 Septembris, 32 Edw. III.

1357. Procuratorium prioris Sancti Andreæ pro liberatione Davidis regis Scotiæ.—Dat. 18 Septembris, 32 Edw. III.

1357. Procuratorium episcopi Ergadiensis pro liberatione, &c.—Dat. 19 Septembris, 32 Edw. III.

1357. Procuratorium abbatis de Scone pro liberatione Davidis regis Scotiæ.—Dat. 30 Septembris, 32 Edw. III.

1357. Procuratorium episcopi Glasguensis ad tractandum pro deliberacione Davidis regis Scotiæ.—Dat. 21 Septembris, 32 Edw. III.

Litera Roberti regis Scotiæ super deliberacione & redemptione David regis Scotiæ, 32 Edw. III.

Certain noblemen bound for the ransom of king David.—Dated 26th September, 32 Edw. III.

Obligatio prelatorum de exequendo censuras ecclesiasticas contra

- tra infractores convectionum pro redemptione Davidis regis Scotiæ.
—Dat. 26 Septembris, 32 Edw. III.
1357. Procuratorium episcoporum regni Scotiæ ad obligandum se & ecclesias suas pro redemptione regis sui Davidis, sub undecim figillis.—
Dat. 26 Septembris, 32 Edw. III.
1357. Procuratorium villarum & burgenfium regni Scotiæ ad obligandum se pro redemptione regis.—Datum sub 18 figillis, 32 Edw. III.
1357. Procuratorium episcopi & capituli Dunkaldensis, &c.—Dat. 27 Septembris, 32 Edw. III.
1357. Procuratorium episcopi Aberdenensis & capituli ibidem ad tractandum pro deliberatione regis Scotiæ.—Dat. 27 Septembris, 32 Edw. III.

Hæc quatuordecim simul ligantur.

1357. A proxy or letter of attorney of king David to Alexander archdeacon of Murray, &c. about revoking his excommunication.—
Dated 3d October, 32 Edw. III.
1357. Confirmatio Davidis de Bruce regis Scotiæ super redemptione concordata pro liberatione ejusdem regis.—Dat. 3 Octobris, 32 Edw. III.
1357. Indentura super redemptione & liberatione Davidis quondam regis Scotiæ.—Dat. 3 Octobris, 32 Edw. III.
1357. Confirmatio dicti regis, de dato predicto, obligationis mercatorum regni Scotiæ super solutionem redemptionis regis sui.—Dat. 5 Octobris, 32 Edw. III.
1357. Instrumentum factum super redemptione Davidis regis Scotorum.—
—Dat. 5 Octobris 32 Edw. III.
- Procuratio capituli Moramenfis ad tractandum cum Anglis pro pace, &c.

Hæc septem instrumenta simul ligantur.

- Instrumentum publicum continens tenorem bullæ Innocentis sexti papæ notificans, quod ipse non vult dare licentiam prelati Scotis, quod possint obligare se, ecclesias, & capitula eorum, regi Angliæ pro redemptione Davidis domini regis.—Dat. 11 Septembris, 33 Edw. III.
1358. Sacramentum prestitum per Willielmum de Gladestanes militem quod non portabit arma contra regem Edwardum tertium, nec hæredes suos.—Dat. 4 Octobris, 33 Edw. III.

A letter touching ten thousand marks to be paid in part of the king's ransom.—Dated 21 February, 34 Edw. III.

1359. Rotulus Scotiæ de brevibus & aliis tangentibus tractatum cum Davide rege Scotiæ, 34 Edw. III.
1360. Treugæ Scotiæ pro 14 annis.—Dat. 12 Januarii, 35 Edw. III.
Concessio facta per Edwardum Scotorum regem, Edwardo regi Angliæ tertio, de castro & villa de Helymria in Symes sub magno sigillo Scotiæ.—Dat. 27 Maii, 38 Edw. III.
Alia concessio de eodem dato sub privato sigillo.
1363. Tractatus Scotiæ tangens treugas & solutiones denariorum pro redemptione Davidis regis Scotiæ a retro existente, absque sigillo.—
—Dat. 20 Maii, 38 Edw. III.
Tractatus pacis inter Edwardum tertium regem Angliæ, & Davidem regem Scotiæ.—Dat. 27 Novembris, 38 Edw. III.
1367. An agreement made between England and Scotland at a meeting of commissioners on both sides for that purpose.—Dated 1st September, 42 Edw. III.
1369. A truce for a certain time, with a promise of payment in the mean time, of a certain sum of money in arrear for king David's ransom.—Dated 18th June, 44 Edw. III.
Les trieux de 14 ans perentre les roys d'Engleterre & d'Escocce prissiez a Londres en le mois de Juyn sous les sceaux des divers seigneurs d'Escocce. 44 Edw. III.
An exemplification of a covenant touching the payment of the aforesaid ransom.—Dated 29th May, 45 Edw. III.
1370. Litera regis Scotiæ super eo quod prorogatio termini solutionis non prejudicet regi Angliæ, nec obligationibus inde factis.—Dat. 4 Junii.
1371. An acquittance of the receipt of certain money received of Margaret wife of David king of Scots.—Dated 23d June, 47 Edw. III.
Hæc quinquedecim ultima instrumenta simul ligantur.
A project for a peace between king David of Scotland and king Edward third, but which was never concluded.
Diversa appunctuamenta pro redemptione & liberatione Davidis regis Scotiæ.
Homagium Davidis de Bruce in pleno parlamento apud Edenburgh, cum clausula de *non obstantibus*.—Dat. anno 5 regis Scotiæ.
Recognitio Davidis regis Scotiæ, per assensum trium statuum suorum in parlamento suo facta, qua recognovit se tenere regnum Scotiæ de Edwardo rege Angliæ tertio & hæredibus suis, per homagium, legiam, & fidelitatem tanquam domino superiori regni Scotiæ,

Scotiæ, post relaxationem quam rex Angliæ fecit regi Scotiæ de servitio Scotiæ, omnibus relaxationibus regibus Scotiæ antea factis non obstantibus.—Dat. anno 5 Davidis regis.

Qualiter Robertus rex Scotiæ recognovit se tenere regnum Scotiæ de Edwardo Tertio Angliæ rege & hæredibus suis per homagium, ligiam, & fidelitatem tanquam domino superiori Scotiæ ut antea, &c.

Instrumenta omnia de tempore Edwardi Tertii regis, in longa pyxide reponuntur, eis sine dato exceptis, quæ in бага inclusa, mittantur in magna pyxide.

Instrumenta de temporibus Edwardi Secundi, Edwardi Tertii, & Ricardi Secundi, regum Angliæ, simul mittuntur in una ferula.

De Tempore Ricardi II.

1380. Indentura inter Johannem dominum Laffriæ regem castellæ & deputatum Scotiæ, pro justitia exhibenda super eos qui treugas violarunt & pro limitibus ordinandis.—Dat. 6 Novembris, 4 Ric. II.

Qualiter Johannes Grame comes de Monteth fuit indictatus in Scotia, eo quod devenerat ligius homo Edwardi Tertii qui excusatus fuit per leges Scotiæ, quod nullam prodicionem fecit per hoc quod devenerat ligius homo regis Angliæ quia superior dominus Scotiæ fuit semper rex Angliæ, & ideo fuit quietus per recordum parlamenti.—Dat. 3 Aprilis, 6 Ric. II.

1382. Qualiter omnes domini & magnates Scotiæ fecerunt homagium Roberto regi Scotiæ, falvis semper homagiis factis regi Angliæ & hæredibus suis dominis superioribus Scotiæ.—Dat. 10 Novembris, 6 Ric. II.

A commission for certain ambassadors of Robert king of Scots, to treat with the other commissioners of France, concerning a peace which was concluded betwixt them against England.—Dated 16 July, 6 Ric. II.

1383. *An indenture testifying the delivery of certain writings concerning the ransom of David king of Scots.—Dated 7th December, 7 Ric. II.*

1397. Treugæ captæ apud Handenstankes inter Johannem ducem Lancastriæ filium regis Angliæ, & Davidem comitem Carrick hæredem regni Scotiæ.—Dat. 16 Maii, 21 Ric. II.

1397. *Commissio Roberti regis Scotorum facta Willielmo de Jedworth ad facta tractandum cum oratoribus Ricardi Secundi regis Angliæ.—*
Dat. 1 Octobris, 21 Ric. II.
1397. *Indentura de treugis tenendis.—Dat. 1 Octobris, 21 Ric. II.*
1398. A truce and a day appointed for commissioners to meet upon the borders for reformation on both sides.—Dated 8 October, 22 Ric. II.
1398. An indenture of truce between king Richard the Second and Robert king of Scots.—Dated 26 October, 22 Ric. II.
1398. An agreement between the commissioners of England and Scotland for delivery of prisoners on both Sides.—Dated 28 October, 22 Ric. II.
1398. *Commissio regis Ricardi Secundi facta episcopo Asaphensis & aliis ad tractandum cum oratoribus Scotorum de pace.—Dat. 22 Martii, 22 Ric. II.*
1398. *A treaty between the commissioners of England and Scotland for the delivery of prisoners.—Dated 6 Novembris, 22 Ric. II.*
1399. *Commissiones regis Ricardi Secundi ad tractandum de dampnis illatis ratione treugarum factarum.—5 Aprilis, 23 Ric. II.*
1399. *Instructions given to the ambassadors of England touching the affairs of Scotland.—Dated 4th April, 23 Ric. II.*
1399. *Plena commissio Roberti regis Scotiæ ad concludendam pacem cum oratoribus regis Angliæ.—Dat. 4 Maii, 23 Ric. II.*
- Commissio Roberti regis Scotiæ de treugis continuandis factis apud Handenstanck inter dictum regem & Henricum Quartum regem Angliæ.—Dat. 24 Augusti, anno regis Scotiæ decimo quinto.*
1399. A longer term taken for a conclusion of a truce.—Dated 13 May, 23 R. II.

All the instruments of Richard the Second's time, whose titles are here printed in Roman letters, are in a box, and put into a buckram bag with those of king Edward the Second and king Edward the Third; those whose titles are printed in Italics are kept separate.

De Tempore Henrici IV.

1404. *Commissio Roberti regis Scotorum super redemptione, ad certum tempus, Marmaducis seneschalli nepotis ejus, necnon Archibaldi comitis de Douglas, cum rege Henrico Quarto detentorum & ad*

ad tractandum & concludendum de finali pace.—Dat. 6 Julii, 5 Hen. IV.

Commissio pro tractatu cum Scotis tenendo apud Handenstank.—Dat. 5 Martii, 5 Hen. IV.

1405. Instructio data Henrico Bathoniensis & Wellensis episcopo, & Radulpho comiti Westmorlandiæ, & aliis, commissionariis pro tractatu habendo cum ipsis de Scotia, tenendo apud Handenstank.—Dat. 24 Martii, 6 Hen. IV.

1410. A confirmation of a truce with Scotland.—Dated 6th May, 12 Hen. IV.

1411. A commission to treat for the ransom of the Duke of Albany's son.—Dated 7th December, 13 Hen. IV.

Ratificatio per Davidem regem Scotiæ magnatibus, episcopis, abbatibus, & prelatibus super conservacione juramentorum & libertatum prius per Alexandrum regem Scotiæ concessa, salvo jure superioritatis regni Scotiæ regi Angliæ domino superiori.—Dat. 2 Junii, anno ejusdem regis Davidis Primo.

A discharge from Robert king of Scots, directed to the chamberlain and other officers of Scotland, for discharging of his subjects for reservation of the duties of homage to Henry the Fourth king of England.—Anno 1 Roberti regis Scotiæ.

Consimilis ratificatio per Robertum regem Scotiæ.—Dat. ultimo Decembris.

Litera pardonationis Roberti nuper regis Scotiæ facta Georgio de Dunbar comiti Marchiæ.—Dat. 10 Junii, anno 14 dicti Roberti regis Scotiæ.

A commission to treat for the ransom of certain prisoners, and for peace.—Dated 23d May.

Alia ejusdem effectus.

Commissio Jacobi regis Scotorum facta sub magno sigillo suo Willielmo Scot ad tradendum cancellario Angliæ, &c.

Literæ confirmatoriæ super appunctuamento: & ad recipiendum literas consimiles regis Angliæ super appunctuamento predicto.—Dat. 5 Aprilis, anno 19 Jacobi regis Scotiæ.

Commissio data episcopo Moramensis per Jacobum regem Scotiæ ad tractandum cum rege Henrico Quarto pro pace, &c.—Anno 22 Jacobi regis Scotiæ.

All the instruments of king Henry the Fourth's time, with these eight last bearing no date but that of the year of the kings of Scotland's

Scotland's reign, are in one box, and put into a buckram bag with those of the reigns of the kings Henry the Fifth, Henry the Sixth, and Edward the Fourth.

De Tempore Henrici V.

1413. A commission from James king of Scots for conclusion of a truce betwixt him and king Henry the Fifth.—Dated 12th December, 1 Hen. V.
1414. Commissio facta per Robertum filium regis Scotiæ gubernatoris regni Scotiæ ad dominum Patricium de Dunbar & alios ad tractandum de treugis generalibus ineundis inter regnum Angliæ & Scotiæ.—Dat. 7 Augusti, 2 Hen. V.
1421. Archibaldus comes Douglas convenit se servituum regi Henrico Quinto cum 4000 soldariis in guerris suis transmarinis.—Dat. 30 Maii, 9 Hen. V.

These three instruments of king Henry the Fifth are in a box, and put into a buckram bag with those of the kings Henry the Fourth, Henry the Sixth, and Edward the Fourth.

De Tempore Henrici VI.

1423. Appunctuamentum factum apud Eboracum super liberatione Jacobi regis Scotorum.—Dat. 7 Septembris, 2 Hen. VI.
- Aliud appunctuamentum factum Londini super liberatione dicti regis Scotorum.—Dat. 4 Decembris, 2 Hen. VI.
- Obligatio villæ de Edinburgh una cum obligatione villarum de Dundee, Aberdeen, & Perth, pro solutione 11,000 l. pro redemptione dicti regis.—Dat. 16 Februarii, 2 Hen. VI.
- Litera Johannis Lyon super concensu suo quod filius suus remaneat obfes, &c.—Dat. 20 Martii, 2 Hen. VI.
- Indentura pro deliberatione diversarum cartarum, obligationum, & aliarum tangentium redemptionem dicti regis Scotiæ, in thesauro regis.—Dat. 14 Maii, 2 Hen. VI.
- Commissio gubernatoris regni Scotiæ facta Willielmo Glasconiensis episcopo, & aliis, ad tractandum cum quibusdam commissionariis regis Angliæ, de & super liberatione Jacobi regis Scotiæ.—Dat. 19 Augusti, 2 Hen. VI.

Hæc sex simul ligantur.

1423. *Indentura facta inter Londini & Dunelmensis episcopos, commissarios regis Angliæ ex una parte, & Robertum Hilton vicecomitem Eboraci, super liberatione obsidum facta eidem vicecomiti.—Dat. 24 Martii, 2 Hen. VI.*
1424. *Indentura facta sub sigillo Jacobi regis Scotorum, de treugis generalibus tam per terram quam per mare, duraturis per septennium concordatis inter ipsum regem & commissarios regis Angliæ.—Dat. 5 Aprilis, 3 Hen. VI.*
Indentura sub secreto sigillo Jacobi regis Scotorum facta in Anglia, super traditione obsidum, obligationum, & juramenti sui prestacione.—Dat. 8 Maii, 3 Hen. VI.
Obligatio Jacobi regis facta in Anglia de 11,000 libris.—Dat. 8 Martii, 3 Hen. VI.
Indentura facta sub secreto sigillo regis Scotorum in Anglia, super treugis generalibus & per terram & per mare, duraturis per septennium concordatis inter ipsum Scotorum regem & commissarios regis Angliæ.—Dat. 28 Martii, 3 Hen. VI.
Litera Walteri Steward super concensu suo quod filius suus remaneat obses.—Dat. 28 Martii, 3 Hen. VI.
Litera Willielmi de Hay super concensu suo quod filius suus remaneat obses.—Dat. 31 Martii, 3 Hen. VI.
Litera obsidum sub eorum sigillis testimonialibus super eorum juramento.—Dat. 28 Martii, 3 Hen. VI.
Litera Andreæ Gray super concensu suo quod filius suus remaneat obses.—Dat. 28 Martii, 3 Hen. VI.
Obligatio Jacobi regis Scotorum sub magno sigillo ejus, de 40,000 l. sub conditione quod solvet 10,000 marcas annuatim, quousque dicta summa 40,000 l. solveretur.—Dat. 5 Aprilis, 3 Hen. VI.
Litera confirmatoria dictæ obligationis, sub magno sigillo ejus, in qua patet quod burgenses de Edinburgh manuceperunt pro predictis denariis solvendis.—Dat. ut supra, 3 Hen. VI.
1428. *Rex Henricus Sextus cognoscit per duas acquietantias sub magno sigillo suo se recepisse de Jacobo rege Scotiæ 1500 mille marcarum in parte solutionis majoris summæ.—Dat. 2 Decembris, 7 Hen. VI.*
An indenture of a truce for five years betwixt king James and king Henry the Sixth.—Dated 15th December, 9 Hen. VI.
1429. *A peace concluded for the governing the marches betwixt England and Scotland, by commissioners on both parts.—Dated 12th July, 8 Hen. VI.*

Concordia conclusa per commissarios pro gubernatione marchiarum.—Dat. 12 Julii, 8 Hen. VI.

1430. Fasciculus conventionum factarum per indenturas inter dictum regem Henricum Sextum & plurimos nobilium pro custodia villæ Berwici & aliorum fortilitium una cum marchiiis versus Scotiam.—9 Hen. VI.

Hæc undecim instrumenta ultima quorum tituli, Literis Romanis impressi sunt, simul ligantur.

1434. Salvus conductus Jacobi regis Scotiæ factus Johanni Harding.—Dat. 10 Martii, 13 Hen. VI.

1434. *Commissio regis Scotorum de treugis prorogandis inter ipsum & Henricum regem Angliæ.*—Dat. 24 Novembris, 13 Hen. VI.

1438. A commission from the King of Scots to the Lord Gourdon and others, to entreat of and conclude a peace.—Dated the last of November, 16 Hen. VI.

1438. An indenture of Truce for ten years betwixt King Henry the Sixth and James king of Scots.—Dated 31st March, 17 Hen. VI.

A prorogation of a truce betwixt king Henry the Sixth and James king of Scots.—Dated 28th August, 16 Hen. VI.

Protestatio quod nihil procedatur contra jus regis Angliæ ad superioritatem regni Scotiæ.—Dat. 7 Septembris, 28 Hen. VI.

1443. *Commissio regis Henrici Sexti facta domino Roberto Ryden & Edwardo Ratcliffe armigeris, ad tractandum cum commissariis Jacobi regis Scotorum, de discordiis componendis in le Westmarches.*—Dat. 2 Aprilis, 21 Hen. VI.

1449. *Commissio Jacobi regis Scotorum facta Alexandro Montgomery & aliis proceribus ad tractandum cum rege Henrico Sexto pro longatione treugarum, sive pace componenda.*—Dat. 11 Maii, 28 Hen. VI.

1449. *Instrumenta de treugis & abstinentia belli inter Henricum Sextum regem Angliæ, & Jacobum regem Scotorum.*—Dat. 10 Julii, 28 Hen. VI.

1449. A commission for certain ambassadors of Scotland to treat of a peace with others deputed from the king of England.—Dated 3d November, 28 Hen. VI.

A truce, with certain articles touching Berwick and the debatable Ground.—Dated 14th November, 28 Hen. VI.

Tractatus treugarum inter Jacobum Scotiæ regem & Henricum Sextum regem Angliæ.—Dat. 15 Novembris, 28 Hen. VI.

TRACTATUS PACIS ET TREUGARUM. 309

1450. Literæ Jacobi regis Scotorum de confirmatione treugarum inter dominum nostrum regem Angliæ Henricum Sextum & ipsum regem.—Dat. 9 Junii, 29 Hen. VI.
1451. Commissio regis Scotiæ facta episcopo Candidæ casæ & aliis ambassiatoribus suis, ad tractandum cum oratoribus Angliæ super treugis.—Dat. 27 Julii, 30 Hen. VI.
- Commissio regis Scotiæ super treugis, seu guerrarum abstinentiis.—Dat. 27 Julii, 30 Hen. VI.
1451. Protestatio pro homagio regni Scotiæ quod nihil agatur in prejudicium tituli regis Angliæ ad superioritatem regni Scotiæ.—Dat. 13 Augusti, 30 Hen. VI.
- Alia protestatio de non prejudicando regis titulum.—Dat. 13 Augusti, 30 Hen. VI.
- Indentura treugarum, &c.—Dat. 14 Augusti, 30 Hen. VI.
- Treugæ originales inter Jacobum regem Scotiæ & Henricum Sextum regem Angliæ.—Dat. 28 Augusti, 30 Hen. VI.
- Literæ patentes Jacobi regis Scotiæ de potestate commissa commissionariis suis pro treugis, &c.—Dat. 28 Aprilis, 31 Hen. VI.
1453. Indentura sive tractatus de treuga inter Henricum comitem Sarum & alios ex parte domini regis Henri Sexti, & Jacobum comitem Douglas, &c.—Dat. apud Westmonasterium, 23 Maii, 32 Hen. VI.
- Instrumentum testificans compositionem factam per commissionarios pro gubernatione terrarum litigiosarum vocatarum *Batable Lands*.—Dat. 23 Maii, 32 Hen. VI.
- Literæ patentes regis Scotorum de treugis captis, datæ 5 Julii & deliberatis domino thesaurario in consilium apud Westmonasterium, 15 die Octobris, 32 Hen. VI.
1457. *Treugæ factæ apud Coventree inter Angliam & Scotiam tempore regis Henrici Sexti nuper de facto & non de jure.*—Dat. 11 Junii, 36 Hen. VI.
1457. *Instrumenta de treuga procuranda inter Jacobum regem Scotiæ & Henricum Sextum regem Angliæ, super articulis inclusis de quibus antea tractabatur inter commissionarios.*—Dat. 6 Augusti, 36 Hen. VI.
1457. An indenture between John Talbot Earl of Shrewsbury, treasurer of England, and John Harding of Kime, concerning the delivery of certain Records.—Dated. 15th November, 36 Hen. VI.

1457. Prorogatio treugarum habitarum inter Jacobum regem Scotiæ & Edwardum Quartum regem Angliæ.—Dat. ultimo Decembris, 36 Hen. VI.

N. B. *The last twenty-one instruments before-mentioned, whose titles are here printed in Roman letter, are tied up together, and those whose titles are printed in Italics are kept separate.*

All the instruments of the times of king Henry the Sixth are in one box, and put into a buckram bag together with those of the kings Henry the Fourth, Henry the Fifth, and Edward the Fourth.

De Tempore Edwardi IV.

1464. *Commissio Jacobi regis Scotiæ facta de treugis fiendis inter ipsum & Edwardum Quartum regem Angliæ.—Dat. 11 Aprilis, 5 Edw. IV.*
1464. *Indentura sub quinque sigillis commissionariorum dicti Jacobi regis Scotiæ de treuga inter ipsum & Edwardum Quartum.—Dat. 1 Junii, 5 Edw. IV.*
1465. An indenture of truce between King Edward of England and James of Scotland, *scilicet*, prorogatio treugarum.—Dated 12th December, 5 Edw. IV.
Procuratorium Jacobi regis Scotiæ commissionariis suis ad tractandum cum commissionariis Edwardi Quarti, pro pace, anno Jacobi Sexto (*i. e.*) prope annum Domini 1465.
1470. *L'indenture du Henry Percy filz du conte de Northumberland, pur les saneguard de les Estmarches vers l'Escoce, 10 Edw. IV.*
1473. *Commissio Jacobi regis Scotiæ facta oratoribus suis ad tractandum cum oratoribus Edwardi Quarti Angliæ regis super treugis & guerrarum abstinentiis.—Dat. 25 Martii, 14 Edw. IV.*
A commission for certain commissioners to treat of truce.—Dated 10th September, 14 Edw. IV.
A truce concluded betwixt the governors of Scotland in the name of James king of Scots, and Edward the Fourth, ex parte Scotorum.—Dated 28th September, 14 Edw. IV.
1474. *Relaxatio sive acquietantia Jacobi regis Scotorum pro navi disrupta per naufragium, vocata LA SALVATOR.—Dat. 25 Octobris, 15 Edw. IV.*

1474. Instrumentum super spoufalibus dominæ Cecilie filie regis Edwardi Quarti regis Angliæ, & Jacobum filium unicum Jacobi regis Scotiæ.—Dat. 27 Octobris, 15 Edw. IV.

1474. *Confirmatio alligantiarum & treugarum facta per Jacobum regem Scotiæ.*—Dat. 3 Novembris, 15 Edw. IV.

1474. Obligatio regis Scotiæ super resolutione omnium preceptorum pro matrimonio dominæ Cecilie filie regis, casu quo matrimonium speratum non fortiat effectum.—Dat. 5 Novembris, 15 Edw. IV.

Litera salvi conductus ad 40 homines ex parte regis Scotiæ concessos, qui attulerint ad Edenburgh pecuniam solvendam pro dote Cecilie filie regis Edwardi Quarti cum Jacobo primogenito regis Scotiæ.—Dat. 16 Januarii, 15 Edw. IV.

Litera acquietantiæ regis Scotiæ pro prima solutione dotis Cecilie de 2000 mercis.—Dat. 3 Februarii, 15 Edw. IV.

1475. Litera secunda acquietantiæ Jacobi regis Scotiæ pro receptione 2000 mercarum datarum in parte solutionis 20,000 marcarum pro maritagio Cecilie filie regis Edwardi Quarti cum Jacobo primogenito dicti regis Scotiæ.—Dat. 3 Februarii, 16 Edw. IV.

1476. Acquietantia Jacobi regis Scotiæ pro receptione 2000 mercarum, &c. pro dote Cecilie filie regis Angliæ Edwardi Quarti.—Dat. 3 Februarii, 17 Edw. IV.

1477. Litera acquietantiæ regis Scotiæ pro receptione mille mercarum dat. in parte solutionis 20,000 mercarum pro maritagio Cecilie filie regis Edwardi Quarti cum Jacobo primogenito dicti regis Scotiæ.—Dat. 3 Februarii, 18 Edw. IV.

An exemplification of certain letters concerning the marriage of the young king of Scots and Cecil daughter of king Edward the Fourth.—Dated 11th October, 19 Edw. IV.

1482. *King Edward the Fourth appointeth Garter King at Arms and Northumberland Herault to redemand certain sums of money disbursed to James king of the Scots, upon a promise of marriage betwixt the said James and C'celie the daughter of king Edward the Fourth, because that Edward misliketh the match.*—Dated 12 October, 23 Edw. IV.

1482. An instrument of request made by Garter King at Arms for payment of certain Sums of money to king Edward, in case of refusal of marriage to be made between the lady Cecily and the Scottish king's son.—Dated 27 October, 23 Edw. IV.

Commissio Alexandri ducis Albanie consimilis in papiro eidem annexo.—Dat. 12 Januarii, 23 Edw. IV.

Confederatio

Confederatio contra Jacobum regem Scotiæ facta inter Edwardum Quartum & Alexandrum clamantem se esse regem Scotiæ.—Dat. 11 Februarii, 23 Edw. IV.

Tria instrumenta consimilia.

Manipulus acquietantiarum Jacobi regis Scotorum pro receptione diversarum summarum pecuniæ solutarum pro dote Cecilie filie Edwardi Quarti regis, ac de modo salvi conductus dictæ pecuniæ fiendo, cum instructionibus, &c. in papiro.

Manipulus memorandorum.

All the instruments of king Edward the Fourth's time, whose titles are printed in Roman letter are contained in one box, and put into a buckram bag with those of kings Henry the Fourth, Henry the Fifth, and Henry the Sixth.

De Tempore Ricardi III.

1484. Commissio Jacobi regis Scotiæ super sponsalibus & matrimonio inter Jacobum ejus filium primogenitum, & dominam Annam nepotem dicti regis Angliæ, filiam unicam Johannis ducis Suffolciæ.—Dat. 29 Augusti, 2 Ric. III.

A truce for three years betwixt king Richard the Third and James king of Scots, whereby it appeareth that Dunbar was English.—Dated the last of August, 2 Ric. III.

1484. Commissio Jacobi regis Scotorum pro treugis & pace habenda cum Ricardo Tertio rege Angliæ.—Dat. ultimo Augusti, 2 Ric. III.

A truce upon the commission of marriage betwixt the duke of Suffolk's daughter and the prince of Scotland.—Dated 21 September, 2 Ric. III.

Covenants for abstinence from war by the English and Scottish, concluded at Nottingham, for the conduct of the Marches.—Dated 22 September, 2 Ric. III.

Covenants for a place and time of meeting for a truce.—Dated 22 September, 2 Ric. III.

Ratificatio treugarum triennialium facta per regem Scotorum, liberata in receptum domini Ricardi Tertii, apud Westmonasterium.—21 Octobris, 2 Ric. III.

An answer touching the meeting of the earl of Oxford in Scotland. 2 Ric. III.

All the instruments of the time of king Richard the Third are in one box, and put into a buckram bag with those of king Henry the Seventh.

De Tempore Henrici VII.

1486. An answer of refusal to the king of England, touching his advice to remove the duke of Albany from the governorship of the young king of Scots, sealed with the seals of the chiefs of Scotland.—Dated 3 July, 1 Hen. VII.

1486. *Commissio Jacobi regis Scotiæ de tractatu treugarum inter ipsum & Henricum Septimum regem Angliæ.*—Dat 6 Maii, 2 Hen. VII.

1486. Confirmatio pacis inter Henricum Septimum regem Angliæ & Jacobum Scotiæ regem.—Dat. 3 Julii, 1 Hen. VII.

Tractatus pacis & amicitiae factus per oratores Jacobi regis Scotorum & commissarios regis Henrici Septimi.—Dat. 24 Octobris, 1 Hen. VII.

1487. Tractatus pacis cum abstinentia guerræ inter Jacobum Scotorum regem & Henricum Septimum regem Angliæ.—Dat. 28 Novembris, 2 Hen. VII.

Quoddam scriptum de abstinentia guerræ inter Henricum Septimum & Jacobum regem Scotiæ, Dat. 18 Martii, 6 Hen. VII.

1491. The lord Bothwell and Sir Thomas Todd's promise to deliver to king Henry the Seventh the young king of Scots, for which they acknowledge to have received 166 *l.* 13 *s.* 4 *d.*—Dated 17th April, 6 Hen. VII.

1491. *Articles agreed upon betwixt Sir John Cheney and Sir Thomas Tyler, knights, for king Henry the Seventh, and Archibald Douglas Earl of Angus, and George his son, offensive and defensive.*—Dated the 16th November, 7 Hen. VII.

1492. Procurementum Jacobi regis Scotiæ factum commissariis suis ad tractandum cum ambassiatoribus regis Henrici Septimi de treugis & pace fractis.—Dat. 7 Octobris, 7 Hen. VII.

Articuli conclusi per ambassiatores utriusque regis Angliæ & Scotiæ signati per ipsos de Scotiâ, 3 Novembris, 7 Hen. VII.

These seven last-mentioned Instruments, whose titles are printed in Roman letter, are tied together; but those whose titles are printed in Italic are separate.

1493. Sir William Tyler's Bond to pay to the abbot of Ambuſteneth the Sum of 50 l.—Dated 25th June, 8 Hen. VII.

Tractatus pacis longioris inter Jacobum Scotorum regem & Henricum Septimum Angliæ regem.—Dat. 20 Julii, 8 Hen. VII.

1493. Jacobus rex Scotiæ fatetur ſe recepiffe ab Henrico Septimo 1000 marcas in ſatisfactione omnium attemptatum factarum ſuper ſubditos ſuos, tam per mare quam per terram.—Dat. ultimo Julii, 8 Hen. VII.

Aliud ejusdem.

—Commiffio Henrici Septimi regis Angliæ ambaffiatoribus ſuis ad tractandum, cum commiffionariis regis Scotiæ de treugis & abſtinentia guerræ.—Dat. 22 Auguſti, 12 Hen. VII.

1497. Ratificatio tractatûs facti apud Aylon inter oratores potentiffimorum, Angliæ & Franciæ regum & ſereniffimi Scotiæ regis, &c. ſub ſigillo Jacobi regis Scotiæ.—Dat. 10 Februarii, 12 Hen. VII.

1499. Ratificatio tractatus facti apud Striveling.—Dat. 20 Julii, 15 Hen. VII.

1500. Bulla Alexandri papæ Sexti ſuper diſpenſatione matrimonii Margaretæ filiæ regis Henrici Septimi cum Jacobo rege Scotorum non obſtante quod ſint uterque inter quartum gradum conſanguinitatis.—Dat 5 Auguſti, 16 Hen. VII.

Hæc octo ſimul ligantur.

1501. *Jacobus rex Scotorum promittit quod non requiret Margaritam filiam Henrici Septimi in matrimonio ante primum diem Septembris, anno 1503, ſicut per commiffionarios ſuos concordatum fuit.*—Dat. 2 Februarii, 17 Hen. VII.

1501. Commiffio Jacobi regis Scotorum ſuper ſponſalibus & matrimonio contrahendo inter ipſum et ſereniffimam Margaretam filiam primogenitam Henrici Septimi regis Angliæ.—Dat. 2 Octobris, 17 Hen. VII.

Commiffio Jacobi regis Scotiæ pro pace & amicitia inter ipſum & Henricum Septimum.—Dat. 8 Octobris, 17 Hen. VII.

An indenture for concluſion of matrimony betwixt the lady Margaret and James king of Scots under the hands and ſeals of the commiffioners of Scotland.—Dated 24 Januarii, 17 Hen. VII.

Juramentum regis Scotiæ de pace & amicitia obſervanda.—Dat. 22 Februarii, 17 Hen. VII.

1501. An indenture of perpetual amity between king Henry VII. and James king of Scotland, concluded by the Commiffioners on the 24th Day of January. 17 Hen. VII.

Indentura

Indentura pro reformatione attemptatorum sub manibus & sigillis commissionariorum Scotiæ.—Dat. 24 Januarii, 17 Hen. VII.

The king of Scots Oath for observing the Treaties of Peace, dated 10th December, 17 Hen. VII.

1502. Confirmatio tractatus tam pacis quam matrimonii, facti per oratores regis Scotiæ & Henrici regis Angliæ, sub magno sigillo regis Scotiæ.—Dat. 17 Decembris, 17 Hen. VII.

Aliud ejusdem.

Litera attornatis per Jacobum Scotiæ regem nomine Margaretæ reginæ consortis suæ pro allocatione attornatus dictæ reginæ, —Dat. 26 Maii, 17 Hen. VII.

Reformatio attemptatorum pro observatione & continuatione pacis & amicitie inter Jacobum regem Scotiæ & Henricum Septimum regem Angliæ.—Dat. 17 Decembris, 18 Hen. VII.

A letter of king James, whereby he declareth before a notary, that whereas in a certain treaty he has named the king of England *King of France*, it was done unawares, and therefore revoketh and calleth back the same, promising to make his Oath as to the king of England.—Dated 10th of December, 18 Hen. VII.

1502. Commissio Jacobi regis Scotiæ facta oratoribus suis ad conveniendum cum Thoma Darcy milite, capitaneo Berewici, & aliis oratoribus Henrici Septimi regis Angliæ, super quibusdam capitulis pacis & matrimonii.—Dat. 19 Decembris, 18 Hen. VII.

Allocatio quatuor attornatorum Margaretæ filie Henrici Septimi uxoris Jacobi regis Scotiæ ad prosequendum causas dictæ Margaretæ.—Dat. 26 Maii, 18 Hen. VII.

Aliud ejusdem.

1502. Quod licebit utriusque regibus Angliæ & Scotiæ articulos conclusos per commissionarios, si in aliquo defecerint, reformare.—Dat. 20 Decembris, 18 Hen. VII.

Duplicatum juramenti Jacobi regis Scotiæ.—Dat. 11 Augusti, 18 Hen. VII.

Septemdecem precedentia simul ligantur.

1503. Assignatio dotis Margaretæ Scotorum reginæ nuptæ Jacobo regi Scotiæ.—Dat. 24 Maii, 19 Hen. VII.

1503. An instrument wherein the king of Scots giveth full Power to king Henry the Seventh to augment the dowry assigned by the same king of Scots to his wife.—Dated the 10th day of March, 19 Hen. VII.

An authentic Instrument, wherein appeareth that king James in open parliament, before the three Estates of his Realm, declared himself to allow and ratify the Dower of Queen Margaret. —Dated the 13th Day of March, 19 Hen. VII.

1503. The confirmation of the dower of Queen Margaret by the whole three Estates of the realm of Scotland, under forty-one Seals of the nobility, clergy, and others. —Dated 13th March, 19 Hen. VII.

Commissio ad deliberandum possessionem dotis. —Dat. 26 Maii, 19 Hen. VII.

Commissio ad recipiendum & liberandum bullas confirmatorias de amicitia Henrici Septimi regis Angliæ. —Dat. ultimo die Maii, 19 Hen. VII.

Sex instrumenta in quibus testificatur quod notar' testificans possessionem de terris in Scotia appunctuatis pro dote Margaretæ reginæ datam & deliberatam fuit commissionariis regis Angliæ ad usum dictæ reginæ. —Dat. 5 Maii & 1 Junii, 19 Hen. VII.

Confirmatio amicitie Scotiæ & Angliæ, per bullam Alexandri Sexti papæ, in qua recitantur articuli conventionis. —Dat. 5 Junii, 19 Hen. VII.

Literæ patentes de confirmatione super assignatione dotis Margaretæ consortis Jacobi Scotiæ regis. —Dat. 6 Junii, 19 Hen. VII.

A rental of queen Margaret's jointure, amounting to 7287 l. 6 s. 4 d. yearly. —19 Hen. VII.

Literæ acquietanciales Jacobi Scotiæ regis factæ Henrico Septimo regi Angliæ, pro receptione decem millium aureorum nobilium. —Dat. 10 Augusti, 19 Hen. VII.

1504. Literæ acquietanciales Jacobi regis Scotiæ pro receptione quinque milium marcarum promissarum ultra dotem 30,000 l. per Henricum Septimum dat' pro honorifica traductione Margaretæ conjugis dicti Jacobi pro jocalibus vasis aureis, & corporis ornamentis, &c. —Dat. 6 Aprilis, 20 Hen. VII.

1504. An instrument for the possession of Kilmannock. —Dated 19th April, 20 Hen. VII.

King James's promise to his father-in-law King Henry the Seventh, that he will not renew the league with France, by his letter dated 12th July, 20 Hen. VII.

1508. Quia Patricius Hamilton miles intravit regnum Angliæ contra fœdera inita inter reges, captus fuit per Hugonem Vaughan, militem, & detentus ut prisonarius, & nunc venit coram consilio regis & juramento se obligat' se rediturum ut prisonarius, quando-
cunque

cunque placuerit regi, ipsum facere comparare.—Dat. 8 Augusti, 24 Hen. VII.

Jacobus Hamilton sponndit pro Patricio Hamilton quod se reddet prifonarium quandocunque precepit rex juxta juramentum dicti Patricii.—Dat. 13 Augusti, 24 Hen. VII.

Litera miffiva regis Scotiæ de agendis gratiis, & pro anticipationem temporis traductionis dominæ Margaretæ.

Hæc sexdecem simul ligantur.

N. B. *All the instruments of the reign of king Henry the Seventh are tied in a buckram bag by themselves, and put into a box with those of king Richard the Third.*

De Tempore Henrici VIII.

1509. A public instrument, declaring the corporal giving of two Oaths on the behalf of king Henry the Seventh and James king of Scots, to observe the treaty of peace betwixt them concluded in the year 1509.—Dated 29th August, 1 Hen. VIII.

Forma juramenti preftiti per Andream episcopum Murray nomine Jacobi regis de observando pace, &c.—1 Hen. VIII.

A ratification of a perpetual peace made by James king of Scots.—Dated 29 November, 1 Hen. VIII.

An oath given by James king of Scots to observe to king Henry the Eighth the perpetual peace before concluded with king Henry the Seventh.—Dated 28 November, 1 Hen. VIII.

1515. A truce for two months between James king of Scotland and king Henry the Eighth.—Dated 30 November, 6 Hen. VIII.

Litera Jacobi Quinti Scotiæ regis, miffa papæ Leoni Decimo obftans quod rex Angliæ non debet habere custodiam regis infra ætatem nec superioritatem dicti regni, nec etiam disponere de beneficiis ecclesiasticis dicti regni, durante minore ætate regis Scotiæ.—Dat. 3 Julii, 6 Hen. VIII.

1516. *Verbatim repetuntur articuli super quibus concludebatur pax & treuga inter Henricum Octavum & Jacobum regem Scotiæ, per commissionarios suos ultimo die Decembris Anno 1516, sub sigillo regis Scotiæ, 8 Hen. VIII.*

1516. Articles of agreement between king Henry the Eighth and the Duke of Albany.—Dated the 8th of January, 8 Hen. VIII.

Authority

Authority royal given to the Duke of Albany during the minority of the king, sealed with the seals of thirty-four of the nobility.—Dated the 20th of January, 8 Hen. VIII.

Hæc duo instrumenta simul ponuntur in una pyxide per se.

1517. A ratification of the abstinence of war concluded by the earl of March for one year to endure, having twenty-seven seals.—Dated 7th October, 9 Hen. VIII.

Certain articles of agreement between the duke of Albany, protector of Scotland, and king Henry the Eighth.—Dated 17th October, 9 Hen. VIII.

1518. Confirmatio tractatûs pro comprehensione regis Scotiæ ex parte Francisci Gallorum regis.—Dat. 21 Decembris, 10 Hen. VIII.

1520. A minute of abstinence annexed to the abbot of Calcois his commission for the treating of a truce with Lord Dacres for four months.—Dated 4th November, 12 Hen. VIII.

Commissio regis Jacobi commissariis suis ad tractandum cum commissariis regis Henrici Octavi, pro treugis & pace.—Dat. 22 Januarii, 12 Hen. VIII.

An indenture of truce between king Henry the Eighth and James king of Scotland, from the first day of January to the ninth day of April; and in case of the repair of a Scottish ambassador into England, from the same ninth day of April to the last of June.—Dated 30th January, 12 Hen. VIII.

The last twelve instruments are in a box by themselves.

1521. For prorogation of truce and abstinence of war betwixt England and Scotland.—Dated at Striveling, 20th May, 13 Hen. VIII.

A safe conduct for certain merchants granted by James king of Scots.—Dated 5th January, 13 Hen. VIII.

A writing from the three estates of Scotland to the king, whereby they then shew and declare that they will in nowise remove the duke of Albany from the governance of the realm of Scotland during the minority of the young king.—Dated the 11th of February, 13 Hen. VIII.

A commission to the abbot of Kelso, Andrew Ker, and others, for treating of truce and prorogation, and continuation of abstinence of war for one whole year.—Dated the first of April, 13 Hen. VIII.

TRACTATUS PACIS ET TREUGARUM. 319

An indenture for abstinence of war for one year concluded by the commissioners on both parties, and dated 18th April, 13 Hen. VIII.

1524. A treaty for truce for three months between king Henry the Eighth and James king of Scots, to which is annexed a commission from the king of Scots for that purpose.—Dated the 30th of August, 16 Hen. VIII.

1524. A bond made by certain commissioners from the king of Scots, wherein they promise to cause their master to send an ambassador into England for conclusion of a longer peace.—Dated 5th September, 16 Hen. VIII.

A commission by James king of Scots to treat of a marriage between him and the daughter of king Henry the Eighth (*non nominando ipsam quia relinquitur locus*)—Dated 18th November, 16 Hen. VIII.

A treaty of a truce for two months.—Dated 4th January, 16 Hen. VIII.

A truce for two months between James king of Scots and king Henry the Eighth.—Dated 23d March, 16 Hen. VIII.

These last ten instruments are in a box by themselves.

1525. Tractatus qualificationis comprehensionis regis Scotiae.—Dat. 30 Augusti, 17 Hen. VIII.

Commissio Gawino archiepiscopo Glaucuenfis, episcopo Moraniensis, Archibaldo comiti Angusiae, &c. ad conveniendum, &c. super pace & guerrarum abstinencia ad spacium trium annorum, —Dat. 6 Januarii, 17 Hen. VIII.

Commissio ejusdem Gawini pro consimili.—Dat. 28 Septembris, 17 Hen. VIII.

1525. An obligation of the earl of Angus, with the witness of a notary annexed to it for the approving of the peace. 17 Hen. VIII.

Tractatus fact' apud Berwick, 15 Januarii, inter dominum Archibaldum comitem Angusiae & dominum Rodolphum comitem Westmorlandiae, &c. potentissimorum Angliae & Scotorum regum oratores.—Dat. 15 Januarii, 17 Hen. VIII.

Ratificatio pacis inter Henricum Octavum & Jacobum Scotorum regem.—Dat. 12 Februarii, 17 Hen. VIII.

Commissio Jacobi regis Scotiae commissariis suis ad tractandum cum commissariis regis Angliae pro treugis & pace inter reges Angliae & Scotiae.—Dat. 7 Martii, 17 Hen. VIII.

Hæc septem instrumenta mittuntur in pyxide per se.

1528. A letter of attorney to intreat a truce and peace.—Dated 4th December, 20 Hen. VIII.

An indenture concerning the making of a truce at Berwick.—Dated 12th December, 20 Hen. VIII.

An abstinence of War for five Years at Berwick.—Dated 14th December, 20 Hen. VIII.

Confirmatio regis Scotiæ Jacobi de tractatu pacis.—Dat. 18 Januarii, 20 Hen. VIII.

1528. Commissio ad confirmandum tractatum pacis & ejusdem articuli secretos per Jacobum regem Scotorum.—Dat. 28 Januarii, 20 Hen. VIII.

Confirmatio tractatus pacis five treugæ facti Berewici, 28 Januarii, 28 Hen. VIII.

Hæc sex instrumenta sunt in pyxide per se.

1533. Commissio pro Gulielmo Aberdenensis episcopo, & Adamo Ottyrburne de Roydhall militibus, oratoribus regis Scotiæ ad regem Angliæ.—Dat. 16 Februarii, 25 Hen. VIII.

1533. Commissio Jacobi Scotorum regis ad tractandum cum commissionariis Henrici Octavi regis Angliæ pro treugis.—Dat. 14 Junii, 25 Hen. VIII.

1533. Treugæ concordatæ inter Henricum Octavum regem Angliæ & Jacobum regem Scotorum pro uno anno.—Dat. 11 Octobris, 25 Hen. VIII.

1534. Indentura tractatus pacis per commissionarios Henrici Octavi regis Angliæ & Jacobi regis Scotorum facta Londini, 11 Martii, sub duobus sigillis commissionariorum regis Scotiæ.—26 Hen. VIII.

1534. Indentura inter oratores regni Angliæ & Scotiæ de redeliberando castrum five fortilitium de Edrington vocatum Cawmill in manibus regis Scotiæ, & de retinendis et alendis in regno Angliæ dominum Archibaldum olim comitem Angusiæ Georgium Douglas ejus fratrem, & Archibaldum Douglas eorundem avunculum.—Dat. 12 Maii, 26 Hen. VIII.

1534. Confirmatio tractatus pacis habiti Londini 11 Maii, inter oratores Henrici regis Angliæ & Jacobi regis Scotiæ.—Dat. ultimo die Junii, 26 Hen. VIII.

1534. Confirmatio indenturæ de fortilitio de Edrington vocato Cawmill redeliberando in manus regis Scotiæ, & de alendis Archibaldum olim comitem Angusiæ cum fratre & avunculo hoc in regno.—Dat. ultimo die Junii, 26 Hen. VIII.

Commissio

- Commissio abbatis Kinlosse, oratoris regis Scotiæ ad regem Angliæ, pro confirmatione tractatûs inter oratores eorundum regum conclusi, & de juramento exigendo.—Dat. 6 Julii, 26 Hen. VIII.
1543. A commission granted to the Earl of Glinern and others, to treat of the marriage to be had between Edward prince of Wales and the queen of Scots. 35 Hen. VIII.
- Another of the same date.
1543. An instrument touching the ransoms of the Lord Maxwell and other Scottish prisoners.—Dated 1st July, 35 Hen. VIII.
1543. The treaty of the articles upon the conclusion of peace between the commissioners of Mary queen of Scotland and the commissioners of king Henry the Eighth, together with king Henry the Eighth's commission to treat for the marriage of prince Edward and the said queen Mary; under the hands and seals of the Scottish commissioners.—Dated 1st July, 35 Hen. VIII.
1543. The treaty for the conclusion of the marriage of prince Edward son of king Henry VIII. and Mary queen of Scotland.—Dated 9th July, 35 Hen. VIII.
1543. Confirmatio concordatorum inter Henricum Octavum regem Angliæ & Mariam Scotiæ reginam, cum consensu trium statuum regni Scotiæ—Dat. 25 Augusti, 35 Hen. VIII.
1543. The confirmation of the articles concluded touching the marriage of prince Edward and Mary queen of Scots.—Dated 25th of August, 35 Hen. VIII.
1544. A commission for Matthew earl of Lenox and Hugh Cunningham, to treat with the Lord Wharton and Sir Robert Bowes, knight, upon certain articles.—Dated 8th April, 36 Hen. VIII.
1544. A commission to the Earl of Lenox on the same occasion.—Same Date.
1544. Commissio Henrici Octavi regis Angliæ facta domino Wharton & Roberto Bowes militi, ad tractandum & concludendum cum oratoribus Matthæi comitis Lenox super certis articulis concernentibus securitatem regnorum Angliæ & Scotiæ.—Dat. 17 Maii, 36 Hen. VIII.
1544. Indentura comitis Lenox facta Henrico Octavo regi Angliæ, pro deliberatione castelli & territorii de Dunbrytain & insulæ de Butæ, cum aliis terris infra regnum Scotiæ.—Dat. 26 Junii, 36 Hen. VIII.

Ista ultima quindecim instrumenta quorum tituli in caracteribus Romanis imprimuntur, reponuntur in pyxide per se.

Omnia Instrumenta de tempore Henrici Octavi regis mittuntur in unam forulam per se.

De Tempore Edwardi VI.

1546. An agreement betwixt the council and the master of Rothoffe, the lord of Grame, and others which had been taken with St. Andrew's castle, that they should keep it for the behalf of king Edward, and that they should further the marriage of the said king to Mary queen of Scots — Dated 9th March, 1 Edw. VI.
1546. Certain articles proposed by Patrick lord Grey earl of Angus to king Edward the Sixth, his protector and counsaile, to be by him yielded, and promising his utmost power to further the marriage between the said king and the queen of Scots. — Dated 22d March, 1 Edw. VI.
- An instrument made by Norman Lesley, master of Rothoffe, and others, promising to do their endeavours for the delivery of the Scotch queen to king Edward the Sixth. — Dated 15th March, 1 Edw. VI.
1551. Acceptatio comprehensionis Scotiæ in tractatu pacis inter reges Angliæ & Franciæ, de dat. 24 Februarii 1549, conclusi contra regem Scotiæ. — Dat. 13 Maii, 5 Edw. VI.
1551. A minute of the draught of a counterpaine of the treaty with the Scottish commissioners. — Dated 10th of June, 5 Edw. VI.
1551. Commissio Mariæ reginæ Scotiæ facta Roberto Carnegi de Kilmard, ad tractandum cum oratoribus Edwardi Sexti, regis Angliæ, pro conservatione cujusdem tractatus pacis. — Dat. apud Edinburgh, ultimo die Junii, 5 Edw. VI.
1551. Articuli conclusi inter ambassiatores regis Edwardi Angliæ & Mariæ reginæ Scotiæ, de pace firmanda & de marchiis inter regna. — Dat. 14 die Augusti, 5 Edw. VI.
1551. A treaty between the ambassadors of England, Sir Robert Bowes, knight, the bishop of Norwich, and others, touching the debatable ground, and other articles, at the west marches of England anent Scotland and the ambassadors of Scotland. — Dated 10th June, 5 Edw. VI.
1551. A commission touching the treaty of Scotland about the limits of the marches. — Dated 10th May, 5 Edw. VI.

1551. The copy of Mr. Carnegy's commission to receive the ratification of the treaty for settling the limits of the marches.—Dated the last of June, 5 Edw. VI.

Hæc decem precedentia instrumenta simul mittuntur in una pyxide per se.

1551. *Confirmatio pacis conclusæ inter Edwardum Sextum regem Angliæ & Mariam reginam Scotiæ, per Thomam episcopum & tres alios commissarios regis Angliæ, & Robertum episcopum Orchadorum, & tres alios commissarios ex parte reginæ predictæ.—Dat. Junii 1551. sed absque sigillo seu manûs signatione. 5 Edw. VI.*

1552. A treaty betwixt the ambassadors of England and Scotland touching the debatable ground on the west marches between England and Scotland.—Dated 24 September, 6 Edw. VI.

1552. Ratificatio divisionis terræ litigiosæ inter regnum Angliæ & Scotiæ.—Dat. 9 Novembris, 6 Edw. VI.

1552. Commissio Mariæ Scotiæ reginæ factæ Johanni Maxwell & aliis ad tractandum cum oratoribus Edwardi Sexti regis Angliæ ad dividendum agrum, qui vulgo vocatur *The Batable Ground*.—Dat. 9 Decembris, 6 Edw. VI.

1552. Dominus Dacres & Ricardus Musgrave pro rege Angliæ, dominus Johnson & dominus Maxwell pro regina Scotiæ, per utroque principes constituti fatentur se recepisse commissiones & litteras patentes utriusque missas de pace & amicitia confirmanda, de limitibus ponendis inter regna Angliæ & Scotiæ.—Dat. 15 Decembris, 6 Edw. VI.

1552. A commission by Mary queen of Scots for the treaty touching the debatable grounds.—Dated 1 Julii, 6 Edw. VI.

Hæc quinque instrumenta precedentia mittuntur simul in una pyxide per se.

Instrumenta de tempore regis Edwardi Sexti mittuntur in eadem forula cum instrumentis de tempore Elizabethæ reginæ.

De Tempore Elizabethæ Reginae.

1558. *The commission of the dauphin of France and Mary queen of Scots made to the cardinal of Lorrain and to the constable of France, and others, to treat with the queen's majesty's queen Elizabeth's commissioners.—Dated 1st of March, 1 Eliz.*

1559. *A treaty between the said queen Elizabeth and the said dauphin and queen Mary of Scotland, concluded betwixt the said commissioners at Cambray.—Dated 2d April, 1 Eliz.*
1559. *The confirmation of the said treaty under the hands and seals of the said Francis and Mary.—Dat. apud Fontem Belle aquæ 18 April, 1 Eliz.*
1559. *The oaths of the said Francis and Mary under their hands for observation of the treaty.—Dated 28th Day of May, 1 Eliz.*
1559. *The commission granted by Francis and Mary to Charles Moreton, lord Humes, and others, to treat with queen Elizabeth's commissioners.—Dated 21 May, 1 Eliz.*
1559. *The certificate of Monsieur Lanpessma and Jaques Burdin, counsellors of estate, that they saw the said dauphin and Mary swear in the presence of the said cardinal of Lorraine, the duke of Guise, and constable Memorancy and marshal Memorancy. 1 Eliz.*
1559. *A treaty made at Upsatlington, 31 May, 1 Eliz.*
A duplicate of the same date.
1559. *A commission of the said dauphin and queen Mary of Scotland made to deliver the confirmation of the treaty of Upsatlington, and to receive that of queen Elizabeth.—Dated 18th of August, 1 Eliz.*
1559. *The confirmation of the said treaty under the hands and seals of the dauphin and queen Mary.—Dated 13th August, 1 Eliz.*
1559. *Contractus habitus apud Berwick inter Thomam ducem Norfolciæ & magnates Scotiæ pro expulsionem Francorum e Scotia.—Dat. 27 Februarii, 2 Eliz.*
1559. *A treaty with Scotland made by the commissioners of the dauphin and Mary, and by Sir William Cecil chief secretary to queen Elizabeth, and Dr. Wooton, at the delivery up of Leith.—Dated 6th July, 2 Eliz.*
1559. *An agreement between the said commissioners for the manner of demolition of the fort of Leith, and breaking up of the camp about it.—Dated 5th July, 2 Eliz.*
Queen Elizabeth's confirmation of the same. 2 Eliz.
1559. *An agreement between the said commissioners for the manner of the demolition of the fort of Leith. 2 Eliz.*
1560. *Commissio Francisci & Mariæ regis & reginæ Franciæ & Scotiæ facta domino de Mentluz, episcopo Valenc', & domino Doyzell, locum tenenti eorum in Scotia & duobus aliis ad tractandum de pace cum commissionariis reginæ Elizabethæ manibus eorum signata, & sub eorum magno sigillo.—Dat. 2 Martii, 2 Eliz.*

1563. *A treaty upon the borders.—Dated 23d February, 5 Eliz.*
 A warrant for 5000 l. to be lent to the earl of Murray.—Dated 18th January, 11 Eliz.
 Billa obligatoria comitis Murray pro solutione 5000 l. ei prestitur.—Dat. 19 Januarii, 11 Eliz.
Hæc dua instrumenta caracteribus Romanis impressa Elizabethæ reginæ reponuntur in pyxide per se, & mittuntur cum instrumentis de tempore regis Edwardi Sexti.
1570. *Commissio Jacobi ducis Castelli Herald, Georgii comitis Huntly, & Archibaldi comitis Argadiæ facta Georgio domino baroni de Seton, ad tractandum cum Ferdinando duce Albanie ad auxilium prestandum Mariæ reginæ Scotiæ.—Dat. 15 Augusti, 12 Eliz.*
1578. *A warrant directed under the great seal to the lord treasurer Burleigh, to allow to the young countess of Lenox, widow, 400 l. yearly, i. e. 200 l. yearly for her jointure, and 200 l. a year for the education of the lady Arabella.—Dated 12th December, 21 Eliz.*
1586. *A treaty concluded between queen Elizabeth and king James of Scotland.—Dated 5th July, 29 Eliz.*

1567. A treaty was made between the borders. — Dated 23d February, 1567.
 1568. A treaty was made between the borders. — Dated 18th January, 1568.
 1569. A treaty was made between the borders. — Dated 10th January, 1569.
 1570. A treaty was made between the borders. — Dated 10th January, 1570.
 1571. A treaty was made between the borders. — Dated 10th January, 1571.
 1572. A treaty was made between the borders. — Dated 10th January, 1572.
 1573. A treaty was made between the borders. — Dated 10th January, 1573.
 1574. A treaty was made between the borders. — Dated 10th January, 1574.
 1575. A treaty was made between the borders. — Dated 10th January, 1575.
 1576. A treaty was made between the borders. — Dated 10th January, 1576.
 1577. A treaty was made between the borders. — Dated 10th January, 1577.
 1578. A treaty was made between the borders. — Dated 10th January, 1578.
 1579. A treaty was made between the borders. — Dated 10th January, 1579.
 1580. A treaty was made between the borders. — Dated 10th January, 1580.

C A T A L O G U S

MUNIMENTORUM quæ capta fuerunt in thesauria de Edenburg, in presentia Abbatum de Dumfermelyn & de Sancta Cruce Edenburgi, & Johannes de Lythegranes Ballivi de Lincoln, & Thoma de Fisseburce Ballivi de Dumfreys, custodis rotulorum regni Scotiæ, & deposita apud Berwick viceffimo tertio die Augusti, anno 20 Edwardi Primi regis Angliæ, per præceptum ejusdem regis, superioris domini regni Scotiæ.

CHARTA Richardi regis Angliæ facta Willielmo regi Scotiæ de feodo recipiendo, eundo & redeundo ad curiam Angliæ

Charta quod Alexander rex Scotiæ non inibit fœdus cum inimicis Henrici regis Angliæ, nec guerram procurabit.

Charta quod adventus regis Scotiæ non trahatur in consequentiam de veniendo ad coronationem regis Angliæ.

Obligatio domini Roberti de Brus junioris quod erit fidelis regi Scotiæ.

Litera Richardi regis Angliæ de redditione castrorum de Rokesburg & Berwick.

Charta Ludovici filii regis Franciæ, facta regi Scotiæ.

Charta regis Norwagiæ de homagio faciendo regi Scotiæ per insulanos.

Obligatio hominum de Karryk quod erunt cum rege Scotiæ contra omnes.

Litera majorum Mann, missa Alexandro regi Scotiæ.

Charta baronum de Ergadoa facta regi Scotiæ.

Obligatio magnatum Scotiæ facta regi Alexandro, quod tenebunt domicellam Norwagiæ pro domina & regina Scotiæ.

Charta baronum Angliæ missa regi Scotiæ contra Johannem regem Angliæ.

Charta

Charta baronum Angliæ & civium Londinensium missa regi Scotiæ contra Johannem regem Angliæ.

Charta baronum Angliæ probis hominibus de Karleol' contra Johannem regem Angliæ de civitate Karl' reddendo regi Scotiæ.

Charta baronum Angliæ missa tenentibus Northumbriam, Cumbriam, Westmerlandiam contra Johannem regem Angliæ.

Charta regis Angliæ quod rex Scotiæ & sui incolæ possint se maritare, non obstante confederatione prius inter eos facta.

Litera Henrici regis Angliæ, de veniendo apud Norham, missa regi Scotiæ die statuto.

Charta Henrici regis Angliæ de advocationibus ecclesiarum Cumberlandiæ facta regi Scotiæ.

Charta domini regis Angliæ facta Alexandro regi Scotiæ de terris de Penryth & aliis terris in Cumberlandia.

Litera majoris & civium Londinensium missa regi Scotiæ contra Johannem regem Angliæ.

Litera regis Mann quod tenebit terram Mann de rege Scotiæ.

Scriptum chirographatum inter Henricum regem Angliæ & Alexandrum regem Scotiæ de comitatibus Northumbriæ, Cumberlandiæ, & Westmorlandiæ factum coram Otone legato.

Litera regis Angliæ missa regi Scotiæ, & Davidi fratri suo.

Litera Edwardi regis Angliæ quod adventus regis Scotiæ ad coronationem suam nec petita servitia ibidem ipsi regi Scotiæ sint prejudicialia.

Scriptum obligatorium Anegi Dononaldi quod exhæredetur si forisfecerit contra regem Scotiæ.

Finalis concordia inter reges Norwagiæ & Scotiæ facta apud Mann, & aliis insulis.

Litera Radolphi legati de prorogatione dierum.

Litera Henrici regis Angliæ facta Alexandro regi Scotiæ de warda & maritagio Hugonis Bygot comitis Norfolciæ.

Charta Johannis regis Angliæ, missa Willielmo regi Scotiæ de tractatu maritagii inter regem Franciæ & filiam Willielmi regis Scotiæ.

Litera missa regi Scotiæ per magnates Angliæ post mortem regis Johannis, de veniendo usque Northampton.

Quædam inquisitio facta apud Rokesburg per probes homines de regno Scotiæ super bundas marchiæ & etiam super discordias fluctus maris inter Berwick & Twedmuth.

Scriptum chirographatum inter magnates Scotiæ sub pœna quatuor marcarum regi Scotiæ solvendarum.

Bulla Honorii tertii de immediata subiectione ecclesiæ Scotianæ ad ecclesiam Romanam.

Alia bulla Clementis quarti, quod rex Angliæ, possit recipere decimam de clero Scotiæ.

Litera de conventionem inter Edwardum regem Angliæ & custodem Scotiæ de maritaggio domicellæ Norwegiæ.

Scriptum regis Scotiæ Alexandri per quod concessit episcopo Sodorensi quod non iret super Mann usque ad tempus.

Protectio Henrici regis Angliæ, facta domino magno regi Mann, in partibus Walliæ.

Quieta clamatio Johannis Cumyn patris facta regi Scotiæ de libertate colpandi & comunicandi in boscis & dominicis ad manerium de Werk pertinentibus.

Præter ista scripta, capta fuerunt ibidem transcripta irrotulata in capella domini regis.

Una cedula que loquitur de warda castri de Rokesburg.

Rotulas de bourgis & molendinis.

Unus rotulus magnus de recognitionibus.

Unus rotulus in cujus fine continetur charta demmera de Aldenston.

Alius rotulus de recognitionibus in quo multa negotia utrumque magnum tangencia continetur, & etiam negotium tangens com' de Mar' & Thomam.

Alius minor rotulus de chartis & libertatibus de Berewyck & ibi invenitur quod burgenfes tenentur includere villam de Berewyck.

Unus rotulus de titulis omnium chartarum quem W. de Dumfres facere fecit.

Una cedula de chronicis de adventis regis Willielmi ad regem Angliæ.

Una cedula tangens garderobam regis Scotiæ.

Una cedula de armis regis Scotiæ traditis ingramo de Umframvell.

Unus rotulus de antiquis statutis regni Scotiæ.

Præterea tres cippi de cristallo.

Tres cippi de nuce, & unus cippus argenteus.

Unum thuribulum argenteum deauratum.

Duo godeta vitrea.

Virgæ Aaronis.

Tria cornua eburnea.

Unus baculus unde Eustathius de Vesey faisivit regem Alexandrum in comitatu Northamptoniæ cum esset apud Norham ad castellum obsidendum.

Viginti duæ linguæ serpentinæ positæ in argento.

Una clavis Sancti Mahusei.

Unus cippus argenteus.

Duo costrelli de cristallo.

Quatuor cophini cum reliquiis diversis.

Unus cophinus cum cruce argentea in qua est pars crucis dominicæ.

Duo tamerella ligata argento.

Duo antiqui rotuli de garderoba reginæ.

Omnia ista inventa fuerunt in quadam cista in dormitorio sanctæ crucis, & ibidem reposita per prædictos abbates, & alios sub eorum sigillis.

Et in thesauria castri de Edinburgh, inventa fuerunt, ornamenta subscripta, scilicet,

Duæ cappæ brudatæ nobiles.

Una casula brudata nobiles.

Alia non brudata.

Tunicula, & dalmatica de rubeo samito.

Duæ stolæ & duæ fauenæ brudatæ cum uno amito, & una alba brudata.

Unum manutergium cum frontali brudato.

Duo filateria burellata in parte deaurata.

Unum par spatulariarum, & manetlorum cum casula corporalium brudata.

Una cappa de viridi samito.

Duæ cappæ de samito purpureo, & duæ de samito rubeo.

Una tunicula, & una dalmatica de baudekin.

Unum amicum brudatum.

Tres baudekins.

Item plura minuta volutata panniculo lineo.

Unum vestimentum integrum, vetus sive casula.

Unum scrinium argenteum deauratum in quo reponitur crux que vocatur *la blake rode*, unum pecten eburneum.

Unum auriculare de baudekin, tria manutergia.

Et una navis ad incensum.

In cujus rei testimonium quilibet prædictorum abbatum & aliorum figilla sua scriptis aliorum apposuerunt. Datum apud Edinburg, die Jovis in vigilia Sancti Bartholomæi, anno Domini 1291.

CATALOGUS

C A T A L O G U S

MUNIMENTORUM & scriptorum quæ tradita fuerunt per Johannem dominum de Drokensford, clericum de garderoba domini regis Edwardi, magistro Willielmo de Marchiæ thesaurario scaccarii domini regis, & camerariis ejusdem, apud Westmonasterium 16 Januarii anno Domini 1292, & regni Edwardi regis vicesimo primo.

DUO scripta unius tenoris, de fidelitate domini Johanni de Balliolo, regis Scotiæ, facta domino Edwardo illustri regi Angliæ, apud Norham, die Jovis infesto Sancti Edmundi, regis & martyris, & anno regis Edwardi vicesimo finiente, & vicesimo primo incipiente; quorum uni scripto tredecim sigilla appensa sunt.

Scilicet,

Unum sigillum regis Scotiæ prædicti, quo utebatur antequam habuit sigillum regiminis, & sigilla episcoporum Sancti Andreae & Glasguensis, comitis de Boghan, comitis de Marchia, comitis de Ross, comitis de Monteith, Jacobi feneschalli Scotiæ, Alexandri de Ergadia, Alexandri de Balliolo, Patricii de Graham, & Willielmo de Sancto Claro. Et aliud scriptum sub sigillo regis solo, quod factum fuit & sigillatum apud Novum Castrum super Tynam, 24 Decembris, anno regni regis Edwardi vicesimo-primo.

Duo scripta unius tenoris de homagio dicti regis Scotiæ, facto dicto regi Angliæ apud Novum Castrum die Sancti Stephani in crastino natalis domini, Edwardi regis vicesimo-primo, quorum uni sunt appensa 25 sigilla.

Scilicet,

Sigillum regis episcopi Sancti Andreae, Glasguensis, abbatis de Jeed-deworth, comitis de Boghan, de Marchea, de Anegos, de Asceles, Johannis Cumyn, Alexandri de Balliolo, Thomæ Ranulphi, Galfridi de Moubray, Patricii de Graham, Gulielmi de Sancto Claro, Richardi

Syward, Ingerami de Humfravill, Andreæ de Moravia, Thomæ Radulph, filii Davidis de Tortorald, Michaelis de Wymes, Richardi Frafer, Andreæ Frafer, Symonis Frafer, Alexandri de Bonchill, & Johannis de Strivelyn, et aliud de dicto homagio regium solum figillum habet appensum.

Unum scriptum sub' sigillo dicti regis Scotiæ, per quod quietat, & exonerat, dictum regem, Angliæ, de omnibus scriptis conventionibus, premissis obligationibus & pœnis quæcunque fuerunt, vel quocunque nomine censebantur, quocunque tempore prius factis per dominum regem Angliæ, dicto regi Scotiæ, vel proceribus ejusdem regni, per quod idem rex Scotiæ ratificat' & confirmat', omnia facta regis Angliæ, quæcunque fieri fecit in regno Scotiæ vacante eodem regno, & in manu dicti regis existente apud Novum Castrum, die Sancti Stephani supra dicto.

Unum scriptum notorium authenticum sub manu publica magistri Johannis Decadano, notarii, cui tria figilla sunt appensa, scilicet, figillum archiepiscopi Dubliniensis, dominorum episcoporum Dunelmensis & Glasguensis, quod scriptum est de protestatione dicti domini regis Angliæ, facta apud Novum Castrum, præsentæ consilio suo, & pronunciata ex ore domini Rogeri de Brabazon, justiciarii sui, quod licet idem dominus rex Angliæ, nuper vacante regno Scotiæ, super certis articulis quasdam promissiones fecisset ad tempus, non intendit aut vult rege jam in eodem regno Scotiæ creato, deinceps per eas arctari a modo vel ligari, quin querelas & alia quævis negotia, quæ qualitercunque regnum Scotiæ prænotatum contingant, seu de eodem regno fuerint, quæ legitimo deferentur ad eum possit admittere, & saniori ac justiori modo quo potuit inde facere justiciæ complementum, &c.

In cujus rei testimonium figilla Willielmi magistri de Marchia, & Johannis de Drokensford, alternatim præsentibus sunt appensa, sub manu R. de Luda, clerici dicti regis.

III.

MEMORANDUM. " Quod in isto chirographo continentur omnia & singula quæ dominus Radulphus Basset custos castri puellarum constitutus, per serenissimum principem dominum Edwardum regem Angliæ, dominum Hiberniæ, ducem Aquitaniæ, & superiorem dominum regni Scotiæ, ipso regno in manu dicti domini regis existente per mortem Alexandri quondam regis Scotiæ defuncti, venire fecit, de dicto castro usque ad castrum de Rokesburgh, per mandatum R. " Batho-

“ Bathoniensis & Willielmus a Dunelmensis, & W. Elyensis episcopo-
 “ rum, Gulielmi de Langetone, custodis garderobæ dicti domini regis
 “ Angliæ, & W. de Karletone baronis de scaccario dicti regis Westmo-
 “ nasterii compota totius regni Scotiæ ex parte prædicti regis Angliæ,
 “ videlicet, camerariorum, justiciariorum, firmariorum, dominicorum
 “ regni, thanorum, burgorum, & omnium ministrorum regni prædicti,
 “ apud dictum castrum de Rokesburgh, & castrum de Berewyck, audien-
 “ tium anno gratiæ 1292. Et quæ omnia & singula adeo plene & integre
 “ sicut recepta fuerunt, per auditores prædictos. Sub sigillis suis liberata
 “ fuerunt domino Alexandro Balliolo, camerario dicti regni, per præ-
 “ ceptum dicti domini regis Angliæ, &c. per manus dominorum W. de
 “ Langetone, W. de Karleton, prædictorum, & Johannis de Drokenf-
 “ ford, clericorum domini regis Angliæ, ad opus Johannis de Balliolo,
 “ Dei gratia regis Scotiæ. Postquam idem Johannis dictum regnum
 “ coram dicto domino rege Angliæ, plene fuit acceptus, & per gentes
 “ ipsius regis Angliæ, ac magnates Scotiæ, in sede sua regia de Scona
 “ asseffus, & pro rege, tentus, ac publicæ proclamatus, videlicet, duo
 “ coffri somerati in quorum uno fuerunt rotuli continentes compota to-
 “ tius regni, & in altero, plura alia negotia, tam de compotis, quam
 “ aliis memorandis, & etiam plura scripta signata, & non signata, cum
 “ aliis diversis, prout inferius continetur.”

Videlicet, In uno sacco continebantur 23 rotuli magni & mediocres,
 de compotis vicecomitum, ballivorum, firmariorum, thanorum, burgo-
 rum, & aliorum diversis temporibus regum Scotiæ.

In alio sacco 185 rotuli & memoranda de compotis, omnimo-
 dis receptorum vel expensorum aliquo modo tangentibus, tam vice-
 comitum, balivorum, & aliorum regni ministrorum, quam aliorum
 compota aliqua de rebus quibuscunque reddentium, scilicet, de redditibus
 & firmis quibusdam & exitibus eorundem, de inventoriis castrorum,
 & aliorum locorum, de expensis diversorum nunciorum regis & aliorum,
 de compotis monetariorum, & de instauris *Wayting* regis & reginæ,
 & quibusdam expensis eorundem, & liberorum, & aliis compotis diver-
 sis de temporibus diversorum regum. Et in uno rotulo eorundem, con-
 tinebantur quædam tangentia testamentum Willielmi quondam regis
 Scotiæ.

In tertio sacco 52 rotuli, cedulae, & memoranda, videlicet, qui-
 dem rotuli de finibus factis per gentes Scotiæ regibus ejusdem regni,
 tam in vaccis quam denariis & quidam de . . . justiciariorum & aliis
 perquisitis, de auxiliis positis, super barones regni, & collectionibus eo-
 rundem,

rundem, de catallis burgensium diversorum appreciatis, & de aliis prædicta tangentibus, temporibus diversorum regum.

Quarto sacco 93 rotuli parvi & cedulae, & memoranda de diversis inquisitionibus, perambulationibus, & existentis terrarum, custodiis, & aliis hujusmodi prædia tangentibus.

In quinto sacco 25 rotuli & memoranda de diversis ordinationibus de hospitio regis & reginae diversis temporibus, & aliis prædicta tangentibus.

In sexto sacco 41 rotuli & cedulae, & scripta de obsidibus traditis in manibus diversorum regum Scotiae, & de his qui fidelitatem fecerunt regibus prædictis temporibus præteritis, & de pluribus negotiis tangentibus terram Mann.

In septimo sacco 33 rotuli, cedulae, & quædam scripta sigillata tangentia matrimonium Norwagiae & Flandriae, & negotia alia terrarum illarum hinc inde facta, & alia negotia de maritagio filiae comitis de Brus, ultimae reginae Scotiae, nec non, & alia tangentia prelocutionem matrimonii inter filium regis Angliae, & domicellam Norwagiae hæredem Scotiae.

In octavo sacco 307 rotulae, cedulae, scripta sigillata & memoranda de querulis & petitionibus diversis factis regibus Scotiae, & transcripta diversarum literarum regibus, prædictis missarum, & alia hujusmodi, & petitiones quædam regibus Angliae per reges Scotiae, & responsiones ad quasdam.

In nono sacco 40 rotuli, cedulae, & memoranda in quibus continentur transcripta quarundam literarum, bullarum & chartarum, una cum legibus marchiae, & quadam inquisitione tangente marchiam, & transcriptum literarum, episcopi Dunelmensis missam ad regem Scotiae.

In decimo sacco 21 rotuli, tangentes compota monetæ, & cambii, & alia monetam tangentia.

Rotulus de consuetudine lanæ & correorum apud Berwick.

In uno sacco 295 scripta & munimenta sigillata de diversis obligationibus & receptis, ac liberationibus factis, nec non aliis diversis mandatis, temporibus diversorum regum Scotiae, una cum quodam scripto per quod comes de Boghan, tenetur ad Warantiam & cequinalanteam faciendum feneschallo Scotiae de quibusdam terris.

Pedes finium levatorum, in itinere justiciarii in Tyndale.

In eodem sacco 13 bullæ Romanorum pontificum, & 30 literæ cardinalium.

Unus rotulus magnus, qui continet 62 pecias ex utraque parte scriptas, in quo continentur diversæ chartæ, & confirmationes diversorum regum Scotiae, ac etiam chartæ & recognitiones, & scripta alia de regno illo,

illo, tam de terris & tenementis regibus illis redditis, quam de aliis. Nec non & placita in quibus omnia judicia fere respectuantur vel amicaliter terminantur, & etiam concordiae & conventiones diversae supra contraversis inter magnates & alios homines ejusdem regni habitis, & etiam inquisitiones, purpresturae, & perambulationes, tam de hominibus insularum quam aliis, ad pacem regum admittis, & alia quaedam dona & concessionis per reges Scotiae facta, & alia diversa muneranda inter reges praedictos, & magnates ejusdem regni habita & tractata.

Unus rotulus minor qui continet 11 membra, cum 16 cedulis eidem rotulo appensis, in quo continentur chartae & confirmationes, quaedam factae, per regem Alexandrum de diversis annis, una cum diversis chartis & scriptis, quorundam magnatum Scotiae, & etiam una cum recognitionibus, & processibus querelarum, videlicet, querelae tangentes Johanni de Baliolo super deliberatione Thomae de Galwidiae, & de aliis memorandis diversis.

Unus rotulus de novem pec, scriptus, in quo continentur charta & confirmationes factae per A. regem Scotiae, ultimum de diversis annis regni sui, una cum quibusdam chartis scriptis, per quosdam magnates Scotiae, & aliis consimilibus negotiis ut praedicitur.

Unus rotulus de undecem membris de recognitionibus, & antiquis chartis, tempore regis Will. & Alex. regis filii sui, & de illis quibus dicti reges dederunt olim pacem suam, & de illis qui steterant cum Macvilla.

In uno sacculo continentur 46 rotuli, magni & parvi, quorum quidam sunt de debitis, que debebantur domino regi, & duo de legibus & assis regni Scotiae, & de legibus & consuetudinibus burgorum Scotiae, & de quibusdam statutis editis per reges Scotiae. Et duo rotuli de memorandis, videlicet, unus magnus & alius parvus, quod fieri fecit magister Thomas de Carnotto, cancellarius de scriptis & aliis in deposito remanentibus infra castrum puellarum post mortem regis Scotiae. Et quidem parvus rotulus de purpresturis factis super regem Scotiae, & unus rotulus de protestatione domini R. de Brus, & obligatio comitis de Monteth de navi domini regis, & aliis memorandis, & alii rotuli dicti regis super comitatu de Monteth, & de arreragiis debitis de fermis, &c. Et de quibusdam provisionibus factis per custodes regni, & quoddam testamentum regis Alexandri ultimi consignatum. Et duo rotuli tangentes garderobam regis liberati magistro Welando per W. de Caremont apud Scona, anno Domini 1282. Et quidam rotulus de inquisitionibus faciendis super diversis articulis. Et quidam rotuli parvi & cedulae, de diversis recognitionibus & processibus habitis, & duobus placitis,

citis, contentis in duabus cedulis de quibus judicia redduntur in præsentia regis. Et quidam rotuli de negotiis tangentibus Johanni de Balliolo, & Thomam de Galwid.

In uno hanepario ligoneo novem scripta patentia consignata de centum marcis quolibet anno solutis regi Norwagiæ, in Orcadibus, in quibus rex Scotiæ tenetur regi Norwagiæ, pro conventione insularum. Et sunt dicta scripta, videlicet, de annis gratiæ 1282, tertio, quarto, quinto, sexto, septimo, octavo, nono, & 1291, sed de anno nonagesimo nulla.

Una litera comitis de Fiff, per quam attornavit, Rogerum de Bathket ad reddendum compotum pro ipso.

In una pyxide, una litera ad modum chirographi confecta, de inventoriis rerum, & garnesturæ existentium in castro de Dunbrittan, quando W. comes de Mar recepit custodiam.

Litera Andoeni baronis regis Norwagiæ, & fratris, Inari, de ordine minorum attorn. domicellæ Scotiæ, de recognitione receptorum 350 marcarum sterlingarum ad opus dominæ suæ, de fermis terrarum de Bathket & de Rathan.

Litera Malcolmi comitis de Lenenax, per quam resignavit & quietum clamavit Alexandro regi Scotiæ, totum jus quod habuit, vel habere potuit, in terris quæ quondam fuerunt Gil Patrick Mac Mol Bride.

Litera Johannis de Balliolo, de reddendo regi Scotiæ, Thomam de Galwid. & uxorem & filios.

Duæ literæ Henrici regis Angliæ, patentes de vifta quadam inter ipsum & regem Scotiæ habenda.

Litera R. Silward obligatoria, de reddendo regi Alexandro terram de Kelles, quam citius idem rex sibi contulerit aliquod maritagium, cum centum marcatis terræ.

Litera Margaretæ de Ferrariis, comitiffa Derby, per quam resignavit in manum Alexandri regis constabularium Scotiæ, una cum jure quod habuit in diversis terris nominatis in eadem litera, ad feofandum inde Alexandrum Comyn, comitem de Boughan.

Litera Dunkeld, & Dunblan, episcoporum, & Benumundi, de vicicanonici Aften. collectorum decimæ, de executione mandati apostolici facta, super negotio decimarum sex annorum regi Scotiæ concessarum.

Litera M. de Fiff, W. de Mar, & M. de Asceles, comitum, & quorundam aliorum nominatorum per quam obligant se ipsos esse plegios, pro domino Eugenio de Argadia, ad solvendum Alexandro regi, quolibet anno 320 marcas pro quadam ferma terrarum.

IV.

MEMORANDUM. Quod omnia subscripta inventa fuerunt in castro de Edinburgh, & liberata fuerunt domino Hugoni de Cressingham, thesaurario Scotiæ, apud Berewyck super Twedam, 16 Septembris anno regni regis Edwardi vicesimo-quarto.

Unus rotulus continens 90 pecias, de compotis diversorum vicecomitum & aliorum ministrorum regni Scotiæ ab anno Domini 1218, usque ad annum 1275, qui rotulus sic incipit, *Compotum Job. de Makefwell.*

Unus rotulus continens 7 pecias de eodem, de anno usque ad annum 1215, qui sic incipit, *Vicesimum compotum Philippi*

Unus magnus rotulus continens 91 pecias de eodem, ab anno Domini 1218, qui sic incipit, *Compotum Alureti filii Elibern. &c.* usque ad annum Domini 1248.

Unus rotulus continens 19 pecias, de compotis auditis apud Rokeburgh, anno Domini 1292, de diversis annis qui sic incipit, *Compota audita apud Rokeburgh, &c.*

Unus rotulus de compotis continens quatuor pecias de anno 1291, qui sic incipit, *Homines burgi de Dumfres, &c.*

Unus alius rotulus continens sex pecias, de firmis molendinorum unde compota redduntur apud Rokeburgh, ut supra.

Rotulus continens duas pecias, de visu compotorum anno 1292.

Unus parvus rotulus unius peciæ, de compotis Reginaldi de Hen. vicecomitis de Invernary, de anno 1292.

Unus rotulus unius peciæ, de arreragiis compoti Johanni de Kynres.

Unus rotulus continens 20 pecias, de diversis redditibus vaccarum, porcorum, & aliorum, &c. qui sic incipit, *Redditus vaccarum de Aberden.*

Unus rotulus continens 3 pecias qui vocatur, *Rotulus abbatis Archibaldi de antiquis redditibus in denariis & antiquis Waytingis.*

Unus rotulus continens 3 pecias, de antiquis redditibus in bladis, & aliis, qui sic incipit, *Compotum Willielmi Comyn, comitis de Buckan.*

Unus rotulus continens 2 pecias, de compotis Willielmi Prat, vicecomitis de Invernary, anno domini 1227.

Unus rotulus de feodis militum continens 3 pecias.

Unus rotulus continens pecias, de compoto Will. Fresekyn, vicecomitis de Invernary, anno domini 1204.

Unus magnus rotulus antiquus de compotis burg. Scotiæ.

Unus rotulus de compotis epatum Scotiæ.

Plures rotuli, simul ligati, de particulis compotorum novo conf. burgi de Berewyck.

Unus rotulus de collectione conf. de lanis de Berewyck.

Unus rotulus de reddita comitatus de Strathern.

Diversi rotuli & parvi & memoranda de antiquis redditibus Strivelins & diversarum fermarum.

Una litera patens de ad firmam domino Galtero Moubray per enfeniam de Kirkpatrick.

Una litera patens obligatoria de decem doliis vini de Vasconia, solvendis domino Galfrido de Moubray, per Willielmum de Versona, mercatorem de Cathurco.

The following schedule is printed in Rymer's *Fœdera*, Vol. II. p. 215, from the original now remaining in the chapter-house at Westminster; but none of the instruments therein mentioned were ever brought into that repository of records, neither is it now known what became of them.

V.

ANNO DOMINI millesimo ducentesimo octogesimo secundo, die Sancti Michaelis visa sunt munimenta, & scripta domini regis in thesauria apud Edinburg. ex præcepto regis, per magistros Thomam de Carnoto, Radulphum de Bosco, & Willielmum de Dumfres.

Imprimis, Bullæ papales, bulla Honorii papæ, quod ecclesiæ Scoticanæ, immediate sint subiectæ summo pontifici, & confirmatio privilegiorum regis & regni.

Similis bulla Celestini.

Similis Innocentii tertii.

Bulla Innocentii quarti, de protectione & confirmatione jurium & libertatum regis & regni.

Similis bulla Alexandri quarti.

Bulla Innocentii quarti, ne prælati perturbent libertates & jura domini regis.

Bulla Innocentii quarti conservatoria, ne feratur sententia excommunicationis in personam reg.

Bulla Innocentii quarti duplicata, ne causæ electionum vel aliæ examinentur, extra regnum Scotiæ, & precipue in diocesi Eboracensi.

Bulla Innocentii quarti, de participatione cum excommunicatis.

Bulla Innocentii quarti duplicata, ne quis clericus vel laicus de regno Scotiæ trahatur extra regnum per literas apostolicas.

Bulla ejusdem Innocentii super isto negotio conservatoria.

Bulla

Bulla Innocentii quarti de Alexandro filio regis, quod possit audire divina in locis interdictis.

Bulla Alexandri quarti, confirmatoria libertatum regis.

Bulla Lucii papæ, confirmatoria libertatum ecclesiæ Scoticanæ.

Bulla Celestini papæ, ut regnum Scotiæ non possit interdici, & quod ecclesiæ Scoticanæ, immediate sint subiectæ ecclesiæ Romanæ, & quod nullus alienigena sit legatus in Scotia, nisi quem dominus papa, ad hoc de corpore suo specialiter destinaverit.

Bulla de fidelitate, ab episcopis domino regi præstanda quæ dimissa fuit in quadam parva pyxide, cum quibusdam aliis literis sicut patet in superscriptione ipsius pyxididis.

MEMORANDUM. Quod dominus Willielmus de Dunfr' dicit, quod est quædam bulla conservatoria in deposito apud Melros, quam illuc portavit dominus Simon frater, sicut idem Simon confessus fuit, in vigilia Sancti Michaelis coram consilio domini regis, anno &c. octog. in secunda pyxide.

Dicit quod audivit a magistro Ric' de Lanark procuratore reg' in curia, quod est quædam bulla in curia Romana quod rex non tenetur reddere episcopis regni sui bona aliqua de episcopatibus, antequam ei fecerint fidelitatem.—Cat.

Inventa est quædam bulla contra clerum Scotiæ super decimis & aliis.

Bulla Innocentii quarti de redemptionibus votorum in Scotiæ, non obstante concessione facta regi Angliæ.

Bulla Alexandri quarti de indulgentia concessa capellæ regis.

Bullæ quatuor quod rex possit secum habere duos fratres prædicatores, ac duos minores, equitantes.

Bulla quod papa voluit quod Johannes de Chicham, quondam episcopus Glasguensis præstaret fidelitatis sacramentum domino regi antequam ab eo reciperet temporalia.

Bulla Innocentii quinti de confessione decimæ papalis in regno Scotiæ domino regi, si voluerit terram sanctam adire.

Quædam bulla quæ innuit a contrario sensu, quod rex possit habere mobilia episcopatum post mortem episcoporum, si hoc habeat a consuetudine.

Sunt in quodam sacco per se, præter istas, quædam bullæ minus valentes.

Negotia tangencia Angliam.

VI.

Litera Richardi regis, promissoria regi Scotiæ, quod restituet ei, omnia jura sua, set *vix apparet sigillum*.

Charta ejusdem Richardi regis de restitutione jurium & castrorum libertatum, & literarum regis Scotiæ.

Litera regis Henrici de redditione honorum in Huntington.

Litera regis Johannis, quod non possit castrum firmari super portum de Twedmuth.

Litera Henrici regis Angliæ, de maritagiis sororum regis Angliæ & sororum regis Scotiæ.

Litera Henrici regis Angliæ, quod compositio inita inter reges apud Novum Castrum de Tyn, non præjudicat regi Scotiæ in maritagiis libere faciendis.

Litera regis Johannis ad recipiendum 7500 marcas ad opus regis Angliæ, pro quodam fine & de residuo remittendo.

Litera monitoria episcopi Elyensis apostolicæ sedis legati, ad solvendum quandam pecuniæ summam regi Angliæ.

Litera regis Angliæ de die statuto apud Norham.

Litera quod non trahatur in consequentiam adventus regis Scotiæ ad coronationem regis Angliæ, nec per hoc præjudicium generetur.

Ultima confederatio facta inter Henricum regem Angliæ, & Alexandrum regem Scotiæ, apud Novum Castrum de Tyn. Et quod nullus eorum movebit guerram contra alium nisi ad ipsius defensionem ubi non sunt sigilla comitum Gloverniæ, & Herfordiæ, nec videntur fuisse appensa.

Litera conventionalis facta inter regem Angliæ & regem Scotiæ, super maritag' Margaretæ filiae regis Angliæ.

Litera regis Angliæ, de feodo præstando regi Scotiæ, vel de conductu, & est duplicata.

Litera arbitrii Ottonis legati inter reges Angliæ & Scotiæ, super arragiis de ducentis libratis terræ.

Litera regis Angliæ, quod non prejudicetur regi Scotiæ quod venit semel in Angliam, sine conductu, ubi sigillum vix apparet.

Charta regis Angliæ, de advocationibus ecclesiarum de Penreth & de Cumberland.

Charta de Lanwatby, &c. & de quadraginta libratis terræ in Penreth.

Litera Edwardi, de succursu petendo a rege Scotiæ, & est duplicata.

Litera

Litera regis Angliæ pro Rogero Bygot de deposito, pro maritagio sororis regis.

Litera confederationis Richardi Marſcalli.

Confederatio inter regem Scotiæ & barones Angliæ olim facta.

Adjudicatio terrarum Northumbriæ, & Cumberlandiæ, & Westmorlandiæ, per barones Angliæ, regi Scotiæ.

Litera conventionalis inter regem Scotiæ & barones Angliæ, super quibusdam matrimoniis.

Mandatum baronum Angliæ factum civitati Carlioli, super redditione & adjudicatione terrarum Northumbriæ, Cumberlandiæ, & Westmorlandiæ.

Charta regis Angliæ, de testimonio offerendo inter regem Scotiæ & Hugonem Bygot, super debito 600 marcarum.

Mandatum baronum Angliæ, directum baronibus Northumbriæ, Cumberlandiæ, & Westmorlandiæ, per regem Scotiæ.

Litera conventionalis pro Rogero Bygot, de solvendis 600 marcis domino regi debitis ab eodem.

Litera majoris & burgenſium de London'.

De ſumma ſoluta pecuniæ maritagio ſororis regis cum Marſcallo.

Excusatio nunciorum regis Scotiæ, facta per quosdam magnates Angliæ, & de alia ſecuritate facta per eosdem ſuper quadam ſumma pecuniæ deponenda ad Templum London'.

Amicabilis compositio inter regem Scotiæ & Walterum de Seburtham.

Litera Roberti de Roſe & Euſtachii de Veſey.

Una litera cancellata quam non vidimus eo quod dominus Willielmus de Dumfres dixit ſe velle prius oſtendere regi tenorem ejusdem.

Litera Ludovici filii regis Franciæ, de confirmatione chartæ baronum Angliæ.

Alia confœderatio inter Scotos & Anglicos.

Solutio 3750 mercarum regi Angliæ.

Litera Lodivici filii regis Franciæ, de Northumbria, Cumberlandia, & Westmorlandia.

Litera regis Angliæ de auxilio ſibi facto in denariis per dominum regem Scotiæ, quæ non trahatur in conſequentiam.

Litera legati ſuper matrimonio contrahendo inter ſorores R. Angliæ & Scotiæ.

Litera de tribus millibus librarum & amplius ſolutis regi Angliæ.

Litera quietæ clamationis domini Gilberti, marſcalli regis Angliæ, de manerio de Jeddewod.

Litera prioris Carliol', de amicabili compositioe ſuper quibusdam marchiis inter ipſum priorem & regem Scotiæ, de terra de Penreth, & de Soureby.

Litera

Litera regis Angliæ quod non vertatur in præjudicium regi Scotiæ, quod homagii sui receptio fuit prorogata de Tukysbyri usque London'.

Litera inter regem & Adam de la Crokidayk de communia de Soureby.

Litera inter regem Scotiæ & Galfridum filium Yvonis, de communia de Soureby.

Litera Alexandri de Boulton, de communia de Soureby.

Litera quod non cedat regi Scotiæ, in præjudicium quod ballivi sui reddiderunt ei ballias suas apud Eboracum.

Magna charta de Penreth facta apud Eboracum.

Charta regis Angliæ, de mille libris debitis regi Scotiæ, ratione dotis filia suæ.

Litera regis Angliæ, quod adventu regis Scotiæ ad coronationem regis Angliæ Lundon' non cedat regno Scotiæ in præjudicium.

Processus de Quetly, habitus coram justiciariis Angliæ.

Nova charta regis Angliæ, de Aldemstun.

Negotium Flandriæ.

Scilicet,

Quatuor paria literarum.

Litera Johannis de Wefey, cum litera abbatis de Melros.

Litera episcopi Sancti Andreæ de quadam gratia regis sibi facta.

Litera baronum de Ergadia quod fideliter servient regi sub pœna ex hæredationis contra Anegum filium Dovenaldi, quod omnes insurgent contra ipsum, si non fecerit voluntatem regis.

Litera capitaneorum & libere tenentium de Carrik obligatoria, quod servient domino regi, contra omnes homines qui vivere possunt, & mori.

Obligatio abbatis de Melros de solutione facienda domino Johanni de Aconia.

Litera Willielmi de Moravia, quod non alienabit terras, &c.

Literæ quorundam magnatum conventionales quæ non multum tangunt regem.

Litera vicecomitis Northumbriæ super facto marchia.

Obligatio Johanni de Swynburn, super terram de Haultum.

Septem pondera, & un balances, & octo conetæ veteres, in uno saculo veteri de corio.

Negotia

Negotia tangencia Norwagiam.

Compositio inter reges Scotiæ & Norwagiæ super insulis duplicata.

Confessio procuratorum missorum a rege Norwagiæ pro dicta compositione facienda.

Mandatum regis Norwagiæ quod insulani faciant homagium regi Scotiæ, & ei intendant ut domino.

Confessio quorundam procuratorum regis Norwagiæ, de emendis receptis pro quibusdam injuriis.

Quædam litera regis Norwagiæ in lingua Norica.

Charta regis Johannis Norwagiæ de naufragium passis.

Alia regis Sweri, regis Norwagiæ de eodem.

Confirmatio & donatio regis Norwagiæ, monasterio de Buffy in Mannia.

Procuratorium regis magni Norwagiæ.

Charta regis Norwagiæ, super insula de Bot, & quibusdam aliis concessis regi Manniæ.

Litera regis Norwagiæ super terris de Inister & Egyn.

Quædam alia litera in lingua Norica, cum duobus sigillis.

Mandatum regis Norwagiæ de pacis reformatione.

Litera regis Johanni Norwagiæ, & H. fratris ejus, de naufragium passis.

Litera regis Norwagiæ missa Cataniensibus.

Potestas regis Norwagiæ ad recipiendum a rege Scotiæ 1100 marcas pro primo anno solutionis tantum post compositionem initam de insulis.

Litera quietæ clamationis, de solutionibus factis in Orcadia de terminis præteritis, præter literas de mille & centum marcis de anno 1269, & de millæ & centum marcis de anno 127 inter alia fuit, præter alia de eadem summa 1282, quæ creditur deberi portari ad prima computa.

TRANSCRIPTUM CHIROGRAPHI primi tractatis de maritaggio Norwagiæ, cancellatum apud Berwyck.

Ratificatio regis Norwagiæ super illo transcripto.

Charta regis Norwagiæ, de assignatione, donationis, propter nuptias.

Ratificatio magnatum & dominæ reginæ Norwagiæ & juramenta eorum, quod procurabunt dictum matrimonium esse ratum.

Promissio eorundum bona fide super eodem.

Sex paria procuratoriorum, & septimum obfuscatum per mare, quorundam magnatum Norwagiæ, ad jurandum in animas eorum.

Promissio regis Norwagiæ, contrahendi cum domina Margareta filia regis Scotiæ, & ratificatio omnium prælocutorum in magno scripto chirographato quæ litera fuit portata per tales, scilicet, dominum Robertum Lupelli & Godefridum.

Procuratorium regis Norwagiæ, ad perficiendum tractatum dicti maritaglii.

Ultimum scriptum chirographatum, apud Berwyc duplicatum, & alterum est obfuscatum in mari.

Duo alia paria de eadem conventionem, quæ sunt sigillata, sigillo regis Norwagiæ, sed alterum obfuscatum est per mare ut prius.

Litera quietæ clamationis regis Norwagiæ de 4500 marcis debitis de anno 1281, obfuscata tum per mare.

Quieta clamatio sub sigillo dominæ reginæ Norwagiæ, & quorundam magnatum Norwagiæ de 4500 marcis debitis de anno 1280, obfuscata per mare.

Quoddam transcriptum de rebus inventis post naufragium nunciorum. Duo procuratoria alia tangentia negotium Norwagiæ.

VII.

RESIGNATIONES CHARTARUM reddituum domino regi, cum litera domini Roberti de Brus filii.

Charta de Balernauth.

Charta de Caldovyrcler.

Charta Cospatricii de Drem.

Charta de Abirrarf.

Charta de Dulb'.

Charta de Carcok.

Charta de Tucok.

Charta de Thorsopyn.

Alia charta de Caldour.

Donationes factæ abbati & conventui de Ruffy per Magnum dictum regem Manniæ.

Charta Waranniæ de Caldovircler.

Charta de Canibufnaythan.

Charta de Foresta & de Kilrethnoc in Moravia.

Charta de Suthirland.

Charta quam Gilchrist Macnevyn de Levenax reddidit domino regi.

Alia charta Suthirlandiæ.

Charta

- Charta Walteri de Fontibus.
 Charta de Petyn.
 Charta Hospitalis de Aberden.
 Charta de Foresta de Invirins.
 Charta regis Manniæ super receptione Manniæ ad firmam.
 Charta de Burschall.
 Charta de Abirkerdour.
 Charta Thomæ de Thirleston.
 Charta M. Abel de hospitio habendo in Strivelin.
 Charta de Fothober pro terra de Wynn.
 Litera quietæ clamationis Ricardi Mantaland de Terra de Abirtharf.
 Excambium factum per priorem de Urchard de terra de Fothober pro
 terra de Bynin.
 Queta clamatio Ottonis de Toniggo de quatuor marc. terræ.
 Resignatio de Canibusnaythan & Caldovircler.
 Confirmatio de ecclesia de Ferindrauth.
 Charta de Nendofk.
 Charta de Polloc.
 Charta de Goger.
 Charta de terra emptâ de Willielmo de Valoniis, & obligatio ejusdem,
 juxta Strivelyn.
 Duæ chartæ de Balcolmo & una confirmatio.
 Charta de nundinis de Strivelin.
 Charta Januæ de Treugar.
 Charta de Bredburg.
 Resignatio episcopi Rofs de dimidia bovata terræ.
 Queta clamatio terrarum bondorum Canannie, pro interfectione
 episcopi.
 Resignatio Baronie de Menenvir.
 Charta de Gorgyn.
 Resignatio terræ de Pentland.
 Charta Walteri Bisset de Stratharkyk.
 Charta de Cultir.
 Charta de Glenkelk, quæ fuit regis Manniæ.
 Charta de Cull.
 Charta de Kynmuc, quod teneatur in foresta.
 Charta de Neutun.
 Charta de Porthebrohec.
 Charta regis Willielmi de Neutun.
 Charta de Balernauth.

Charta de Obeyn.

Charta regis Alexandri de Kynmirc, reddita regi.

Charta de Murtheby, reddita regi.

Charta de Rethy.

Alicæ multæ literæ sunt in thesauria domini regis tam in pixidibus, copphinis, quam in sacculis, de quibus nihil est hic specificatum, quos tamen omnes vidimus & quæ sub sigillis ponuntur, scilicet, sub sigillis magistrorum Thomæ de Carnoto, Radulphi de Bosco, Willielmi de Dunfres, clericorum domini regis.

MEMORANDUM. Quod dominus Willielmus de Dumfres dicit quod est quædam bulla conservatoria, in deposito apud Melros, quam illuc portavit, dominus Symon Frazer sicut dictus Symon Frazer confessus fuit in vigilia Sancti Michaelis, coram consilio domini regis, anno 1282.

Dicit quod audivit a magistro Richardo de Lanark procuratore regis in curia, quod est quædam bulla, in curia Romana, quod rex non tenetur reddere episcopis regni sui, bona aliqua de episcopatibus, antequam si fecerint fidelitatem.

Inventa est quædam bulla contra clerum Scotiæ super decimis & aliis.

Bulla Innocentii quarti, de redemptionibus in Scotia, non obstante concessione facta, regi Angliæ.

Bulla Alexandri quarti, de indulgentia concessa capellæ regis.

Bullæ quatuor, quod rex possit secum habere, duos fratres prædicatorum, & duos minores equitantes.

Bulla quod papa voluit, quod Johannes de Chihaw, quondam episcopus Glasguensis præstaret fidelitatis sacramentum domino regi, antequam ab eo reciperat temporalia.

Bulla Innocentii quinti, de concessione decimæ papalis in regno Scotiæ, domino regi, si voluerit terram sanctam adire.

Quædam bulla, que innuit a contrario censu, quod rex possit habere bona mobilia episcopatum post mortem episcoporum si hoc habeat a consuetudine.

Sunt in quodam sacculo, per se, præter istas, quædam bullæ minus valentes.

Charta Richardi Primi Regis Angliæ.

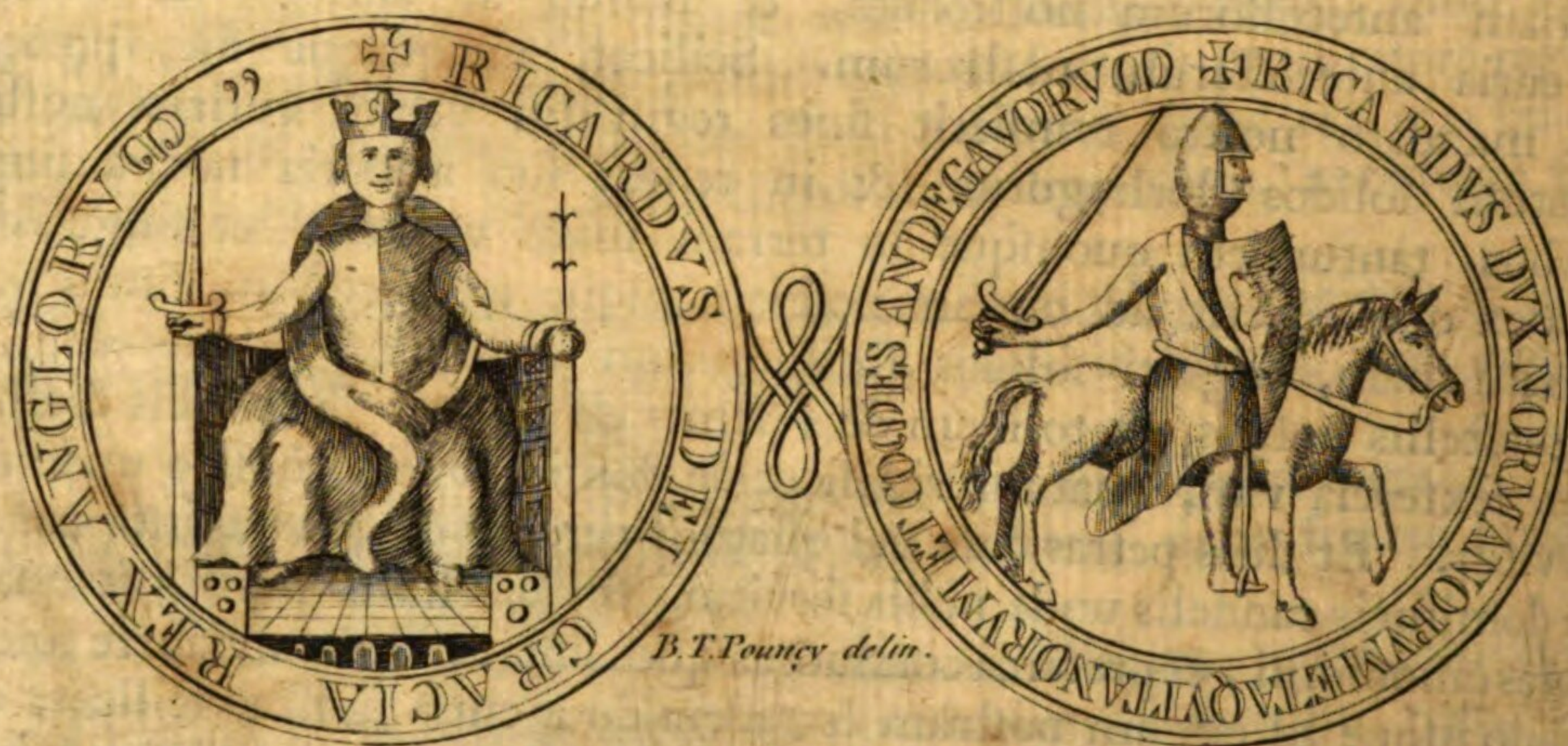
Ex originali in cista Scotie in interiore thesaurario infra abbatiam Westmonasteriensem asservata.

RICHARDUS Dei gratia rex Angliæ, dux Norm', Aquitan', comes Andeg', archiepis', epis', abbatibus, comitibus, baronibus, justiciariis, vicecom', senescal, prepositis, ballivis, & omnibus ministris & fidelibus suis totius terre sue salutem. Noverit universitas vestra nos concessisse & presenti charta nostra confirmasse Willielmo illustri regi Scotiæ karissimo amico & consanguineo & fideli nostro, & heredibus suis imperpetuum de nobis & heredibus nostris omnes libertates & rectitudines plenarie quas antecessores sui habere solebant eundo ad curiam antecessorum nostrorum, & stando ad curiam, & redeundo a curia antecessorum nostrorum. Scilicet, unaquaque die, postquam de mandato nostro transierit fines regni sui versus curiam nostram, centum solidos sterlingorum & in reditu suo a curia nostra singulis diebus tantundem quousque in terram suam venerit; et singulis diebus ex quo venerit ad curiam nostram usque ad recessum suum versus terram suam, triginti solidos sterlingorum & duodecem de dominicis * guastellis nostris, & totidem de † semenell' nostris dominicis & duodecim sextercia vini, quatuor videlicet de dominico vino nostro unde nobis servitur. Et duas petras cere vel quatuor cereos, & quadraginta candelas de dominicis candelis unde nobis servitur, & duas libras piperis & quatuor libras cinomomi; et preterea conductus quos antecessores sui habere solebant eundo usque ad curiam nostram & redeundo a curia nostra, scilicet, quod episcopus Dunelmensis & vicecom', & barones Northumbr' ad ipsum venient in finibus regni sui & ibi eum recipient & conducent usque ad Teise, & ibi venient ad eum archiepiscopus Eboracen' & vicecom' & barones Eborum', & ibi eum recipient & conducent usque ad episcopatum Lincoln', & ibi ad eum venient episcopus Lincoln' & vicecomes & barones provincie & eum recipient & per ballivas suas conducent; & sic deinceps episcopi & vicecomites provinciarum per quas ipse transierit quousque ad curiam nostram venerit. Quare volumus & firmiter precipimus quod prefatus rex Willielmus & heredes sui omnia prescript' habeant de nobis & heredibus nostris imperpetuum, & in expensis de & in conductibus & in fugitivis qui de felonia se defendere voluerint ad curiam nostram in pace sua ducendis & in omnibus aliis sine aliqua diminutione: precipientes ut prefati episcopi & vicecomites & barones ei predictos, conductus

* Gateux, cakes or wastells.

† Simnells.

facient & omnes alias rectitudines & libertates suas conservent, & ut vic' predicti in ballivis suis prescriptas expensas in eundo ad curiam nostram & redeundo a curia nostra plenarie inveniant donec in terram suam venerit. Testibus his H. Cantuar' archiepiscopo. H. Dunelm' episcopo. R. Londoniens'. H. Linc'. S. Cicestr'. G. Rouecester'. W. Hereford'. H. Wigorn', episcopis. R. com' Cestr'. H. com' de Warren. R. com' de Clare. R. Bigot com' Norff'. Comite David. W. com' de Ferrariis. W. Marefc'. W. de Stuteville. Eustach' de Vesei. Gaufr' filio Petri. H. Bard. W. Briewer & multis aliis. Dat. per man' W. Elien' episcopi cancellar' nostri apud Winton 17 die Aprilis anno quinto regni nostri.



Charta Willielmi regis Scottorum.

Ex originali asservata in pyxide, N° 16. in officio ducatûs Lancastriæ.

WILLIELMUS rex Scottorum, episcopis, abbatibus, comitibus, baronibus, justiciariis, vicecomitibus, ceterisque probis hominibus totius terræ suæ, Francis & Anglis, Scottis & Galwahensibus, clericis & laicis salutem. Sciant presentes & futuri me reddidisse & concessisse, & hac carta mea confirmasse Roberto de Brus, & heredibus suis, totam terram quam pater suus & ipse tenuerunt in villa de Annand', per easdem divisas per quas pater suus eam tenuit, & ipse per patrem suum: tenendam sibi, & heredibus suis, de me & heredibus meis, in feudo & hereditate,

ditate, in bosco & plano, in pratis & pascuis, in moris & mariscis, &c. ita libere & quiete sicut pater suus, vel ipse eam tempore regis Davidis avi mei, vel regis Malcolmi fratris mei. Exceptis regalibus quæ ad regalitatem meam spectant, scilicet, causa de inventione thesauri, causa de murdro, causa de assaltu premeditato, causa de fœmina efforciata, causa de arfione, causa de rapina, quas causas mihi reservavi. Concedo etiam ei ut hæc causæ sint attachiatæ per unum hominum de feudo suo quem eligero, & tractatæ & placitatæ per ante justicias meas infra comitatum de Ka & tales consuetudines capiet de hominibus regni mei quales, capiuntur apud Rokesburg excepta assisa baroniæ suæ volo per servitium centum militum excepta custodia castellorum meorum . . . ipsum quietum clamavi. Teste Engelramo episcopo de Glasgu, Christiano episcopo de Witha', Ricardo de Morevilla, constabulario, Waltero filio Alani Dapifero, Adenello de Umfranvilla, Henrico Luvel, Willielmo de Haia.—Apud Locmaban.



CHARTA Davidis comitis, fratris MALCOLMI & WILLIELMI regum Scotiæ canonicis de Rapendona concessa. Cujus apographum & autographo penes Thomam Aftle, arm'. videbis ad paginem sequentem.

“ COMES David, frater regis Scotiæ, omnibus hominibus suis, tam
 “ presentibus quam futuris, salutem. Sciatis, me concessisse & carta
 “ mea confirmasse Deo & Sanctæ Mariæ & Sancto Wistano de Rapendona*,
 “ & canonicis ibidem Deo fervientibus, ecclesiam de † Badewen, in Ele-
 “ mosynam sicut carta Matil. comitissa testatur. Hiis testibus, Rob. de
 “ Basigham, Bartholomeo Monacho, Wil. Revel, Wil. Burdet, Nicolao
 “ de Hanes, & multis aliis, apud Warintona. Valete.”

This David was brother of William Balliol king of Scotland. He was earl of Carrick and of Huntingdon, was knighted by king Henry the Second, and attended king Richard the First to the Holy Land accompanied by 500 knights, whom he carried at his own expence. He married Maud, eldest daughter of Hugh Kevelioc, sister and co-heir of Randoll Blundevile, earl of Chester and of Lincoln. He died at Yardley Hastings, Northamptonshire, and was buried in the abbey of Saultry in Huntingdonshire.

* Repingdon, now Repton, com' Derby.

† Baddow Parva, com' Essex.

PROCEEDINGS relating to the carrying back into Scotland
several of the Scottish records.

Extract from the Journals Dom. Com.

Friday the 9th of September 1653.

Alderman Titchborne reports from the council of state, That it be humbly offered to the parliament, as a necessary thing for the dispatch and ready administration of justice in *Scotland*, and ease of the people there, that such registers in the *Tower* as relate to and concern private persons rights, securities, and conveyances of lands, bonds, and contracts betwixt party and party, with their warrants, and all process of plea, be forthwith sent down to *Scotland*, to be disposed of as the commissioners for administration of justice there shall find expedient for the good of that service.

Ordered by the parliament, That it be referred to the council of state to take care, and to give order, that such registers as concern private persons rights, securities, and conveyances of lands, bonds and contracts between party and party, with their warrants, and all process of plea, be sent back to *Scotland*, to be disposed of as the commissioners for the administration of justice there shall find expedient for the good of that service; and that such as are of public concernment, and for the benefit and advantage of the commonwealth, be preserved and kept; and that the council of state do likewise take care of the safe keeping of the records in the *Tower*. And it is also *ordered*, That such person and persons as shall have the custody of the registers which are to remain here, be impowered and authorized to give extracts out of the same unto such persons as shall desire it; and that such extracts shall have the like faith, and be of the like validity in *Scotland*, as extracts made there from such registers have usually had.

Order

Order of Council.

Friday, 18th September 1657.

His Highness present,

Lord President,
 Lord Deputy,
 Lord Strickland,
 Colonel Sydenham,

Major-General Skippon,
 Colonel Jones,
 Mr. Secretary,
 General Disbrowe.

WHEREAS by an order of his highness and the council of the 23d of July last, it was ordered, That all such records and registers concerning private persons, and proceedings between party and party in Scotland, as are now remayning in the Tower of London, be sent into Scotland with the first opportunity, and delivered into the charge of the proper officer appointed for keeping the records at Edinburgh castle, where they are to be kept in the roome or roomes which were formerly used for that purpose, to the end the same may be made use of as there shall be occasion, in order to the doing of right justice to the people of that nation; and it was referred to the Master of the Rolls, Sir Archibald Johnston, Lord Wareston, Gabriel Berk, and William Ryley, Esquires, or any three of them, to take care that such of the records, writings, and registers of Scotland, remayning in the Tower as aforesaid, as concern private mens cases and interests only, be separated from those of a publique nature; to the intent those that are of a private nature may be sent into Scotland accordingly.

And by a later order of the 13th of August last, Sir John Barkstead, knight, lieutenant of the Tower of London, George Downing, and Nathaniel Taylor, Esquires, were added to the said committee. Upon consideration of a report from Sir Archibald Johnston, Sir John Barkstead, Nathaniel Taylor, and Gabriel Berk, representing, That in pursuance of the said orders, they have severed and set apart decreet books before the lords of the session, contract books, general register books of feafins, particular books of feafins, books of entries of hornings, books of comprisements of lands for debt, books of suspension, books of entry of signatures for the conveyance of lands, books of entry, or records of charters in parchment for conveyance of lands, register books of caution
 and

and consignment, minute-books, being a calendar of decreets, contracts, &c. books of entry of acts of the lords of session, books of Lawburrowes, being securityes in the nature of good behaviour, books of lawfings of arrestments, being of the nature of attachments of goods for debt, books of the valuation of kirks, and ministers stipends, which they conceive conteyne onely the recordings or entryes of contracts, bonds, rights, and conveyances of lands and proceedings in law between party and party before the lords of the session in Scotland, being the prime judicature of all civil causes there; and that they have caused by way of inventory, the day and year of the beginning and ending of every of the said books of entry to be entered in a book, and a duplicate thereof to be made, to the end the same may be attested in such manner as the councell shall direct; that so one of them may be kept here, and the other sent into Scotland, to be kept with the said books of entry, in case the council shall approve thereof, and shall order the said books to be sent thither. Ordered by his highness the lord protector and the councell, That the said books before specified, so severed and set apart by the said committee, be sent into Scotland, and delivered into the castle of Edinburgh, to the proper officer there for keeping the said records, according to the said former order of 23d of July last; and that in order thereunto the lord Wareston doe signe the booke wherein the entry of the day and yeare of the beginning and ending of the said books so to be sent is entered, which is to remain here amongst the records in the Tower of London, and the other book, or duplicate thereof, being first signed by three of the said referees, together with the said books before specified, the said William Ryley is hereby authorized and required to deliver into the hands of the said Sir Archibald Johnston, to be sent into Scotland in such ship as the commissioners for the admiralty and navy shall appoint to carry the same, to be safely delivered into the castle of Edinburgh according to the said order.

Ordered by his highness the lord protector and the councell, That the commissioners for the admiralty and navy are hereby authorized and required to appoint a fit ship to receive and to carry into Scotland the books and records ordered to be sent thither from the Tower of London.

In pursuance of the before-mentioned resolutions of the commons, and order of council, an INVENTORY of the said records was drawn out, by which it appeared that they consisted of,

Contracts, 486 volumes.

The first volume beginning 28th January 1560, and ending 25th October 1561.

And the last beginning 1st June 1649, and ends 22d June following.

Decreet Books, 505 volumes.

The first volume beginning 19th June 1492, and ending 11th April 1493.

The last volume beginning 14th February 1650, and ending 19th February 1650.

Lawborrowes, 26 volumes.

The first volume beginning 6th September 1591, and ending 20th August 1616.

The last volume beginning 13th October 1648, and ending 23d November 1649.

Registers of general Seafings, 65 volumes.

The first volume beginning 18th July 1617, and ending 10th March 1620.

The last volume beginning 9th April 1649, and ending 1st December following.

Registers of particular Seafings, 38 volumes.

The first volume beginning 26th July 1617, and ending 28th March 1621.

The last volume beginning 22d June 1649, and ending 13th July 1650.

Registers of Suspensions, 90 volumes.

The first volume beginning 13th January 1574, and ending 16th August 1576.

The last volume beginning 11th February 1648, and ending 26th January 1649.

Registers of acts of Caution and Consignation, 57 volumes.

The first volume beginning 5th October 1478, and ending 2d October 1478.

The

INVENTORY OF RECORDS.

355

The last volume beginning 21st July 1649, and ending ult. February 1650.

Registers of Comprisings, 9 volumes.

The first volume beginning 6th January 1636, and ending 17th October 1639.

The last volume beginning 6th May 1645, and ending 4th November 1647.

Minute-books, 94 volumes.

Valuations and Kirks, 10 volumes.

Registers of hornings and inhibitions, 4 volumes.

The first volume beginning 9th March 1589, and ending 18th November 1591.

The last volume beginning ult. February 1620, and ending 1st June 1630.

Registers of Lowfing of Arreastments, 2 volumes.

The first volume beginning 4th January, and ending ult. March 1628.

The last volume beginning 5th December 1623, and ending penult. December 1631.

Prothegalls, 6 volumes.

Old decreets, acts, minutes, and prothegalls, 60 volumes.

Registers of Signators, 45 volumes.

The first volume beginning 1st March 1541, and ending 27th April 1583.

The last volume beginning 28th August 1643, and ending 26th July 1644.

Charter-books, 50 volumes.

The first volume beginning 1424, and ending August 1440.

The last volume beginning 18th August 1527, and ending 8th March 1628.

This inventory is subscribed in the following words.

Y y 2

I Sir

I Sir Archibald Jhonston of Wariston, clerk of registers of Scotland, doe hereby acknowledge that I have received of William Ryley, Esq; clerk of the records in the Tower of London, the several bookes and registers of the Scotch records, contayned in the above-written inventory, being in number 1609 *, according to the order of his highnes and his counsell, bearing date at Whitehall, the 18th of this instant September 1757.

A. JHONSTON,
Cls. Regii.

Signed in the presence
of the subscribers.

WILLIAM RYLEY junior.

T. MACKDOWALLS, witnes.

A. PATERSON, witnes.

* No more than 1547.—Difference 62.

PROCEED-

P R O C E E D I N G S

O F T H E

P A R L I A M E N T O F S C O T L A N D,

From the 15th day of May 1639 to the 8th of March 1650.

Containing the heads of the acts and ordinances of the Scottish nation, and the transactions between England and Scotland; and also the proceedings of the general assembly of Scotland concerning religion, king and kingdom, government of the kirk, their faith and covenant, their proceedings therein and ratifications thereof by their parliaments, with divers declarations, remonstrances, and resolutions thereupon. Selected out of the records of the parliament of Scotland*.

The parliament begun at Edinburgh, 15th May 1639, being the first day of the parliament.

Fol. 1. **T**H E king's commission is read for the holding of this parliament, directed to John earle of Marr, John earle of Lawderdaill, and others.

The parliament is prorogued to the 23d of July.

Att Edinburgh, 23d July 1639.

The king's commission again read.

The parliament is prorogued to the 26th day of August.

Prorogation of the parliament to the 2d of June 1640, and the king's commission recorded.

* It is to be noted, that after the battle of Worcester, the records of parliament and of the courts of justice in Scotland were removed to the Tower of London, where they remained for some years. The above was selected by William Riley senior, clerk of the records in the Tower of London, about the year 1654.

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

Att Edinburg, 2d June 1640—The sixth day of the parliament.
 Followis the actis and other materes past and done in this
 session of parliament, beginning the 2d day of June 1640,
 and ending the 11th day of the same moneth of June.

ACT II.

Fol. 13. a. Act anent the constitution of this parliament, and all subse-
 quent parliaments, viz.

The estates of parliament declare this present parlia-
 ment holden by the nobility, barons, and burgeses, and
 their commissioners, as the members and three estates of
 the parliament, to be a fit parliament, and declare the
 same of future parliaments.

Fol. 13. b. Declaration by the estates of parliament premitted by them
 to their proceedings in parliament, containyng the reasons
 and necessity of their convenyng and proceeding thairun-
 till; viz.

That the prorogation of the parliament by John earle of
 Traquair was against the articles of pacification; and that
 their continuation of the same was not in any sort to
 trench on foueraignty.

4th JUNE 1640.

ACT IV.

Fol. 16. Act anent the admission of ministers to those kirkes which
 belonged to bishoppricks; viz.

That the full power of providing of all ministers to
 kirks that the bishops have been in use to provide since
 the act of their restitution anno 1606, shall hereafter be-
 long to the kirke.

ACT V.

Fol. 17. Anent the large declaration or manifesto; viz.

The generall assembles condemnatory censure of a
 book entituled, *A large declaration*, and the estates of par-
 liament their concurrence in their judgement thereanent,
 and the reasons thereof rendered by the assembly and par-
 liament.

ACT

A C T IX.

Fol. 20. b. Act against Papists, viz.

All acts made against Papists are ratified, and all refetters of them are liable to the paynes therein containned.

6th JUNE 1640.

A C T XII.

Fol. 21. b. Act statuarie appointing parliaments to be holden once every three yeares, viz.

The estates of parliament, for sundry reasons by them mentioned, ordaine a trienniall parliament; the affixing of tyme and place thereof to be the last act of this and subsequnt parliaments.

A C T XIV.

Fol. 22. b. Explaining the preceding acts of parliament made against bands and conventions amongst the subjects; as also declaring the bands and conventions made and kept since the beginning of the present troubles to be lawfull, viz.

The estates of parliament pretending all their late bands and conventions since the present troubles to have been for the publick good of king, kirke, and state, ratifie the same, and declare them not to be within the meaning of fundry acts prohibiting conventions of subjects.

A C T XVI.

Fol. 23. Act appointing all grievances to be given in a plaine parliament, viz.

The estates of parliament repeale the act of parliament made in the 14th parliament of James VI. cap. 218. which impowered his majestie's clerke of register to present grievances that were to be given into the parliament; and ordayns for future such grievances to be presented in plaine parliament.

A C T XVII.

Fol. 23. b. Annulling all unlawful and unjust proclamations made under the payne of treason against the disobeyors, viz.

6th June

6th June 1640.

The estates of parliament null all unlawfull proclamations made under payne of treason against the disobeyors, and declare that no man can be a traytor but by sentence of parliament, and after legall tryall.

ACT XVIII.

Fol. 24. Act anent the ratification of the covenant, and of the assemblyes supplication, act of counsell, and act of assembly concerning the covenant, viz.

The estates of parliament considering the supplication of the generall assembly to his majestie's high commissioner, &c. and the act of the counsell 30 Aug. 1639, in answer thereto, and the general assemblyes ordinance of new for subscription of the covenant, ordain and command the confession of faith and covenant to be subscribed by all his majestie's subjects of what ranke or quality forever, under all civill paynes.

Fol. 24. The supplication of the generall assembly convened at Edinburgh the 12th of Aug. 1639, to his majestie's high commissioner and the lords of his majestie's honourable privy counsell, viz.

This supplication of the assembly is here registrat verbatim, according to the ordinance of the estautes of parliament, contayning their desire of an union in one confession and covenant; wherein they declare, that they have not any thought to withdraw from his majesty that obedience which had been acknowledged under the raign of one hundred and seven kings, but will stand to the defence of their dread soveraigne, his person and authority, as their predecessors had done for 1589 yeares; and therefore desire that by act of counsell a generall subscription may be enjoined to the confession and covenant.

6th June 1640.

Fol. 25. The act for his majestie's most honourable privy counsell at Edinburgh, Aug. 30. anno 1639, contayning the answer of the supplication above written, viz.

This act of his majestie's privy counsell at Edinburgh is registrat verbatim in the parliament booke, conforme
to

to the ordinance of the estates of parliament, and expressing who they were that presented unto them the last aforesaid supplication of the assembly; they ordain the registration thereof in their bookes of privy counsell, and that for the future there shal be a generall subscription to the said confession and covenant.

Fol. 25.

The act of the generall assembly, ordaining by ecclesiastical authority the subscription of the faith and covenant, viz.

By this act the general assembly, by their constitution ecclesiasticall, approve the foresaid covenant, and ordaynes the forme of words that must be prefixt to the subscription thereto by all the members of kirke and kingdome.

6 June 1640.

Fol. 25. b. The confession of faith subscribed at first by the king's majesty and his household in the yeare of God 1580. Thereafter by persones of all rankes in the yeare 1581. By ordinance of the lordes of the secret counsell, and acts of the generall assembly, subscribed againe by all sorts of persons in the yeare 1590, &c. and againe in the yeare 1638, &c. and now againe subscribed anno 1639, viz.

Wee the subscribers protest, That the true Christian faith is believed by the kirke of Scotland. Wee abhor papistry, with all the tenents that they hold. [Which are particularly enumerated.] And wee protest that wee subscribe to this profession onely out of conscience, and without hipocrysy. And wee protest, that wee shall defende his majestie's person and authority in the defence of Christ his Euvangel, &c. Wee subscribe to the rescinding of all lawes made in prejudice of the true religion, or in favour of idolatry, superstition, or popery, [here enumerated.] And we subscribe to all acts of parliament in favour of the true church of God, [here mentioned,] &c. Wee declare before God and men, That we have no desire to attempt any thing that may turne to the dishonour of God or to the diminution of the king's greatness and authority, &c.

ACT XIX.

Fol. 30. Anent the ratification of the actes of the assembly.

ACT XXIV.

Fol. 37. Act for the committies of estates to supply the power of parliament.

9 June 1640.

ACT XXVI.

Fol. 40. a. Ratification of General Leslee's proceedings anno 1639, viz.

The estates of parliament approve all general Alexander Leslee's doings in his charge, and ordain that their thankfulness be recorded in their publick register.

ACT XXVII.

Fol. 20. a. Ratification in favour of general Leslie of his commission to be General, anno 1640, viz.

The estates of parliament ratifie Sir Alexander Leslye's election 17 of Aprill last by past to be their general, with an addition expressing the extent of his commission, and declaring how certayne articles therein are to be understood; and they ordaine Mr. Robert Meldrum to attend him as his secretary.

ACT XXXIX.

Fol. 44. Act dischargeing all customs of ammunition brought home to their leiges for their owne use for defence of religion and libertyes of kirke and kingdome, viz.

The estates of parliament ordain, That considering the goods of the nobility and barons are exempt from custome at their importation, that during these troubles all ammunition imported for defence of kirke and kingdome should in like sort be discharged of custome.

10 June 1640.

ACT XLIII.

Fol. 45. b. Ordaining the whole subjects and leiges of this kingdome to obey, maintayne, and defend the conclusions, acts, and constitutions

constitutions of this present session of parliament, and to subscribe the band appointed for that effect, viz.

After relation of the subtle practises of bishops, and of their incroaching all ecclesiastick and civill power, and of his majestie's condiscension for the convening of a parliament by the articles of pacification anno 1639, for remedy, and of Traquair's unjust prorogation thereof, and of their honest intentions in the continuation of the same, they professe themselves bound to provide for the safety of the common wealth and their owne, and protest that the defending the acts of the present parliament is the most necessary remedy of bygone and present evils, and for that end ordaine the forme of a subscription for defence of the said present parliament to be generally taken by men of all rankes.

ACT LIX.

Fol. 55. b. Act continuing the parliament to the 19th of November next, viz.

The estates of parliament haveing resolved to sett an end to this session of parliament, prorogue it to the 19th of November next. Declare all the acts thereof to have the force of lawes, and that they be published in print. All the acts were subscribed by Robert lord Burghe, president of the parliament, in presence of the estates of parliament.

ACT LX.

Fol. 56. a. Declaration and cloisure of the parliament.

The king's majestie's subjects convened in parliament professe, it hath been their care to keep themselves within the bounds of moderation as much as if they had been honoured with his majestie's personal presence; and that they have enacted nothing but the ratification of the constitutions of the late assembly, &c. and that when his majestie shall please to command these acts to be published in his owne name, Lowdon returned in safety, Edinburgh castle surrendered to their use, Scotch men be free of censure for subscribing the covenant, their malevolents be brought to tryall, &c. then these proofes of
your

your majestie's justice and goodnes will be strong bands to tye their hearts that curle all rebellion and treason to hell where it is hatched.

Apud Edinburgum, 19 Novembris.—15 dies parliamenti.

A C T II.

Fol. 58. b. Act anent the continuation of the parliament to the 14th of January 1641.

Apud Edinburgum 14 Jan. 1641.

A C T II.

Fol. 59. b. Instruments upon production of the king's letter. Protestation for the estates.

The king by his letter desires the prorogation of the parliament till the 13th of Aprill next to come, &c. and expects their obedience, dated last of December 1640; upon the reading of which letter the king's advocate asked instruments.

A protestation made upon those words in the king's letter (Our Commissioner) that they cannot understande it as spoken by the king of the earle of Traquair.

A C T III.

Fol. 60. Act anent the continuation of the parliament to the 13th day of Aprill 1641.

Apud Edinburgum 13 Aprilis 1641.

Fol. 61. b. Instruments upon production of the king's letter, and protestation for the estates.

Fol. 62. a. Act anent the continuation of the parliament to the 25th day of May 1641.

Apud Edinburgum 25 Maii 1641.

Fol. 64. Instruments upon production of the king's letter, and protestation for the estates.

Fol. 64. b. Act anent the continuation of the parliament to the 15th July 1641.

Apud Edinburgum 15 Julii 1641.

Fol. 68. b. Concerning the governement civill.

16th July 1641.

Fol. 70. Committee for ordering the house of parliament.

19th July 1641.

Fol. 72. b. Articles agreed upon by the estates for ordering the house of parliament.

1. None to be present in the parliament with the estates but the parliament members, the three deputy clerks and one servant to ilk of them, and the agent for the kirke.
2. The whole committees of estate, the clerke of the committee and his colleague, and the procurators for the estate noiat by the committee shall come and sitt here.
3. None to bring any weapons into the house of parliament, but only the members, the constable, and marshall and their servants, permitted to have their ordinary armes the first and last dayes of each parliament.
4. Two sessions to be every day from 9 to 12, and from 3 to 6. Noe sessions to be on Mondayes, Saturday one session from 9 to 12. Sermons ilk day to end before 9. A great bell to ring at meeting houres, a little bell at parting houres, penaltyes for each degrees comeing after the calling of the rolls, penaltyes for all degrees for absence, and the halfe of the penalty for each sessions absence except Saturday, for which day being but one session the woole penalty is to be payed. No licence of absence to be granted but by the president with consent of the house.
5. The Preses to give licence to speake, and then to speake without interruption. Hee that replyes is to direct his speech to the preses.
6. Places to be taken according as the parliament members are called by the rolls; those places to remayne void in absences.
7. Those that be admitted to sitt in parliament being noe members shall sitt uncovered and silent.
8. Prayers morning and evening, and sermon every Sabbath during the parliament.
9. Every estate to have overtures proponed, 24 houres to advise to answer therto.

10. The

10. The parliament house to be hung, and the cloth of estate to be putt up.
11. The marshall to see these articles in execution, and in his absence the 3 commissioners for Iruing.
12. Who come *sero* are to pay their penaltyes presently, defaulters to pay the double, refusers to abide the censure of the house.
13. Rolls to be called every night before prayers, the absent to pay their penalty for one sessions absence, unles good cause be shewed to the contrary.

27 Julii 1641.

Fol. 76. a. Commission and warrant for concluding and subscribing of the treaty.

Penultimo July 1641.

Fol. 79. Commission for examination of witneses att London, upon the libell against the incendiaries.

4 Aug. 1641.

Fol. 81. b. Act and proclamation for apprehending the incendiaries.

10 August 1641.

Fol. 85. a. Ordinance of parliament for meeting and receiving of the king's majesty.

Warrant to the lord Lester and others underwritten for feighting of the rolles and comptes in the castell.

13 August 1641.

Fol. 90. Warrant for any proclamation dischargeing all noblemen who are cited to the parliament, and has not subscrivit the covenant band for mayntenance of the actes and tane the oath to have place or voyce in parliament.

The estates of parliament command that none have voyce or feat in parliament, that hath not taken the nationall covenant, and the band for mayntenance of the actes of this parliament.

Proclamation hereof to be made at the markett crosse at Edinburgh.

Fol. 90. Ordinance for giving information to his majestie of all that is past heretofore in this session of parliament.

Att Edinburgh 17 Aug. 1641.

Fol. 91. b. The king's majesty present in parliament.

18 Aug. 1641.

Fol. 93. b. Act anent the oath to be given by every member of parliament.

24 Aug. 1641.

Fol. 96. a. Instruments tane by the lord Loudoun upon the production of the treatie and others efter specified, and mentioning the 220,000l. of brotherly assistance from England, &c.

26 Aug. 1641.

Fol. 96. b. Act anent the ratification of the articles of treaty superscruit be the king and subscrivit by the president of the parliament.

The king's commission is recited.

Fol. 97. b. And in like manner a commission hath been granted by the committees of the parliament of Scotland bearing date the last of October and the 4th day of Nov. 1640, and in the words following.

We the commissioners of the parliament of Scotland, &c.

Fol. 98. b. Articles of the Large Treaty concerning the establishing of the peace betwixt the king's majesty and his people of Scotland; and betwixt the two kingdomes agreed upon by the Scottish and English commissioners att the city of Westminster the 7th day of August 1641.

Fol. 103. b. Concerning ane Act of pacification and oblivion.

Fol. 106. The propositions and articles given in by the Scottish commissioners after the lord Loudoun his returne from the parliament of Scotland, in 12 articles.

Fol. 107. The English lord commissioners answer; 12 answers.

Fol. 109. a. Anent the disbanding of the English army. Instructions be the king's majestie and estates of parliament of Scotland to the lord Maitland that both the Englishe and Scottish armyes disband att one certaine day.

8 Sept.

8 Sept. 1641.

Fol. 113. Anent the lord Maitland.

Fol. 114. b. Act for abolishing monuments of idolatry.

14 Sept. 1641.

Fol. 117. Act contayning the form and words to be subjoyned to the exemplification of the treaty under the great seale. CAROLUS DEI GRATIA SCOCIE, ANGL', FRANCIE, & HIBERN' REX, &c.

18 Sept. 1641.

Fol. 120. Warrant for printing of the articles of the treatie.

28 Oct. 1641.

Fol. 143. a. Committee anent the commotion in Irelande.
b. Ordinance anent the Irish businesse.

6 Nov. 1641.

Order of the creation of the lord generall to be earle of Levin, made earle of Levin to him and his heirs males lawfully begotten of his owne body.

12 Nov. 1641.

Fol. 155. Act in favours of Prince Elector Palatine for tenn thousand foot to be sent into Germany.

15 Nov. 1641.

Fol. 167. Commission for the receiveing of the brotherly assistance from the parliament of England for the 220 m. sterling, conforme the articles of the large treaty, &c.

16 Nov. 1641.

Fol. 178. Commission for conserving the articles of treatie. The commissioners for Scotland are John lord Loudoun, &c. 54 of them, or any twelve of them. Their power to expire at the next parliament.

b. Commission anent the articles referred to consideration by the treaty.

Fol. 179. b. Commission by the king and parliament to the lords of secret councill.

Their power, is to see the peace kept upon all troubles. and to punish the offenders capitally if the case require To give commissions of lieutenentrie and justiciarie for quelling rebellion &c.

Fol. 184.

Fol. 184. Act anent the five incendiaries and the plotters; and the king's declaration there anent.

The incendiaries are John earl of Traquair, &c. The plotters James earle of Montrose. The parliament will only try them, and then remitt them to the king's majestie. Hereupon his majestie promiseth not to employ them in places of court or state.

Fol. 185. Commission for revising the registers.

The lord chancellor Loudoun,
Earle of Argyle,
Earle of Lawderdaill,
And clerke register.

Commissioners to revise and looke over all the whole registers and records of parliament, and all other records, and to make inventoryes and indexes thereto, saving the right of the registers place, and all proffitts incident there anent.

16 Nov. 1641.

Fol. 198. b. Act anent the liberation of these men in the castle, viz:

Lairdes.	{	Earle of Montrose,
		Lord Naper,
		Keir Blackhall,
		Sir Walter Stewarte,
		Sr. Robert Spotswood, and
		Sr. John Hay; with their act of caution.

The caution is to keep the peace and to appeare before commissioners upon summons, &c.

17 Nov. 1641.

Fol. 212. Warrant to the secret councell for giving instructions to the commissioners for the remaynder of the treattie.

Fol. 368. b. These before written acts, ordinances, and statutes of the foresaid parliament are collected, revised, recorded, and booked by me Sir Alexander Gibsone, younger, of Durie, clerke of our soveraigne lords rolles, register, and councell. Witnesing hereunto my signe and subscription manuall.

ALEX' GIBSONE, cleric', regi'.

THE PARLIAMENT BEGUN ATT EDINBURGH

4 JUNII 1644.

BEING THE FIRST TRIENNIALL PARLIAMENT.

11 Junii 1644.

Sexto die parliamenti.

Act and proclamation charging the severall committees of war to send two of their number with their Clarke to the parliament with their records, acts, and orders of their committees.

Commission to the earle of Kalendar to be lieutenant generall.

Of all the Scotts forces who are in service or shall serve in this common cause in Scotland or England, as well horse as foote, and as well by sea as land.

Proclamation for the commanders and officers under the earle of Kalendar's charge, to be at the rendezvous att Kelfo, proclaymed at Edinburgh by Lyon King of Armes.

Decimo secundo Junii 1644.

Act continuing the sitting of the session to the first of November 1644.

Act continuing the meeting of the committee for the northern business while the 11th of July next.

The committee had a supersedeas and were not to meet till the 11th of July next.

Commission for trying of the delinquents.

The commission is to Alexander earle of Linlithgow, &c. The delinquents are Sir John Gordoun of Haddo, knight. The commissioners were not to pronounce any sentence, but only to report.

Decimo quarto Junii 1644.

Act against these who are or shall be found fugitives and runnawayes from their companyes and colours.

To decimat them, that is, hang the tenth man of them, the payne of the receivers of them.

Ordinance in favour of the commissioners of Fyffe for relief of their armes.

The ordinance was to charge the committee of ilk one of the foure presbyteries of Fyffe to receive their proportions of armes bought for them.

Severall Warrants for sending out of their troopes.

18 Junii

18 Junii 1644. Decimo die parliamenti.

Instructions be the estates to the earle of Kallendar anent his commission as lord lieutenant generall.

1. To advance speedily into England in pursuance of the ends exprest in the covenant.
2. To pursue the earle of Crawford, &c. and others in arms against the parliaments or estates of both or either kingdomes.
3. To secure Berewick and Warkworth castle.
4. To stopp the enemyes putting themselves in array and to encourage the well affected.
5. To attend the motions of these enemyes, &c.
6. To appoint ports for receiving supply of victualls, and if necessitated to give billets to the country for victualls.
7. To keep correspondence with the English commissioners and with our forces in the bishopricke.
8. To reduce and secure the castles of Newcastle and Tynemuth for the use of the king and parliament of England.
9. To labour for the concurrence of the well affected gentry where you come for the carrying on of the worke.
10. To obey orders from the parliament and their committees, the lord generall or committees of both kingdomes, to require their advice, and to give them account.
11. Where any emergent is not foreseen by the instructions to use your owne judgements for the best of the service.

Ordinance anent the earle of Kallendar's march with his army into England.

Committee appointed for the levyes are to ordayne the time of his march.

Act anent the committee that goes along with the earle of Kalendar's army.

The committee are George lord Forrester, &c. to give advice to the lieutenant generall in difficult emergencyes which cannot abide delay.

21 Junii 1644.

Commission to Sir James Ramsay to be generall major to the horse with the declaration and instructions therintill.

The instructions to Sir James Ramsay were to repayre to the earle of Kalendar lord lieutenant generall, to observe his lordship's orders.

Precept and warrant in favoure of the earle of Kallendar. Particularly to pay him 80 l. 6 s. 8 d. Scotts money for a loane and tax, because hee cannot attend his owne particular businesse here.

22 Junii 1644.

Warrant for supply of some victuall and money to some regiments in Ireland.

Estates of parliament ordaine order to be sent to the commander in chief of the Scots army in Ireland to supply them out of his magazine there.

Instructions to the earle of Glencairne and Lothiane.

1. To further the armyes march, and secure the borders.
2. To add to the former declaration that the raising of the forces goeing now into England is in pursuance of the same ends exprest therein.
3. To use meanes to reclaime divers soldiers of fortune through false suggestions joyning with our unnaturall countrymen, &c.

Committee for filling up the blanks in the propositions of the Articles of peace and for renewing the commission to the commissioners to be sent into England.

25 Junii 1644.

Act for putting forth of horse and foot both for bygones and in tyme comeing, and those that are deficient thereintill.

28 Junii 1644.

Order of Parliament anent the filling up of the blanks in the propositions of peace.

Instructions for the commissioners who are to goe to England.

1. To prosecute the former instructions given by the convention of estates for enterteyning mutual correspondencie betwixt the kingdomes.
2. To deliver a letter to the speaker of either house.
3. To returne to the committees of both kingdomes the propositions of peace with what wee thinke fitt to be added, which you shall gett inserted into the propositions.
4. To condiscend to circumstantiall allterations, if such be made by the parliament, but if essentiall and prejudiciall to the cause, to refuse and to advertise over.

5. If

5. If the propositions be agreed, to send them from both sides to his majesty in such a way as shall be mutually consented in the committee of both kingdoms.
6. Upon the king's agreement to the propositions, or upon his making only circumstantiall differences, the commissioners may conclude upon these terms.
7. Upon his majesty's refusal or proponing essentiall different grounds, the commissioners are to certifie backe, going on with the propositions whereanent is no essentiall difference.
8. If his majesty presse a treaty upon these demands, the commissioners are to doe as the committees of the two houses of the parliament of England, and to advertise backe.
9. Brethren of England to fill no blankes concerning themselves; Scots commissioners to fill up blankes that concerne Scotland.
10. To yeild to the resolution of the parliament, anent the quere or sext qualification of the 14th proposition, anent their owne noblemen and others for voiding both kingdoms trators, with a promise against them.
11. Incendiaries to be tryed by ather parliament, and not to be pardoned without consent of the parliament of both kingdoms.
12. Concerning the 17th article you shall debait the number of the whole committee to be betwixt and and the least number of the delegates to be
13. Quere if prince Rupert and prince Maurice shal be comprised in the restitution of the elector, and theranent take a joint resolution with them.
14. If the parliament of England shal be very sparing of their answeres to the queries as the 17th and 23d proposition, you shall testifie our thoughts thereanent, and advertise the committees of estates before ye and they differ.
15. If you shall come to the proposition of disbanding the armyes, you shall acquaint the committees and the lord generall. The like anent the proposition of cessation of armyes.
16. Commissioners are to include under the name of England in articles obligatory of them to us.
17. To make proposition for restoring those who have been putt out of places for adhering to the cause.
18. To be carefull and to endeavour to settle with the kingdome of England the number and quality of Scots to be kept about the king and prince.

19. In

19. In case of division in England you shall take care to prevent or remove them, that falling out to be impossible, you shall countenance them that are firmest to the covenant, &c.
20. If the parliament of England desire the Scotch army about Yorke to march further south, it is remitted to the lord generall to doe what he thinks best.
21. To endeavour the continuance of the committees of bothe kingdomes, acknowledging the usefulness of such conjunction of counccills and armes, and our resentment of the parliament of England's kindnesse therein.
22. To procure the approbation of the earle of Kallendar's forces towards Newcastle, and to move for their good entertaynment.
23. To take care in manageing the warr, performing their instructions and settling of peace, not to remitt the settling of the kingdomes in peace upon circumstantiall differences. In difficultyes requiring advise out of Scotland, to send downe one of their number.
24. If any thing be proponed contrary to their instructions, agree not thereto, but acquaint the parliament and their committees, and follow their directions.

To propound whither it be expedient as things stand to invite his majestie to returne to his parliament.

Instructions added by the estates of parliament to the former instructions already given to the commissioners that goe to London.

1. To deale with the parliament of England, &c. for a commission to the earle of Levine as general, &c.
2. To deale, &c. for another commission for Sir William Balfour or colonell George Monro to command the troupes of horse that is to joyne with the Scotch army in Ireland.
3. To deale, &c. to enjoyne the Brittish in Ireland to subscribe the covenant.
4. To prosecute an act made by the parliament in Scotland in favour of James duke of Hamilton, and the other peeres and free subjects of this kingdome.
5. To deale with his majestie, that the earle of Lyndesay, his office of treasurer, &c. till the next trienniall parliament, may be granted to him by his majestie and estates of parliament for his lyfe time.
6. To prosecute the deliverance granted be the parliament of Scotland in favour of the earle of Dumferling.

Results

Results of the parliament upon the articles of propositions of peace.
In number 26.

Act and warrant in favour of the marquise of Argyle.

12 July 1644.

Ordinance for ane solemn thanksgiving for the victory at Yorke.

15 July 1644.

Act anent the ratification of the calling of the convention, ratification of the league and covenant, articles of treaty betwixt the kingdomes of Scotland and England, and remanent acts of the convention of estates and committee thereof. Particularly,

A treaty was agreed unto by both kingdomes concerning the covenant, and assistance craved from this kingdome by the kingdome of England in pursuance of the ends exprest therein.

Treaty for securing the towne of Berewyke, conforme whereto an army was sent from Scotlande into England; that the supply of that army and the Irish army should be by excise; and tooke up money upon the publicke faith. An army directed to the south of Scotland under the earle of Kallendar, another to the north thereof, under the command of the marquise of Argyle; and therefore the estates of parliament ratify the calling of the convention, &c.

LEAGUE and COVENANT.

The forme thereof.

Wee noblemen, barons, &c. doe sweare,

1. To preserve religion against our common enemyes.
2. To endeavour the extirpating of popery, prelacy, superstition, heresy, schisme, profanenes.
3. To preserve the rights and priviledges of parliaments, and the liberties of the kingdomes, and the king's majestie's person and authority in the defence of true religion.
4. To discover incendiaryes, that they may be brought to publicke tryall and punished.
5. To endeavour that peace may remaine as it is settled by both parliaments.
6. To defend all those that enter into this league and covenant, and not to be drawne from this union to the contrary part.

A con-

A confession of finnes, and a profession of amendment.

And wee make this covenant in presence of God.

General assemblie's approbation of the same, as the most powerful meanes for settling religion and peace, and establishing his majestie's throne.

The convention of estates approbation thereof—as the most powerful means, &c. ut supra.

Ordinance for the swearing and subscribeing thereof.

The commissioners of the generall assembly ordaine, that all ministers and people shall sweare and subscribe the same, upon paine of confiscation of the goods of the refusers.

Followes the treaty, with the ii propositions agreed upon between the parliament of both kingdomes of England and Scotland.

Articles of treatie concerning the towne of Berwicke.

That the Scots keepe the garison with six hundred foot and two troopes of horse, &c.

Edinburgh, 31 Jan. 1644.

Followes the act for raising of money for supply of the army sent into England.

16 July 1644.

Commission for those that goe into England unto John earle of Loudoun, &c. to repaire to England for the effectuating of a pacification, &c.

Discharge by the parliament of Scotland to the parliament of England of 30,000 l. sterling—of the bygone arrears due by them to the Scotch army in Ireland.

19 July 1644.

Declaration in favour of the commissioners that goe to England, and for the quorum and payne of absence of the committee of estates.

Ten commissioners, nyne to be a quorum. Defalters, noble-men to pay three dollors, the barons two, the burges one.

22 July 1644.

Act and declaration in favour of James duke of Hamilton and others, peeres and subjects of this kingdome, imprisoned in England.

That his imprisonment is an infringement of the freedome and liberty of the subjects of Scotland, for the Scotts that commit crymes in this kingdome are to be tryed and judged legally by the ordinary judicatoryes thereof.

23 July

23 July 1644.

Ratification of the articles of the treaty agreed unto betwixt the commissioners for Scotland and the commissioners for England, concerning the ordering of the warre in Ireland.

The treaty was for the reducing of the kingdome of Ireland to the obedience of the king's majestie and the crowne of England.

Articles of the treaty concerning the reduceinge of the kingdome of Ireland to the obedience of the king's majestie and the crowne of England, agreed upon betwixt the commissioners for Scotland authorized by his majestie and the parliament of that kingdome, and the commissioners for England authorized by his majestie and the parliament of that kingdome att Westminster.

1. To levy and transport tenn thousand men into Ireland.
2. To send ammunition and armes into Scotland from England, to remaine in Scotland in lieu of those they send to Ireland.
3. Two shippes of warr to be sent by the kingdome of England to waft over the Scots soldiers; and the said shippes to attend at the ports of Ireland for serving the Scottish army in goeing and returneing betwixt the coasts.
4. The kingdome of England is to levy and furnish tenn troopes of well armed horsemen, with officers, that shall obay the orders of the Scotch army; and 1200 sterling to be advanced to levy a troop of an 100 horsemen in Scotland.
5. The pay of Scotch and English soldiers to be the same, and what allowances the officers are to have for their wagons.
6. The castle of Carrikefergus and Coallrayne to be putt into the hands of the Scotch army; the Scots promise re-delivery of them; payment to be made to the kingdome of Scotland of all their dues rising upon this treaty; and those that are not disbanded by regiments to be kept in pay.
7. Carrikefergus and Coallrayne to be furnished with victuall by the kingdome of England, which the Scots shall buy att a certayne pryce; and that the same shall be provided by the kingdome of England with powder, ball, match, and other ammunition; carts and wagons to bee provided by the kingdome of England for carrying the same, and gunsmiths, carpentars, engineers, and hand-milnes.
8. England to advance 2000 l. sterling, to be disbursed by the Scots generall's warrant upon fortifications, intelligences, &c. Not

B b b

above

above that some to be imprest yearly without warrant from England. And for horse to carry the artillery, 2000 l. and 500 l.

9. Ulster and other villages to receive orders from the Scots commanders, to bring them victuals, oates, and hay, and straw for their money, and to rise and concur with the Scots troopes.
10. The 10,000 men to be sent out of England first to prosecute the warre in Ulster: power to give conditions to townes, castles, and persons that render themselves, except tolleration of popish religion; and conditions concerning the lands of rebels. An agreement what shall be done by English, Scots, and Irish in divers martiall affaires.
11. The Scotch army to be entertayned by the English for three months, and to have a month's advance when they are first mustered in Ireland, &c.
12. The Scots army is to be disbanded by the king and both houses of parliament, and to have a month's warning before-hand, and 14 days pay allowed for the carrying of them home.
13. A month's warning by England before-hand, that they will pay the Scots army in Irelande no longer, shal be sufficient.

24 July 1644.

Act appointing the committees of warre in the severall shires and divisions of the kingdome.

25 July 1644.

Act in favour of the earle of Kallendar for 40,000 l. in recompense of his bygone service in the first expedition to England.

The money is Scots money, to be payd to the said earle out of the readiest moneys and other dues pertheyning to the publicke.

Act for putting the kingdome in a posture of warre for defence.

26 July 1644.

Commission for the committee of estates of parliament.

27 July.

Act anent the declaration att Oxford, and rebellion in the north and south.

The declaration aforesaid made by fundry of the Scots nation in Oxford, most heartily detest all ordinances of the pretended convention of estates in Scotland, especially that act concerning that
traiterous

traiterous and damnable covenant taken between them and the rebels here. They desire that all that will not subsigne this declaration may not be permitted to live under his majestie's protection. The estates of parliament ordayne the cobby thereof to be burnt att the markett cross of Edinburgh by the hangman. And they recommend the punishment of the rebels in the north and south.

Warrant to the provost and baillyes of Edinburgh for burning of the declaration made at Oxford att the markett crosse of Edinburgh.

Commission for the Irish affaires.

The Scots commissioners, the erle of Levin lord generall, and others, to joyne with commissioners that shall come from England for carrying on of the warr in Ireland.

Ordinance anent the Irish businesse.

The estates of parliament ordayne fourteen thousand pounds sterling to be sent to Ireland to the service of the Scotch army there. Item, Victuall to be sent over, and ships to guard it. Item, They declare the commissioners to Ireland are members of the committee of the estates of parliament. Item, They ordayne, that the commissioners that goe to Englande desire a commission to be sent to the parliament of England, to the earle of Levin, as generall of the forces in Ireland, both Scots and Brittish, to command all troopes of horse that are to joyne with the Scotch army. That the parliament of England would not injoyne the Brittish to subscribe the covenant. Item, They ordayne the laird of Laweres to repair to Ireland to assist the carrying on the warre, &c. and ordayne that shovelles, spades, axes, hockes and scythes be sent to the Scotch army in Ireland.

Act of approbation and exoneration to the committee for revising the registers, and warrant for delivery thereof, and keyes of the charterhouse in the castle of Edinburgh; and that Sir Alexander Gibson, clerke of the registers and records, doe revise and inventory the said records, and doe every other thing for the safety and preservation of the same as hee wil be answerable to the king's majestie and the estates of parliament; and to bring an inventory of the sayd records to the parliament the next session.

29 July 1644.

Reference anent the act for putting the kingdome in a posture of warre and defence.

Act continuing the parliament to the first Tuesday of January 1645, and declaring the parliament current untill that day.

The roll of the particular commodities subject in payment of excise, and of the rates layd thereon.

Act renewing the commission for conserving the peace betwixt the kingdomes.

Apud Edinburgh, 6 Feb. 1645.

Act anent the ratification of the directory for publick worshipp, and act of the general assembly made thereanent.

The directory was for the publicke worshipp of God in the three nations lately united by the solemne league and covenant, to which the estates of parliament object, and which the general assembly ordaines to have the force of a law.

10 Feb. 1645.

The generall assembly's petition to the parliament, with the order of parliament for recording thereof, and answer thereto.

The effect of their petition is, That the barbarous Irish, and there owne treacherous countrymen joyned with them, doe encrease, to the danger of kirke and kingdome; therefore they appoint a solemne fast; and that they are to helpe the Lord against the mighty, which being delayed, the intestine enemy is strengthened, the harts of our friends faint, and wee cannot reach helpe to those that wrestle for the worke of reformation. May it please your honors, therefore, to take a speedy course of justice against the bloody enemyes, &c. Whereupon the estates of parliament ordein it to be recorded, and declare that their proceedings shall give a fatisfactory answer to the points thereof.

14 Feb. 1645.

Decreit of forfalter against the earles of Montrosse, Nithisdale, and others, for the invasion in the south.

In a summons of treason and forfalter against the earle of Montrosse, upon severall acts there recited, making it treason to do that he and others there named had done, hee and they are charged,

First, That he and those others joyned themselves without consent of the parliament of Scotland, and were in armes with the marquisse of Newcastle, leader of an army in England, against the kingdome, subjects, and parliament of England, and against the Scottish army sent out of this kingdome by the estates thereof for the

the defence of the true religion, &c. and in hostile manner entered their native country at Dumfreis, by the which hostile invasion the said persones, &c. are culpable of the high crimes of treason.

Secondly, The said James earle of Montrosse, &c. have joyned themselves in armes with colonel Clavering, &c. without the consent of this parliament of this kingdome of Scotland, and by force of armes, upon the dayes of May last bypast, did in hostile manner besiege lieutenant-collonel Somervill in the castle of Morpeth, &c.

Thirdly, Without consent of the kingdome of Scotland did by force of armes, in the moneth of May last bypast, assault the fort upon the water of Tyne in England, called the South Sheills, and forced captaine Thomas Rutherford, keeper thereof, to yield the said fort unto collonel Clavering, against the large treaty in anno 1641. Hee and the other had a day sett them to appeare att the parliament at Edinburgh, and that there non-appearance should be holden as manifest probation of their guiltines who appeared not: And thereupon by the procurators of the estates of the kingdome it was prayed that justice might be ministred upon the foresaid summonds. The estates of parliament findis the member of the said summonds founded upon James earle of Montrosse, &c. for invading this kingdome, &c. sufficiently proven to inferre the payne of treason, viz. forfalter of life, &c. and they finds the other parts of the charge. Therefore the estates of parliament pronounceth their decreitt of forfalter as followeth, viz. That James earle of Montrosse, &c. has incurred the punishment of treason, viz. forfalter of their lives, &c. and decerns them traytors to the estates of this kingdome. And the Lyon king at armes is to rive out their armes out of the booke of armes, &c. Whereupon his highnes advocate askit instruments.

Decreet of forfalter against the earle of Montrosse, and others, for the invasion in the north.

That in the parliament holden at Edinburgh the 11th day of Febr. 1645, there was sommonds raisit att the instance of Sir Thomas Hoip, knt. his majestie's advocate, and of Sir Thomas Nicolson, knt. and others, advocats, from the estates of parliament, against James earle of Montrosse and others, contenit in the said sommonds. That is to say, the said defenders to have answered to the crymes layed to their charges, and to have heard and seen themselves

themselves declared by the estates of parliament guilty thereof, and therefore to have incurred the payne of high treason, &c. Because by the common law, lawes and statutes of this kingdome, &c. all persones whatsoever who rises in rebellion, &c. are guilty of high treason, and incurres the payne of high treason, and incurres the payne of forfaiter of lyfe, &c. And true it is, that the said James earle of Montrosse, and remanent defenders, has, upon the first, second, and remanent dayes of the moneths of July, August, September, and October, &c. anno 1644, come into this kingdome, and led an army of armed Irishmen throw this kingdome with displayed banner, and destroyed his majestie's good subjects, and their houses, corne, and guidis, throw divers places of this kingdome; especially upon the day of August last they tooke the castle of Blair of Atholl; and upon the day of August last invaded the place of Weyme, and burnt the houses of the tennants of the said laird of Weyme; and the day of August last past came and camped about Pearth att Tilbermure, killed many of his majestie's good subjects there, entred Pearth, and robbed it att their good pleasure, and tooke with them thence as prisoners many of his majestie's good subjects; and went in battell array to the Kerse of Gowrie and sheriffdome of Angus, and incamped att Dundielaw, and sommoned Dundie to render; burnt his majestie's good subjects at Angus; and entered the sheriffdome of Aberdene, and did upon the threttine day of September last bypast treasonably assault the towne of Aberdene, and the forces of the estates of this kingdome, and killed many of them, and entered and tooke the towne of Aberdene, and kept the same certayn weekes or dayes, and in the meane tyme killed his majestie's good subjects therein; and upon the eight and nyne dayes of October last bypast burnt the house of Little Blair in the Stormeuth, and the house of Ardblair, and corn-house thereof; and burnt Bonnett-raw, the suburbs of Dundie. And David Grahame of Gorthie has taken up armes against this kingdome and estates of the country, with the said earle of Montrosse, &c. and was commissair of the rebells army, and was present with them at the conflict of Aberdene, and are guilty of the deeds aforesaid, therefore the said defenders are culpable of the crymes of treason, and have incurred the payne of high treason; they were sommoned to have compeired before the estates of parliament the 7th day of January then next to come, and now last bypast, to have answered att the instance of his majestie's advocate, &c.

&c. for the crymes and factis above written, and to have heard or seen themselves declared by the estates of parliament to be guilty of the said crymes, and to have incurred the payne of high treason, &c. with certification to the disobeyors, that if they compere not, the estates of parliament would then instantly proceed against the said defenders as rebels and traytors; and that their absence should be enough, and that there should need no farther probation; but if they compeired they should be proceeded against upon lawfull probation. The said defenders were three severall tymes publickly called at the parliament-house doore, and they appeared not to answer, nor none for them, whereupon Mr. Thomas Nicolson askit instruments. The estates of parliament appoint a committee of their owne number to consider of the probation of the foresaid sommonds, before whom there compeired his majestie's advocate, and the procurators of the estates of this kingdome: They charge the earle of Montrosse, that hee made an ordinance att Forfar the 9th day of Febr. 1644, that all trew subjects between sixtie and sixteen should repaire to his army with their best armes, under payne of burning and slaying all disobedient persones. And the earle of Montrosse, &c. were called att the doores of the parliament-house, to have compeired before the said committee, to have heard, &c. and compeired not, whereupon one of the procurators of the estates askit instruments. The committee, after receiveing the depositions of fundry witnesses for proveing the pointz of the said sommonds against the defenders above written, made their report, which being read in audience of parliament, the estates of parliament declared that they will only att this tyme consider the said report as to the said James earle of Montrosse. And therefore the said James earle of Montrosse, &c. being publickly called three severall tymes in audience of the parliament, &c. to have heard and seen sentence pronounced against them conforme to the said report and sommonds, they compered not, nor none to answer for them. Whereupon the estates of parliament having advised upon the foresaid report and sommonds, they find the proposition of the said sommonds relevant against the persones now insisted against to inferr the payne and punishment of treason; and most of the heads of the charge layd in the sommonds are recited again, and found against them sufficiently proved; and find them to be guilty of the cryme of treason. And they find the member of the said assumption founded upon the said David Graham of Gorthie his takeing up of armes against the kingdome.

kingdome and estates of the country with the said earle of Montrosse, and with Alexander Macdonald and the Irish rebels; and his being present at the conflict of Aberdene, and his being commissair to the rebels army, sufficiently proven to infer the payne and punishment of treason; thairfore the estates of parliament pronounceth [thair] sentence of forfaiter against them in manner above written and as followes. The estates finds, decerns, and declares, that the said James earle of Montrosse, &c. has incurred the pain and punishment of treason, that is, forfaiter of their lives, &c. and declares them traytors to the estates of this kingdome, &c. and ordaines the Lyon king att armes to ryve out of the booke of armes, in face of parliament, and att the crosse of Edinburgh, efter sound of trumpett, their armes. Which sentence of forfaiter being read in parliament, was pronounced for law against them by the dempster of parliament. Whereuppon the said Mr. Thomas Nicolsone, procurator, &c. askit instruments.

12 Febr. 1645.

Act anent the delinquents at Newcastle.

The committee are to returne this answere to the paper given in behalfe of the parliament of England, That it was agreed unto by the committee of both kingdomes at Newcastle, that such persons should be imployed for the working of the coales there as were able to do the same for the best advantage of mayntenance to the army, &c.

Warrant to the committee for the processe against divers who are pretended upon severall presumptions to have been of Montrosse's partie, and to report to the parliament in what fines the severall delinquents deserve to be fined.

20 Febr. 1645.

Act anent the selling of forfeited lands.

21 Febr. 1645.

Ratification of the propositions for church-government, ordination of ministers, and of the act of assembly thereanent.

25 Feb. 1645.

The coate of armes of Montrosse and others forfault persones rent.

This day the Lyon king att armes, accompanied with his brethren the heralds, efter sound of trumpett, in face of parliament
did

did rent the coates of armes of James sometyme earle of Montrosse, and others, persons conteyned in the decreets of forfalters pronounced against him and them upon the 11th of February instant. And this conforme to the ordinance of the faids decreets of Forfaultour.

27th Febr. 1645.

Act anent the maintenance of the army.

Articles from the committee of dispatch approvyn by the parliament.

This is for setting forth of their army, contayning thirteen articles.

1st March 1645.

Act of assurance to these that buy forfeited lands.

Act of approbation of certaine articles concluded by the committee of dispatches.

6th March 1645.

Act anent the putting of the kingdome in a posture of warre for defence.

Ratification to Sir James Lumfden of his commission to be governor of Newcastle.

The committee with the army in England, and the lord generall, gave him his commission to be governour of the towne of Newcastle upon Tyne, and garrison there. The estates of parliament confirme his commission to be as valid as if themselves had granted it.

Articles from the committees of dispatches and moneys agreed unto.

8th March 1645.

Commission to the committee of estates concerning their comeing into England.

Act anent the 31,000 l. sterling allotted for the army in England.

Answer of the estates to the remonstrance of the generall assembly.

They resolve to suppress the enemyes of religion and the kingdome, to do justice to the enemyes of the kingdome, or of the present cause maintayned by the kingdomes, and to performe what they have promised, vowed, and sworn in their covenants.

Answer of the parliament to the papers given in by the English commissioners.

Their papers were concerning protections to delinquents. The estates of parliament for the tyme to come thinke it just that protections to delinquents should be limited to the restrayning of soldiers from acts of violence, not to extend to protections of them from justice, except capitulations upon surrender of places. They agree to another paper for the adjusting of accompts; to another paper they

agree to the regulating, recruiting, or reforming of their army; as for the moss troopers, they have given order for the punishing of them and their recetters in relief of the borderers of Northumberland, &c.

Reference in favour of the lord Lyoun.

Sir James Balfour was to have forty-two dollors for providing the coates of armes of the persons forfaulted which were to be torne.

Apud Sterlinum, 8 Julii 1645.

Act anent the outputting of forces for the present necessity.

11th July 1645.

Reference anent the maior of Berwick.

2d August 1645.

Act of approbation of the directorye, and for recording, publishing, and pratifying of the same, conforme to the present copy.

The estates of parliament ratifie the printed coppie of the directorye presented unto them by the commissioners of the generall assembly.

5th August 1645.

Act for manageing of the warre.

Act for the new recruite and division thereof.

6th August 1645.

Remitt anent the papers presented by the lord chancellor from England.

The estates of parliament having considered certayne papers given in by their commissioners in England for a well-grounded peace, approve the same, &c.

Ordinance in favour of lord Livingstoun.

Commission for treating with the English commissioners.

The estates of parliament doe conjoine to their commissioners formerly nominate to treat anent the articles of peace with the kingdom of England, the earle of Loudoun, and others.

7th Aug. 1645.—10 die sessionis.

Act for uplifting of pecuniall paynes to be bestowed upon pious uses.

Commission to the earle of Marshall for uplifting malignantes rentes.

Commission to the earle of Findlatter for the uplifting of malignantes rentes.

Commission to the vicount of Frendrant and laird of Boyne for uplifting malignantes rentes.

Commission to the lord Frazer for uplifting malignantes rents.

Ordinance for liberation of James Grahame.

Apud

Apud burgum de St. Androis, 26th November 1645.

Severall orders for marching of their army.

18th December.

Act anent the trayning and armyng of the fourt man.

The estates of parliament ordaine the 4th man of the fensible persons to be armed and trayned upon all occasions; all betwixt fixtie and sixteen to be trayned and armed.

2d January 1646.

Answer of parliament to the remonstrance of the kirke.

8th January 1646.

Commission to the generall and others anent Newarke on Trent.

Commission to the generall Alex. E. of Levin, David Lesley, lieutenant-generall, and others, to joyne with the forces of both houses of the parliament of Englande against Newarke upon Trent.

Secundo Febr' 1646. 49 die parl'.

Act discharging printing of any thing concerning religion and the kirk without licence upon forfeiture of the presses and letters.

Overtures from the commissioners of the generall assembly, with the parliament's ordinance thereanent.

The overtures are ii in number for the promoting of the cause and punishing malignants, to every of which the estates of parliament give a particular answer.

Act anent non-covenanting patrons.

The estates of parliament judge the 9th act of his majestie's second parliament anno 1641, anent non-covenanting patrons, to extend against non-subscribers of the national covenant, and also against non-subscribers of the league and covenant of the three kingdomes.

Tertio Febr' 1646.

Instructions from the parliament of Scoland to their commissioners att London.

The houses of parliament demand the removall of the Scottish forces out of the townes and castles of Carlisle, &c. Hereupon the parliament of Scotland send nine instructions, as that they are so necessary that they cannot goe on in the service without them; that the Scots recovered these garrisons from the enemy; they will give security for restitution of them after the warre is ended; that they will be content to retayne Berwick, Carlisle, and Tinmouth; that the garrisons shall be restored when they are payd the somms

of money due to them, &c. The points of the treaty debated at Uxbridge they are to desire may be sent to his majestie, which were for settling religion, the militia, and Ireland. They are to endeavour that the 17th proposition concerning the militia might not be altered; that the militia ought not to be settled without the king if hee be willing to doe it with advice of his parliament, to desire a conjunction of the councells and forces of both kingdomes to promote the ends of the common league and covenant. If the howses of parliament will alter the 17th proposition, they are instructed to answer in that case. There commissioners were to demand halfe, att least the third part of officers about king, queen, and prince to be Scotchmen, and to demand sundry great priviledges concerning the number of the cavalrie in Scotland, what answer to make, and concerning a garrison in Ireland called Belfast, to desire it may remayne in the possession of the Scots; upon reading, the estates of parliament approve these instructions.

4 Febr' 1646.

Act anent the recruiting of the armies.

Ten thousand foot appointed to be entertained.

Commission for clearing the accompts with England of their receipts since their last going into England, for which purpose they appoint the earle of Dumferling and others, to adjust the accompts in money billets, assessment, and otherwise.

Instructions to the marquis Argyle and others for providing for the army in Ireland.

6 Articles of Instructions.

1. To bring part of the Scotch army in Ireland over.
2. To meet and concurr with the English commissioners thereanent.
3. To satisfie George Monro of our resolutions concerning him.
4. That the army thence land att fitt places, and that necessaryes be provided there for them.
5. To provide shippes to transport the army to presse such as refuse.
6. To deale with Sir Frances Hamilton to come over to Scotland with his regiment.

Apud Edinburgum 3 Novembris 1646, being the first day of this session of parliament.

Septimo Novembris 1646.

Act of approbation in favour of the marques of Argyle and remanent commissioners att London.

Estates.

Estates of parliament declare that they have dealt faithfully, painfully, and dutifully, and deserve not only approbation, but also thanks, which the parliament hereby gives them.

14 Nov. 1646.

Letter from the parliament to the king desyreing a settlement of religion, and a happy and well-grounded peace in all his majestie's dominions, according to the oath and covenant.

24 Dec' 1646.

Instructions from the parliament of Scotland to William earle of Lothiane and Alexander lord Balcarras, for the nobility; James Macdowell of Garthland, Sir Thomas Ruthven of Frieland, for the barones; Edward Edzer, baillie of Edinburgh, and William Glendoning, provost of Kirkenbrit, for the burrowis, and Sir Adam Hepburne of Humbie, super-numerarie, who are sent to the king's majestie at Newcastle.

1. You are to deale with his majestie to assent to the propositions of peace offered to him in name of both kingdomes, &c.
2. To gett this assent your are to represent to his majestie that it will be a meane to continue monarchicall government to him and his posterity.
3. Urge his majestie's promise to give satisfaction to the joynt desires of both kingdomes: upon his assent they wil be willing to sacrifice their lives and fortunes to establish his majestie in his throne.
4. To represent dangers that will ensue, upon his denyall or delay, both to religion and to his majestie.
5. To represent that if England putt him from government upon his deniall, this kingdome of Scotland find it unlawfull to assist him for recovery.
6. That upon his deniall they will take a course to prevent his coming to Scotland.
7. To represent that if he grant not the propositions, this kingdome will be necessitated to continue the government thereof without him.
8. To represent, till his assent, hee may not come or remayne in Scotland with freedome, and if hee doe come, they will be necessitated to put a guard upon his person.

Instructions from the parliament of Scotland to their commissioners att London.

1. To endeavour with the house of parliament, that the league and covenant be enjoyned to be taken by all the subjects.
2. That

2. That a joynt way be taken by both kingdomes for preserving monarchicall government, on his majestie and his posterity, according to the covenant.
3. To presse a joint course bee taken anent disposall of his majestie's person till hee agree to the propositions.
4. To presse for eight thousand pounds sterling be moneth to be sent to Scotland to keepe horse and foot in armes there, till peace be settled.
5. That there may be a course by the parliament of England, to entertaine the Scots army in Ireland, or to pay their arreares and lett them be called home.
6. To presse the parliament of England to keepe ships upon the west coasts conform to the treaty.
7. To presse the houses of parliament to send commissioners to Newcastle to joyne with the Scotts in the disposall of his majestie's person in case hee will not grant the propositions.
8. To presse that a guard may be sett about his majestie att London for so long time as hee should deny to assent to the propositions; some provisoers in that case; who should have accessse to him, and who not; and the monarchicall government to be no further altered then it had been for three yeares bygone.

Act anent the quorum of the commissioners in England.

Upon necessary absence of some of the commissioners of Scotland residing in London, whereby the appointed quorum of ilk estate cannot meet, the estates of parliament ordaynes two to be a quorum.

25 Dec' 1646.

Orders of the parliament to the lord generall Leving.

Orders of parliament to generall major Middleton.

26 Dec' 1646.

Instructions from the parliament to the commissioners sent to Newcastle and to the generall, generall officers, and governor of Newcastle.

1. To take care that the treaty now past be observed concerning the two hundred thousand pounds delivery, and the flighting of Berwicke and Carlile.
2. To be carefull to make distribution of that money to such as served as well in Scotland as in England.
3. To carry away the magazin of powder, ball, match, &c. remanent in any garrison, before the garrison remove.
4. The cannon and train of artillery to be transported to Berwicke by land carriages.

5. Victualls

5. Victualls to be transported to Scotland in Scotts shippes..

6. That some of the money aforesaid may be advanced to Sir William Dicke, necessitated by the great advancement made by him in this cause.

Committee for drawing up of the proclamation against malignants.

They were to draw an draught of an proclamation to be presented to the parliament concerning the command of tenne of such persones accessorie to the late rebellion, as they thinke fitt.

Ult. Dec' 1646.

Commission for these that goes to Newcastle.

It is to William earle of Lothian and others, to repaire to the king to Newcastle, and to joyne with our commissioners there, &c. and to deale with his majestie for a satisfactory answer to their instructions underwritten.

1. They ordaine a letter to the king about their commissioners instructions to his majestie.
2. The parliament thanks for making the earle of Crawford, Linfey, treasurer.
3. To entreat Lowdon chancellor, and the earl of Lawderdaill to return to London, and close with the parliament in the important businesse committed to their care.
4. Three letters, one concerning Belfast in Ireland, the 2d to major generall Monro, the third to the Scotch commissioners att London, read and approven in parliament.

16 Jan' 1647.

Declaration of the kingdome of Scotlande.

That this kingdome would be necessitated to joyne with the kingdome of England, conforme to the league and covenant, in providing for the present and future security of both kingdomes.

Holmby house in com' North' agreed by the Scotch and English fitt for the king to come to for the safety of his person in defence of religion, and the kingdomes libertyes, according to the covenant.

Desires of the kingdome of Scotland.

1. A committee of both kingdomes to attend his majestie for granting the propositions of peace.
2. None to be debarred access to his majesty that have warrant of parliament of either kingdomes.
3. That one kingdome assist the other in case of trouble.
4. That England would condiscend to entertayne forces for suppressing the Irish rebells.

29 Jan' 1647.

Orders from the parliament of Scotland for these forces which are to be kept up for the service of the country and for the regular disbanding of the remanent of their armyes.

Commission to the lord of Levin to be lord generall.

The estates of parliament, upon experience of his fidelity in the three last expeditions into Ireland, appoint him their generall against the rebells within Scotland.

Instructions to the lord generall his excellence.

1. To keep correspondence with the committee of estates, and to admitt no advantage against the rebells.
2. The soldiers to take quarter for noe more men then they have, and that, not without speciall warrant of parliament.
3. The generall not to supply places of superior officers falling vaike.
4. Not to grant exemptions from quarterings or publique performances.
5. If there shall be any appearance of invasion, the generall is to give order to the shires and burghes adjacent to rise in armes for opposition.
6. Upon takeing any considerable strength, to secure the same and advertise the parliament.
7. To see inferior officers observe conditions putt upon them.

30 Jan' 1647.

Anent the disbanding of the forces within this kingdome.

5 Feb' 1647.

Act against the disbanding of the regiments of horse.

Act anent the disbanding of the regiments of foot.

The estates ordaine the like act for disbanding of the haill remanent foot regiments within the kingdome that are not to be kept up by the new modell.

Order of parliament anent the making up of the tropees and foot regiments of the new modelled forces that are to be tane out of these forces within the kingdome.

6 Feb' 1647.

Act and order of parliament for advancement of one monethlie mayntenance for disbanding of the army.

11 Feb' 1647.

Answers of parliament to the remonstrance of the kirke.

1. They ordaine all acts already made for punishing vice to stand in force, and are ready to enact new theranent.

2. That

2. That they have been ready to prosecute worke of uniformity according to the covenant, and have yet againe made their addressees to his majestie for signeing the covenant.
3. Concerning persons brought of the rebellion, that they give security for their good behaviour and commanded off toune, and not to exercise any places of trust, civill or military.
4. Former lawes to be in force against excommunicate persons.
5. That they have provided some releif for the distressed province of Argyle, and will prosecute the warre against the rebels there.
6. That they will take a speedy course for Ireland upon knowledge what is the result of the grand committee.
7. That the judicatories of the kirk be mayntained and insolencies against them punished.
8. That they have taken a course for punishing disorderly foldiers, and upon report from the great committee will restrain them for the future.

25th Febr. 1647.

Orders of parliament concerning the pay and provision of the forces kept up for the service of the kingdome.

Followes the establishment of the pay for the officers and soldiers, horse and foot.

Followes the establishment of the pay for the generall commissioner and his deputyes.

27th February 1647.

Committee for the accompts of the 200,000 l. sterling that comes from the parliament of England to the Scottish army, and to heare the soldiers complaints against their officers.

4th March 1647.

Act anent these excepted from getting pardon or conditions.

The estates declare James Graham not to be capable of pardon. Noe power graunted to any general officer shall extend to his pardon. No capitulation to be made for him, nor Allaister Macdonald, James Gordoun, sometymes lord of Amboyne, John Gordoun, sometymes marquis of Huntley, Lodewicke Lyndsey, sometymes earle of Crawford, and Sir John Hurrie, all declared to be excepted from pardon.

D d d. 5th

5th March 1647.

Act anent the traine of artillery.

Proclamation for ferming of the excise.

6th March 1647.

Instructions to lieutenant generall David Lesley.

The same with the instructions to the lord generall his excellence, under the date formerly 29th Jan. 1647.

8th March 1647.

Act for the establishment of the traine of artillery.

Committee for the borders betwixt Scotland and England.

9th March 1647.

Commission to lieutenant David Lesley being lieutenant-generall.

To doe any thing, necessarie for the good of the service, apperteyning to the charge of a lieutenant-generall.

10th March 1647.

Act anent the traine of artillery.

Act and commission anent the excise.

11th March 1647.

Act renewing the commission to the commissioners for England.

The commission anno 1644 is renewed; the earle of Lawderdaill sent from Scotland to joyne with the three already in London.

15th March 1647.

Answer of parliament to the papers given in by the English commissioners.

That the same desire given in to the Scots commissioners at London, they gave their reasons against it, which have not yett been answered by the parliament of England. Monro secured that place, or else it would have been in the power of the enemy. The Scots cannot doe the service without that place. It is hard to presse a garrison soe necessary for their safety, since they have been at so vast expence for supplying the English army, they hope the parliament of England will not mistrust the Scots army, soe long as they are imployed in their service in Ireland; yett they will render it, and all other garrisons, upon their arrears payd, and dismission according

according to the treaty; and therefore desire a meeting, either for maintenance of their army in Ireland, or satisfying their arrears.

17th March 1647.

Recommendation of the duke of Hamiltone and earle of Roxburt.

The estates of parliament ordaine a letter to be writt to the houses of parliament of England, for restoration of the duke's goods, pictures, and moveables intromitted with by their order. The like letter writt by them in the earle of Roxburt's behalf, for the like restoration.

19th March 1647.

Instructions from the parliament to their commissioners att London, and to the earle of Lawderdaill, who is to repaire to London to the commissioners already there, in manner and in effect following:

1. To endeavour with the houses of parliament of England, that religion and uniformity may be settled according to the covenant, and by the advise of the assembly of divines to establish what is already agreed, and to profit the remanent, according to the Scots paper of 24th December 1646; particularly that the solemne league and covenant be enjoined upon payne to be taken by all the subjects; non-covenanters to be in no place of publique trust.
2. To joyne with the parliament of England's commissioners in desiring the king's assent to the propositions of peace; especially that his majestie may sweare and subscribe the solemne league and covenant; at least give his consent that it may be confirmed as a law: To desire his majestie's assent to the sale of bishops lands, they being assigned by the treaty betwixt the kingdomes to defray moneys due to Scotland by the parliament of England, particularly for the ready payment of the last 200,000 l.
3. If the king give his assent, they are to agree to a peace, and to desire his majestie's return to his house of parliament, and exercise of his royall function, and to joyne in an invitation for the prince his returne, and to send a speedy account to the estates of parliament.
4. If his majestie delay or deny his assent, presently to advertise the estates of parliament, and to labour against resolutions to his majestie's disadvantage in the interim, and to presse a declaration from both houses like that of the 16th of January last.

D d d 2

5. That

5. That this kingdome resolves to preserve the union betwixt the two kingdomes, according to the covenant and treatyes, and to endeavour a right understanding and conjunction between them.
6. To desire that Scotchmen that have charge about the king, may, unlesse excepted in the propositions of peace, attend the same; and that none be debarred that hath warrant from the parliament of Scotland.
7. To desire the houses of parliament to assist us for repressing rebels according to the kingdome of England's obligation by the large treaty; to desire a supply of money to enable us to pay the forces in Ireland, for the proportion to desire according to an other warrant directed to them by order of parliament.
8. To desire the houses either to provide ships to guard our east coasts, or to allow this kingdome some money to provide for itselfe.
9. To desire the Scotts army in Ireland may be supplied with money, armes, and ammunition, or be payed their arreares according to the treaty, and dismissed.
10. To desire that the warrs may be actively prosecuted against the Irish rebels, that the Irish may not invade Scotland.
11. To delict the earle of Traquair's name out of the number of those that are excepted in the propositions of peace, because he is reconciled to the parliament of this kingdome.
12. To delict out of the first exception of the propositions the lord Hereis, lord Ogilbie, earl of Forth, lord Ythan, and Irwing of Down, and Alexander Leslie, and intimate the same to the parliament of England.
13. To prosecute further instructions that shal be given you by the committee of estates.
14. Frequently to advertise the committee of estates of your proceedings, and when they shall think fitt, to send them one of your number for that purpose.
15. To endeavour a just peace if the king grant the propositions for religion and uniformity, and a satisfactory answer in the propositions for matters civill, so far as may be a foundation of a firme peace.
16. You shall assent if the parliament of England make alterations on the propositions in any thing that singly concernes themselves.

17. To

17. To deale with the houses of parliament for restitution of the earle of Roxburgh's goods intromitted with by their warrant.

Additional instructions for the earl of Lawderdaill.

1. To goe to London speedily, and join with the rest of the commissioners there, to manage the former instructions of the parliament, or those shal be given by the committee of estates.
2. To goe to Holdenby, or where the king is, and take with yon any of the commissioners att London, and joyne with the commissioners from the parliament of England.
3. To deliver the letters sent from the parliament to the parliament of England, maior and citty of London, and assembly of divines there.
4. To deale with the houses of parliament for the restitution of the duke of Hamilton's goods intromitted with by them or their committee's warrant.

20th March 1647.

Qualifications of the power granted be the parliament to the committee of estates, and to the commander of their forces, anent the pardoning such as are in rebellion, and anent such as are not to be pardoned, nor resave conditions.

1. James Graham,
Allaster Macdonald,
James Gordoun, sometymes lord Aboyne,
George Gordoun, sometymes marquis of
Huntley,
Lodowick Lyndsey, sometymes earle of
Crawfurd,
Sir John Hurrie,
2. Such as have received passés and made use of them; such as have inacted themselves for their future good behaviour, and since joyned with the rebels; be unpardonable.
3. Cruell murtherers of men, women, and children in cold blood, or that have killed any man after quarter given, be unpardonable.
4. These under the qualifications abovesaid not to have pardon except by some notable past service, the army shall thinke they deserve it; the excepted by name remaining unpardonable.
5. Persons pardoned to be incapable of country imployment.

are not to be pardoned,
nor any officer or soldier
that have served
in our army, and been
after in rebellion.

6. Such

6. Such as shall be taken off the rebellion must be penitents, render up their houses, deliver their armes, and give security for their good behaviour for future.
7. The generall officers shall appoint what repaires shall be made by such as are taken off, to persons that are ruined by them.
8. That the generall officers grant noe assurance to the lord Rae, the master of Rae, &c. till first they restore the earle of Sutherland to his lands and goods, and find caution not to trouble him hereafter; saving to the earle his course of law against them.

Act and commission to the committee of estates.

Commissioners, James duke of Hamilton, &c. Alexander earle of Levyn, lord generall, &c. to be supernumerarie, nine of them to be a quorum, have power to meet and act for promoting the cause in hand, conforme to the covenant and treatyes made thereanent; power to command the shires to sett out horse and foot, and to provide them with armes, ammunition, and victualls; to putt the kingdome in a posture of defence; to give orders for military affaires; to borrow money; for those that have been in actual rebellion, according to the act of parliament 3d Feb. 1646, to give the publique surety; power to try all delinquents, with some exceptions, and power to determyn such tryalls depending as yett before the parliament; power to assist the collector-generall to bring in debts due to the publick; to give new commissions for uplifting delinquents rents, and to recall the old; to cleare the accompts of the kingdome; power to dispose of all money that shall come in; to employ the mayntenance and excise in the first place for mayntenance of the army and garrisons. Precepts for giving out money to be subscribed by their quorum. Noe precept out of the monethly mayntenance or excise to be subscribed but for the affaires of the army and garrisons. They are to distribute money to the army with equality. Any precept for the dispose of the excise must bee in the first place for the army, then for publicke uses. To apprehend and doe justice with the complices of the rebells as fully as the parliament might doe if they were sitting. Power to pardon rebells not excepted, conforme to the qualifications which are or shall be agreed in this session of parliament. To allow a proportion of the mayntenance to such as have their lands burnt and wasted by the enemy. Power to treat with the parliament of England for payment of the arreares of the Scottish army in Ireland, and about the

the disposall thereof. Power to send petitions, letters, or remonstrances to the king and forraine estates, and to returne answers. To give warrants to certain persons to attend his majestie. To make a committee to attend the army in Scotland. To call a meeting of the estates of parliament, if need require; and to fine for absence: and to doe all other things for promoting the common cause as is exprest in the covenant and treatie firme and stable holding, &c. This commission to endure till next meeting of parliament.

Protestation, marquesse of Argyle for the earle of Lothiane.

Act of approbation in favour of Alexander earle of Levin, lord generall.

27th March 1647.

Act Mr. John Cheisslie.

They appoint him a 1000 l. sterling for his great paynes and toyle in his imployment as secretary to the commissioners att London, to be paid out of the brotherly assistance.

Act, duke of Lennox.

Reference anent the 200,000 l. sterling.

The estates of parliament remitt the accompt of 200,000 l. sterling that come from England to the committee of estates to consider thereof, and to doe as they shall finde just.

Act appointing the first meeting of the second trienniall parliament to be held the first Thursday in March 1648.

These before-written actes, statutes, and ordinances, done and past in the six severall sessions of this first trienniall parliament, beginning the fourth of June 1644, and ending the twenty-sevent of March 1647, are collected, revised, recorded, and buiked by mee Sir Alexander Gibsone of Durie, knight, clarke of our soveraigne lordes rolles, register, and councill.

Wittneffing hereunto my signe and subscription manuell.

ALEX. GIBSONE,
CLs. REGRI.

Apud Edinburgum secundo Martii 1648.

Whilke is the day appointed by the last act of the last parliament haldin att Edinburgh, beginnand the third of November 1646, and endand

endand the 27th of March 1647, to be the day of meeting of the estates of parliament in this second trienniall parliament.

9 Martii 1648.

Act of approbation to the lord chancellor and others.

The estates of parliament doe find, that they have behaved themselves faithfully and carefully, and in the name of the kingdome returne them hearty thankes; and ordaines this act to be recorded as a testimony of their pious and loyall deportments in soe great a trust.

The like for Sir Cheissie in an other act.

Answer to the English commissioners desire.

They appoint some of every estate, as one committee, to consider of the English commissioners papers, to whom they may make their redress concerning any thing they have to offer to the parliament, &c.

15 Martii 1648.

An letter from the English commissioners to the earle of Lowdown, chancellor, of the 15th of March instant, to be kept with the lord register till they shall call for the same.

17 Martii 1648.

Commission to the committee for preventing dangers. To a close and secret committee of six of every estate, commissioners nominated are, the duke of Hamilton, the marquiss of Argyle, the earles of Crawford, Lawderdaill, Lanerk, and Kallendar, &c. The commission is, to prevent any danger that may come to this kingdome by the garrisoning of Berwicke or Carlisle by the malignants, sectaries, or others.

27 Martii 1648.

Answer of parliament to the desires of the commissioners of the generall assembly, represented by them to the parliament.

1. The estates of parliament, for answer to the first desire of the commissioners of the generall assembly, beand, that the grounds and causes for undertaking of warr may be cleared to be so just, as that all who are well affected may be satisfied in the lawfullness and necessity of the ingagement; and that nothing be acted in reference to a warr, and the state of the question be agreed upon. Answer by a repetition of the same words, declaring that it shall be so, concluding with some difference, viz. that they wil be very carefull that

that nothing be acted in reference to a warre dureing the conference, and untill the same be reported to the parliament.

2. Item, for answer to the second desire, bearand, That as the sectaries in England have evidently broke the covenant, so wee desyre, that according to the treatyes, the parliament would declare what be those breaches of peace that they take to be a ground of warre, that reparations thereof may be sought. The estates of parliament thinkes fitt that the breaches of covenant bee represented, and reparation sought, and appoints a committee to consider of the tyme and manner.

3. Item, For answer to the third desire, bearand, That there may be no such quarrell as may breake the union betwixt the kingdomes, or disoblige the presbyterian party in England, who adhere firmly to the solemne league and covenant. The estates of parliament declare, that any engagement they shall enter into, shall be to strengthen the union, and to encourage the presbyterians in England.

4. Item, to the fourth desire, viz. That the nation and army, if the papish, prelaticall, or malignant party rise againe, may not joyne with them, but suppress them as enemyes to the cause and covenant on one hand, as sectaries are on the other. The estates of parliament agree to the substance, and remitt it to those that are to be at the conference for explaining the same.

5. To the fift desire, viz. That as the king's concessions about religion have been by the church declared unsatisfactory, they might bee soe declared likewise by the parliament. The estates of parliament declare, that upon agreement of the whole matter, they will declare his majestie's concessions concerning religion unsatisfactory.

6. Item, To the sixt desire, viz. That the parliament may settle upon no other state of a question for security to be had from his majestie but by his solemne oath under his hande and seale, for himselfe and his successours to agree to acts of parliament injoyning the league and covenant, and establishing presbyteriall government, &c. in all his majestie's dominions, before his restitution to royall power, because religion cannot be otherwise secured. The estates of parliament agree fully hereunto; and as to the last clause, anent his restitution to regall power, they remitt it to the conference to find out a smother expression.

7. Item, To the seventh desire, to witt, That the parliament entrust none to be of their committees or armies, to the end religion and all the other ends of the covenant may be secured, but only per-

sons of approved faithfulness in this cause, and against whome there can be noe exception; the estates of parliament fully agree to this desire.

8. Item, To the eight desire, the estates of parliament declares, that both in the grounds of their ingagement, and in an oath that shall be subjoined, the church shall have their due interest; and desires the commissioners of the church to meet with the committee of parliament for a conference, and for such a stating of a question as may tend to reformation and defence of religion, safety of the king and his posterity, and guid of this kingdome.

29 Martii 1648.

Answer of parliament to the representation of the commission of the generall assembly of their sence on the parliament's answer to their eight desires.

The estates of parliament ordaines a committee of 24 to conferr with the commissioners of the church upon the paper exhibited be the church, and answer given thereto be the parliament in the eight articles last above-written.

Primo Aprilis 1648.

Answer to the English commissioners paper this day read.

The estates of parliament remitt it to a committee that are to consider of this and other papers given in by the English commissioners; and they will answer the said papers sometyme next weeke.

8 April 1648.

Answer to the English commissioners.

That the estates of parliament will returne answer to their papers at the beginning of the next weeke.

11 Aprilis 1648.

Act anent the resolutions of parliament concerning the breaches of the covenant and treatyes betwixt the kingdomes of Scotland and England; and demands reparation thereof.

The estates of parliament finds, that England doth not mayntaine the forces of Scotland that are in Ireland for subdueing the Irish rebells against subjects to the crowne of England, whome by the large treaty, England is obliged to suppress.

Item,

Item, The estates finds that reformation, which by the covenant ought to be indeavoured, is resisted; the sectaries in the army have disobeyed, and threatned the houses of parliament, marched up hostilely against them, imprisoned faithfull members, and placed a garrison in Whitehall; seized violently on the king, and carryed him away against his will, and the resolutions of both kingdomes; kept him under strong guards, and now they have committed him close prisoner, and voted it high treason to make further application to him; the sectaries that have done these things are protected; all the articles of the league and covenant have been violated by them.

The first article of the treaty is broken; for though it were ordained that all should take the league and covenant, yet divers of eminent trusts both in the army and country have not taken it, nor been urged thereunto.

The eighth article of the treatie is violated by sending propositions to the king without the consent of Scotland, yea, contrary to their commissioners expresse declaration; and whereas this eighth article by the houses expresse letter, was agreed to be observed after our armyes removall out of England; in the parliament's late declaration they affirme it is to bee observed only dureing the warre.

That the earle of Lawderdail, a publique minister haveing warrant from the parliament of this kingdome, was debarred access to the king, contrary to the ingagement of the houses, 27 Jan. 1647.

That upon the commissioners of Scotland's desire to know whither the votes against any application to the king did extend to his majestie's subjects of Scotland, they could receive noe answer; but in March last the parliaments commissioners gave in a declaration clayming the sole disposall of the person of the king of England.

That these breaches manifest that this kingdome cannot expect security from these sectaries that have destroyed religion, liberty, and covenant in England; and wee are like them that dwell neare a house sett on fire or family infected, and may feare the spreading of this gangrene.

Therefore the estates of parliament thinks fitt to desire these reparations of the houses of parliament of England.

1. That the covenant be generally taken in England. That uniformity in religion might be settled, and the directory of worship practised in England and Ireland. That the confession of faith of the assembly of divines at Westminster be approved.

That presbytery be settled in England and Ireland. That all heresies and the booke of Common Prayer be suppressed.

2. That his majestie may come with honor, freedome, and safety to some of his houses in or near London. That the parliaments of both kingdomes may apply to him for his assent to the settling of religion, and of a well-grounded peace.

3. To these ends it is desired by the estates of parliament, that Sir Thomas Fairfax's sectarian army may be disbanded, and none but covenanters to be of the army, except certaine garrisons to be kept up by the parliament for their security to be commanded by covenanters.

12 April 1648.

Answer of parliament to the English commissioners papers.

The estates of parliament for their part will keepe the union to which both kingdomes are engaged by covenant and treaties; and yet their desires by their commissioners concerning religion, the king's majestie, and the interest of this kyngdome, have had no satisfactory answer from the parliament of England. To the desire of the English for the delivery up of captaine Wogan, Sir Philip Musgrave, and Sir Thomas Glenholme according to the act of pacification, for bearing armes against England; the estates of parliament answer, that the act extends only to such English as have incensed the king of Scotland against the kingdome of England.

The estates of parliament give warrant to the committee of 24 to deliver to the English commissioners the answer this day past in parliament, and to appoint some of their number to meet with them, and to assest and to report what the commissioners of the houses shall offer to the consideration of the parliament.

15 Aprill 1648.

Act concerning the desires of the commissioners of the generall assembly.

The estates of parliament declare, that before any engagement in a warre, they will cleare the necessity and lawfulness thereof, settling truth and peace under his majestie's government.

The parliament resolves, in a just way, to demand reparation of breaches of covenant and treatyes by the sectaries in England; and resolve for their part not to breake the union betwixt the kingdomes, nor to disoblige the presbyterians in England, who continue firme to the league and covenant; and declare, if the Popish
prelaticall

prelaticall or malignant party rise againe in armes, they will indeavour to suppress them, they being enemyes to the cause and covenant as well as the sectaries are.

In regard the king's concessions about religion are not satisfactory, and that our undertakings have been to see religion in the first place settled; and as wee shall indeavour the rescuing of the king, and that hee may come with honor, freedome, and safety to some of his houses in or about London, that wee may apply to him for settling religion, and a well-grounded peace, soe wee resolve to give the king no such power, whereby the aforefaid ends of the covenant may be opposed, Religion or presbyterian government endangered; but before any agreement be made, his majestie is to give assurance by oath under his hand and seal, that he shall assent to acts of parliament for injoyning the league and covenant, and establishing presbyterian government, for the directory of worship, and the confession of faith in all his dominions.

If warre shall be made, it shall be upon just grounds, and wee shall give trust in armies and committees, only to such as shall be faithfull to this cause, and that are without exception.

There shall be an oath subjoynd to the grounds of the parliament's undertakings, in framing, that the church shall have their due interest.

And in regard of the present condition of affaires, they ordaine this kingdome to be presently putt in a posture of defence.

18 Aprill 1648.

Act of posture anent the putting of the kingdome in a posture of warre for defence.

For these ends the estates of parliament appoynt and nominate who shall be their collonells of horse and foot within their severall sherriffdomes.

19 Aprill 1648.

A declaration of the parliament of Scotland to his majestie's good subjects of this kingdome, concerning their resolutions for religion, king and kingdomes, in pursuance of the ends of the covenant.

This kingdome for the space of near two years offered their endeavours to compose differences betwixt the king and his two houses of parliament, but this tooke no effect, and either side fell by an unnaturall sword.

Hereupon the houses, then in a very low condition, invited this kingdome to their assistance, and finding their addreses to his majesty

jeſty for a more naturall compoſure of differences, rejected by the ſword, did engage in a ſolemne league and covenant for defence of religion, honour of the king, and ſafety of the three kingdoms, and joyned in armes with their brethren in England; and after the ſubdueing of the common enemyes, their army returned home with aſſurance from the two houſes that the treatyes and covenant ſhould be kept; but to the contrary, wee find them broken by the ſectaryes of England, and the league and covenant layed aſide in the new propoſitions lately ſent to his majeſty to the Iſle of Wight, and not taken in the country, nor by ſundry perſons in eminent truſts, nor they urged thereunto; reformation of religion hindered, hereſy and ſchiſme tollerated, the houſes of parliament diſobeyed and threatned, offenders, that by the league and covenant ought to have been brought to tryall, are protected, and thoſe proſecuted that by the covenant ought to be defended; the union broken. And whereas both kingdoms by the ſolemne league and covenant are obliged to preſerve his majeſty's perſon and authority, his majeſty was violently ſeiſed on, carryed from place to place under guards, till he was forced for ſafety of his life, to fly from Hampton Court; and votes paſſed, declareing it treason to make any application to him, or receive any meſſage from him, &c. as in the 11th of Aprill before.

Answer of the parliament to the deſires given into them be the commiſſioners of the generall aſſembly, and the papers given in by them upon the 13th and 18th dayes of this moneth.

26 Aprill 1648.

A letter from the parliament to the parliament of England.

Inveighing againſt the ſectaryes of England, and deſireing religion may be ſetled according to the covenant, and that his majeſty may enjoy his freedome and juſt rights.

27 Aprill 1648.

Deſires of the parliament of Scotland to the honourable houſes of the parliament of England.

Like the effect of the letter aforeſaid.

29 Aprill 1648.

Warrant for printing the parliament's declaration.

2 Maii

2 Maii 1648.

Answer to the English commissioners papers of the 19th and the 29th dayes of Aprill last.

4 Maii 1648.

Act anent outreik of the leavie of horse and foot, with the list of the collonels, and their proportionnes thereof.

Follows the list of the horse and foot to be putt out by the severall shires and burghs of the kingdome, with the names of the collonells of foot.

9 Maii 1648.

Act prorogating the maintenance for five months, viz. fra the first of March to the first of August the said yeare.

10 Maii 1648.

Answer of parliament to the English commissioners their paper of the nynth of May instant, concerning the delivery of

Captaine Vogan,
Sir Tho. Glenham,
Sir Marma. Langdale,
Sir Philip Musgrave,
Collonell Wray, and
Sir Lewis Dives.

Instructions to the lord Cockrane, lord of Garthland, and Alexander Crawford, and for any one of them to be a quorum.

11 Maii 1648.

Commission to the committee of estates for putting Scotland in a posture of defence.

Act repealing the commission granted to the commissioners sent to England.

Commission to the duke of Hamilton to be generall.

Commission to the earle of Kallendar to be lieutenant-general.

Commission for John Middleton to be generall major to the horse.

Commission for Alexander Hamilton to be generall of the artillery.

Commission to David Leslie to be lieutenant-general.

Letter to the parliament to the severall presbyteries of the kingdome.

7 Junii 1648.

Answer of parliament to the papers after mentioned, represented to them from the English commissioners.

8 Junii

8 Junii 1648.

Act of approbation of lieutenant-general David Leslie.

Commending his great care in promoting the ends of the solemne league and covenant, and advancing the worke of reformation of religion.

Ordinance of parliament concerning the garrisons and provisions for the forces.

9 Junii 1648.

Commission to the committee of estates.

10 Junii 1648.

Act ordaining the haill members of parliament, noblemen, barons, burgeses, and all other subjects and inhabitants of the kingdome, to subscribe this act for defense of the lawfullnesse of this parliament, and obedience to the acts thereof.

Act and declaration of parliament in answer to the severall synodis and presbyteries.

Act continuing the parliament.

4 Januarii 1649, apud Edinburgum.

Being the second session of this second triennial parliament.

5 Januarii 1649.

Act in favoure of John Dickson of Hartrie anent the records of parliament.

For registering and kalendring three bookes of parliament.

Act anent a solemne humiliation to be kept by the haill members of parliament, and anent the subscribing of the covenant be them.

Instructions from the parliament of Scotland to their commissioners att London, concerning proceeding against the king's person.

The paper called The agreement of the people, &c.—14 articles.

11 Jan. 1649.

Act ratifying the act of jurisdiction of this present parliament.

15 Jan. 1649.

Act against these who were upon the unlawfull engagement, and had used insolencies.

16 Jan.

16 Jan. 1649.

Act repealeing all acts of parliament or committee made for the late unlawfull engagement, and ratifieing the protestation and opposition against the same.

18 Jan. 1649.

Oath of the members of parliament anent their knowledge or accession to the late proceeding of the English army, in relation to the king or houses of parliament of England.

The returne of the estates of parliament upon the testimony communicated unto them by the commissioners of the generall assembly, and their concurrence with the same.

Act in favoure of John Dickfone of Hartrie.

23 Jan. 1649.

Additional instructions be the parliament of Scotland to their commissioners att London.

Act of classis for purging the judicatories, and other places of publique trust.

26 Jan. 1649.

Act ratifieing and containing the tenor of the band for secureing the peace of the kingdome, and enjoyning the same to be subscribed.

3 Feb. 1649.

Act in favoure of the shires in the west, and others, that rose in opposition to the late unlawfull engagement.

5 Feb. 1649.

Proclamation of Charles the Second, king of Great Brittain, France, and Ireland.

FORASMUCH as the late king is removed by a violent death, and that there is left a lawfull successor, CHARLES prince of Scotland and Wales, &c. now king of Great Brittain, France, and Ireland, Wee the estates of parliament of the kingdome of Scotland, Wee therefore doe hereby proclaime to all the world, That the said prince CHARLES is king of Great Brittain, France, and Ireland, &c. And because his majesty is bound by the fundamentall lawes of this kingdome to rule in righteousness and equity, for the honour of God, the good of religion, and the wealth of his people, it is therefore declared, that before his exercise of his royall dignity he shall

F f f

give

give satisfaction for his security of religion, the union betwixt the kingdomes, and the peace of this kingdome, according to the nationall covenant, and the solemne league and covenant; for which end wee are resolved to make our speedy and humble addresse to his majesty. And in witness hereof, we the parliament of Scotland publish this our acknowledgement of his right and succession to the crowne of these kingdomes, solemnely att the Mercate crosse of Edinburgh; and ordaine his name and seale to be used in the judicatories, and his portrait in the mynthouse of the kingdome; and command this act to be proclaimed and printed.

Followes the tenor of the instruments taken be his majestie's advocate upon the proclamation of the above-written proclamation upon the crosse of Edinburgh, on the 5th day of February 1649, at twelve houres in the day, or thereby.

The ylk day compeired personally upon the place aforesaid, Sir Archibald Jhonston of Wariston, knight, his majestie's advocate, &c. and after reading of the proclamation whereby CHARLES the Second is proclaimed king of Great Britaine, France, and Ireland, and asked instruments of mee Sir William Scott of Clarkington, knight, clarke of parliament (in whose hands the said instruments were ordayned be the parliament to be taken) upon reading of the proclamation foresaid; and that the said Charles the Second was proclaimed king of Great Britaine, France, and Ireland. These things were done day, yeare, and place respective foresayd, before these witnesses, John earle of Loudonn, &c. In witness whereof my subscription manuell is hereto subjoined. Sic subscribitur,

W. SCOTT, Cls. Parl.

6 Feb. 1649.

Act in favoure of the liedges who have purchased briefs and other writts before or after our late soveraigne his death, and before the knowledge thereof.

Instructions from the parliament to their commissioners att London to come away for Scotland.

7 Feb. 1649.

Act anent secureing of religion and peace of the kingdome.

Particularly, That before the king shall be admitted to the exercise of his royall power, hee shall by his solemne oath, under his hand and seale, declare his allowance of the nationall covenant, and of

of the solemne league and covenant, and oblige to prosecute the ends thereof in his station and calling, and to establish the presbyterian government and the directory, &c.

10 Feb. 1649.

Proclamation for information of the liedges anent the securing the peace of the kingdome.

15 Feb. 1649.

Act for putting the kingdome in a posture of defence.

23 Feb. 1649.

Instructions from the parliament to the commissioners who shall be appointed to the king's majestie in Holland. Thirteen articles.

Grounds for a draught of a declaration to be emitted be his majestie in case of his resolution to come to Scotland.

28 Feb. 1649.

Act of leavie.

6 Martii 1649.

Commission granted to the earle of Cassillis, lard of Brodie, lard of Libberton, and Alex. Jeffray, to goe to his majestie in Holland.

For doeing, acting, and prosecuting every thing which may tend most to the good of religion, settling of the government and peace of this kingdome, according to the solemne league and covenant.

10 Martii 1649.

Letter from the parliament of Scotland to William Lenthall, speaker of the house of commons of the parliament of England.

The parliament of Scotland signifies to him, that they owne the paper of the 24th of Feb. last, given in by their commissioners, as agreeable to their instructions, wherein wee give testimony against these things which wee conceive to be contrary to the grounds and bounds so often declared by both kingdomes. And as their protestations in the former session of parliament against the late unlawfull engagement, and our proceedings before and since, are evidences of our resolutions to continue the union betwixt the kingdomes, according to the covenant and treatyes, soe it is farr from our intentions to assume any power over the lawes and government of England, &c. which cannot be inferred from the said power.

They hope none can justly blame them for continuing constant to their principles, which the houses of parliament of England professed also to be theirs, when they induced the kingdome of Scotland to enter into so solemne a league and covenant.

Therefore they desire their commissioners may be freed from restraint, their freedom being inviolable even amongst heathen kingdomes and states.

Edinburgh, 6 Martii 1649.

Apud Edinburgum, 23 Maii 1649.

Which is the day appointit be the last act of the last session of the second trienniall parliament holdin att Edinburgh, beginning the fourt of January 1640, and ending the 16th of March the said yeir, to be the day of meeting of the estates of parliament in this second session of the the second trienniall parliament.

Prima dies parl.

Act anent the tyme of payment of the officers of troopes lately leavyed.

14 Junii 1649.

Act of approbation of the proceedings of the commissioners who went to his majestie.

The letter sent to the queene of Sweden, certifying her of the late proceedings in England, and of their abhorring them, and their proclaiming of king Charles the Second; and that she would advise his majestie to apply himselfe to give all just satisfaction to his loyall and faithfull subjects, who really endeavour to maintayne the reformed religion, and his majestie's person and authority, together with their just libertyes, according to their solemne league and covenant.

26 Junii 1649.

Ane letter sent from William Lenthall, speaker to the house of commons in England, to the parliament of Scotland.

That commissioners of each nation respectively may be appoynted to meet in some convenient place, for to conclude a strict league of amity and friendshipp between the two nations, &c. that these nations may be preserved in a lasting peace, and happy enjoyment of religion in its purity, together with their civill libertyes, notwithstanding the many wicked designs that are on foot against them by the professed enemyes of both.

10 Julii

10 Julii 1649.

Act nominating collonell James Weyms to be generall of artillery.

Act and ordinance of giveing security for keeping strengths and houses within the kingdome for the parliament.

13 Julii 1649.

Act in favour of collonell James Weyms, anent the making of leather ordinances, and severall other engines of warr.

18 Julii 1649.

Act against factors and others in the Low Countryes who furnish arms and ammunition to malignants.

7 Augusti 1649.

Act in favour of Sir John Chisly.

For one thousand pound sterling for his bygone service as secretary to the commissioners in England.

Act appointing Mr. George Wynraham, one of the senators of the colledge of justice, to goe to his majestie with instructions.

Apud Edinburgum, septimo die mensis Martii 1650.

The day appointed be the last act of the last session of this second trienniall parliament, holdin att Edinburgh, and begun upon the 23d of May 1649, and ended the 7th of August in the said yeare, to be the day of the meeting of the estates of parliament in this fourt session of this second trienniall parliament.

8 Martii 1650.

A letter from the parliament to the king's majestie.

Humbly acknowledging his majestie's gracious acceptance of the affection and fidelity of this kingdome, &c.

Commission grantit be the parliament to the commissioners who are to goe to his majestie.

John earle of Cassiles,
William earle of Louthian,
Alex. Brodie,
George Winraham,
Sir John Smith,
Alexander Jaffray,

To repaire to the king's majestie at Breda, to treat with his majestie upon the grounds of the former desires presented to him att the Hague
be

be the commissioners of the parliament of this kingdome, according to the solemne league and covenant, &c.

8 Martii 1650.

A letter from the parliament to the prince of Orange, to move the king to satisfie their just desires, &c.

Act contayning directions given to the committee of estates anent their giveing further instructions to their commissioners that goe to the king.

Of which committee there must be five of every estate, and of the quorum twenty and one; or else the commissioners to act nothing concerning security of religion or safety of the kingdome, nor without adviseing with the moderator of the commission of the kirke. The committee are to give no directions contrary to the former instructions.

Instructions from the parliament to the commissioners goeing to the king's majestie.

1. That the parliament send their commissioners to treat with his majestie, not upon his letter, but in prosecution of their former desires.
2. To desire his majestie to recall commissions prejudiciall to the covenant or kingdome, and to null all treatyes with the rebells in Ireland, and to declare not to tolerate popery in Ireland, or other his dominions.
3. To desire the king's approbation of this and the former parliaments, &c.
4. To presse the motives contayned in the 11th article of the former instructions, March 1649, upon the straits the kingdome may be putt to after there so many ineffectuall addressees to his majestie.
5. To desire the king's oath, subscription, and seale, before his admission to the exercise of royall power, to the nationall covenant, and the solemne league and covenant, in the words following:

I Charles king of Great Britaine, France, and Ireland, doe assure and declare by my solemne oath, in the presence of Almighty God, the searcher of hearts, my allowance and approbation of the nationall covenant, and of the solemne league and covenant above written, and faithfully doe oblige myselfe to prosecute the ends thereof in my station and calling; and that I, for myself and successors, shall consent and agree to all acts of parliament injoin-
ing

ing the same nationall covenant and the solemne league and covenant, and fully establishing presbyteriall government, the directory of worshipping, confession of faith, and catechismes in the kingdome of Scotland, as they are approvin by the generall assembly of this kirke, and parliament of this kingdome; and that I shall give my royall assent to acts of parliament enjoyning the same in the rest of my dominions; and that I shall observe these in my awne practise and family, and shall never make opposition to any of these, or indeavour any change thereof.

6. To acquaint the king with his oath at his coronation, and to desire him that civill matters may be determined by this and subsequent parliaments, ecclesiasticall by the ensuing assemblies of this kirke.
7. They are to invite his majestie to come to Scotland, and to assure him hee shall have dutifull entertaynment from his loyall subjects there, and exercise his royall power, if hee shall grant the desires of the second, third, and sixt articles, and shall promise in *verbo Principis*, att his comeing to Scotland, to satisfie the last article; and shall deliver them under his hand and seale the assurance foresaid, directed to the parliament.
8. To explaine the oath to the king, that is to say, that it imports the takeing of the nationall and solemne league and covenant by his subjects, and the approveing the heads thereof in his owne judgement.
9. To desire the king, if hee bee resolved upon these grounds to come to Scotland, to be pleased to leave all these persons who were excluded by the proposition of both kingdomes, and in civill matters to follow the counsell of his parliament, and in ecclesiasticall the councill of the generall assembly.
10. To keep good correspondency with the commissioners of the church, according to their former instructions.
11. To observe good correspondency with the English presbyterians, and to incourage them to be constant in the covenant.
12. After meeting with the king the treaty to last but thirty dayes, and to continue tenn dayes longer if need require.

Ane letter of creditt given to the commissioners.

Who were John earle of Caffills, William earle of Louthian, Alex. Brodie of that Ilke, Mr. George Winraham of Libertoun, Sir John Smith, Alex. Jeffray, imployed to goe to his majestie, to borrow

borrow beyond seas, upon the creditt of this kingdome, the summe of three hundred thousand pounds; this warrant to be a sufficient security to the lenders; and the estates of parliament ordaines the great seale of this kingdome to be appendit therto.

Approbation to my lord Libertoun of his carriage in his last negotiation towards his majesty.

The estates of parliament approve his negotiation, and give him the hearty thanks of this parliament and kingdome, and ordaines his super-expences to be payed him, and to be allowed as incident charges.

Act continying the mayntenance of the army from the first of November 1649 to the first of June 1650.

Act appoynting Archibald Lord Lorne to be one of his majesty's privy counsell.

Act anent the continuation of the parliament,

To the 15th day of May next to come, to be holden at Edinburgh; and desires the committee of estates to consider of the best and speediest wayes of prosecuting the enemyes of this kingdome, who have already, or shall invade the same.

Paper from the lieutenant-general, 21st June 1650. Read in parliament.

BEING necessitated to be absent from your lordships, being about your resolutions anent the kingdome's defence, I humbly crave leave to presse these following desires:

1. That the danger being soe imminent, noe fewer horse and foot nor is exprest in the last act of leavy, be presently raised out of the shires for the kingdome's defence.
2. Four reasons are exprest against a present modelling or reducing of the army now in their lordships service.
3. That your lordships would have a speciall care in the ordering of your army, that the old troopes and regiments may by your new leavyes be compleated to 75 each troop, and 108 each regiment of foot, a mixture being better than to keep the new entirely by themselves.
4. That the remainder of the new leavies, above the compleating of the number of horse and foot above written, be formed in troopes and regiments; and by your lordships election of your officers,
you

you may encourage the shires chearfully to putt out their severall proportions.

5. That a regular and a speedy course be taken for purging your army of all disaffected and prophane persons.

These my humble desires proceed meerly from my affection to your service, wherein I shall hazard life and fortune for the common cause, and against the invasion of whatsoever.

Warrant of the letter sent from the Parliament of Scotland to the Lord Fairfax or lord generall Cromwell, 21st June 1650.

MY LORD,

THE estates of parliament of this kingdome haveing intelligence of the marching of your forces towards their borders, and being informed that English shippes have seized on some shippes, with the persons and goods belonging to this kingdome; and considering that the large treaty requires three moneths warning before denouncing warre, they have writt to Mr. William Lenthall, Esquire, speaker of the house of commons, and shew to your Lordshipp that they resolve to observe that rule, of giving three moneths warning before any engagement of these kingdomes in warre; and they desire to know if your Lordshipp and those under your command are resolved to observe the foresaid rule on your part to us; and that your Lordshipp would declare unto us whither your march be for defence or offence, whither with intention to keepe within the borders of England, or to come within ours. Haveing cleared their intentions, they desire to be cleared of yours, being perswaded God's justice will pursue those of either nation by whom an unjust invasion shal be made. This being all I have in command from the parliament of this kingdome to say, I rest

Edgh. 21 Junii 1650.

Your Ex. humble servant.

The estates of parliament approves the letter above written.

J. BURGHLY. J. P. D. parl.

DORSO,

For his excellencie the Lord Fairfax, Lord general, lieutenant-general Cromwell, or any other commanding in chieff the English forces.

G g g

Warrant

Warrant of the letter sent from the Parliament of Scotland to
Sir Arthur Haslerig, 21st June 1650.

Much honored Sir,

THE estates of parliament of this kingdome haveing intelligence that English shippes have searched and seized divers shippes, with the persones and goods therein, belonging to this kingdome, and carryed them into Newcastle and Berwicke, where you command; and considering how contrary these things are (noe injury haveing been offered by the partye) to the act of pacification in the large treaty, which requires, that no shipp should stopp the trade of the other kingdome without consent of parliament declaring a breach of peace, &c. and if either parliament denounce warr, that they shall give three moneths warning. And they have written to Mr. William Lenthall, Esq; speaker of the house of commons, so they have resolved to write to you, that the shippes and goods seized may be released, and like inconveniences prevented for tyme comeing; to which they expect your answer. This is all I have in command from the parliament of this kingdome to say, and I rest

Edgh. 21 June 1650.

Your humble servant.

For the honorable Sir Arthur Haselrige, governor of Newcastle.

The estates of parliament approves the letter above written.

Warrant of the letter sent from the Parliament of Scotland to
William Lenthall, Esquire, 21st June 1650.

THE estates of the parliament of this kingdome remembring that they had written a letter unto you upon the 6th of March 1649, which did much concerne the peace of these kingdomes; and in another letter, 26th June 1649, they did take notice that they had received no returne to theirs of the 6th of March preceding; and having intelligence of the marching of your forces towards this kingdome, and that your shippes had searched and seized divers shippes, with the persons and goods therein, belonging to this nation; and considering how contrary these things are (no injury haveing been offered by the partie) to the pacification in the large treatie, which requires that no shipp should stop the trade of the other kingdome without consent of parliament declaring a breach

breach of peace ; and if wrong be done, upon complaynt to the parliament declaring a breach of peace, reparation should be sought before it be accounted a breach of peace by the whole kingdome ; and the parliament that denounced warre should give three moneths warning. They send you duplicates of their papers, to shew you that they keepe the same principles according to their letter of the 6th of March, and have putt the forces of this kingdome into a readines in case of invasion, renewing the acts of posture and levy which were made the last yeare, when they wrote the foresaid letter of the 6th of March ; all they have done being meerly for their defence, which may take away all pretence of necessity of the marching of your forces for defence of the borders of England. The parliament being informed of a resolution in England to send an army to invade this kingdome, they desire to know whither those that have the present power doe acknowledge themselves to be, or will by their answer oblige themselves to observe the foresayd way and order upon their part to us, and declare clerely to us whither their forces march for defence or offence, with intentions to keepe within the borders of England, or to come within ours ; which cleare dealing is agreeable to the many bonds past between these kingdomes, and may prevent many evils that may fall out, where two kingdomes (as here) border, though defence were meerly intended. They desire to remember you of Jephthah and Israel's like message to the Ammonites, 11th Judges 12 and 27. So they are confident that the covenanted God of these kingdomes that took order with these of this nation who did unlawfully ingage against England in *anno* 1648, still lives and raignes, and will bring ruine on those of either nation that unjustly make the invasion without three months warning, and without observing the other rules above written. They desire an answer by this bearer to this and to the inclosed duplicates, and that the subjects of this nation, with their ships and goods, may be presently released and dismissed. This being all I have in command to represent to you from the parliament of this kingdom, I rest

Edgh 21 Junii 1650.

Your humble servant.

For the honorable William Lenthall, esquire, speaker of the house of commons in England.

The estates of parliament approves the letter above written.

J. BURGHLY, J. P. D. Parl'.

Act for a leavie of horſe and foot within this kingdome for their neceſſary defence.

25 Junii 1650.

The eſtates of parliament having conſidered the danger of this kingdome, and that inteſtine and forraine enemyes will take all oportunityes to involve this kingdome in new troubles, and having intelligence of the approach of an army of ſectaryes towards this kingdome, as reſolveing to uſe all peacable wayes for prevention, ſoe they give warning to the ſhires to be in a poſture of defence againſt all invaſion. They declare that they enjoyne the following leavy of horſe and foot allanerley for defence againſt invaſion; therefore they ordaine to be in readineſſe the whole number of horſe, men, and armes, and the foot appoynted to be leavyed by the act of parliament 6 Aug. 1649, and horſe to be in readineſſe according to the act of 28 Feb. 1649; and ordaine the forces foreſaid to be brought to rendezvouz, &c. What number ſhal be in troopes and regiments of horſe; the eſtates of parliament will nominate the officers of the army from a collonell to a captaine; the committees of warre to nominate officers inferior to a captaine; and likewise to the magiſtrates of burghs to doe the ſame, with a proviſo againſt choice of malignant and unfitt perſons; the committee of warr and counſells of burghs have power to divide the horſe proportionally to be maintained by the ſeverall heritors; the horſe and foot are to be brought to the rendezvouz by the heritors lyable to putt them forth, upon payne to them that fayle to pay 200 markes for ilk horſe and man, and 100 markes for ilk footman; and in caſe of their returne from the rendezvouz the heritors to be taken under the paine aforeſaid; hee that takes money to ſpare any heritor ſhal be diſbanded and imprifoned till hee pay the quadruple, except thoſe that are to make leavies of horſemen beyonde Spey, who may take money from the outputters in lieu of the horſemen aforeſaid. The committees of warre, with adviſe of the collonells, are to act for the putting in readineſſe the horſe and foot abovewritten, and to fitt daily for execution of the ſame, and to returne an account to the parliament of what they have done, with power to fine thoſe of their number for their abſence.

ARCH' JOHNSTON, Cler' Regiſt'.

Double act anent the ſecuring of the harbour of Leith.

4 Julii

4 Julii 1650.

Att Edinburgh the fourt day of July 1650 yeires, the estates of parliament doe hereby give warrand and command to the magistrates of Edinburgh, and committee of fortification of Leith, to take present and effectuell course for securing the harbour of Leith, and shippes, barks, and boats lying therein, and for that effect to cast up such fortes and workes as they shall find expedient for defence of that harbour, to cause plant gunns thereupon, to command such number of soldiers, or others, presently imployed about the workes of Leith as they thinke fitt, to be ayding and assisting in making up also fortes upon the mouth of the harbour of Leith. And that the said magistrates and committee give order for putting on the boume upon the mouth of that harbour, and to doe all other things necessary for defence thereof. And the said estates doe hereby discharge all masters of shippes or others from taking any shippes or barks furth of the said harbour, without speciall warrand from the committee of estaits, or from the provost of Edinburgh. Extract.

Act for putting the kingdome in a posture of defence to joyne with the present standing forces and new leavy.

3 Julii 1650.

The estates of parliament convened in this fift session of this second triennial parliament, considering the imminent dangers of this kingdome by likelyhood of invasion from England; and yett to avoid confusion by the comeing together of all sensible persones, ordain that every shire shall have in readines in companyes, troops, and regiments, the proportion of foot and horse as after follows viz.

For the horse.

Roxburgh, 180; inde. 2 troopes; rests 30, which being joyned with Selkirke, whose proportion is 47, makes 1 troop; rests 2, &c.

For the Foot.

Mid. Lothian. 900, one regiment, &c.

The said estaits nominates who are to be collonells in the severall shires.

The committees of warre of certaine shires have power to convert fundry of the foot into horse att the rate of one horseman for three footmen, as the collonells shall desire.

The estaits foresayde ordaines the committees of warre, with advise of the shire collonells, to sit daily for setling the numbers of horse and foot, and

and appointing officers; and that they send in the officers names to the committee of parliament.

The sayd estats ordaines foot an dhorfemen to have good armes, and if they have none to bring money to buy them.

The heritors, &c. to set out their men with 30 dayes provision for some, and for others with 40 dayes provision.

The committee of ware to provide armes and ammunitions they can, and to distribute them, and to train the soldiers.

Committees of warr and collonels are to appoint places of rendezvous; the committees of warr are to cause beacons to be erected, and to give advertisement thereof to their neighbouring shires, &c.

The estates of parliament ordaines all noblemen, gentlemen, heritors, liferenters, fewars, and woodsetters to come forth themselves under a certayne payne, viz. of being esteemed infringers of the covenant, and of being punished by death, infamy, losse of their moveables, and forfaitor of a third part of their estatts; except the burgh of Edinburgh, &c. and except persons debarred from publick trust.

They ordaine also that upon the said invasion, or the sight of the beacons the whole persones sensible rise in armes.

Lastly, they ordaine this act to bee printed and published att the Markett Crosse of Edinburgh, and declares that none shall pretent ignorance after this intimation.

The kings life guard to command the voluntiers anent, 80,000 Englishmen to be employed in our army.

3 July 1650.

It is the opinion of the committee of conference, that instead of the act of posture to avoyd confusion by the coming together of the whole sensible persones, there shall be a select number throughout the whole shires of the kingdome to be in readines to march, and to draw to the standing forces of the kingdome when advertised by beacons or orders from the committee; and that the proportion shall be the just number both of horse and foot of the present leavy, the number whereof is herein presented to the parliament, by and attour the whole noblemen, gentlemen, heritors, lyfrenters, fewers, and woodsetters, who are to be ordained to come forth under the paynes hat be containd in the act of posture, and under the highest and strictest punishment that can be exprest, death, infamy, losse of all their moveables, and forfaitor of the third part of their estates; and as to the bordering shires, and other shires where the actuall invasion shall be, upon the said invasion, and upon sight of the beacons,
the

the whole perſones to riſe in armes and draw together to the ſtanding forces of the kingdome, as they ſhall have advertiſement by beacons or orders.

Memorandum. To repreſent to the parliament that there be a lifeguard of horſe appointed for the king's majeſtie; and that the earle of Eglantin be nominated for that charge.

That the Iriſh companyes be deſigned to be a lifeguard of foot.

That there be ſome perſon of worth and quality appointed to have charge of ſuch ſtrangers or Scottiſh voluntiers as may be uſefull for the ſervice, and againſt whome there is no exception.

That the ſomme appointed to be furniſhed by the burroughs for their proportion of foot be applyed towards the defraying of the king's neceſſary and perſonall charges with the burden of tenn thouſand markes for the caſtles of Edenburg and Inchgartie.

That it be carefully lookt to if there be any faithfull Engliſhmen in this kingdome who hath bin conſtant to the covenant, and cauſe that may be made uſe of, to the effect it may appeare that the leavy is not carryed on by nationall intereſts.

DORSO, Edinburgh, 3 July 1650.

The eſtates of parliament approves the ſecond, third, fourth, and fixt articles within written; and the fiſt article agreed to with this declaration, that the ſame ſhall be allowed to the burrowes in any ſubſequent levyes. If the horſe to be leavyed furth of the ſhires bee not taken out and made uſe of. And that the ſumme of 5000 merkes, with the bygan, annuall rents, reſt and be payt out of the fiſt of the ſaid 80,000 merkes to John Hamilton, apothecarie, for the which hee had the lord marquis of Argyle, Mr. Robert Berkley, and Henry Kennedy, cautioners. And that ſuch affignments as the parliament made to them for their releif be applyed for entertaynment of the king's houſe.

LOUDOUN, Cancell', J. P. D. P.

Report from the committee of conference.

27 Junii 1650.

Anent the inſtructions to be ſent with the commiſſioners to the king's majeſtie.

28 Junii 1650.

Read and Paſt.

27 Junii

27 Junii 1650.

The committee appointed for conference with the commissioners from the church thought it meet, that some persons should be sent to congratulate his majesties happy arrivall into this kingdome. And to shew his majestie how glad his people were to heare that it has pleased God to move his heart to give satisfaction to their desires, and that it would be very acceptable to them, that to testify his reallity therein he would likewise forsake and abandon the company of malignants; and that his domestick servants, and such as are about him might be well affected to the cause and not malignant; and such as are otherwise be removed and put from about him, but in a faire and discreet way.

And having considered the list of his majesties servants and others of the train so farr as it come to their knowledge, the committee aforesaid thought it fitt and necessary that the persons after following, viz. the Duke of Hamilton, the Duke of Buckingham, the Earle Forth Lauderdale, Sir Robert Dalzell, L. Sinclair, Doctor Frazer, L. Wilmott, L. Wentworth, Secretary Long, Mr. Uder, Earle of Cleveland, Mr. Seymour, Viscount Grandison, Mr. Progers, L. Withrington, Mr. Rogers, Sir Philip Musgrave, Col. Darby, Col. Gray, Col. Boynton, Major Jackson, Dr. Goff, Mr. Harding, corrupt chaplaines, and Sir Edward Walker, should forthwith remove themselves and depart out of the kingdome; and such also as have served in armes against the cause, and been evill instruments, and given bad counsell to his majesties late father and himselfe; and likewise such others as upon information from our commissioners shall be thought fitt to be removed.

Edinburgh, 28 Junii 1650.

This article approven, and all the persones names ordained to stand and appointed to be insert in the instructions to be sent with the commissioners.

And the committee thought also fitt in the election of the officers of the army speciall care be taken none be made choice of but such in whome the kingdome may confide, and that a committee be appointed to make up a list of such officers as shall be well qualifed and deserve trust in the publique service; and that the purging of the army be prosecuted speedily and effectually, and the committee appointed for that effect be presently nominated.

And

And considering how necessary it is for security of the kingdome that the towne of Leith be fortified with all speed, the committee aforesaid thinkes fitt that the country people in the places and parishes adjacent, within 12 miles about Edinburgh and Leith; the towns of Lithgow and Haddington being includit, as likewise the said towne of Edinburgh; and the soldiers that were formerly appointed for these workes, should speedily repaire thither with materialls, and effectually goe about the compleating of the workes; and for the better accelerating and perfitting thereof, that the workes should be distributed amongst them, and severall places designed to the parishes and companyes for makeing up their parts of the workes, and that a select committee be appointed to see this orderly, speedily, and effectually done, and declares that the soldiers shall worke every day, they getting their owne ordinary pay allanerly.

Edinburgh, 28 Junii.

The parliament for the first article ordaynes that two of every estate shall be sent to his majestie.

For the second article, that it bee represented in a faire way to his majestie, that the Scottish noblemen, gentry, and others contained in the last act of parliament, be forthwith removed out of the kingdome, without prejudice, to proceed further against them as accords with the law; and that all other Scottish men not specified in the act of parliament, and yet men mentionate in this article, be presently removed furth of the kingdome, and that some troopes be appointed to attend the commissioners in putting these orders in execution.

And as concerning the English mentionate in this article, ordaines the commissioners to represent to his majestie in a faire way, that the English noblemen, gentlemen, and others specified in this article, be presently removed out of this kingdome; and that this also be intimate to the personesthemselves, declairing to them, that this kingdome will give them noe protection; and therefore that they remove themselves forth of this kingdome within eight dayes after intimation hereof made to them, or published at the mercat crosses of Edinburgh and Aberdein, otherwayes the estaits of this kingdome will seise upon their persones and dispose upon them as they shall thinke fitt; and that in the meane tyme they remove themselves from the verge of the court, and not be permitted to have accesse to his majestie.

Edinburgh, 28 Junii 1650.

Red in parliament and approven.

LOUDOUN Cancell' J. P. D. P.

H h h

Instructions

Instructions to the commissioners going to his majestie.

4 July 1650.

Earle of Caffilis,
Buckleigh,
Louthian,
Weymes,
Lo: Brodie,
Libertown,
Netherpollock,
Fingask,
Sir John Smith,
Alexander and John Jaffrayis, and
George Porterfeild.

You are to repare to the king's majestie, and in the name of the parliament congratulate his majestie's happy arrivall into this kingdome.

You shall shew his majestie how much his parliament and people of this kingdome doe rejoyce to that it has pleased God to move his heart to give satisfaction to their desires, and to testifie their sense thereof, appoint you to communicate to his majestie, the act ratifieng the treaty, the acts of leavy and posture, and the act for the committee of estates; and that for the more evidencing of his constant resolutions to follow the advice of his parliament, hee would likewise forsake and abandon the company of such as have been opposers of the covenant and worke of reformation; and that his domestick servants and such as are about him bee well affected to the cause, and such as are otherwise be removed and putt from about him in a faire and discreet way.

You shall represent in a faire way to his majestie, that the Scottish noblemen, gentry, and others, contenit in the last act of parliament of the 4th June last, and all others Scottes men mentioned in the following article, be forthwith removed out of the kingdome, without prejudice, to proceed further against them as accords of the law; and for the more effectuall putting hereof into execution some troopes are appointed to attend you.

You shall represent to his majestie in a faire way, that the persons following, viz. the Duke of Hamilton, the Earle of Forth, the Lord Sinclair, Sir Robert Dalzell, Lord Wentworth, Earle of Cleveland, Viscount Grandison, Lord Witherington, Mr. Rogers, Sir Philip Musgrave, Col. Darcy, Col. Gray. Col. Boynton, Major Jackson, Doctor Goff, Sir Edward Walker,

Walker, the corrupt chaplaines, and such as have served in armes against the cause, and been evill instruments, and given bad counsell to his majesties late father and himselfe, and likewise such others as upon good information shall be thought fitt, bee presently removed out of this kingdome within eight dayes after intimation hereof made to them, or after publishing of theis presents at the mercat crosses of Dundie and Aberdeine, which is referrit to their care; otherwise to declare to them that this kingdome will give then no protection, but will seize upon their persones, and dispose of them as they shall thinke fitt; and in the meane tyme that they be removed from the verge of the court, and be not permitted to have acceffe to his majestie.

Edinburgh, 9 Julii 1650.

Red, votted, and past in parliament.

LOUDOUN Cancell' J. P. D. P.

You are to permitt the Duke of Buckingham, Mr. Seymour, Dr. Frazer, and Mr. Rhodes to stay att court, and you are to permit Lord Wilmott, Mr. Hardin, Mr. Long, Mr. Ewar to stay in Scotland, till the next session of parliament, unless the committee of estaits shall find their carriage to deserve the contrary; but in the meane time you are not to permitt them to come within the verge of the court, or to have acceffe to his majestie.

4 Julii 1650.

Read and past in Parliament.

The parliament has appointed 1000 l. sterling to be distributed be you to such of the king's English servants that are debarred from court, as staying within the kingdome, as the commissioners in Holland shall thinke fitt, which your are to communicate to whom you judge meet, providing alwayes this bee without prejudice of putting in execution former acts of parliament concerning their removall from court, and furth of the kingdome.

5 Julii 1650.

Read and past in parliament.

LOUDOUN Cancell' J. P. D. P.

A list of the persones that are thought fitt not to be removed out of the country, untill the commissioners be heard thereanent.

D. Buckingham,
L. Wilmot,
Mr. Seymour,
Dr. Frazer,
L. Wentworth,
Mr. Harden,
Mr. Long,
Mr. Uder,
Mr. Rhodes.

Edinburgh, July 9 1650.

Whether the persones above written shall be suffered to stay in the country till the next session of parliament, I or No, except the committee of estates find otherwise.

Read, voted, and passed in parliament.

Affirmative.

MEMORANDA

M E M O R A N D A

DE ROTULIS, CARTIS ET ALIIS MUNIMENTIS
HIBERNIAM SPECTANTIBUS.

ORIG. de ANNO 2 HEN. II. IN TURRE LONDON.

LITERA Adrianæ papæ ad Henricum secundum qua gratum & acceptum habet quod rex insulam Hiberniam ingrediatur ut populum illum legibus subdet; ita tamen ut annua Petro solvatur pensio.

ANNO 21 HEN. II. IN BENEDICTI ABBATIS DE VITA ET GESTIS
HENRICI II. HISTORIA.

Finis & concordia inter regem Angliæ Henricum, & Rodericum regem Connaughtensem.

ROT. PAT. 4 JOHANNIS. MEMBRANA 10.

Appellatio regis ad papæ legatum, contra electionem archiepiscopi Dub. sine licencia regis.

ROT. PAT. 5 JOHANNIS. MEMBRANA 10. n. 21.

Breve regis ad suffraganeos Armach. de Eugenio in archiepiscopum Armacanæ ecclesiæ non recipiendo.

CART. 5 JOHANNIS. MEMBRANA 15, DORSO.

Litera regis Johannis universo Hiberniæ clero, de subsidio sibi concedendo contra regem Franciæ.

ANNO 10 JOHANNIS.

Litera credentiæ missa Hiberniæ regibus & magnatibus.

ANNO 15 JOHANNIS, ORIG. IN TURRE LONDON.

Bulla papalis quod prælati, nobiles, & populus Hiberniæ perseverent in fidelitate regis Angliæ & hæredum suorum.

Rot.

430 MEMORANDA DE ROTULIS, &c.

ROT. CLAUS. 4 HEN. III. MEMBRANA 3.
Breve regis de beneficiis ecclesiasticis.

ROT. PAT. 2 HEN. III. MEMBRANA 6, DORSO.
Prohibitio regis, de placitis de laico feodo in curia christianitatis non tenendis.

ROT. CLAUS. 3 HEN. III. MEMBRANA 8.
Pro Waterford. Episcopo, de episcopatu Lismore.

ROT. PAT. 4 HEN. III. MEMBRANA 3, DORSO.
Conventio inter regem & Gaufridum de Marisco justiciarium Hiberniæ.

ROT. CLAUS. 5 HEN. III. MEMBRANA 12.
De temporalibus episcopo Lismorensi restituendis.

ROT. CLAUS. 6 HEN. III. DORSO 5.
Bullæ papæ Honorii de interdictione.

ROT. PAT. 8 HEN. III. Part. 3, MEMBRANA 4.
De electionibus episcoporum.

ROT. CLAUS. 8 HEN. III. MEMBRANA 5, DORSO.
Pro archiepiscopo Dublin' de electione episcoporum.

ROT. CLAUS. 8 HEN. III. MEMBRANA 29, DORSO.
De non procedendo in curia christianitatis in causa bastardiæ.

ROT. CLAUS. 9 HEN. III. MEMBRANA 13.
Pro archiepiscopo Cassel de restitutione temporalium.

ROT. PAT. 10 HEN. III. MEMBRANA 3.
Breve de prebendariis regis.

ROT. CLAUS. 11 HEN. III. MEMBRANA 7.
Archiepiscopo Dublinensi de non admittendo aliquam personam ad ecclesiasticas dignitates sine assensu regis.

ROT. PAT. 11 HEN. III. MEMBRANA 7.
De episcopis non admittendis ad beneficia sine licentia regis.

Rot.

ROT. PAT. 11. HEN. III. MEMBRANÆ 10 & 12.

De quindenis Bonorum, archiepiscoporum, episcoporum, abbatum, &c. de involvendis.

ROT. PAT. 12 HEN. III. MEMBRANA 4.

De temporalibus episcopatum sedibus vacantibus, archiep. Dublin. concessis.

IBIDEM.

Constitutio procuratoris, ad jura regis procuranda & defendenda.

ROT. PAT. 13 HEN. III. MEMBRANA 12.

De electionibus episcoporum sine licencia regis.

ROT. PAT. 14 HEN. III. MEMBRANA 24.

De decimis de gurgitibus piscariis.

ROT. PAT. 15 HEN. III. MEMBRANA 1.

Pro Hibernicis quod Wallenses pro posse expugnarent.

ROT. CLAUS. 15 HEN. III. MEMBRANA 12, DORSO.

Littera regis ad papam de temporalibus episcopatum sedibus vacantibus.

ROT. PAT. 18 HEN. III. MEMBRANA 17.

De placitis in curia christianitatis non sequendis in præjudicium dignitatis regis.

ROT. PAT. 19 HEN. III. MEMBRANA 5.

Pro rege Manniæ de custodienda costera Hyberniciæ.

ROT. PAT. 20 HEN. III. MEMBRANA 9.

De electione Thomæ Decani Cloenens. in episcopum Cloenensem.

ROT. PAT. 20 HEN. III. MEMBRANA 13, DORSO.

De constitutionibus factis apud Merton tenendis in Hiberniam sicut in Angliam.

ROT. CLAUS. 21 HEN. III. MEMBRANÆ 11 & 12, DORSO.

Prohibitio de electione in ecclesiis cathedralibus, sede vacante, sine licentia regis.

ROT.

ROT. CLAUS. 21 HEN. III. MEMBRANA 13, DORSO.
De electione episcopi Artfertenfis.

ROT. CLAUS. 21 HEN. III. MEMBRANA 16, DORSO.
De controversia inter Clecoren. episcopum et Armach. archiepiscopum.

AN. 24 HEN. III. IN BUNDELA LITTERARUM in TURKE LONDON.
Littera Fedlimidi O-Connor regis Conactiæ ad Henricum regem.

ROT. CLAUS. 25 HEN. III. MEMBRANA 5, DORSO.
De pecunia pro redemptione votorum crucefignatorum.

ROT. CLAUS. 26 HEN. III. MEMBRANA 18.
Licencia pro electione archiepiscopi Artferten.

ROT. CLAUS. 27 HEN. III. MEMBRANA 2.
De spiritualibus episcoporum.

ROT. PAT. 28 HEN. III. MEMBRANA 2, DORSO.
Breve regis de fratribus minoribus non eligendis in archiepiscopos seu episcopos.

ROT. CLAUS. 28 HEN. III. MEMBRANA 7, DORSO.
Prohibitio Armichano episcopo ne super terris aut ecclesiarum advocatibus, Priorem de Lanton, vel alium, in causam in foro ecclesiastico trahere præsumat.

ROT. PAT. 29 HEN. III. MEMBRANA 2.
De ordinatione episcopi Elfin. sine assensu regis.

ROT. PAT. 29 HEN. III. MEMBRANA 5, DORSO.
Pro archiepiscopis & episcopis Hiberniæ conventuris ad concilium Lugdunense.

ROT. CLAUS. 29 HEN. III. MEMBRANA 7, DORSO.
De licentia transfretandi in Hiberniam nuncio papæ data, ad absolutionem impendendam hiis quis manus violentas in clericos injecerunt, & ad pecuniam colligendam in subsidium terræ sanctæ.

ROT. CLAUS. 29 HEN. III. MEMBRANA 10, DORSO.
Justiciario Hiberniæ de lite inter episcopum Clon' & episcopum Imlicensem.

ROT. PAT. 30 HEN. III. MEMBRANA 1.

De legibus Anglicanis in Hibernia tenendis.

ROT. PAT. 30 HEN. III. MEMBRANA 2.

De regali assensu electioni episcopi adhibito.

ROT. CLAUS. 30 HEN. III. MEMBRANA 2, DORSO.

Licentia capitulo Ardmachan vice regis eligendi archiepiscopum.

ROT. CLAUS. 32 HEN. III. MEMBRANA 6, DORSO.

Justiciario Hiberniæ de temporalibus episcopi Clon'.

ROT. PAT. 34 HEN. III. MEMBRANA 8, DORSO.

Licentia eligendi archiepiscopum Tuamensem.

ROT. CLAUS. 34 HEN. III. MEMBRANA 11, DORSO.

Literæ regis archiepiscopis Hiberniæ scriptæ, pro publicatione literarum Papæ, de auxilio pro expeditione in Terram Sanctam.

ANNO 34 HEN. III. EX AUTOGR.

Bulla Papalis de revocando statuto Hiberniæ, *ne Clerici Angliæ admitterentur in canonicum ecclesiarum prædictæ terræ.*

ROT. PAT. 35 HEN. III. MEMBRANA 6.

Pro Richardo Sancto Angeli, diacono, cardinali.

ROT. CLAUS. 35 HEN. III. MEMBRANA 15, DORSO.

De electo de Limeric.

ROT. CLAUS. 36 HEN. III. MEMBRANA 7, DORSO.

De ecclesia de Henechdun.

ROT. CLAUS. 36 HEN. III. MEMBRANA 15.

De confirmatione electionis abbatis S. Thomæ Dublin.

ROT. CLAUS. 36 HEN. III. MEMBRANA 16, DORSO.

De excommunicatione Stephani Longespe.

ROT. CLAUS. 36 HEN. III. MEMBRANA 17, DORSO.

De pecunia colligenda, pro redemptione de cruce.

MEMORANDA DE ROTULIS, &c.

ROT. CLAUS. 36 HEN. III. MEMBRANA 22, DORSO.

De prædicando de cruce.

ROT. CLAUS. 37 HEN. III. MEMBRANA 4.

De cuppis in ecclesiis cathedralibus inveniendis ad eucharistiam rep-
nendam.

ROT. PAT. 37 HEN. III. MEMBRANA 9.

Pro archiepiscopo Armach. profecturo ad curiam Romanam.

ROT. PAT. 37 HEN. III. MEMBRANA 11.

De passagio regis in Terram Sanctam.

ROT. PAT. 38 HEN. III. MEMBRANA 2.

De quodam admittendo in Hibernia ad decimas ecclesiarum colli-
gendas.

ROT. CLAUS. 38 HEN. III. MEMBRANA 5.

De quodam misso in Hibernia ad decimas ecclesiarum colligendas.

ROT. CLAUS. 38 HEN. III. MEMBRANA 9, DORSO.

De honesta comitiva armatorum ad regem in Vasconia conducenda.

ROT. CLAUS. 38 HEN. III. MEMBRANA 10, DORSO.

Breve regis de prerogativa regia.

ROT. CLAUS. 38 HEN. III. MEMBRANA 10, DORSO.

De episcopo Meden.

ROT. CLAUS. 39 HEN. III. MEMBRANA 8, DORSO.

De gravaminibus ecclesiæ Hybernicanæ remediendis.

ROT. PAT. 40 HEN. III. MEMBRANA 13.

Bullæ Alexandri papæ pro excommunicatione justiciariorum & balli-
vorum regis in Hibernia.

ROT. PAT. 41 HEN. III. MEMBRANA 13.

De negotio crucis & decimæ.

ROT. PAT. 42 HEN. III. MEMBRANA 2.

Pro electo in episcopum Dumenf.

HIBERNIAM SPECTANTIBUS.

435

ROT. PAT. 42 HEN. III. MEMBRANA 17, DORSO.
De temporalibus archiep. Tuam.

ROT. PAT. 42 HEN. III. MEMBRANA 13.
Pro archiepiscopo Armachanensi de temporalibus.

ROT. PAT. 43 HEN. III. MEMBRANA 6.
Pro archiepiscopo Tuamenfi de restitutione temporalium.

ROT. PAT. 44 HEN. III. PARS 2, MEMBRANA 2.
Pro electo Elfinens'.

ROT. PAT. 44 HEN. III. PARS 1, MEMBRANA 3.
Pro episcopo electo de Ossor.

ROT. CLAUS. 44 HEN. III. PARS 1, MEMBRANA 14, DORSO.
Pro Willielmo capellano reginæ.

ROT. PAT. 46 HEN. III. MEMBRANA 11.
Pro episcopo Elfinens'.

ROT. PAT. 46 HEN. III. MEMBRANA 12.
Pro archiepiscopo Tuam de temporalibus.

AN. 49 HEN. III. BUNDELA CERTIF. & PETIT. AN. 49 HEN. III.
IN TURRI LONDON'.
Epistola Odonis O-Connor regis Conactiæ pro consensu regis ad episcopum eligendum.

ROT. PAT. 50 HEN. III. MEMBRANA 29.
Pro episcopo Dublin' & tenentibus suis.

ROT. PAT. 51 HEN. III. MEMBRANA 34.
De temporalibus restituendis.

ROT. PAT. 52 HEN. III. MEMBRANA 36.
De electionibus episcoporum in provincia Cassalens.

ROT. PAT. 54 HEN. III. MEMBRANA 3.
Pro regina decima Hiberniæ.

436 MEMORANDA DE ROTULIS, &c.

ROT. PAT. 54 HEN. III. N. 13.

Pro Alienora regina super decima in Hybernia colligenda.

ROT. PAT. 55 HEN. III. MEMBRANA 13.

De decimis colligendis.

ROT. PAT. 1 E. I. PARS 2, MEMBRANA 5.

Pro ——— de Grenville justiciario Hibernie, de potestate præsentandis vice regis ad ecclesias vacantes.

ROT. PAT. 1 E. I. PARS 2, MEMBRANA 5.

Pro Thoma de Chedworth, de terris archiepiscopatus Dublin' excolendis & feminandis.

ROT. CLAUS. 1 E. I. MEMBRANA 6.

Pro archiepisc. Cassalen, de bonis & catallis usurariorum quæ ad manum archiepiscopi devenerunt, & quæ ad regem pertinent.

ROT. PAT. 1 E. I. PARS 2, MEMBRANA 19.

De custodia episcopatus de Lymerick.

ROT. PAT. 1 E. I. PARS 2, MEMBRANA 19.

De terris archiepiscopatus Dublin' excolendis & feminandis.

ROT. PAT. 1 E. I. PARS 2, MEMBRANA 20.

De fidelitate archiepiscoporum, episcoporum, &c. de Hibernia regi facienda.

ROT. PAT. 1 E. I. PARS 2, MEMBRANA 20.

De conservatione pacis in Hibernia.

ROT. PAT. 3 E. I. MEMBRANA 14.

De temporalibus episcopatus Imalscen. restitutis.

ROT. PAT. 3 E. I. MEMBRANA 17.

Pro priore hospitalis Sancti Johannis Jerusalem in Hibernia, de redditu suo in Hibernia, non obstante mandatum magistri domorum ipsius hospitalis.

ROT. PAT. 3 E. I. MEMBRANA 30.

De potestate S. Waterford. episcopo ad inquirendum super transgressionibus Willielmi filii Warini seneschalli regis.

ROT.

ROT. PAT. 3 E. I. MEMBRANA 33.

Potestas conferendi vicariam ecclesiæ de Domenathliac, ratione archiepiscopatus Dublin' vacantis data Thome de Chediworth cancellario Dublin.

ROT. PAT. 3 E. I. MEMBRANA 34.

De archidiaconatu Dublin', cum præbenda annexa, dato Willielmo de Salinis.

ROT. PAT. 3 E. I. MEMBRANA 36.

De præbenda in ecclesia Dublin. Iter Bofiard data.

ROT. PAT. 3 E. I. MEMBRANA 36.

Pro episcopo Waterford' de recipiendo quadraginta libras singulis annis ad sustentationem suam.

ROT. PAT. 3 E. I. MEMBRANA 36.

Pro episcopo Waterfordensi thesaurario Hiberniæ de dominicis regis apreciandis.

AN. 3 E. I. EX AUTOGR' INFRA TUR.

Literæ a diversis regibus Hibernicis super diversis rebellionibus.

LIBERATE 4 E. I. PARS 1, MEMBRANA 3.

Pro magistro T. de Chaddeworth, de custodia archiepiscopatus Dublin', sede vacante.

ROT. PAT. 4 E. I. MEMBRANA 20.

De regis consensu electioni Gilberti prioris in abbatem abbatiæ beate Marie de Trum.

ROT. PAT. 4 E. I. MEMBRANA 24.

Sententia delegatorum de lite, inter regem & priorem & capitulum ecclesiæ Sanctæ Trinitatis Dublin', donationem archidiaconatûs Dublin' vacantis spectante.

ROT. PAT. 5 E. I. MEMBRANA 7.

De licentia eligendi abbatem Sanctæ Mariæ de Kenfis & temporalibus restituendis.

ROT. PAT. 5 E. I. MEMBRANA 6.

De potestate data præsentandi ad Vicariam ecclesiæ de Sancto Kenino.

ROT.

ROT. PAT. 5 E. I. MEMBRANA 13.

De assensu regio electioni Roberti Cicestrensis monachi, in episcopum de Corke adhibito.

ROT. PAT. 5 E. I. MEMBRANA 21.

De licentia eligendi abbatissam Sanctæ Mariæ de Hoges juxta Dublin' & de temporalibus restituendis.

ROT. PAT. 5 E. I. MEMBRANA 21.

De temporalibus electo in episcopum de Duno.

BUNDELA BREV. & PAT. ANNO 5 E. I.

Prohibitio super sententia per sedis apostolicæ lata super spoliatione ecclesiarum Sancti Edwini & Sanctæ Mariæ de Ros.

ROT. PAT. 6 E. I. MEMBRANA 6.

De archidiaconatu Dublin' & de præbenda datis Galfrido de Aspal.

ROT. PAT. 7 E. I. MEMBRANA 3.

Pro archiepiscopo Dublin'.

ROT. CLAUS. 7 E. I. MEMBRANA 7, DORSO.

De fidelitate fratris Johannis de Derlington facta regi.

ROT. PAT. CLAUS. 7 E. I. MEMBRANA 19.

De temporalibus archiepiscopatus Dublin' restitutis.

ROT. CLAUS. 8 E. I. MEMBRANA 8.

Pro decano & capitulo Cluon' de electione episcopi sine licentia regis.

ROT. PAT. 8 E. I. MEMBRANA 8.

Pro priore & conventu domus de Monte apostolorum de Luneth de electione abbatis sine licentia regis.

ROT. PAT. 10 E. I. MEMBRANA 2.

De eligendo abbatem Sancti Petri & Pauli de Retheg.

ROT. PAT. 10 E. I. MEMBRANA 2.

De temporalibus restitutis Richardo electo de Fern.

ROT. PAT. 10 E. I. MEMBRANA 13.

Licentia data priorisse & monialibus ecclesiæ Sanctæ Mariæ de Clove-
nard eligendi abbatissam.

ROT. PAT. 10 E. I. MEMBRANA 17.

De temporalibus restituend' Mauritio electo de Laen.

ROT. PAT. 11 E. I. MEMBRANA 13.

De protectione pro archiepiscopo Armachanæ.

ROT. PAT. 11 E. I. MEMBRANA 15.

De assensu regio electioni Nicolai in abbatem ecclesiæ conventualis
Dymelek.

ROT. PAT. 11 E. I. MEMBRANA 15.

De temporalibus abbatiae de Dymelek restituendis.

ROT. PAT. 11 E. I. MEMBRANA 16.

Pro Ricardo de Geyton clerico.

ROT. PAT. 12 E. I. MEMBRANA 2.

De prebenda data *Jacobo de Ispania*.

ROT. PAT. 12 E. I. MEMBRANA 8.

De thesauraria ecclesiæ Sancti Patricii Dublin' data Waltero de Win-
burne.

ROT. CLAUS. AN. 13 E. I. MEMBRANA 2.

Pardonatio archiepiscopo Ardmachano concess. de amerciamento pro
occupatione temporalium episcopatus Drummorensis.

ROT. PAT. 13 E. I. MEMBRANA 4.

Hibern. de assensu postulationi seu electioni adhibito.

ROT. PAT. 13 E. I. MEMBRANA 5, DORSO.

De statuto Westminster. 1. statuto Gloucestriæ, statuto de mercato-
ribus, & statuto de Westminster. in Hiberniam deferendis, & ibidem
proclamandis & observandis.

ROT. PAT. 13 E. I. MEMBRANA 7.

Pro episcopo Waterfordensi.

ROT.

ROT. PAT. 13 E. I. MEMBRANA 8.

De temporibus archiepiscopatus Dublin' restitutis.

ROT. PAT. 13 E. I. MEMBRANA 10.

De potestate data præsentandi ad ecclesiam de Lexmedy.

ROT. PAT. 13 E. I. MEMBRANA 13.

De assensu adhibito electioni & temporalibus restituendis.

ROT. PAT. 15 E. I. MEMBRANA 6.

Pro priorissa & monialibus abbatiæ de bello portu beatæ Mariæ.

ROT. CLAUS. 22 E. I. MEMBRANA 10, DORSO.

De diversis tangentibus statum Hiberniæ, & de adjornatione duelli inter Willielmum de Vesey & Johannem filium Thomæ.

ROT. CLAUS. 30 E. I. MEMBRANA 16, DORSO.

Literæ ad magnates Hiberniæ de guerra Scotiæ finaliter terminanda.

MEMORANDA

MEMORANDA

FROM THE PARLIAMENT ROLLS TOUCHING SUNDRY MATTERS RELATING TO IRELAND.

ROT. PARL. 5 E. III. N. 2.

PARLIAMENT summoned for the affairs of Ireland, and for the king's expedition thither.

IBID. N. 4.

Proprietors of lands in Ireland directed to repair thither for defence of the same, and to meet the king there.

IBID. N. 6 & 7.

Persons appointed to go to Ireland as justices not to be excused from that service, and the Records to be searched for such provisions as have been made for improving the state of the kingdom.

ROT. PARL. 6 E. III. PARS 1. N. 11.—P. 2. N. 3.

The king's expedition to Ireland postponed.

ROT. PARL. 21 E. III. N. 41.

Enquiry to be made why no profits arise to the king from his possessions in Ireland, as they did to his ancestors.

IBID. N. 67.

Provision to be made in parliament that the county of Hulnester (Ulster) in Ireland, belonging to Lionel, the king's son, in right of Elizabeth, his wife, shall not descend to the king's enemies in case the said Elizabeth die without issue.

ROT. PARL. 40 E. III. N. 2.

The Duke of Clarence sent into Ireland to govern it.

K k k

IBID.

IBID. N. 8.

Touching King John's homage to the Pope, for Ireland.

ROT. PARL. 3 R. II. N. 20 & 21.

The Earl of March appointed lieutenant of Ireland.

ROT. PARL. 9 R. II. N. 17.

Confirmation to Robert de Vere, Earl of Oxford, of the old lands and dominions of Ireland, with their appurtenances, as amply as the king ought to enjoy the same, together with the enjoyment to him and his heirs, of all lands conquered by him, except the king's demesnes in deed or in right.

ROT. PARL. 16 R. II. N. 15 & 16.

Touching the restitution to Sir Aubrey de Veer, heir of the Duke of Ireland, to the lands and honour forfeited by the attainder of the said duke.

ROT. PARL. 18 R. II. N. 1.

Touching the king's passage into Ireland, and his conquests there.

ROT. PARL. 21 R. II. N. 44.

Touching the charges of the realm of Ireland.

ROT. PARL. 22 R. II. N. 15.

Touching the flight of Sir Thomas Mortimer into Ireland.

ROT. PARL. 1 H. IV. N. 42.

Article against Richard the Second, for carrying into Ireland the treasure, relicks, and other jewels of the realm of England.

IBID. N. 96.

The king's promises in favour of the dutcheffs of Ireland.

ROT. PARL. 2 H. IV. N. 3.

Touching the warrs in Ireland.

ROT. PARL. 4 H. IV. N. 12.

Touching the valour of the Lord Thomas, the king's second son, in Ireland.

ROT.

ROT. PARL. 5 H. IV. N. 3.

Touching the warrs in Ireland.

IBID. N. 56.

Touching certain outlaws for robberies and felonies in Ireland.

ROT. PARL. 8 H. IV. N. 2.

Touching rebellions in Ireland.

IBID. N. 33.

Touching provisions for Ireland.

IBID. N. 40.

Remedies to be provided for the charge of Ireland.

IBID. N. 96.

Letters patent between Philippa, Dutcheſs of Ireland, and Richard, Earl of Oxford, touching certain manors and lands.

ROT. PARL. 1 H. V. N. 9.

Touching provisions for Ireland.

ROT. PARL. 2 H. VI. N. 47.

Touching the ſureties of the Irifh.

ROT. PARL. 8. H. VI. N. 69.

An erroneous judgment in the Irifh parliament, removed into the King's Bench in England, by the prior of Lantham in Ireland.

ROT. PARL. 9 H. VI. N. 11.

A ſafe conduct to John O'Kileth, an Irifhman.

ROT. PARL. 1 E. IV. N. 35.

Reſtoration of certain manors in Ireland to Richard Strangeways, ſon and heir of Elizabeth, the late wife of Sir James Strangeways, Knt.

ROT. PARL. 7. E. IV. N. 15.

The chancellor of England declareth the king's care for the proviſion for Ireland.

M E M O R A N D A
 D E
 H I B E R N I A.

ANNIS 49 & 50 E. III.

De personis ecclesiasticis per Episcopos & Clerum, ac personis laicis per Communes cujuslibet Comitatus, & per Cives & Burgenfes cujuslibet Civitatis & Burgi in Hibernia, eligendis, & transmittendis in Angliam, versus dominum Regem, & Consilium suum, ubicunque fuerit, & potestatem sufficientem habentibus, pro prædictis Episcopis & Clero, Magnatibus cujuslibet comitatus, Civibus & Burgensibus cujuslibet Civitatis & Burgi, ad tractandum, consulendum & concordandum cum ipso Rege, & ejus Consilio, tam super gubernatione & defensione terræ Hiberniæ, quam super auxilio ibidem levando ad sustentacionem guerræ regis.

CUM EXCELLENTISSIMUS DOMINUS NOSTER, DOMINUS REX ANGLIÆ, nuper transmiserit Nicholaum de Dagworth militem, ad terram ipsius domini regis Hiberniæ, ad quædam negotia dicti domini regis, Prælati, Magnatibus, & Communibus dictæ terræ exponenda, prout idem Nicholaus per dictum dominum regem erat oneratus, prout in literis patentibus de Anglia inde confectis, & in cancellaria dicti domini regis in Hibernia irrotulatis, plenius continetur, ac idem Nicholaus, in Parlamento dicti domini regis apud Kilkennor. die Sabbatis in octabis Sancti Michaelis, anno regni ejusdem domini regis quadragesimo nono, ex causa prædicta summonito & tento, comparens, inter cetera, tam in dictis literis, quam in quadam indentura, per dictum Nicholaum in dicto Parlamento monstrata, & ibidem perlecta, & postmodum in cancellaria prædicta exhibita, contenta; Prelatis, Magnatibus, & Communibus ibidem tunc convocatis, articulos subscriptos exposuerit, videlicet, qualiter dictus dominus Rex, tam grandes sumptus & expensas super sustentatione guerræ in terra sua prædicta, pro salvatione & defensione ejusdem,

eiusdem, quales per antea fecit & apposuit, propter excessivam effusionem expensarum quas circa guerras suas aliunde ipsum facere oporteret, diutius non potuit sustinere, unde dictos Prelatos, Magnates & Communes diligenter excitando, quod ipsi præmissis consideratis, ordinarent, qualiter quilibet eorum juxta facultates suas, & status sui exigentiam, partem rationabilem hujusmodi sumptuum & expensarum, pro sustentatione guerræ regis in terra prædicta, ac salvatione, defensione, & gubernatione ejusdem terræ, valeret supportare: & cum Prelati, Magnates & Communes prædicti, super præmissis se excusaverint, videlicet, quod ipsi propter eorum insufficienciam & paupertatem, aliquam partem hujusmodi sumptuum & expensarum tunc temporis non possent supportare; eosdem Prelatos, Magnates & Communes, juxta vim & effectum indenturæ prædictæ, postmodum oneraverit, quod quilibet episcopus, duas personas ecclesiasticas potestatem sufficientem pro se & clero suæ diocesis, per literas procuratorias ab ipsis episcopo & clero, ac communes cujuslibet comitatus dictæ terræ, duas personas laicas potestatem sufficientem pro magnatibus & communibus ejusdem comitatus, ac cives & burgenfes cujuslibet civitatis & burgi ejusdem terræ, duos cives & duos burgenfes potestatem sufficientem pro se, civibus & burgenfibus civitatum & burgorum prædictorum habentes, versus dictum dominum regem in Anglia, ad tractandum, consulendum & concordandum cum dicto domino rege & ejus consilio, tam super gubernatione ejusdem terræ, quam super auxilio & sustentatione guerræ regis, ibidem transmitterent: cujus oneris prætextu, & etiam pro eo quod idem dominus rex literas suas de privato sigillo suo, Willielmo de Wyndesore gubernatori & custodi dictæ terræ Hiberniæ, per dictum Nicholaum transmisit, mandando eidem gubernatori & custodi quod si dicti Prelati, Magnates & Communes, partem rationabilem hujusmodi sumptuum & expensarum super se assumere recusarent, tunc idem gubernator & custos, tantum faceret, quod quilibet episcopus, ac communes cujuslibet comitatus, ac cives & burgenfes cujuslibet civitatis & burgi terræ prædictæ, duas personas in forma prædicta transmitterent, prout in dictis literis de privato sigillo plenius poterit apparere; de avifamento dicti gubernatoris & custodis, ac consilii dicti domini regis Hiberniæ, extitit concordatum, quod brevia domini regis Archiepiscopis, Episcopis, Vicecomitibus, Senescallis, Majoribus, Superioribus, & Præpositis, ac omnibus aliis ejusdem terræ, quorum interest, ad electionem hujusmodi duarum personarum, in Angliam in forma prædicta transmittendarum, faciendam, mandari deberent, ut idem dominus rex, ac peritum consilium suum in Anglia, super electione prædicta & nominibus hujusmodi electorum, ac super effectu brevium prædictorum, & returnorum eorundem ad partes Angliæ transmittendis, plenius poterunt informari.

Quæ

Quæ quidem brevia confecta, & dictis Archiepiscopis & aliis prædictis missa, & postea in dictam cancellariam returnata fuerunt, & ibidem remanent de recordo, quorum vero brevium & returnorum tenores sequuntur sub hac forma :

EDWARDUS Dei gratia rex Angliæ & Franciæ, & dominus Hiberniæ, venerabili in Christo patri M. eadem gratia Archiepiscopo Ardmachono salutem :

Cum alias oneravimus dilectum & fidelem nostrum Nicholaum Dagworth militem, nuncium nostrum versus terram nostram Hiberniæ per nos transmissum, quod ipse in quodam Parlamento in terra nostra prædicta, prætextu literarum nostrarum, dilecto & fideli nostro Willielmo de Wyndesore gubernatori & custodi dictæ terræ nostræ transmissarum, convocando, inter cætera in quadam indentura inter nos & dictum nuncium nostrum confecta, contenta, Prælati, Magnatibus, & Communibus terræ nostræ prædictæ, ad dictum Parliamentum comparentibus, exponi faceret, quod cum nos, tam excessivas & intolerabiles expensas, circa guerras nostras in terra nostra prædicta, pro salvatione & defensione ejusdem, quales ante hæc tempora apposuimus, propter maximam effusionem expensarum quas circa guerras nostras aliunde necessario nos apponere oportebit, de cætero supportare minime valeamus; iidem Prælati, Magnates & Communes & eorum quilibet, juxta facultates suas & status sui exigentiam, partem rationabilem hujusmodi expensarum, pro sustentatione guerræ nostræ ibidem, & salvatione terræ prædictæ, faciant supportare; & si iidem Prælati, Magnates & Communes partem rationabilem hujusmodi expensarum super se capere recusarent, tunc dictus nuncius noster ipsos ex parte nostra oneraret, quod quilibet Episcopus duas personas ecclesiasticas idoneas potestatem sufficientem pro se & clero suæ diocesis, per literas procuratorias ab ipsis episcopo & clero, ac communes cujuslibet comitatus dictæ terræ, duas personas laicas potestatem sufficientem tam pro seipsis, quam Magnatibus ejusdem comitatus, ac Cives & Burghenses cujuslibet Civitatis & Burgi ejusdem terræ, duos Cives & duos Burghenses potestatem sufficientem pro se, & Civibus & Burghensibus civitatum & burgorum prædictorum habentes, versus nos & consilium nostrum in Anglia, ad tractandum, consulendum & concordandum nobiscum, tam super gubernatione dictæ terræ, quam pro auxilio & sustentatione guerræ nostræ ibidem transmitterent. Et licet idem nuncius noster, præmissa omnia & singula Prælati, Magnatibus & Communibus in Parlamento nostro apud Kilkenn. in octabis Sancti Michaelis proximis præteritis, ex causis præmissis summonito & tento, comparentibus, exposuerit, & ipsos in forma prædicta oneraverit; ipsi tamen se per eorum insufficientiam excusarunt,

cusarunt, quod aliquam partem sumptuum & expensarum, pro guerris nostris ibidem manutenendis, ad præsens nequeant supportare: ob quod, hujusmodi personas versus nos in Angliam, ex causis prædictis, in forma supradicta, transmitti volentes, vobis mandamus, quod convocato coram vobis Clero vestræ diocesis, duas personas ecclesiasticas hujusmodi potestatem pro vobis & dicto clero vestro optinentes, de assensu ejusdem cleri eligi, & coram nobis, & dicto consilio nostro in Anglia ad sumptus vestros, & dicti cleri vestri, citra quindenam purificationis beatæ Mariæ proximi futur', ubicunque tunc fuerimus in Anglia, ad tractandum, consulendum & concordandum, ut prædictum est, transmitti faciatis, nobis in cancellaria nostra Hiberniæ, de nominibus dictarum duarum personarum, sic per vos eligendarum, citra festum Sanctæ Katerinæ virginis proximi futur', ubicunque tunc fuerit, sub sigillo vestro certificantes, hoc breve nobis tunc ibidem remittentes, & hoc sub pœna centum librarum, de vobis, & dicto clero vestro, ad opus nostrum levandarum, nullatenus omittatis.

Teste Willielmo de Wyndesore gubernatore & custode terræ nostræ Hiberniæ, apud Kilkenn. xxv. die Octobris, anno regni nostri Angliæ quadragesimo nono, regni vero nostri Franciæ tricesimo sexto.

Cujus quidem brevis returni tenor talis est:

Prætextu istius brevis, convocato coram nobis clero nostræ diocesis, de nostro communi consilio & assensu respondemus, quoad contenta in brevi huic cedulae consuto, quod non tenemur juxta libertates, privilegia, jura, leges & consuetudines ecclesiæ, nec terræ Hiberniæ, aliquos de clero nostro eligere, nec mittere ad partes Angliæ, ad Parliamenta seu consilia in Anglia tenenda; tamen, ob reverentiam domini nostri regis Angliæ illustrissimi, & propter urgentissimam necessitatem dictæ terræ jam imminentem ad præsens, salvis nobis & terræ prædictæ Magnatibus & Communibus, juribus, privilegiis, libertatibus, legibus, & consuetudinibus suis supradictis, concedimus domino Johanni Cusak & Willielmo Fitz-Adam clericis per nos electis, ad proficiscendum ad partes Angliæ, ibidem coram domino nostro rege comparend. plenam potestatem ad tractandum, consulendum & concordandum, super salvatione, defensione, & bona gubernatione terræ prædictæ. Except. tamen quod non concedimus prædictis nunciis seu electis nostris, potestatem concedendi aliqua onera seu subsidia super nos, seu clerum prædictum ad præsens, & hoc tam propter paupertatem nostram, & nostrorum dignitatum & beneficiorum exilitatem, quam propter misas, sumptus & expensas, quos quasi quotidie, tam in inveniend. homines ad arma, hobelarios, & pedites, quam in aliis sumptibus & expensis, quos nos circa defensionem partium nostrarum, & dictæ terræ necessario

cessario apponere oportebit, quæ tamen, licet juxta nostrum ac Com. totius terræ prædictæ posse apponatur, non sufficiunt ad deciman partem sumptuum & expensarum, quæ circa guerras & resistantiam inimicorum domini nostri regis & nostrorum, ac defensionem terræ ejusdem apponi oportet, & ob causas prædictas, & alias per prædictos electos seu nuncios nostros prædictos, coram domino nostro rege in Anglia declarandas, aliter ad præsens respondere non possumus.

Consimile breve dirigitur custodibus spiritualitatis archiepiscopatus Dublin. sede vacante, mutatis mutandis, sub eadem data.

Tenor returni prædicti brevis sequitur sub hac forma :

Excellentissimo in Christo principi & domino nostro, domino Edwardo Dei gratia illustri regi Angliæ & Franciæ, & domino Hiberniæ, vestri humiles & devoti Willelmus de Gayslee canonicus ecclesiæ Sancti Patriacii Dublin. & Johannes Fitz-Elys archidiaconus Glydelacen. in eadem, custodes spiritualitatis archiepiscopatus Dublin. sede vacante, salutem in eo per quem reges regnant & principes dominantur.

Breve vestrum regium præsentibus annexum, nuper nobis directum, cum omni honore recepimus. Cujusquidem brevis virtute, super contentis in eodem, convocavimus coram nobis clerum dioc. Dublin. ac duas personas ecclesiasticas, videlicet me Johannem Fitz-Elys antedictum, & dominum Thomam Athelard vicariam de Donabate, potestatem de qua in dicto brevi vestro fit mentio, plenam, pro nobis & dicto clero optinentes, de assensu ejusdem cleri eligimus, ad comparendum coram vobis, & vestro consilio in Anglia, sumptibus nostris & dicti cleri, citra quindenam purificationis beatæ Mariæ proximæ futuram, ubicunque tunc fueritis in Anglia, & ad tractandum, consulendum & concordandum, super hiis de quibus in dicto brevi vestro plenior fit mentio, de nominibus vero dictarum personarum electarum cancellariam vestram in Hibernia, citra diem in præfato brevi vestro limitatum certificamus, breve vestrum regium nobis directum remittentes, & sic mandatum vestrum in dicto brevi vestro, adimplevimus cum honore. Vestram excellentiam conservet Altissimus, per tempora longa.

In cujus rei testimonium, sigillum quo utimur in officio nostro, præsentibus est appensum.

Dat. Dublin. xii. die mensis Novembris, anno Domini millesimo trecentesimo septuagesimo quinto.

Consimile

Consimile breve dirigitur archiepiscopo Cassellensi, vel ejus vicario generali ipso archiepiscopo in remotis agendo, mutatis mutandis, sub eadem data.

Tenor returni brevis prædicti sequitur in hæc verba :

Clerus diocesis Cassellensis coram nobis vocatus, de ejusdem cleri unanimi assensu & nostro, elegit dominum Johannem Geffard, canonicum monasterii de Offeny, & rectorem ecclesiæ de Kiltewenan, Cassellensis diocesis, quia facultates dictæ diocesis non sufficiunt ad duos nuncios transmittend. qui Johannes habet potestatem ad tractandum, consulendum & concordandum, prout breve requirit ; salvis libertatibus ecclesiæ & liberis consuetudinibus terræ Hibernicæ.

Consimile breve dirigitur archiepiscopo Tuamensi, qui nichil inde respondit.

Consimile breve dirigitur episcopo Miden. mutatis mutandis, sub eadem data.

Tenor returni brevis prædicti sequitur in hæc verba :

Stephanus episcopus Miden. dicit pro se & clero suo, quod, pro eo quod ipse concessit, pro se & clero suo, prædicto domino regi, in auxilium relevationis expensarum suarum faciend. super sustentatione guerrarum suarum Hiberniæ, in parlamento de quo in hoc brevi fit mentio, & per literas suas eidem domino regi & consilio suo in Anglia, per Nicholaum de Dagworth militem inde transmissas, centum marcas, solvendas, prout in dicta concessione continetur, non tenetur aliquos nuncios eligere vel transmittere ad partes Angliæ, coram domino rege, prout istud breve requirit ; tamen ob reverentiam domini regis prædicti, & urgentissimam necessitatem jam eminentem in terra prædicta, prædictus episcopus, magistrum Bartholomeum Dullard, rectorem ecclesiæ parochialis beatæ Mariæ de Drogheda, nuncium suum, ad informandum & consulendum prædictum dominum regem & consilium suum in Anglia, de & super statu & gubernatione terræ Hiberniæ, & remediis inde apponendis, salvis libertatibus & consuetudinibus terræ prædictæ, & ecclesiarum ejusdem, ordinandum, pro se & clero suo prædicto, cum sufficienti potestate transmittit.

Consimile breve dirigitur episcopo Daren', mutatis mutandis, sub eadem data.

Tenor returni brevis prædicti sequitur in hæc verba :

Prætextu hujus brevis, convocato coram nobis clero nostræ diocesis, idem clerus noster una nobiscum, excepto domino priore hospitalis Sancti Johannis Jerosolime in Hibernia, qui, licet magnam partem ecclesiarum nostræ diocesis in proprios usus optineat, nobiscum & clero nostro supradicto in hujusmodi negotio concurrere renuit & recusavit, & quia idem dominus prior, auctoritate Apostolica a nostra jurisdictione penitus est exemptus, ipsum dominum priorem ad id faciendum compellere non poterimus, Willielmo White decano ecclesiæ nostræ cathedralis Daren. & Ricardo White rectori de Donaghda, per nos & dictum clerum nostrum communiter electis, plenam concessit potestatem, ad tractandum, informandum, consulendum & concordandum, cum domino nostro rege, & consilio suo, ubicunque fuerit in Anglia, ad diem in isto brevi contentu, super statu, salvatione & gubernatione terræ suæ Hiberniæ supradictæ; set ad ipsum clerum ulterius onerandum seu obligandum, aliquibus oneribus seu subsidiis quam onerati sunt, nullo modo vult concedere potestatem, eo quod propter guerram inimicorum & rebellium domini nostri regis, & fidelis populi sui, in diocesi nostra Daren. supradicta, de die in diem quæ pro majori parte est distructa, & propter beneficiorum exilitatem, ac etiam paupertatem & inopiam cleri supradicti, alia quævis onera quam indies & communiter portat & sustinet, quæ grandia sunt & importabilia debeat sustinere, & supportare nequit quoquo modo, prout prædicti procuratores nostri, coram domino nostro rege & consilio suo in Anglia, si necesse fuerit, ad plenum declarare poterunt in eventu.

Consimile breve dirigitur episcopo Leighlynen, mutatis mutandis, sub eadem data.

Tenor returni brevis prædicti sequitur in hæc verba:

Prætextu hujus brevis, convocato clero nostræ diocesis infra scripti, & perlectis coram ipso omnibus, & singulis articulis in hoc brevi contentis, qui omnes & singuli de clero nostro antedicto unanimiter allegarunt, quod nulla persona ecclesiastica versus dominum regem & consilium suum Angliæ, super articulis prædictis, propter nostrorum & eorum insufficientiam paupertatem, & inopiam, quas nos ipsi & communes dictæ diocesis, per destructiones, roberias, arisiones, & depredationes Hibernicorum inimicorum indies in . . . perpetratas ante hæc tempora, devenimus, citra quindenam purificationis beatæ Mariæ content. sumptibus nostris transmitti possit, prout hoc breve requirit, & maxime, eò quod in diocesi nostra prædicta, extra manus Hibernicorum inimicorum domini regis non sunt cultæ & manuoperatæ præter quatuordecim carucatæ terræ, quod allegat. extitisse in Parlamento ultimo tento apud Kilkenn. per nos & clerum nostrum, ac com-

communitatem comitatus Catherlagh. coram gubernatore, & Nicholao Dagworth milite infra-script. ac consilio domini regis, quarum decimam partem reputamus minus sufficientem pro sustentatione nostra.

Consimile breve dirigitur episcopo Ossorien, mutatis mutandis, sub eadem data.

Tenor returni brevis prædicti sequitur in hæc verba :

Alexander episcopus Ossorien. & Johannes de Acres . . . electi sunt per dictum episcopum & clerum suæ diocesis, de essendo coram domino rege & ejus consilio in Anglia, ad diem in brevi contentum, ad faciendum prout breve requirit : salvis libertatibus & liberis consuetudinibus ecclesiæ & terræ Hiberniæ.

Consimile breve dirigitur episcopo Lismoren. & Waterford. mutatis mutandis, sub eadem data.

Tenor returni brevis prædicti sequitur sub hac forma :

Nomina duarum personarum ecclesiasticarum pro Thoma episcopo Lismoren. & Waterford. & clero suæ diocesis electarum, ad comparendum coram domino rege in Anglia, ad diem in hoc brevi contentum, ubicunque tunc fuerit in Anglia, potestatem pro ipsis episcopo & clero procurator. habentium, ad tractandum & consulendum cum ipso domino rege, & ad ipsum dominum regem informandum super articulis in hoc brevi contentis, videlicet, Thomas Lismoren. & Waterforden. episcopus, & magister Philippus Raye clericus, absque aliqua potestate per ipsos episcopum & clerum, dictis personis concessa, ad concordandum in præmissis, ne libertates ecclesiæ terræ Hibernicane infringantur, eò quod hujusmodi potestas concordandi, in maximum præjudicium ecclesiæ suæ, ac libertates ecclesiæ & terræ Hibernicane, multum cedere posset, prout dictæ personæ coram ipso domino rege, si necesse fuerit, ad plenum declarabunt.

Consimile breve dirigitur episcopo Fernen. mutatis mutandis, sub eadem data.

Tenor returni brevis prædicti sequitur sub hac forma :

Clerus diocesis nostræ Fernen. coram nobis convocatus, de ejus unanimi assensu & nostro, elegit magistrum Willielmum de Sancto Johanne decanum ecclesiæ nostræ Fernen. & Ricardum Whitty clericum, qui plenam potestatem habeant ad faciendum prout istud brevi requirit : salvis libertatibus ecclesiæ, & liberis consuetudinibus terræ Hiberniæ.

Confimile breve dirigitur episcopo Lymer. mutatis mutandis, sub eadem data.

Tenor returni brevis prædicti sequitur sub hac forma:

Nomina duarum personarum idonearum pro episcopo & clero diocesis Lymer. electarum, ad tractandum, consulendum & concordandum, cum domino nostro rege, & ejus consilio, citra quindenam purificationis beatæ Mariæ prox. futur. ubicunque tunc fuerit in Anglia, prout istud breve requirit, magister Johannes Fox & Johannes Route clericus.

Confimile breve dirigitur episcopo Lismoren. mutatis mutandis, sub eadem data.

Tenor returni brevis prædicti sequitur in hæc verba:

Excellentissime domine, quoad duas personas ecclesiasticas per nos mittendas, cum sufficiente mandato versus Angliam, prout vestrum breve præsens requirit, nullo modo easdem personas mittere valemus, videlicet, propter notoriam & nimiam paupertatem nostram, ac cleri nostri, cum nullum clerum ad præsens habemus residentem, ratione continuæ guerræ & inextinguibilis in diocesi nostra existentis, exceptis paucis clericis pauperimis manentibus inter inimicos vestros & nostros; mittemus tamen negotia nostra cum sufficiente potestate versus Angliam, prout continetur in præsentis mandato, per personas ecclesiasticas electas pro clero Lismoren.

Confimile breve dirigitur episcopo Cork. mutatis mutandis, sub eadem data.

Tenor returni brevis prædicti sequitur in hæc verba:

Magister Thomas Rys & magister Johannes White clerici, ecclesiæ cathedralis Cork. canonici, sunt electi per G. episcopum Cork. & totum clerum ejusdem diocesis, de essendo coram domino nostro rege, & ejus consilio, ubicunque fuerit in Anglia, ad diem in brevi prædicto contentum, ad tractandum, consulendum & concordandum, prout breve requirit.

Confimile breve dirigitur episcopo Clon. vel ejus vicario generali ipso episcopo in remotis agente, mutatis mutandis, sub eadem data.

Tenor returni brevis prædicti sequitur in hæc verba:

Clerus diocesis Clonen. de assensu communi, elegit Thomam priorem Villæ Pontis & Johannem Sandy capellanum, ad comparendum coram domino

domino nostro rege in Anglia, citra quindenam purificationis beatæ Mariæ prox. futur. ubi tunc fuerit, ad tractandum, consulendum & concordandum, una cum aliis procuratoribus electis provinciæ Cassellenfis, prout idem breve requirit.

Consimile breve dirigitur episcopo Ker. mutatis mutandis, sub eadem data.

Tenor returni brevis prædicti sequitur in hæc verba :

Convocato clero nostræ diocesis, electi sunt duo nuncii in Angliam, secundum tenorem brevis, videlicet, Magister Gilbertus & Johannes filius Johannis, canonici cathedralis ecclesiæ nostræ, qui ibunt ad Angliam domino concedente.

Rex vicecomiti Dublin. salutem :

Cum alias oneraverimus, dilectum & fidelem nostrum Nicholaum Dagworth militem, nuncium nostrum versus terram nostram Hiberniæ, &c. ut supra, usque ibi transmitti volentes, & tunc sic ; tibi præcipimus, quod convocatis coram te magnatibus & communibus comitatus tui, duas personas laicas, hujusmodi potestatem, tam pro se, quam dictis magnatibus & communibus optinentes, de eorum communi assensu, eligi, &c. ut supra, usque ibi remittent', & tunc sic, & hoc sub pœna centum marcarum, de te & communibus comitatus tui, ad opus nostrum levandarum, nullatenus omittatis. Teste, &c. ut supra.

Cujusquidem brevis returni tenor talis est :

Nicholaus Houth & Ricardus White electi sunt per magnates & communes comitatus Dublin. ad comparendum coram domino rege, & consilio suo in Angliam, citra quindenam purificationis beatæ Mariæ, unde istud breve facit mentionem, ubicunque tunc fuerit in Anglia, plenam potestatem, per prædictos magnates & communes habendos, ad tractandum & consulendum, cum ipso domino rege, & consilio suo, ibidem, ad ipsum dominum regem informandum, super statu & gubernatione terræ suæ Hiberniæ, absque aliqua potestate per prædictos magnates & communes, prædictis Nicholao & Ricardo concessa, concordand. prædictos magnates & communes, onerare de aliquibus oneribus super eis imposterum imponendis, propter diversa quæ per prædictos Nicholaum & Ricardum tunc ibidem declarabuntur. Et super hoc, pro eo quod quamplures de sufficientibus hominibus comitatus Dublin. per quandam petitionem suam, sub eorum sigillis sigillatam, consign. gubernatori & custodi,

ac cancellario, & aliis de consilio domini regis in Hibernia, monstrarunt & certificarunt, quod ipsi electioni dictorum Nicholai & Ricardi non consentierunt, quorum nomina in certificatione prædicta, præsentibus annexa, plenius inferuntur, de avisamento dictorum gubernatoris & consilii, adverten. qualiter discensio & variatio super electione prædicta intervenerunt, pro omni altercatione in ea parte amovenda, concordatum fuit, quod literæ domini regis patentes, sub magno sigillo suo quo utitur in Hibernia, fratri Thomæ Scurlak abbati domus sancti Thomæ Martiris juxta Dublin. thesaurario domini regis in Hibernia, & Roberto de Preston capitali justiciario de communi banco Hiberniæ, ad interessend. electioni in hac parte faciend. & ad eam supervidend. & de nominibus sic eligendorum; & si de communi assensu dictorum magnatum & commun. vel majoris partis eorundem electi fuerint, necne in cancellaria domini regis in Hibernia certificand. prout in literis prædictis, præsentibus annexis, plenius continetur: ac breve dicti domini regis vicecomiti Dublin. de convocando dictos magnates & communes, in præsentia dictorum thesaurarii & justiciarii, ad electionem hujusmodi de eorum communi assensu faciend. & de nominibus sic eligendorum, in cancellariam prædictam certificand. prout in eodem brevi præsentibus similiter annexo, plenius poterit apparere, mandari deberent. Qui quidem thesaurarius & justiciarius, virtute dictarum literarum in dictam cancellariam returnarunt, quod viginti & quatuor personæ elegerunt Nicholaum Houth & Willielmum Fitz-William, & viginti personæ elegerunt prædictum Nicholaum & Ricardum White, prout in returno inde præsentibus annexo, satis constat; ac dictus vicecomes returnavit, quod magnates & communes meliores dicti comitatus elegerunt prædictos Nicholaum & Ricardum, & alios non tenentur eligere, prout in returno super dicto brevi confecto, & præsentibus annexo, plane liquet. Et quia visis returnis prædictis, præfatis gubernatori & consilio constabat, prædictos Nicholaum & Willielmum per majores & sufficientes dicti comitatus electos existere, iidem gubernator & consilium electionem dictorum Nicholai & Willielmi duxerunt acceptandam: et super hoc, de avisamento dictorum gubernatoris & consilii, aliæ literæ patentes ipsius domini regis, præfatis thesaurario & justiciario missæ fuerunt, continentes quod ipsi, omnes personas prædictas, una cum aliis magnatibus & communibus dicti comitatus, coram eis ac vicecomite vel coronatore comitatus prædicti venire facerent, ipsosque ad concedend. potestatem sufficientem, prædictis Nicholao & Willielmo, tam ad concordand. quam tractand. & consulend. compellerent: et de eo quod inde facerent, in cancellariam prædictam certificarent, prout in eisdem literis præsentibus annexis plenius poterit apparere; quarum quidem literarum returnum patet in quadam cedula eisdem

dem literis confuta. Et pro eo, quod dicti magnates & communes, in dis-
censione & altercatione ut prædicitur, perseverant, ne negotia regia in hac
parte expediend. propter hujusmodi singularem discensionem sive alterca-
tionem, diutius retardentur, tam literæ & brevia prædicta, quam returna
eorundem modis quibus fiunt, de avifamento dictorum gubernatoris &
consilii, coram domino rege in Angliam transmittantur.

Consimile breve dirigitur vicecomiti Loueth. sub eadem data.

Tenor returni brevis prædicti sequitur in hæc verba :

Prætextu hujusmodi brevis, convocatis magnatibus & communibus co-
mitatus Loueth. iidem magnates & communes de eorum communi as-
sensu, una voce dixerunt, quod ipsi, juxta jura, privilegia, libertates, leges,
& consuetudines terræ Hiberniæ, a tempore conquestus ejusdem & ante,
usitat. non tenentur eligere, nec mittere aliquos de terra prædicta, ad Par-
liamenta, nec consilia in Anglia tenend. ad tractand. consulend. & concor-
dand. prout hoc breve requirit; tamen ob reverentiam domini nostri regis
Angliæ, & propter urgentissimam necessitatem dictæ terræ, & populi fidelis
ejusdem, ad præsens, salvis præfatis communibus juribus, privilegiis, li-
bertatibus, legibus, & consuetudinibus prædictis, concedunt Rogero Ger-
non & Ricardo Verdon, per ipsos electis, ad transfretandum ad partes
Angliæ, ibidem coram domino nostro rege comparend. plenam potesta-
tem ad tractand. consulend. & concordand. super salvatione, defensione
& bona gubernatione terræ prædictæ. Except. tamen, quod non conce-
dunt præfatis Rogero & Richardo, potestatem concedendi aliqua onera seu
subsidia super ipsos ad præsens imponenda, propter paupertatem dictæ
communitatis, & propter magnas expensas suas quas cotidie tam in inve-
niendo homines ad arma, hobelarios, & pedites, in defensione marchiarum
dicti comitatus, erga fortiores Hibernicos, Hiberniæ inimicos, & rebelles
domini nostri regis Angliæ, & propter illas causas & alias, quas prædicti
Rogerus & Ricardus coram domino nostro rege & suo consilio in Anglia,
declarabunt, aliter ad præsens respondere non possunt.

Consimile breve dirigitur vicecomiti Kildar. sub eadem data.

Tenor returni brevis prædicti sequitur in hæc verba :

Prætextu hujus brevis, convocatis magnatibus & communibus comitatus
Kildar. iidem magnates & communes, &c. ut supra, usque ibi; prout hoc
breve requirit, & tunc sic; ob reverentiam tamen domini nostri regis, &
voluntatis suæ, ac mandatorum suorum complementum, ac propter urgen-
tem necessitatem, pro ruina & inopia dictæ terræ, & populi fidelis ejusdem,
domino

domino regi declarand. hac vice, concedunt potestatem Johanni Rocheford & Petro Rowe, per ipsos magnates & communes electis, ad tractandum, consulendum & concordandum, cum ipso domino rege, super statu & gubernatione ejusdem terræ, absque aliqua potestate eisdem electis concessa, ad ipsos magnates & communes, erga dominum regem in aliquo onerand. Ita tamen quod dicta concessio sive missio dictis magnatibus & communibus, in futuro, non cedat in prejudicium jurium, privilegiorum, libertatum, legum & consuetudinum prædictorum, quibus ipsi magnates & communes a tempore conquestus Hiberniæ inconcussè & inviolabiliter usi sunt & gavisi.

Consimile breve dirigitur vicecomiti Cathirlagh. sub eadem data.

Tenor returni brevis prædicti sequitur in hæc verba :

Prætextu hujus brevis, convocatis coram me apud Cathirlagh. communibus comitatus Cath. & perlectis coram ipsis, omnibus & singulis articulis in hoc brevi contentis, qui omnes & singuli coram me unanimiter allegarunt, quod nullam personam laicam, coram domino rege & consilio suo in Anglia, ad tractandum ibidem super articulis prædictis, propter eorum insufficientiam & inopiam, ac frequentes destructiones, roberias, & depredationes, quæ ante hæc tempora diversimode sustinuerunt & indies sustinent, per Hibernicos inimicos & rebelles domini nostri regis comitatus prædicti, dictum comitatum undique invadentes & destruentes, citra quindenam purificationis beatæ Mariæ in hoc brevi content. ad sumptus ipsius comitatus transmittere possunt; ac etiam, prædicta communitas coram me eorum sacramenta prestiterunt, quod non sunt cultæ & manuoperatæ in comitatu prædicto, in manibus ligeorum domini regis, præter quatuordecim carucatæ terræ, omnibus computatis, & quas quidem insufficientiam & inopiam, Galfridus de Valle & Phillippus de Valle milites, electi pro communitate comitatus prædicti, ad comparendum in Parlamento tento apud Kilkenn. coram gubernatore domini regis Hiberniæ, ac cæteris de consilio ibidem in octab. sancti Michaelis prox' præterit', coram gubernatore, & Nicholao Dagworth milite infra scripto, & dicto consilio allegand. protestan. quod personam coram domino rege . . dicto consilio suo in Anglia, ad sumptus dictæ communitatis, & causis præmissis, transmittere potuerunt.

Consimile breve dirigitur vicecomiti Waterford. sub eadem data.

Tenor returni brevis prædicti sequitur in hæc verba :

Ricardus Botiller & David Cogan sunt electi de communi assensu comitatus Waterford. de essendo coram domino rege, & ejus consilio in Anglia,
ad

ad diem in brevi contentam, ad faciendum, prout breve requirit: falvis libertatibus, juribus, & legibus, & consuetudinibus terræ Hiberniæ.

Consimile breve dirigitur vicecomiti Weyf. sub eadem data.

Tenor returni brevis prædicti sequitur in hæc verba:

Nomina duarum personarum per magnates & communes comitatus Weyf. prætextu istius brevis electarum, ad faciendum, prout istud breve requirit, videlicet, Ricardus Whittey & Willielmus de Sancto Johanne, Clericus.

Consimile breve dirigitur vicecomiti Lymer. sub eadem data.

Tenor returni brevis prædicti sequitur in hæc verba:

Henricus Bercley & Thomas Kildare sunt electi, per magnates & communes comitatus Lymer. ad transfretandum versus dominum regem in Angliam, & consilium suum ibidem, ad tractandum, consulendum, & concordandum, super quibusdam negotiis, statum & gubernationem terræ dicti domini regis Hiberniæ concernentibus, prout breve requirit.

Consimile breve dirigitur vicecomiti Cork. sub eadem data.

Tenor returni brevis prædicti sequitur in hæc verba:

Ricardus de Wynchedon & Philippus filius Roberti White electi sunt, per magnates & communes comitatus Cork. ad faciendum & concordandum pro eis in Anglia, sumptibus eorum, prout breve requirit.

Rex senescallo libertatis Mid. & vicecomiti Croc. ibidem salutem:

Cum alias oneraverimus, &c. ut supra, usque ibi transmitti volentes, & tunc sic, vobis mandamus, quod convocatis coram vobis magnatibus, & communibus comitatus Mid. duas personas laicas, &c. ut supra. Teste, ut supra.

Tenor returni brevis prædicti sequitur in hæc verba:

Nomina duarum personarum laicarum per communitatem libertatis Mid. electarum, Willielmus de London' miles & Ricardus Plunket, ad comparendum coram domino rege, & consilio suo in Anglia, ad diem in isto brevi contentum, ubicunque fuerit in Anglia, plenam potestatem habentes, ad tractandum & consulendum, cum ipso domino rege ibidem, ad ipsum dominum regem informandum, super statu & gubernatione terræ suæ Hiberniæ, absque aliqua potestate per prædictam communitatem li-

bertatis prædictæ, prædictis duabus personis concessa, de aliquibus oneribus super eis impostum imponendis, propter diversa quæ per prædictas personas ibidem declarabuntur.

Consimile breve dirigitur senescallo libertatis Kilkenn. & vicecomiti Croc. ibidem sub eadem data.

Tenor returni brevis prædicti sequitur in hæc verba :

Alexander episcopus Ossor. & Galfridus Forstall electi sunt, per senescallum libertatis Kilkenn. vicecomitem Croc. ibidem, ac magnates, & communes ejusdem comitatus, de essendo pro eisdem, coram domino rege & ejus consilio, ubicunque tunc fuerit in Anglia, ad diem in brevi contentum, ad tractandum & consulendum, de negotiis, terram Hiberniæ, & dictum comitatum tangentibus: salvis libertatibus ac liberis consuetudinibus terræ Hiberniæ, ac comitatus prædicti, ita semper, quod dicti Alexander & Galfridus, nec eorum aliquis, nullatenus potestatem habeant concordandi, ad aliqua onera super dictos senescallum, vicecomitem, magnates, seu communes imponenda, seu quovis modo recipienda.

Et postmodum, pro eo, quod dicti magnates & communes, non dederunt prædictis electis, potestatem concordandi, prout breve domini regis requirebat, & etiam pro eo, quod duæ laicæ personæ, & non aliqua ecclesiastica persona, ad transfretandum, pro dictis magnatibus & communibus versus partes Angliæ, juxta mandatum & voluntatem domini regis, extra Angliam eligi deberent, de avisamento gubernatoris & custodis terræ regis Hiberniæ, & consilii ibidem, per breve domini regis, sicut alias, præceptum fuit præfatis senescallo & vicecomiti, quod dictis magnatibus & communibus, ex parte domini regis injungerent, quod ipsi de eorum communi assensu eligerent, unam laicam personam, loco dicti episcopi, habentem sufficientem potestatem, una cum præfato Galfrido, tam ad concordandum quam tractandum & consulendum, ut prædictum est.

Returni cujus quidem brevis tenor talis est :

Walterus filius Willielmi Coterell de Kenlys, electus est loco Alexandri episcopi Ossor. una cum Galfrido Forstall, per senescallum libertatis Kilkenn. & vicecomitem Croc. ibidem ac magnates, & communes ejusdem comitatus, de essendo pro eisdem coram domino rege, & ejus consilio, ad diem in brevi contentum, ubicunque tunc fuerit in Anglia, ad tractandum, consulendum & concordandum, de negotiis, terram Hiberniæ, & dictum comitatum tangentibus: salvis libertatibus & liberis consuetudinibus terræ & communitatis prædictorum; & except. quod dicti Walterus & Galfridus,

Galfridus, nec eorum aliquis, nullatenus potestatem habeant concordandi ad aliqua onera, super dictos magnates & communes imponenda, seu quovis modo recipienda.

Confirmile breve dirigitur senescallo libertatis Tyar. & vicecomiti Croc. ibidem sub eadem data.

Tenor returni brevis prædicti sequitur in hæc verba:

Willielmus Newebery & Willielmus Yong, sunt electi de communi assensu, tam libertatis, quam Croc. de essendo coram domino rege, & ejus consilio in Anglia, ad diem in brevi contentum, ad faciendum, prout breve requirit: salvis libertatibus, juribus, & legibus, & liberis consuetudinibus terræ Hiberniæ.

Confirmile breve dirigitur senescallo libertatis Ker. & vicecomiti Croc. ibidem sub eadem data.

Tenor returni brevis prædicti sequitur in hæc verba:

Gilbertus filius Walter. & Thomas Fitz-Daniell del Rath. laici, electi sunt per magnates & communes comitatus Ker. tam pro libertate, quam pro Croc. de essendo coram consilio domini regis in quinden. purificationis beatæ Mariæ prox' futur', in Anglia, ad tractandum, consulendum & concordandum, prout breve requirit.

Rex majori & ballivis civitatis suæ Dublin. salutem:

Cum alias oneraverimus, &c. ut supra, usque ibi transmitti volentes, & tunc sic; vobis mandamus, quod convocatis coram vobis civibus & communibus ejusdem civitatis, duos cives hujusmodi potestatem, &c. ut supra, sub eadem data.

Tenor returni brevis prædicti sequitur in hæc verba:

Prætextu hujus brevis, convocatis civibus & communibus civitatis domini regis Dublin. iidem cives & communes, de eorum unanimi assensu, una voce dixerunt, quod ipsi juxta jura, privilegia, libertates, leges, & consuetudines terræ Hiberniæ, a tempore conquestus ejusdem usitata, non tenentur mittere aliquos de terra prædicta, ad Parliamenta nec consilia in Anglia tenta, nec ad tractandum, consulendum & concordandum, cum domino rege in Anglia, prout hoc breve requirit; ob reverentiam tamen domini regis, & voluntatis suæ, ac mandatorum suorum complement. & propter urgentem necessitatem pro ruina & inopia dictæ terræ, & populi fidelis ejusdem, domino regi declarandum, hac vice concedunt, Johanni

Blackboyn & Johanni White civibus civitatis prædictæ, electis pro civitate prædicta, potestatem ad tractandum, consulendum & concordandum, cum domino rege, & consilio suo in Anglia, super statu & gubernatione ejusdem terræ Hiberniæ; potestatem prædictorum Johannis & Johannis electorum ad ipsos cives & communes, de aliquibus oneribus erga dominum regem onerandis, concedendis in omnibus reservat. Ita tamen quod dicta concessio five missio, in futuro, dictis civibus & communibus non cedat in præjudicium jurium, privilegiorum, libertatum, legum & consuetudinum prædictorum, quibus magnates & communes Hiberniæ, ac ipsi cives & communes civitatis prædictæ, a tempore conquestus Hiberniæ inconcusse usi sunt & gavisi.

Consimile breve dirigitur majori, senescallo, & ballivis villæ suæ de Drogheda, ex utraque parte aquæ, &c. mutatis mutandis, sub eadem data.

Tenor returni brevis prædicti sequitur in hæc verba:

Prætextu hujus brevis, convocatis burgenfibus & communibus villæ de Drogheda ex utraque parte aquæ, iidem, &c. ut supra, usque ibi hac vice concedunt, & tunc sic potestatem Willielmo White & Nicholao Starkey electus pro villa prædicta, ad tractandum, &c. ut supra, mutatis mutandis.

Consimile breve dirigitur majori & ballivis civitatis suæ Waterford. mutatis mutandis, sub eadem data.

Tenor returni brevis prædicti sequitur in hæc verba:

Prætextu istius brevis, convocatis civibus & communibus civitatis domini regis Waterford. de communi assensu & consilio, respondemus quoad contenta in hoc brevi, quod non tenemur juxta libertates, privilegia, jura, leges & consuetudines civitatis prædictæ, nec terræ Hiberniæ, aliquos de civitate prædicta eligere, nec mittere ad partes Angliæ, ad Parliamenta seu consilia in Anglia tenenda; tamen ob reverentiam domini nostri regis Angliæ illustrissimi, & propter urgentissimam necessitatem dictæ terræ jam imminuentem, ad præsens; salvis nobis, & terræ prædictæ magnatibus & communibus juribus, privilegiis, libertatibus, legibus & consuetudinibus suis prædictis, concedimus Willielmo Chaundhull & Galfrido Forstals, per nos electis, ad proficiscendum ad partes Angliæ ibidem coram domino nostro rege comparend. plenam potestatem, ad tractandum, consulendum & concordandum super salvatione & defensione & bona gubernatione dictæ civitatis ac terræ prædictæ; except. tamen quod non concedimus prædictis nunciis seu electis ejusdem civitatis, potestatem concedendi aliqua onera seu

feu subsidia super nos feu cives & communes civitatis prædictæ ad præsens, & hoc tam propter paupertatem nostram, quam propter misas, & expensas, ac sumptus, quos quasi cotidie intallagiatos levand. de prædictis communibus dictæ civitatis quam in aliis sumptibus & expensis, quos circa defensionem civitatis prædictæ necessario apponere oportebit: quæ tamen, licet juxta civium ac communitalis totius civitatis prædictæ posse apponantur, non sufficiunt ad decimam partem sumptus & expensarum, quæ, circa guerras ac resistantiam inimicorum & rebellium domini nostri regis, civium ac communitalis, & defensionem ejusdem civitatis, apponi oportet, & ob causas prædictas, & alias quamplurimas per prædictos electos seu nuncios civitatis prædictæ, coram domino nostro rege in Anglia declarandas, aliter ad præsens respondere non possumus.

Consimile breve dirigitur majori & ballivis civitatis Lymer. sub eadem data.

Tenor returni brevis prædicti sequitur in hæc verba:

Nomina duorum civium electorum, habentium sufficientem potestatem, tam pro se, quam pro civibus & communibus civitatis Lymer. ad tractandum, consulendum & concordandum, cum domino nostro rege, citra festum purificationis beatæ Mariæ prox' futur', ubicumque tunc fuerit in Anglia, prout istud breve requirit, videlicet Henricus Bercley & Thomas Kildare.

Consimile breve dirigitur majori & ballivis civitatis suæ Cork. sub eadem data.

Tenor returni brevis prædicti sequitur in hæc verba:

Wilhelmus Dalton & Johannes Droupe sunt electi, de essendo coram domino rege, & consilio suo in Anglia, ad tractandum, consulendum & concordandum, prout breve requirit.

Consimile breve dirigitur superiori & præposito villæ de Kilkenn. &c. mutatis mutandis, ut supra, sub eadem data.

Tenor returni brevis prædicti sequitur in hæc verba:

Robertus Flode & Johannes Ledred electi sunt, per superiorem præpositum, & burgenfes villæ Kilkenn. ad transfretandum versus dominum regem in Anglia & essend. coram dicto domino rege & consilio suo ibidem, ad diem in hoc brevi contentum, ad faciendum, prout breve requirit: salvis libertatibus & liberis consuetudinibus terræ Hiberniæ, & villæ prædictæ.

Consimile:

Confirmile breve dirigitur superiori & ballivis villæ de Rosse sub eadem data.

Tenor returni brevis prædicti sequitur in hæc verba :

Executio istius brevis facta est in hac forma qua sequitur, videlicet :

Willielmus Rykyll & Willielmus Seymor sunt duo electi, ad respondendum pro villa de Rosse, prout breve requirit.

Confirmile breve dirigitur superiori & ballivis villæ de Weys sub eadem data.

Tenor returni brevis prædicti sequitur in hæc verba :

Jacobus Freynsh & Laurentius Bron burgenfes villæ Weys electi sunt, per superiorem, ballivos & communitatem villæ Weys: quiquidem Jacobus & Laurentius potestatem habent, ad tractandum, consulendum, & ordinandum, tam pro seipsis, quam communibus villæ prædictæ, & ad essendum coram domino rege & consilio suo in Anglia, ubicunque fuerit, citra quindenam purificationis beatæ Mariæ, prout breve requirit.

Confirmile breve dirigitur superiori & ballivis villæ de Yoghill sub eadem data.

Tenor returni brevis prædicti sequitur in hæc verba :

Virtute hujus mandati, eligi fecimus Bernardum Baret & Ricardum Cristofre, plenam potestatem nostram habentes, pro nobis & communitate villæ de Yoghill, ad tractandum, consulendum, & concordandum, coram excellentissimo domino nostro rege, & discretissimo consilio suo Angliæ, secundum formam & tenorem hujus infra scripti mandati.

ET QUIA præfato gubernatori & custodi, ac consilio Hiberniæ prædicto videbatur majus autenticum esse, ad negotia prædicta versus dominum regem, & dictum consilium suum in Anglia, sub magno sigillo dicti domini regis in Hibernia, quam aliquo alio modo transmittend. de avisamento & ordinatione dictorum gubernatoris & custodis, ac consilii regis in Hibernia, magnum sigillum domini regis in Hibernia prædicta, præsentibus in præmissorum testimonium est appositum.

Dat. apud Cassell xx. die Martii, anno regni regis Edwardi Tertii, post conquestum regni sui Angliæ quinquagesimo, & Franciæ tricesimo septimo.

I N D E X.

A	BEL	
Aber		345
Aberbrothok, abbas de		98
Adam de		113
Aberconewey, castrum		107
ecclesia	90.	92
villa	90, 91,	92
abbas & conventus	91.	94
burgenfes		97
comitatus		97
Aberdeen, hospitalis, charta		345
Aberdenensis, episcopus	115. 228. 300, 301.	
320		
vicecomitatus		115
Aberdeen, villa de	306. 382. 384. 405.	427
Abermynti, Laurentius de		184
Abernithy, Alexander de		119
Hugo de		105
Abernyt, Walterus		223
Aberwily, canonici		99
Abhale, Reginaldus de		141
Abingdon, Richardus de	91.	93
Abirkerdour, charta		345
Abirrarf, charta		344
Abirtharf		345
Abrenethy, Margareta, comitissa de Anegos		
186		
Abydon, villata		93
Aconia, Johannes		342
Aquitaniæ & Lancastriæ dux		262
Acres, Johannes de		448
Adelinflot, ecclesia		57
Adarenfis, episcopus		60
Adrianus, papa		429
Agarithell, Alexander de, dominus de Lorun		
291		
Agmodesham, Walterus de	105, 106.	113.
115		
Aladensis, episcopus		60
Albaniæ, dux	269, 270. 284. 311. 313. 317,	
318. 325		
Albany, duke of, his son ransomed		305

Albemarliæ, comitatus	294
dux	262, 263
Albo monasterio, Rogerus de	88
Album monasterium	73. 78, 79, 80. 82
Aldburgh, Ivo de	135
Aldeburgh, Willielmus de	202. 210. 213, 214
Aldenston or Aldemstun	329. 342
Aldrokesburgh, præbenda de	224
Alexander IV. papa	56. 288. 338, 339. 346.
434	
V.	61
VI.	314. 316
archdeacon of Murray	301
filius comitis Patricii	109
princeps Scotiæ	283
Scotiæ rex	288. 305. 327, 328.
335, 336. 340	
Alfonfus, Castellæ rex	57
Algot, Petrus	108, 109
Allyndes, Alexander	256
Alnetrom, ecclesia	211
Alnewyk, Willielmus de	232. 235. 249
castrum	266
Alfwynton, castrum de	204
Alianora, Angliæ regina	87. 92. 436
Alienora, uxor Lewelini	67, 80
Althon, Stephanus	60
Altus Passus, hospitalis	56
Alwyngton, Willielmus de	143. 160
Amatus Pontius	77
Amboyne, lord of	393
Ambusteneth, abbas de	314
Amyres	289
Anald Scoto, David de	205
Anandi, Vallis	111. 146. 149. 166. 195, 196,
198. 226. 237, 264	
Anaunt vel Anand, David de	205. 207, 210
Andreæ, S. episcopus	58
S. prior	107
Andriæ, S. Villa	118
Andreas, filius Jordani	70
Andrews, St. castle of	322

Anegos,

Δελφός

I N D E X.

Baronius	55	240. 247, 248. 251, 252. 254. 256, 257.
Bartholomeus, Rogerus	110	268, 269. 272. 284
Barton, Johannes	270	Berewici, camerarius 143. 155. 161. 179. 184.
—— Philippus	198, 200	186. 188. 192. 196. 198. 200, 201. 207.
—— Robertus de	130	211. 217. 227. 230. 235. 240, 241. 248.
Bartram, Johannes	271. 276	250. 254. 257, 258, 259. 262. 264. 267.
Bascli	87, 88	270. 272. 276. 278
Basingham, Robertus de	350	—— cancellarius 161. 171. 176. 178, 179,
Basingwork, abbas & conventus	65. 68. 72.	180. 187. 189. 192, 193. 196. 198. 201.
75. 82. 94		207. 211. 217. 227. 230. 240, 241. 248.
Basset, Radulphus	332	250. 254. 258, 259. 262. 264
Batebrugge, — More	84	—— castri constabularius 143
Batevill, Willielmus de	125	—— castrum 110, 111. 127, 130. 133,
Bath	289	143. 146. 148. 183. 185. 194. 215. 223.
Bathan, cantredum	98	224. 231, 232. 261. 266. 270, 271, 272.
Bathket, Rogerus de	336	275, 276, 277. 279. 287. 298. 327. 333. 371
Bathon & Wellensis clerus	85	—— chartæ & libertates 329
Bathoniensis & Wellensis, epif. 56. 60. 305. 333		—— comitatus 143, 144, 145, 146. 148.
Battel	289	154. 160. 176. 179. 187. 217. 224. 295.
Baumberg	165	298. 418.
Baumburgh, Ada	259	—— coronatores 201
—— Johannes de	224	—— custumarius 267. 270. 272. 276. 278
—— Thomas de 144. 155, 156, 167.		—— ecclesia & moniales 144
183		—— fratres minores 115. 214, 215. 230
—— Willielmus de	201	—— gentes 143. 180. 185, 186. 192.
Baunfeld, Richardus de	82	196. 208. 212. 233. 242. 251
Beaumont, Henricus de	132. 235	—— justiciarius 144. 166. 179. 189. 191.
Becun, Johannes de	78	193. 199. 207
Bek, Anthony	62, 63. 86	—— magister & fratres Domus Dei 147
Belfast	388, 391	—— major 146. 148. 177. 179, 180. 183.
Bele, Johannes	158	194. 204. 208. 215. 248. 386
Bello-campo, Johannes de	84	—— mercatores 206. 237. 239. 264. 268
—— Thomas de, comes Warrewici	176	—— pons 177
—— Walterus de	77	—— prior, &c. ordinis Sanctæ Mariæ de
Bello-monte, Henricus de, comes de Boghan		monte Carmeli 112
119. 168		—— priorissa & moniales 169
—— Johannes de 190. 248. 261		—— vicecomitatus 143. 206. 207
—— Lodovicus	58	—— villa 110, 111. 113. 115. 117, 118.
Beltoft, Simon de	157, 158	123, 124, 125, 126, 127. 129. 130. 133.
Belvere, Robertus de	95	141. 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149,
Benedictus XII.	59	150, 151. 153, 154, 155. 159, 160, 161,
—— abbas	429	162, 163. 165, 166, 167. 171, 172, 173,
Benelare, Johannes de	94	174. 176. 178, 179. 181, 182, 183. 185, 186,
Berclay, Davidus	226	187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194,
Berkeley, Henricus	454	195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202,
Bere, Burgenfes	93	204. 207, 208, 209, 210. 212, 213. 216,
—— Castrum	90. 92. 94. 98, 99	217, 218, 219, 220. 222, 223. 225, 226,
Berewici Burgenfes	127. 129. 131. 169. 177.	227. 230, 231, 232. 236, 237, 238, 239,
179, 180. 189, 190. 192. 194, 195. 201.		240, 241. 244, 245. 247, 248, 249, 250,
204. 206, 207. 209. 211. 216. 218. 220.		251, 252, 253. 256, 257. 259, 260, 261.
225. 227, 228. 232. 234, 235, 236. 239,		263, 264, 265, 266. 268. 270. 271. 276,
		N n n
		277.

I N D E X.

277. 279. 291. 295. 298. 299. 308. 319.		Bohun, Willielmus de 166. 168. 178. 208. 21	
320. 337. 338. 344. 375. 376. 387. 390		—— Willielmus de, comes Northamptoniæ 300	
Berewico de, hospitalis Beatæ Mariæ	201	Boithano Sancto, prioriffa & moniales de	147
—— prior & fratres predicatorum de	176.	Bolyngbroke, Johannes de	183
190. 193		Bolton, Johannes de 211. 212. 230. 233.	
—— prioriffa et moniales	147	235	
Berfreyt, le domus in Berewico	177	—— Thomas	134
Berk, comitatus	152	Bonehill, Alexander de	332
—— Gabriel	352	Bonbir, ecclesia	82
Berkele, Mauritius de	127	Boneychen, villata	93
—— Thomas	141. 192	Bonifacius VIII.	57. 293, 294
Berkeley, Patricius de	111	—— IX.	60
—— Robert	423	Bonkhill, manerium de	186
Bernard, Ricardus	75. 201	Bonavillare, Johannes de	98
Bernardi, castrum 142. <i>Vide</i> Barnard's castle		Bonquer, Johannes	82
Bertram, Robertus	199. 203	Bonum	74
Besette, Willielmus 276. 288. 293. 297. 314.		Borgille, Johannes	252
316		Borica	144, 145
Betour, Willielmus de	117	Boroughman, John	87
Betun, David de	112	Bosco, Radulphus de	338. 346
Bevercotes, Willielmus de	124. 144. 148	Bosiard, Iter	437
Beverlaci, ecclesia	60	Bot, insula de	343
—— homines	175	Botemund, Robertus	255
—— villa	151	Botetwite, Johannes	127
Beverlaco, Robertus de	146	Both del Waleerus	225
Bibliensis, episcopus	295	Bothwell, lord	313
Birclay, Willielmus de	80	Botill	206
Bishop, Johannes	88	Boteller, Ricardus	453
Bisset, Walteri, charta	345	Botiller, Willielmus	188
—— Willielmus	108	Botingdon, Adam de	105, 106, 107
Blackhall Keir	369	Botulphi, S. Nundinæ	88
Blakney, homines de	164	Bouere, Johannes	267
Blackboyn, Johannes	456, 457	Bouiard, dominium de	142
Blair, castle of	382	Boulard, Willielmus de	201
Blasius	56	Boulton, Alexander de	342
Blenkanfop, Thomas	247	—— manerium de	161
Blound, le Stephanus	131	Bourdon, Johannes de	147
Blundell, Willielmus	267	Bovell, Nicolaus	66. 68
Bodellenyn	93	Bowes, Sir Robert	321, 322
Body, Robertus	90	Boynton, col.	424. 426
Bodyngton, Agnes de	106	—— Robertus de	241
Bodunan, villa	92	Boyservill, Willielmus de	228
Bogham, cantredus	96	Boyvill, Willielmus de	106
Boghan, comitiffa de	167	Brabazon, Rogerus de	332
Boghan, vel Buckan, comes de 107, 108. 119.		Bradeburn, Rogerus de	178
168. 331. 334. 336, 337		Bradeshawe, Willielmus de	142
Bohun, Edwardus de	149	Bradstane, Thomas de	160
—— Humfredus de	74. 96. 99	Bradston, Thomas de	205
—— Humfridus de, Hereford. & Essex.		Brakenholm, Johannes de	232. 235
comes 119. 230, 294		Bray, Henricus de	64
Bohun, Johannes, comes Herefordiæ	162	Braytyne, de la Willielmus	80
		Breda,	

I N D E X.

Breda	413	Burdet, Wil.	350
Bredburgh, charta de	345	Burdir, Jaques	324
Breghyn, Davidus de	108. 110	Burdon, Johannes de	186
Breghnok	101	Burgavenni 100. Vide Abergavenny	
Brekinnon	72	Burgh, Hugo	264, 265
Breus, Willielmus de	102	Burgh, Ricardus	265
Briane Guid. de	207	Burghe, Robert lord	363
Brianus de filius Alani	114. 116	Burghly, J.	417. 419
Bridlington	289	Burgo, Thomas de	161. 171. 176. 178
Brievier, W.	348	—— Ricardus de, comes Ulton.	120. 125. 130
Brighen, episcopus de	190, 191	Burleigh, lord	325
Brikenogh	84	Burn, Johannes de	232
Bristol, burgenfis	156	Burnecton, Willielmus de, major villæ Berewici	
—— villa de	139. 140. 156. 164	146. 148	
Britania, Johannes, comes de Richemundia	134	Burnham, Johannes de	192
Brodie, Alexander	411. 413. 415	—— Thomas de	111
—— lord	426	Burfchall, charta	345
Bromfield	68. 70. 75. 78. 81	Burrbrigg	141
—— Emma	67	Burton	289
—— Madocus de	66, 67	—— Robertus de	186. 188. 196. 201, 202.
—— Margareta	67	205. 214	
Bromleye, Rogerus de	223	—— Rogerus de	106, 107, 108
Broughton, Jacobus	132	Bushy, Johannes de	295
—— Radulphus de	68	Buffy, monasterium	343
Bruera, Willielmus de	103	Bute, infula de	321
Brun, Thomas	95	Butiller, Johanna de	113
Brune le Ricardus	127	—— Johannes de	116
—— le Robertus	127	—— le Willielmus	80, 81
Brus, Davidus de	166. 168. 170. 178. 198.	Bygot, Hugo, comes Norfolciæ	328. 341
200. 202, 203. 205. 207, 208, 209, 210.		—— Rogerus, comes Norfolciæ	79
211, 212, 213, 214. 216, 217. 219, 220,		—— Rogerus	341. 348
221, 222, 223. 225. 227. 229, 230, 231,		Byger, Walterus	235. 238, 239
232, 233, 234, 235. 237, 238. 245. 258.		Byland, Hugo de	113
301, 302		Bynin terra	345
—— Robert de	58	Byrdeley, Thomas de	115
—— Robertus de, comes de Carryk	110, 111.	Byfet, Thomas	211, 212
113, 114. 117. 122. 127. 132, 133. 135.		—— Willielmus	114
289. 291. 293. 295, 296, 297. 327. 335.		Bytelye, Walterus de	168
348			
Bruys, Johanna de	205. 212		
Brychman, Willielmus	267		
Bucht	65. 67, 68. 70. 72. 77. 80, 81. 98		
Buckeby, Alanus	210		
Buckingham, duke of	424. 427, 428		
Buckeby, Alanus de	218		
Buckleigh, earl of	426		
Bullæ	290, 291. 301. 329. 338, 339. 346.		
429, 430. 433, 434			
Bullock, Willielmus	161		
Bulmere, Radulphus de	141		
Burdet, Petrus	106		

I N D E X.

Caleys portus de	158	Castelli heraldi, dux	325
Cambel, Neil A.	127	Castellæ, rex	303
—— Thomas	116	Castelterres, manerium	108
Cambernart, Hennartus de	257	Castre, Johannes de	129. 131
Cambray	324	Castro-veteri, Osbertus de	115
Camerarius Scotiæ. <i>Vide Scotiæ Camerarius</i>		Catenensis, ecclesia	106
Camvil, Galfridus de	79	—— episcopatus	107
Camyn vel Cumyn, Johannes de	107. 295. 329.	—— episcopus	105. 106. 107. 108
331		Catherlagh, comitatus	448. 453
Canady, Thomas de	234	Cathirlagh, communes	453
Cancellarius, regis Hiberniæ	140	—— vicecomes	453
—— de Loghmaban	146	Caverton, Johannes	240
Canerton, baronia	222	—— Ricardus de	240
Canniton, Johannes de	119	Caumvill, Willielmus de	100
Canterbury	289	Caylon	66
Cantilup, Nicholaus de	154	Cecil, Sir William	324
Cantuar. archidiaconus	59	Cecilia, Edwardi quarti regis filia	283. 311.
—— archiepiscopus	58. 59. 61. 84. 172.	312	
175. 231. 348		Celestinus, papa	338. 339
Cantuariæ, clerus	85. 88	Cementarii	83. 232
—— ecclesia Sanctæ Thomæ	227. 228	Cervi	105. 107. 108. 115
Cantuarien. abbas	56. 60. 61	Cesterfeld, Johannes de	87
Canunby, prior de	189	Cestria Walensis	82
Canybusnaythan, charta de	344. 345	Cestriæ, castrum	98
Capella regis	56	—— comes	165. 348
Carber, S. ecclesia	105	—— comitatus	136. 169. 171. 174
Carbonarii	84	—— homines	95
Carcock, charta de	344	—— iusticiarius	64. 136
Cardigan	65. 71. 72. 80. 93. 94. 96. 97. 98.	Chaddeworth, J. de	437
100		Chamberion, Martinus de	86
Carewell, Willielmus, & Isabella uxor ejus		Chambre de la Willielmus	82
201. 203		—— del Johannes	234
Carevil, Nicholaus	76	Chappelle del Frith, Willielmus de la	178
Carlile	289	Charles II. king of England	409. 412. 414
Carmeli mons	112	Charnes, Andreas de	293
Carnatto, Thomas de	335. 338. 346	Chartæ	106. 111. 169. 179. 216. 288. 293.
Carnegus, Robertus	322. 323		294. 299. 327. 328. 329. 340. 341. 342.
Carolus, rex	368		344. 345. 346. 347. 348. 350
Carpentarii	83. 101. 167. 173. 232	Charter books	355
Carraic	74	Chattowe, Johannes	247
Carrick, Johannes	234	Chaumbre, Andreas de	248
Carrikefergus castle	377	Chaumbron, Robertus de	109
Carryk, comes de	110. 111. 113. 114. 117.	Cheddeworth, Thomas de	86. 436. 437
	122. 127. 132. 246. 261. 293. 295. 296.	Cheillie, John	399
	303	Chen, le Johannes	114
Carfwell, Willielmus de	189. 191. 201	—— le Reginaldus	109
Carvet, Richardus	99	—— Willielmus de	86
Cassalensis, archiepiscopus	56. 58. 59. 430.	Cheney, Sir John	313
	436. 445. 446	Cheping Norton	86
Cassellensis, provincia	433. 450	Cherneside, manerium de	160. 205
Cassillis, earl	411. 413. 415. 426	Chicham, Johannes de	339
		Chihaw,	

I N D E X.

Chihaw, Johannes de	346	Coleress, Gilbertus de	87
Chirneside, prabenda	205	Colevill, Robertus, & Katharine uxor ejus	188.
Chisly, Sir John	413	222. 225. 250	
Cicestriensis, Robertus	438	Colle, Nicholaus de	109, 110
Cicestr. episcopus	60, 61. 348	Colyn, Johannes	215
Cicestriae clerus	85	Comin, Johannes	114
Cirothecæ ferreæ	134	—— Alexander, comes de Boghan	108. 336
Cisson, David	107	Commothpervel, bosci	99
Clandhull, Willielmus	457	Vice Comitum Compota	109, 110
Clare, Gilbertus de, comes Gloucest. & Heref.	83, 84. 95. 99. 101. 117, 118. 348	Comyn, Johannes, comes de Boghen	107. 110.
Clarenceux, Heraldus	282	114. 116	
Claro Sancto, Willielmus de	105. 116	—— Isabella	109
Claving, colonel	381	—— Willielmus	107. 109
—— Robertus, & Johanna uxor ejus	239.	Conactia, rex	432. 435
242. 254		Coney, Willielmus de	157
Clayton, Thomas	182	Contracts	354
Cleoren. episcopus	432	Conventiones	144. 146. 288. 292. 301. 308
Clemens IV.	56. 329	Convers, le Alexander	124
—— V.	57	Conyngesburgh, Willielmus de	114
Clement, Galfridus	97. 100	Corbet, Patricius	112
Clere, le Johannes	204. 217. 223	—— Willielmus	141
Clerk, le Adam	103	Corkagen, episcopus	59. 449
—— le Thomas	146	Cork, comitatus	454
Cleri, 251. 441, 442. 444, 445, 446, 447,		—— magnates	454
448, 449		—— communes	454
Clevehil, Thomas de	109	—— vicecomes	454
Cleveland, earl of	424. 426	—— ecclesia cathedralis	449
Clifford, Johannes de	217. 281	Cornere, Johannes	87
—— Ricardus	243. 259. 261	Cornewaill, le comte de	154
—— Robertus de	117. 119. 122. 150.	Cornubiæ, comes	153. 174
159. 244		—— comes Edmundus	77
—— Rogerus de	76	—— comitatus	76
Clifton	142	—— homines	84
Clinton, Willielmus de	143, 170	Cornatoris officium in comitatu de Rokel-	
Clisseby, Johannes de	182. 193	burgh	148
Cloenens. episcopus	431	Corry, Adam le	146
Clonen. episcopus	59	Corveyn	74
Cloude, piscaria de	90	Cospatricii Dedum chartæ	344
Clovemarde, priorissa & moniales	439	Coterel, Walterus	455
Cluniasensis, ordo	57	Coupeland, Ada de	141
Clyfford, Thomas de	254	—— Johannes de	207, 208, 209. 211.
Clynton, Willielmus de	138	213, 214. 218. 223, 224	
Coallrayne castle	377	Coupeland, Johanna de Johannis uxor	235, 239
Cobeham, Johannes de	158	Couper, Adam	129
Cockrane, lord	407	Coupiatores	80. 84. 89
Coetaos	92	Coupre, castrum de	167
Cogan, David	453	Coventr. & Lich. episcopus	58. 60, 61
Cokeburn, Alexander de	243	Coventre	309
Colcestria, villa	156	Crag vel Craggy, Alexander de	184. 188
Coldingham prior	147. 207. 222. 224	Cragh, Mereducus	92
Coldyngham, prioratus de	225	Cragy, manerium	154
		—— villa de	154
		Craik	

I N D E X.

Craik vel Creyk, Walterus de	195. 197. 198.
205	
Craufordiaē, comes	274. 371. 391. 393
Crawford, Alexander	407
———— Reginaldus de	111. 115
Cresswell, Johannes	245
Cressingham, Hugo de	112. 337
Crey, Willielmus de	127
Croc, vicecomes	454. 455. 456
Crokidayk, Adam de la	342
Crombwell, Johannes	117. 136
Cromwell, general	417
Cros, Thomas	157
Crowby, Patricius de	245
Croyland	289
Cruchyn, commotus de	89
Crukyth, burgenfes de	93
———— castrum de	94
Cull, charta	345
Cultir, charta	345
Culwen, Willielmus	239
Cumbe, abbatia	78
Cumberlandiaē, barones	341
———— ecclesia	328. 340
———— terræ	328
———— vicecomes	83
Cumbriaē, comitatus	113. 124. 129. 131. 134. 137. 138. 139. 158. 159. 162. 165, 166. 168. 169. 178. 189. 193. 194. 197. 211. 328. 341
———— homines	113. 129. 138. 150. 158
———— vicecomites	113
Cunningham, Hugh	321
Curry, Walterus de	107
Cusak, Johannes	444
Custumæ in Hibernia	76. 142. 148. 160. 192. 210. 214. 217. 219. 220. 223. 233, 234. 235. 239. 240. 241. 242. 256. 263. 265. 266
Curteney, Hugo de	84
Cuthbertus sanctus	115
D	
Daciaē, rex	266
Dacre, Hugo de, & Elizabeth uxor ejus	215
——— Margareta de	222
——— Ranulphus de	148. 150. 151
——— Willielmus de	131. 199
Dacres, lord	318. 323
Dagworth, Nicholas	441. 442. 443. 446. 448. 450. 453
Dalswynton, castrum de	204
Dalzel, Sir Robert	424. 426
Dalton, Thomas	194. 232
Damni	57
Damory, Ricardus, Cestriae justiciarius	136
Daniel, William	99
Danseye, Ricardus	186
Darcy, Thomas	315
Daren. ecclesia	447
———— episcopus	59. 446
Darfy, col.	424. 426
David, filius Crispeni	70
———— filius Griffini	64. 66. 87. 89. 90. 102
———— frater Lewelini	62. 63. 69. 72. 91
———— filius Yerewardi	79
———— frater Malcolmi & Willielmi regum Scotiae	348. 350
———— Scotiae rex	299. 300. 301. 302. 305. 349
Decadano, Johannes	332
Decimæ	56. 58. 431. 434. 435. 436
Decreet books	354
Dene, foresta	84
Deneford, ecclesia	88
Denton, Johannes de	155. 160. 224
Denum, Johannes de	149
———— Willielmus de	144
Derbeiaē, homines	85
Derbiaē, comes	190
———— comitissa	336
———— comitatus	133. 137. 140. 142. 155. 163. 177. 294
———— ecclesia	60
Derby, Johannes de	250. 251
Derlington, Johannes, frater de	438
Despencer, le Robertus	97
Despenfe, Walterus de	206
Devoniaē, homines	84. 85
Deyncourt, Willielmus de	199
Dicke, Sir William	391
Dicksone, John	408. 409
Diffrencloyt, terra de	64. 66. 82
Diskennith, commotus	97
Dives, Sir Lewis	407
Dockyng, Alanus de	204
Dolfynston	224
Dolinchalan, castrum	97
Dolindalan, castrum	91
Domenathliac, ecclesia	437
Donabate	445
Donaghda	447
Dondraname,	

I N D E X.

Dondraname, abbas & conventus	233	Dublin, ecclesia	437
Donecastre, Willielmus de	87	———— episcopus	435
Dononaldus, Anegus	328	———— major & ballivi	456
Donwycus, Petrus	112	———— vicecomes	450, 451
Dora, abbas & conventus de	67	———— comitatus	450
Dorsetiæ, homines	84, 85	———— comitatus coronator	451
Douglas, Archibaldus 219, 220. 222. 229.		Duglas, ecclesia de	107
251. 269. 306. 313. 320		———— Willielmus	105. 299, 300
———— comes 226. 233. 236. 238. 241, 242.		Dulb, charta de	314
248. 282. 304. 309		Dullard, Bartholomeus	446
———— comitatus de	266	Dumbarre, ecclesia de	190
———— ecclesia de	209	Dumbar vel Dunbar, Patricius de, comes de	
———— Georgius	320	March 110. 143. 205. 221. 223. 306	
———— Henricus	166. 238	Dumberton vel Dumbretain, castrum de	113
———— Jacobus	269	154. 156	
———— Willielmus de 115. 193. 208. 209,		Dumbretan, ecclesia de	117
210, 211. 214. 217. 221. 262		Dumens, episcopus	435
Dounfres, vicecomitatus	202	Dumfele, Jul.	80
Dover	79. 83. 289	Dumferling, earl of	374. 388
———— castrum	158. 170. 174	Dumfermelyn, abbates	327
———— portus	166	Dumfremelin	296
Downing, George	352	Dumfres, Alanus de	107. 109
Doyzell, dominus	324	———— castrum de	107. 147. 298
Driburgh, abbates	327	———— comitatus de	147. 204. 298. 381
Driffeld, manerium de	110	———— homines de	337
Drogheda, ecclesia	446	———— vicecomitatus	199. 202
———— villa	457	———— villa de	137. 298
———— villæ burgenfes & communes		———— Willielmus de 107. 109. 329. 338.	
457		341. 346	
———— villæ major & ballivi	457	Dunbarre, Johannes de, comes de Murreue	257
———— fenescallus de	457	———— Georgius de, comes de la March	
Drokensford, Johannes de	332, 333	239. 260. 264. 305	
Drosselan	96, 97. 102	Dunbrian, episcopus	336
———— castrum	96, 97. 102	Dunbrytain, castellum de	321. 336
Drubard, Dionisius	105	Dunbreton, Brianus de	88
Drummaren. episcopatus	439	Duncaldensis, episcopi & capituli	301. 336
Dryby, Simon de	131, 135	Duncanus, comes de Fyff	161. 207
Dublin, archiepiscopatus 436, 437, 438. 440.		Dunde, villa de	123. 306. 382. 427
445		Dundee, castrum de	291
———— archiepiscopus 57. 332. 429, 430,		Dundreynan, abbas de	162
431. 438		Dunelm	145. 199. 200. 273
———— archidiaconatus	437, 438	———— episcopatus	129. 141. 156. 275
———— cives	456, 457	———— episcopus 112. 132. 147. 177, 187,	
———— civitas	456	188. 208. 212, 213. 215, 216. 247. 255.	
———— communes	456, 457	307. 332, 333, 334. 347, 348	
———— ecclesia Sancti Patricii	439. 445	Dunelmi, libertas	143. 173. 196. 249. 251
———— Sanctæ Mariæ de Hogesabbatiffa	438	Dunens, episcopus	59
———— Sancti Thomæ abbas	451	Vide Dunelm	
———— Sanctæ Trinitatis ecclesia 437. prior		Dunfres, Alanus de	109
& conventus	ibid.		
			Dunightae

I N D E X.

Dunightne	55	Edeneburgh, abbates Sancta Cruce	119. 327
Duno, episcopus	438	Edenel ap Gronon, ap Griffin ap Tudor	90
Dunolm, prior & conventus	115. 147. 185.	Edenham, Fergesius de	225
205. 206. 227		_____ hospitalis	201
Duns, manerium de	205	_____ manerium	148. 241. 242
Dunse, manerium de	160	Edermouth	155. 269. 270
Dunstaple, priorissa	82	Edermuth, piscaria	163
Dymelek, abbatia de	439	Edernoyn, commotus	89
_____ ecclesia	439	Ederwyngton, manerium	264. 269. 270
Dynavaur	71. 72	Edmundi, S. abbas	57. 58. 59
Dyneham, Oliverus de	85	Edmundus, comes Arundel	131. 132
Dynisbran, castrum	81	_____ comes Kancie	137
Dynnael Commotum	81	_____ frater regis Edwardi. I.	89. 100.
Dynorben, ecclesia de	66	101	
Dyvelin	120	Edryngton, castrum	320
		Edrynton, villa	163
		Edwardus, Angliæ rex	328. 329. 331. 332.
		340	
E		_____ Confessor, rex	287
Ebor, archiepiscopus	57. 59. 60. 84. 86. 133.	_____ I. rex 105. 111. 116. 288. 290.	
135. 138. 219. 225. 347		291. 292. 293. 294. 295. 296. 436. 437.	
_____ barones	347	438. 439	
_____ castrum	141. 151	_____ II. rex 117. 120. 123. 124. 126.	
_____ civitas	133. 135. 138. 142. 150. 165.	128. 130. 133. 297. 441. 443	
177. 187. 197. 198. 230. 237. 238. 239.		_____ III. rex 135. 139. 146. 153. 166. 176.	
240. 241. 242. 342. 374. 375		181. 185. 188. 190. 193. 194. 196. 197.	
_____ clerus	86	199. 203. 206. 207. 208. 209. 211. 212.	
_____ comitatus	118. 122. 124. 126. 127. 130.	214. 216. 217. 220. 222. 223. 224. 225.	
133. 134. 135. 139. 141. 142. 143. 146.		226. 228. 229. 230. 231. 233. 234. 235.	
149. 150. 151. 152. 153. 155. 156. 157.		236. 237. 238. 239. 240. 245. 288. 297.	
161. 162. 163. 165. 169. 180. 184. 196.		298. 299. 300. 301. 302. 303	
198.		_____ IV. rex 283. 284. 310. 311. 312.	
_____ comitatus homines	152	322. 323	
_____ decanus & capellanus	290	_____ dux Albamarliæ	262. 263
_____ ecclesia	55. 123	_____ Ebor. dux	270
Eboraci, libertas Beatae Mariæ	137	_____ filius Malcolmi Scotiæ rex	287
_____ provincia	86	_____ princeps Walliæ	116. 321
_____ vicecomes	184. 203. 307. 347	_____ Scotiæ rex	163. 183. 184. 188.
Eborum, Nicholaus de	85	189. 190. 191. 208. 210. 214. 216. 297.	
Eccles, priorissa & conventus	111. 132	298. 302	
Edenavet, ap Griffinus	74	Edzer, Edward	389
_____ Howelus	74	Eggbaſton, Ricardus de	139
Edenburgh, burgenſes	307	Eglwyſyvach, ecclesia	92
Edenburgh, castrum	113. 119. 162. 166. 169.	Egyn, terræ	343
186. 291. 295. 298. 330. 337. 352. 353.		Eketon, Petrus de	118
363. 423		Eland, Johannes de	156
_____ mercatores	237	_____ Willielmus de	163
_____ vicecomes	161	Elsford, Johannes	201
_____ vicecomitatus	169	Elſinenſis, episcopus	58. 59
_____ theſauria	240. 327. 338	Elyn, castrum	112
_____ villa	295. 298. 306. 311. 357.	Elibern, filius Alureti	337
358. 360. 364. 366. 370. 379. 384. 388.		Elieſis,	
408. 410. 412. 413. 421. 424. 425. 427			

I N D E X.

Ellensis, episcopus	57. 60. 61. 99. 135. 288.	Extraneus, Robertus	66
297. 333. 340. 348. 432. 435		——— Rogerus	95. 100
Elizabetha, regina	323. 324. 325	Eychioneth, foresta	99
Ellerker, Johannes de	187	Eynon, ap David	74
Ellesmere	131	——— Madocus	75
——— manerium	90	Eyvesham, abbas & conventus	171
Elmedon, Willielmus de	179	F	
Elmerigg, Rogerus	197	Fairfax, lord	317
Eltham, Johannes de, comes Cornubiæ	153	Fangere, ecclesia	56
Ely, prior	291	Farde, ecclesia	109
Elyensis, insula	77	Faucomberge, Johannes de	192
Elyngham, Johannes	254	Fainham, manerium	67
Emeldon, Robertus	188. 189	Felton, Willielmus de	128. 145. 166. 187.
——— Willielmus de	166. 200. 202. 203.	190. 201	
207. 209. 210. 211. 215		Fenton, Willielmus de	111
Engelfeld	72. 74	Feoda	106
Englesend, cantredus	90. 95	Ferarris, comes de	348
English, le Willielmus	146	——— Margareta de, comitissa Derbiæ	336
Ergadia, Alexander de	121. 331	——— Willielmus de	115
——— Duncanus de	121	Ferdinandus, Albanix dux	325
——— Johannes de	121. 122. 123	Ferendanger, Malculmus de	109
Ergadiæ, barones	327. 342	Ferindrauth, ecclesia	345
Ergadiensis, episcopus	300	Fern, Richardus de	438
Ergard	113	Fernen. episcopus	448
Ergayl, Johannes de	127	Ferour, le Walterus	124
Ergyl, Alexander de	112	Ferreres, Thomas de	161
Ericus, rex Daciæ	266	Feryettelyn, beneficium	90
——— Norwagiæ rex	108. 288	Fesure, le Petrus	86
Erskyn, Thomas	231	Fetherstenhalgh, Thomas de	137
Escaetæ	55	Fever, le Johannes	153
Escaetriæ citra mare Scotiæ, officium	112	Feversham	289
Escaetriæ ultra mare Scotiæ, officium	112	Fif, comes de	107. 203
Eschedale, vallis	266	——— Duncanus, comes de, & Isabella uxor	
Es kyrk, Johannes	242	ejus	107. 161
Essexiæ, comes	119. 230	Filius Alani Brianus	105. 106. 108. 109. 114.
——— comitatus	157	116	
Estholm, insula	192. 204	——— Maurici, Thomas	223
Estland	172	——— Simenei, Johannes	120
Estmarch	267. 268. 269. 271	——— Walteri, Robertus	99. 100
Estrange, le Rogerus	74. 80	——— Walterus, Gilbertus	456
Estrefoslawe, villa	208. 221	——— Warini, Fulcontus	131
Estrivelin, castrum	119	——— Warinus, Willielmus	436
Esturgiones	83	——— Willielmi, Simon	88
Eteryk, foresta	266	Findlater, earl	386
Etryk, foresta	161	Fingask, lord	426
Euer, Willielmus	276	Fiscanensis, abbas	57
Evesham	57. 289	Fisherburn, Thomas de	106
Eustachii, S. cardinalis	57	Fisheburcie, Thomas de	327
Ewar, Mr.	427	Fisheburn, Thomas de	116
Exforth, William	61	Fitz-Adam, Willielmus	444
Exoniæ, clerus	85	Fitz-Danice, Thomas	456
——— episcopus	59	O o o	Fitz-
Extraneus, Johannes	82		

I N D E X.

Fitz-Elys, Johannes	445	Fresnel, Petrus	256
Fitz-William, Willielmus	451	Frewyn, Johannes de	191
Flandriæ	176. 342	Freys, le Johannes	128
—— comes R.	128. 134. 145	Frywilwych	94
—— homines	179	Fuleham, Adam de	83
Flemyng, David	266	Fullstowe, Robertus de	117
—— Malculmus	198. 203	Furbur, le Richardus	105
Flex, Alexander de	217	Furnival, Thomas de	266
Flint	64. 68. 72. 76. 91, 92. 98	Fy-Herbert, Johannes	138
Florentiæ, mercatores	229	Fyf, comes de	205. 207. 242. 261. 336
Flynt, castrum	165	Fyff, comitissa de	163. 167
Foggowe, Ricardus de	209	Fyfhre, le Adam	86
Fontem, Belle	324	G	
Fontibus, Walterus de charta	345	Gadewirth, villa	110
Forest, Johannes de la	146	Gadewirth or Gedewirth, castrum	110. 173
Foresta, chartæ de	344. 345	Galdwedra	111, 112, 113, 114
Foreste, Ricardus	254	Galentir, Johannes de	108. 110
Forestere, Robertus	239. 241. 249	Gales, Gents de	153
Foreys, castrum	112	Galewe	191
Forrester, lord George	371	Galeye, de la Thomas	88
Forstall, Galfridus	455. 457	Galfridus, filius Yvonis	342
Forth, earl	396	Galway, episcopus de, Oswaldus	254
—— Lauderdale, earl	424. 426	Galwayth, Dernirgulla de	108
Fossatores	83. 89. 101	Galwide	299, 300
Fosseur, le Maria	99	Galwidia, Thomas de	335, 336
Fothober, charta	345	Garthland, lord of	407
—— terræ de	345	Gatewick, Johannes	78
Foulden, villa	199	Gauerglen	94
Fowy, portus	175	Gawinus, Glasguensis archiepiscopus	319
Fox, Johannes	449	Gaylee, Willielmus de	445
France, constable of	323	Gaytflat	108
—— dauphin of	323, 324	Gedwerth, castrum	105
Franch, Alexander	267, 268	Gedworth, abbas de	299
Franciæ, rex	123. 145. 155. 259. 289. 287.	Geffard, Johannes	446
292, 293, 294, 296, 297. 314. 322. 429		Gelyman, Georgius	145
Franciscus, Gallorum rex	318	Gerard, Petrus	87
Frazer, Andreas	115. 332	Gerefe, insula	78
—— lord	386	Gernefeye, insula	78. 170
—— Richardus	332	Gernon, Rogerus	452
Fratres, minores	187. 432	Geteby	72
—— minores Berewici	115. 214, 215.	Geteli, Nemus de	65
230		Gethreved, Petrus	189. 191, 192, 193
—— prædicatores	113. 153. 167. 176.	Getley	94
181. 190		Gettur vel Getour, Willielmus	129. 133
Fraunceis, le Thomas	87	Geyton, Ricardus de	439
Fremingham, Radulphus de	64	Gibfone, Sir Alexander	369. 379. 399
Frendrant, viscount	386	Giffard alias Gisfard, Johannes	76. 78. 80, 81,
Frefekyn, Will. Invernary vicecomes	337	89. 97. 101. 204	
Frefel, Maria	113	Giffard, John dominus de Clifford	57
—— Richardus	114	Gilbertus, dominus	341
Frefeleye, Galfridus de	108	—— abbatia Beatæ Mariæ de Trum	
Frefe, Ricardus	108	abbas	437
—— vel Frazer, Simon	108 332. 346	Gladeftanes,	

I N D E X.

Gladestanes, Willielmus de	301	Gra, Thomas	202
Glasconiensis, episcopus	306	Graerdkarmon	93
Glascuensis, archiepiscopus	319	Graham, David de	114. 116. 382. 383
episcopus	107, 108, 109, 110.	Patricius	210. 331
233. 297. 283. 292. 295, 296, 297. 300.		Grahame, James	386. 393. 397
331. 332. 346. 349		Grame, Johannes, comes de Monteth	303
ecclesia	179	lord of	322
cancellarius	293	Grandison, Viscount	424. 426
Gledstanes, Willielmus	222	Willielmus de	103
Glen, de Johannes	108	Grandisonus, Otto de	78. 90. 96
de Ricardus	108	Grave, de la Prior	87
Glena, Philippus de	221	Graunt, Robertus	245
Glendonig, William	389	Gray, Andræas	307
Glenham, Sir Thomas	407	col.	424. 426
Glenhurthart, Johannes de	114	Radulphus	276, 277, 278. 280
Glenkelk, charta	345	Gregorius IX. papa	55. 288
Glinern, earl of	321. 372	X.	56
Gloucester	289	XI.	60
Gloucestria, comes	76. 116, 117, 118. 120	XII.	61
statutum	439	Greilly, Johannes de	77
vicecomes	102	Grendon, Willielmus	274
comitatus	89. 141. 156, 164	Grenelawe, Willielmus	221
dux	283, 284	Grenville, de Justiciarius Hibernia	436
Gloversia, comes	340	Grey, earl of Angus	322
Glydelacen. archidiaconus	445	Johannes	189. 205. 233
Glyn, villa	92	Reginaldus de	65. 69. 73. 80. 82. 95
Glyndeverso	87	Ricardus de	270
Goaldington, Osbertus de	106	Thomas de	194
Goband, Johannes	139	Willielmus de	127
Goch, Cadeganus	100	Greystok, Willielmus baro de	213
Godelagh, Johannes de	99	Greystoke, baro de	240. 272
Goff, Dr.	424. 426	Griffinus, Emma	74
Goger, charta	345	filius Gerenoth	91
Goldingham, prior de	107. 111. 276	filius Gervasi	67
Goldsmyth, Johannis	220	filius Griffini	91
Goldyngham, prior de	111	filius Mereduci	71
prioratus	295	filius Reci	93
Gordon, Ada de	119	filius Tuder	91
Gordoun, George	397	filius Wennowen	76, 77
Sir John	370	filius Yerewardi	79
Gorgyn, charta	345	Griffith, ap Refus	136
Goronow	75	Gronant, villa	92
Goupil, Normannus	262	Gronok, filius Heylim	62, 63, 64. 69. 74
Gourdon, dominus de	278	Grumnon, filius Kenewrici	68
James	393. 397	Grynesby, Edmundus de	171
John	393	Guerre, comes	293
lord	308	Guidonus, comes Guerre	293
Gowagh, Walterus	93	Guise, duke of	324
Gower	103	Guldeford, Andreas de	200
Nicholaus	200		

I N D E X.

H		
Hackelutele, Walterus	93	Haufted, Johannes 133
Haddington	425	Haward, Johannes 155. 157
—— castrum	298	Hawardyn, castrum 76
—— comitatus	298	Haweden 240
—— villa 110.	298	—— manerium 219
Hakford, Walterus	206	Hawedenstank 263
Haldmarket, Willielmus	241	Hawyke, baronia 201
Halghton, Gilbertus de	179	Hay vel Haia, Willielmus de 307. 349
Haliburton, Walterus	207	Hay, Sir John 369
Halistan, priorissa & moniales 147. 162. 196		Haye, de la Johanna 113
201. 212. 218		Heckeford, Johannes de 221
Hallieland	215	Heley, Petrus de 194
Halumshire	136	Helessa, filia Gerenoth 91
Hamelak	133. 139	Helymria, castrum 302
Hamenton, Willielmus de	69	—— villa 302
Hamilton, Alexander	407	Henechdun, ecclesia 433
—— Jacobus	317	Hengham, Radulphus de 95
—— James duke of 374. 376. 395. 397.		Henly, Willielmus de 101
398. 407. 424		Henricus, Angliæ rex 327. 328. 329. 336.
—— John	423	340
—— Patricius	316. 317	—— II. rex 429
—— Sir Francis	388	—— III. rex 287. 288. 430. 431. 432.
Handenstankes	303. 304. 305	433. 434. 436
Hanes, Nicholaus de	350	—— IV. rex 264. 266. 268. 304. 305
Hanon, Johannes de	136. 137. 138	—— V. rex 269. 270. 272. 306
Hardelagh, burgenfis	93	—— VI. rex 272. 273. 274. 275. 276.
—— castrum	92. 94. 98. 99	277. 278. 279. 280. 281. 282. 306. 307.
Harding, Johannes	308. 309	308. 309
Harding, Mr.	424. 427. 428	—— VII. rex 313. 314. 315. 316
Hardyng, Sampsonus	242	—— VIII. rex 317. 318. 319. 320. 321.
Harela, Andreas de	129	—— princeps Walliæ 266
Harpour le, Elias	115	—— comes Lancastriæ 137
—— le, Ughtridus	115	—— comes Northumbriæ 264. 275. 276
Harre, Bertinus	255	—— comes Sarum 309
Hartela, Andreas de	133. 134	—— comes Montes Belligardi 160
Haslerig, Sir Arthur	418	Henrysson, Willielmus 237
Hastang, Robertus de	112. 132. 133	Hepburn, Sir Adam 389
Hasting, Aula de	94	Hereford, comes 119. 162. 230. 232. 294.
Hastingges, Edmundus de	117. 123	340
Hastings	83	Hereford, Radulphus de 205
—— Auda	94	—— Willielmus de 88
Hastyng, Hugo de	182	Herefordensis episcopus 61
Hauden, Radulphus de	108	Herefordia 84. 85
Havering, Johannes de 90. 91. 92. 96. 100.		Herefordiæ, comitatus 89. 100
101		—— episcopus 243. 348
Haverington, Johannes de	142	—— homines 80
—— Michaelus de	127	—— vicecomes 102
Haukesworth, ecclesia	87	Hereis, lord 396
Haultum	342	Hermitage, del castrum 212. 213. 214. 215.
		221

Heron,

I N D E X.

Heron, Gerardus	258, 259. 262. 264	Holderneffe, libertas	150
—— Johannes	247	Holland, Ricardus de	155. 157
Herre, Bartholomeus,	242	Holm, Thomas de	141. 175
Hertelpol	117	—— Willielmus de	224
Hertfordiæ, comes de	116, 117, 118	Holmby-house, or Holdenby	391. 397
Hessewell, Johannes	225	Honorius III. papa	55. 287. 329. 338. 430
—— Willielmus de	109	—— IV.	57
Heton, Alanus de	227	Hope	90
Hextillesham	129	—— castrum	87
Heyron, Robertus de	109	—— homines	136
Hibernia 76. 120, 121, 122, 123. 125, 126.		Hopton, Walterus de	64, 65. 67. 69. 73
130. 140. 152. 155, 156. 164. 169, 170.		Horcastel, Johannes	192
175. 180. 247. 298. 429. 431. 433, 434,		Hornclif, Robertus de	143
435, 436. 439, 440, 441. 450, 451. 457.		Moron, Johannes	261
Hiberniæ, homines	156	Horoun, vel Heron Willielmus de	207. 240
—— archiepiscopi	432, 433	Horfele, Rogerus	133
—— ballivi	434	Horfle, Alanus	257
—— cancellaria	140. 443, 444, 445. 451	Hospitalis Beatae Mariæ, in villa Berewici	186
—— cartæ	429	—— Magdalenæ juxta Bere-	
—— cleri	429	wicum 148. 186. 208. 214. 217. 223. 261	
—— communes	441, 442, 443. 451,	Hoton, manerium	176
452. 457		—— Robertus de	180
—— consuetudines	452, 453, 454, 455,	Houelus, filius Griffini	70
456, 457		—— filius Goronow	75
—— episcopi	432	Houth, Nicholaus	450
—— jura	452, 453, 454. 456. 457	Houton, Johannes de	136
—— justiciarii	140. 430. 432. 434. 436.	Howel ap Griffinus	100
451		—— Dha	73
—— leges	452, 453, 454. 456, 457	Hucheldref, Hamelettus	92
—— libertates	452, 453, 454, 455, 556,	Huchmenyt, Elnayl	93
457		Hugutio	106. 109
—— magnates	164. 429. 440. 441. 443.	Hull, Johannes	255
450, 451, 452. 457		—— Robertus de	232. 243
—— nobiles	429	Humes, lord	324
—— populi	429	Humfreville, Robertus	276
—— prælati	429. 441, 442, 443	Hundwater, piscaria	269
—— privilegia	452, 453. 456, 457	Hunte, le Johannes	154
—— rotuli	429, 430	Hunter, le Ricardus	198
—— thesaurarii	140. 451	Huntercombe, Walterus de	92. 113
Hide, abbas de	80	Huntrecumbe, Walterus de	90
Hilton, Ada	240	Huntingdon	289
—— Baro de	251	—— honores	340
—— Robertus Ebor. vicecomes	245. 307	Huntingdoniæ, comes	262. 276
Hobelarii 139, 140, 141, 142, 143. 150, 151,		Huntly, comes	325
152, 153. 155, 156, 157. 163, 164. 167,		Huntley, marquis of	393
168, 169, 170. 172, 173, 174. 184. 192.		Hurrie, Sir John	393. 397
195, 196. 212. 214, 215, 216. 444. 452		Hyrbref, villa	92
Hodleston, Johannes de	114	Hyskennyn, commotum	89
Hoelus, filius Meurici	65. 69. 70		
Hogg, Rogerus	224		
Hoghton, Hugo de	129		
Hoip, Sir Thomas	381		
Holand, Johannes de, comes Huntynghdon	262		
		Jackson, major	424. 446
		Jacobus, Jacobi, regis Scotiæ, filius unicus	311, 312
		Jacobus,	

I N D E X.

Jacobus, Scotiae rex	272, 273, 275, 278, 279, 283, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 325	Johanna, comitissa de Asteles	130
— VI. Scotiae rex	359	— uxor Duncani comes de Fif	107
— castelli heraldi dux	325	Johannes XXIII. papa	61
Jaffrayis, Alexander	426	Johannes, Angliae rex	287, 327, 328, 340, 429
— John	426	— Scotiae rex	109, 110, 111, 291, 292, 293
Jakele, Walter	79	— Castellae rex	243, 245, 246, 247, 250, 303
Jarnorth ap Griffinus	70	— Lancastriae dux	262, 303
Idefahe, ecclesia	78	— Norfolciae dux	276, 277
Jeddewod, manerium	341	— marchio de Montague	282
Jeddeworth, abbates	237, 331	— comes Richmondiae	135
— monasterium	115	— Huntingdoniae comes	276
— villa	149, 298	— comes de Murreff	163
— villae constabularia	149, 210	— comes de Rosse	282
Jedefworth, castrum	111, 113, 147, 149, 210, 298	— baro de Greyfroke	272
Jedeworth, comitatus	298	— Eliensis episcopus	135
— foresta	147	— filius Griffini	102
Jedworth, Willielmus de	304	Johannis, S. Baptistae capella	242
Jeffray, Alexander	411, 413, 415	— S. villa	165
Jernemuth, magna	82, 110, 139, 170	Johnson, dominus	323
— parva	171	Johnston, Sir Archibald	352, 353, 356, 410, 420
— villa de	82, 133	Jolyf, Willielmus	236
Jersey, insula	170	Jonestona, Helias de	58
Jerusalem, hospitalis S. Johannis	85, 91, 94, 101, 102	Invernary, vicecomes de	337
— hospitalis S. Johannis in Hibernia	436, 447	Inyonyth, commotum de	89
Ilderton, Thomas de	240, 241, 247	Ipoirgia, Georgius de	58
Imalscen, episcopatus	436	Iprelyng, Johannes	210
Imilicensis, episcopus	55, 56, 59, 432	Ireland. Vide Hibernia	
Imperator	55	Irwing of Down	396
Inchemartyn, Johannes de	116	Isabella, comitissa de Mar	201
Inchgartie, cattle of	423	— soror Henrici	3, 56
Inister	343	— W. Comyn uxor	109
Innocentius III. papa	55, 338	Iselham, Johannes	241, 242
— IV.	56, 338, 339, 346	Iskenney	96
— V.	339, 346	Isles, Alexander de	291
— VI.	59, 301, 338	Ispania, Jacobus de	439
— VII.	60	Iver, Willielmus	276
Insula, Alexander de	111	Julers, comes	158, 164
— Jordannus de	58	Justiciarii, regis Scotiae	113
Insulis, Agnes de	182	Justiciarius regis Hiberniae	140
— Donaldus de et Alexander filius ejus	291	— Berewici	166
— Johannis de	111, 171, 179, 198, 265	K	
Insulis. Vide Insula		Kadiganus, filius Griffini	71
Joannes XXI. papa	56, 297	Kaernarvan, ballivus	99
— XXII.	58	— cameraria	91
		— castrum	92, 93, 98
		— commotum	89
		— libertates	91
		Kalendar, earl of	370, 371, 372, 374, 375, 378, 407
		Kancia,	

I N D E X.

Kancia, comes	137	Kermurdyn, comitatus	65. 71, 72. 76. 84.
—— comitatus	149. 155. 170. 179	100	
Karakenny	72	Kerry	68
Kardigan. <i>Vide</i> Cardigan		Keth, Johannes de	107. 109
Karefwell, Willielmus de	201	—— Willielmus de	143. 221
Karleolensis, episcopus	59, 60. 106. 194. 195.	Keyron, Robertus	105
213. 216. 219. 276		Kilbourn, Johannes de	176
Karletone, W. de	333	Kildar, communes	452, 453
Karliol. castrum	129. 131. 137. 258. 262.	—— vicecomes	452
264. 266. 387.		—— magnates	52, 453
—— civitas	127, 128, 129, 130. 133. 137.	Kildare, Thomas	454
150. 156. 162. 180. 258. 262. 264. 266.		Kilkennor	441. 443, 444. 447. 453
294. 328. 341. 387. 390		Kilken. comitatus	455
—— cives	254. 328	—— communes	455
—— prior	341	—— libertatis fenescallus	455
Karnet, ab. Tuderus	92	—— magnates	455
Karryk, homines	327	Killum, Willielmus de	218
Karwathlan	103	Kilmarnock	316
Katherina, soror Erixi regis Daciae	266	Kilnarthgurgus	71
Kathkart, Alanus	278	Kilrethnock, charta	344
Kaurnwy lys decemæ	93	Kiltewenan, ecclesia de	446
Kaurnwilys, manerium	92	Kingeston, Johannes de	117. 289
Kayon	80	—— super [Hull, portus	150. 154, 155.
Kays, Ricardus	255	184, 249.	
Kedewelli	103	Kinlosse, abbas	321
Keldreston, villa	92	Kirculbryth, Thomas de	244
Keleshowe, abbas & conventus	147. 229. 232.	Kirkandres	206
237		Kirkby, Adam de	112
Kelesie, Willielmus de	178, 179, 180. 186,	—— Thomas de	256
187, 201, 202		Kirkbride, Ricardus de	205. 222
Kelland, Willielmus de	106	Kirkeby, Johannes de	79. 81
Kellefshul, Johannes	79	Kirkudbright, castrum	107
Kelfhon, abbas de	114	Knakfergus	122
Kelfhowe, Thomas de	228	Knapdale	120
Kelfo	370	Knarefburgh, libertas	171
—— abbas de	318	Knayton, Thomas	264
Kenedy, Hugo	111	Knovil, Johannes de	86
Kennedy, Henry	423	—— Nicolaus de	86
Kenmore	206	—— Bogo de	65. 70. 72
Kensis, abbas de	437	Kupre in Scotia	142
Kentyr	111	Kyng, Thomas	69
Ker, Andrew	318	Kynmuc, charta	345
—— comitatus	456	Kynres, Johannes de	337
—— communes	456		
—— episcopus	450	L	
—— Johannes	252	Lacy, Henricus, comes Lincolnia	81. 83
—— libertatis fenescallus	456	Laen, Mauritius de	439
—— magnates	456	Lamberton, Johannes de	119
Kereynon	102	—— Willielmus de	109
Kermurdyn, burgenfis	94	Lambton, Willielmus de	293. 295, 296
Kermurdin, castrum	97	Lammes, manerium	98
—— prior	88	Lampadervaur, honor et castrum	64. 68, 69.
—— villa	99. 103	70. 72. 75. 78. 83. 97	
		Landanavene	

I N D E X.

Lanandavene, castrum	70	Lenn, Robertus de	243
Lanark, Ric. de	339. 346	Lenna, villa de	142. 173. 175
Lancastre, Henricus de	168	Lenox, earl of	321. 336
— Johannes	114. 257. 258. 270	— countess of	325
— Henricus, comes Derbiæ	190	Lenthall, William	411. 417. 418
— comes de	134. 137	Leo X. Papa	317
Lancastriæ, vicecomes	83	Leonardi sancti, priorissæ et conventus	111
— comitatus	139. 140. 142. 143.	Leonellus filius Edwardi tertii comes de Ul-	
146. 153. 163. 169. 294		ster	299
— dux	243. 263. 303	Lermonth, Alexander	275
— homines	138. 146	Lesley, David	387. 394. 407. 408
Landavenfis, episcopus	59. 60. 61	— Norman	322
Landavery	72. 76. 78	Leslye, Walterus	232. 235
Lanercoft, prior de	254	Leslye, Sir Alexander	362. 396
Langetone, Gulielmus de	333	Lesse, de la Alanus	88
Langdale, Sir Marm.	407	Lester, lord	366
Lanpessma, Mr.	324	Letarde, Adam	70
Lanton, prior de	432	Leth, Johannees de	225
Lantonie, prior	72. 73	Leth, Willielmus de	218. 219
Lantony	289	Letham, Edwardus de	204. 205. 206. 207.
Lanveir	100	209. 210. 211. 214. 223. 233. 242	
Lanwatby, charta	340	Letham, Johanna Edwardi uxor	235
Laomenensis, episcopus	61	Leuelinus 56 62, 63, 64. 66, 67, 68, 69, 70.	
L'Archer, Johannes	148	72, 73, 74, 75, 76. 102	
Larder, del Johannes	86	— filius Oweni	75
Lascey, Wencheliana	82	Levin, earl of 368. 374. 379. 387. 903 92	
Lathum, Katharina de	201	398	
— manerium	264. 269. 270	Lewelinus, filius Kenewrici	103
Laudo Sancto, Johannes de	145	Leweste	72
Laudon, archidiaconus	111	Lexmedy, ecclesia	440
Laudone, archidiaconus	225	Lycestriæ, abbas	86
Laveyr.	85	— comitatus	85
Lauretoffes, prioratus	295	— homines	79
Lawborrowes	354	— mercatores	83
Lawderdaill, earl of 357. 369. 391. 394. 395.		Leyburn, Robertus de	118. 129. 131
397. 400		— Willielmus de	94
Laweres, laird of	379	Libberton, lord of	411
Leche, Hector	210	Libertoun, lord	416. 426
Ledes, Alexander de	113	Lidel, Johannes de	110
Ledred, Gilbertus de	183	Limeric	433
Leglynen, episcopus	447	Lincoln. barones	347
Leiburn, Johannes de	154	— comitatus	76. 150. 152. 156. 163
Leicestriæ, comitatus	141	— episcopatus	347
Leilondshire, homines de	150	— Willielmus de	106
Leith	324. 421. 425	Lincolniensis, episcopus	58. 60. 172. 347. 348
Lematon, Johannes	278	Lindeseye, Willielmus de	109
Lemond, Johannes	274	Liniston, castrum	298
Lemyngeston, Willielmus de	220	— villa	298
Len, villa de	169	Linliscu, burgenses	109
Lenebroke, villa	92	Linlithgow, earl of	370
Lenn, portus,	183	Linningston, comitatus	298
		Lippe,	

I N D E X.

Lippe, Thomas de	200	Loueth, magnates	452
Lifinichus, Galfridus de	55	—— vicecomes	452
Lismoriensis, episcopus	60, 61. 430. 448, 449	Loughmaban castri camerarius	240, 241
Lithegreyns, Johannes	106	Louther, Galfridus	267. 269
Livingstoune, lord	386	Louthian, earl of	426
Lodelawe, Reginaldus de	91	Lowederdale	163
Logan, Willielmus	109	Lowedre, Robertus de	162
Loghmban	148. 193. 238	Lowethre, Robertus de	162
—— cancellarius	146	Lucan	109
—— castrum	146. 149. 166. 217. 224.	Lucius, papa	339
230. 237. 239. 241. 243		Lucy, Thomas de	194. 211
—— castri constabularius	146. 239, 240.	—— Antonius de	129. 131. 137. 139. 148.
243		161. 166. 169. 171. 173. 176. 178. 189.	
Loghore, Constantius de	114	191	
London, civitas	127. 152. 159, 160. 168.	Ludo, Willielmus de	80
171, 172. 174, 175. 199. 203. 230. 233.		Ludovicus, regis Franciæ filius	327. 341
235. 237, 238, 239, 240. 242. 288. 366.		Luk, mercatores	76, 77. 79. 85. 96, 97
374. 397		Lumsden, Sir James	385
—— cives	174. 328	Luncensis, episcopus	61
—— episcopus	59. 61. 307. 348	Luneth, prior & conventus	438
—— major & burgenfes	341	Luttour, Thomas	239
—— mercatores	83	Luvel, Henricus	349
—— portus	173	Lybaud, Petrus	124
—— templum	341	Lydel, vallis	213, 214. 222
—— Turris	114. 130. 198, 199. 205.	—— Willielmus de	222
210. 217. 352, 353. 429. 432. 435		Lydesdale, vallis	266
—— vicecomes	152	Lydingland, manerium de	110
—— Robertus de	86	Lýmeric, comitatus	454
—— Willielmus de	454	—— communes	454
Lone, Bartholemeus de	235	—— episcopus	449
Long, secretary	424. 427, 428	—— magnates	454
Longespe, Stephanus	433	—— episcopatus	436
Longwathby, manerium de	288	Lyndesay, earl of	374
Lord, le Rogerus	79	Lyndesey, Alexander de	250
Loreyn, Alexander de	222	Lyndeseye, Philippus de	119
Loreyns, Jacobus de	222. 224	Lyndsey, Lodewicke	393. 397
Lorne, Archibald lord	416	Lynliscu, castrum	119
Lorrain, cardinal of	323, 324	Lynlithkow, hospitalis	162
Lothian	421	Lyon, Johannes	306
Lothian, earl of	372. 389. 391. 413. 415	Lyoun, lord	386
Lothor, Constantius de, vicecomes de Fif.	109	Lythegrans, Johannes de	327
109			
Loudoun, cancell.	423. 425. 427		
Loudoune, lord	367, 368, 369. 376. 386. 391.		
410			
Love, Reginaldus	87		
Lovel, Alienora	113		
—— Ricardus	201, 202		
Lovell, Johannes	294		
—— Ricardus	113		
Loueth, communes	452		
—— comitatus	452		

M

Mabwynnion	94
Madocus, filius Gernoth	90
—— filius Kenewrecyk	90
—— filius Lewelini	90. 103
Macdonald, Alexander	384
—— Allaster	393. 397
Macdowell, James	389
Macdulf filius Malcolmi	107. 110
Macdulphus Malcolmi filius, comes de Fife	292
P p p	Macklesfield

I N D E X.

Macklesfield	131	Margareta, Norwegiæ regina	110
Macnevyn, Gilchrist	344	—— filia Griffini	92
Macolagh, Patricius	200. 212	—— uxor Refi, filii Griffini	90
—— Thomas	220	Maria, Scotiæ regina	321, 322, 323, 324
Maculagh, Gilbertus	189	Mariæ, S. cardinalis	57
Magdowell, Duncanus, uxor & fratres ejus		Marisca, Gaufridus de	430
191. 205. 212.		Marmaducus, Karliol, episcopus	276
Magnus, Manniæ rex	110	Marreys, Johannes	194
Mahathan, Coscos	94	Marfcallus, Richardus	341
Mahhatan, Bosci	99	Martinus IV.	57
Maitland, lord	367, 368	—— V.	61
Makefewell, Herbertus de	202	Mauduyt, Rogerus	160
Malcolmus, comes de Lenenax	336	Maulea, Willielmus de	108
—— Scotiæ rex	287. 349	Mauley, Petrus de	240. 245
Malecius Menteth, comes de	280	Maur, Cantredus	98
Malduel, Duncanus	190	Maurice, Prince	373
Malifius, comes de Strathern	114, 118	Maxwell, Eustachius	229
Malizard, Franciscus	96	—— Johannes	323. 337
Malmesbury	289	—— lord	321. 323
Malo Lacu, Petrus de	175. 230. 232, 233.	—— villa	257
235, 236		Maydenhaoche, Thomas de	93
Mammel, Robertus	194	Maydenstan, Johannes	84
Mandoe	102	Maydeston, Thomas de	157
Manerius, Robertus de	194	Mayenan, villa	67
Maners, Johannes de	155	Maylor, Sefnek	74
Manniæ insula 105. 109, 110. 121, 122. 132.		Mayonenensis, episcopus	58
192. 265. 328, 329		Meanrose, abbas de	200
—— rex	328, 329. 344, 345, 431	Mebwynon	80
—— majoram literæ	327	Meden, episcopus	434
Manny, Walterus	207. 236	Medius, Wichius	85
Mannyel, Robertus	205	Meghyn	74. 76
Mantaland, Ricardus	345	Melcheburn, Willielmus de	157
Mar, comes de 218. 222. 226. 231, 232. 236.		Meldrum, Robert	362
329. 336. 357		Melenyth	149
Mar, comitissa de	149. 201. 203	Melmemanner	80
—— Garthnetus de	115	Melros, abbas & conventus	111. 131, 237.
Maramensis, episcopus	300. 305	241. 257, 258. 342	
March, comes de 55. 110. 113. 115. 120. 143.		Meltoen	80
205. 213. 221. 223. 239. 254. 264. 305.		Memorancy, constable	324
318. 331.		—— marshal	324
Marchia, Willielmus de	332	Menenvir, baronia	345
Mare, de la Foresta	79	Meneteth, Alexander comes de	112. 218
Maremium	79	—— comes de	203. 280. 303
Marefcallus, Walliæ	348	—— comitissa de	167
—— Angliæ	179	Menevensis, episcopus 60, 61. 65. 68. 71.	
Mareschal, David	183	73. 78. 84. 98. 99	
Margaret, Wife of David, King of Scots	302	Menill, Nicholaus de	126
Margareta filia regis Hen. III.	56	Mentlux, dominus	324
—— Henrici VII. Regis filia	314, 315,	Mercatores, Florentini	56
316, 317		—— Lucae,	76, 77. 79. 85. 96, 97
—— regis Scotiæ filia	344	—— papæ	57
—— foror-germana regis Scotiæ	284	Mercer, Thomas	243
		Merduc	

I N D E X.

Merduc, Refus	96	Monteith, comes de	331. 335
Mereducus	64. 68. 71. 76	Montgomery, Alexander	308
Meriant, le Hugo	80	Montis Belligardi, Henricus comes	160
Meronith, homines	149	—— Falconis dominus	160
—— cantredus	89	Montrosse, James, earl of	369. 380. 381. 382.
—— comitatus	90. 98	383. 384. 385	
Merioneth, comitatus	149	Moramensis, capituli	301
Meroneth, foresta	97	Moranienfis, episcopus	319
Mershall, earl of	386	Moravia, Andreas de	332
Merston, Johannes de	86	—— Willielmus de	342
—— Willielmus de	150	Moraviensis, episcopus	111
Merton	431	Mordacus, ducis Albanie filius	270
Messe, Johannes de	78	Moreton, Charles	324
Metford, Ricardus	223	—— manerium	204
Metham, Thomas de	206	Morevilla, Ricardus de	349
Methyn, Iscoyt	102	Morle, Robertus	215
Meuros, abbas & conventus	105	Morpeth, castle of	381
Meynan	90. 92	Morton, David de	90
Meynan, abbas & conventus	90	Mortuo Mari, Edmundus	102
Meynerdelow	71	—— Rogerus de	67. 68. 71. 72. 77.
Meyners, Alexander de	116	78. 83. 84. 85. 93	
Meyrumuyth	87	—— Willielmus de	113
Meythgheyn, fcoyt	87	Mote, Ricardus de la	71
Mid. comitatus	434	Motere, Johannes	199
—— communes	454	Moubray, Alexander de	161. 205. 222. 225
—— magnates	454	—— Galfridus de	147. 154. 180. 293.
—— fenescallus libertatis	454	331	
Midensis, episcopus	61. 446	—— Galterus	338
Middelton, Ricardus de	234	—— Johannes de	130. 133. 186. 188. 200.
Middleton, Sibella de	109	216	
Midleton, Thomas de	225	—— Willielmus de	167
—— major general	390. 407	Mounceux, Amandus de	243
Milites	84. 89. 100. 101	Multon, Thomas	124
Mineræ	65. 70. 75. 91. 92. 95	Muntfichet, Willielmus de	123
Minute-books	355	Murguocgh	120
Mitford, Johannes	259	Murray, archdeacon of	301
Mobs, Rogerus de	77	—— earl of	325
Moeles, Rogerus de	75	—— episcopus	317
Mohun Johannes de	122	Murrefe, Andreas de	161. 162. 168
Molhuant, Huthraydre	102	Murreff, Johannes comes de	163. 165. 167.
Molis, Rogerus de	68	172. 186. 187. 188. 191	
Monkton, Johannes de	233	—— Thomas de	221
Monro, George	374. 388. 391	Murreue, comes de	257
Mons, Altus	75	Murriff, Willielmus de	230
—— Gomeri	75. 82. 84. 85	Murtheby, charta	346
Monsfald, Gilbertus	245	Musard, Johannes	106
Montague, Marchio de	282	Musgrave, Ricardus de	118. 323
Monte Acuto, Simon de	121	—— Sir Philip	407. 424. 426
—— Willielmus de	148. 161. 162. 172. 178	—— Thomas de	199. 200. 204. 237.
—— Forti, Alianora de	64. 65. 74	238. 239. 243	
—— Nicholaus de	82	Mynto, ecclesia	238
Monte, Hermer Radulphus de, comes Gloucestria & Hertford	116. 123		

I N D E X.

N

Namons, comes de	158
Nantmaur, villa	91
Naper, lord	369
Nendosk, charta	345
Netherpollock, lord	426
Nevill, Johannes de 114. 250. 254. 255. 270. 282	
Nevill, Radulphus de 148. 149. 200. 207. 209. 210. 215. 217. 218. 223. 258. 266. 268. 269. 299	
—— Thomas, dominus de Furnivall	264
—— Willielmus, dominus de Faucomberge 280. 281	
Newbotel, abbas de	113
Newport, Willielmus de	243
Neuton, Adamus de	58
Neuton, charta	345
Nevyll, Ricardus	275
Newark, Henricus de	86
Newarke on Trent	387
Newburgh	289
Newcastle 418. <i>Vide Novum castrum</i>	
—— castle	371
—— marquis of	380
Newbery, Willielmus	456
Newenton	70
Nicolaus IV.	57
Nicolfone, Sir Thomas	381. 383. 384
Nithesdale, earl	380
Noelson, Archibaldus	222
Norbern, villa	260
Norfolciæ, archidiaconus	56
—— dux	276. 277. 324
Norffolciæ, comes	179. 328. 348
—— comitatus 139. 140. 141. 167. 173	
—— vicecomes	155
Norham	328. 329
Normanvil, Thomas de	86
Northallerton	141. 142
Northalverton	163
Northampton	328
Northamptoniæ, comes	208. 213. 300
—— comitatus	329
Northope, villa	92
North Tyndale homines	177
Northumbriæ comitatus 124. 133. 148. 149. 153. 160. 162. 166. 169. 174. 185. 194. 196. 197. 210. 240. 328. 341	
—— comes 213. 241. 244. 245. 249. 251. 252. 264. 266. 267. 271. 272.	

273. 275. 276. 280. 283. 284. <i>Vide Percy</i>	
Northumbriæ, vicecomes 129. 166. 221. 342. 347	
—— barones	341. 347
—— homines	138
North Walliæ	151. 157. 169. 170
—— homines	149. 151. 152. 157
Nothzaine, Piscaria	269
Norwagia	110. 172. 343
Norwagiæ, magnates	343. 344
—— regina	343. 344
—— rex 108. 109. 110. 327. 328. 336. 343. 344	
Norway	259
Norwic	172. 173
—— episcopus	288. 297. 322
—— prioratus	168
Norwicensis, episcopus	58. 59. 61
Norwich	289
Norwico, Johannes de	170. 176
Notingham	163
—— Robertus de	137
Nottinghamiæ, comitatus 132. 133. 139. 141. 150. 151. 177. 195. 196	
—— homines	85
Nova-Villa, Margaretta de	57
Novi-castrum, super Are constabularius	118
—— homines	129
Novo-burgo, Ambrosius de	144
—— villario, Agnetus de	98
Novum castrum super Tynam 124. 127. 128. 131. 132. 136. 139. 140. 142. 143. 145. 150. 151. 153. 154. 155. 156. 160. 164	
Novum castrum 178. 181. 187. 190. 211. 213. 215. 216. 249. 340. 374. 384. 385. 389. 390. 391. <i>Vide Newcastle</i>	

O

Obeyn, charta	346
Ocham, Nicholaus de	100
Ocle, Jacobus	269. 272
O Connor, Fedlimidus, Conactiæ rex	432
—— Odo, Conactiæ rex	435
Oelus, filius Res Cre	67
—— vel Oenus filius Griffini 65. 66. 68. 72. 79. 86. 102	
Ogilbie, lord	396
Ogle, Robertus	273. 277. 282
Olarel, Johannes	88
Olivestede, ecclesia	86
Opsettlyngton, manerium	207
Orange,	

I N D E X.

Orange, prince of	414	Penryth, terræ	288. 328. 341
Orbeck, Johannes	79	Pentland, terra	345
Orcadia	343	Penwen, Yereward	98
Orchadorum, episcopus	323	Penyton, Margareta de	69
Orewell	175	Perbroun, Johannes	136. 139
Ormesby, Willielmus de	113	Percy, Henricus de	111, 112, 113. 115. 143.
Ormeſton, Andreas de	179	144. 148, 149. 156. 160. 188. 200. 202,	
Orreton, Johannes de	204	203. 207, 208, 209, 210. 211, 212. 215.	
Oſmeredych, Maddocus	68	216, 217, 218, 219. 223. 228, 229, 230. 234.	
Oſmuelgul, Mereducus	68	235, 236. 238, 239. 249, 250, 251, 252.	
Oſſeney, monaſterium de	446	258, 259. 261. 263, 264. 266. 270, 271,	
Oſſorienſis, episcopus	60. 435. 448. 455	272. 278, 279, 280. 299. 310. <i>Vide Nor-</i>	
Oſterlof	94	thumbriæ comes	
Oſwaldeſtræ	82. 85	— Johanna de	232
Otryke, comitatus	298	— Thomas de	240. <i>Vide Northumbriæ</i>
Otryke, villa	298	comes	
— caſtrum	298	Pereneth, commotus	96
Otto, legatus	328. 340	Perth, Burgenſes de	109
Otyrburne, Adamus	320	— pons	117
Owel	71	— villa	117. 119. 306. 382
Owyen, Angarada	74	Petri, beati denarii	56. 58
Oxford	378, 379	Petyn, charta	345
— earl	312	Peuleſdon, Rogerus de	98
Oxonienſes, clerici	226	Philippa, regis Angliæ filia	166
Oxonienſis comitatus	152	Philippus, filius Cadmor	70
— univerſitas	248	— filius Criſpini	70
		— Francia rex	293, 294. 297
		— filius Oueli Abenarik	97
P		Piers, Johannes	246
Palatine, prince elector	368	Piſcaria 135, 144. 148. 155, 156. 163. 167.	
Pandulphus, legatus	55	207. 216. 221. 229. 232. 234. 243. 252.	
Parkefeld	239	269. 431	
Paffeſe, abbatia	186	Placita	430, 431
Paxton, villa	207	Plogenet, Alanus	96, 97. 102, 103
Payne, Willielmus	78	Plueſdon, Richardus de	89. 93
Peche, Robertus	101	Plukenet, Alanus	96
Pederton, Willielmus de	103	Plunket, Ricardus de	454
Pedrington, Walterus de	88	Poderton, Willielmus de	100
Pedwordyn, Walterus de	69	Roher, Petrus de	98
Peebles, comitatus	161. 298	— Robertus de	98
— villa	161. 298	Pole	102
— caſtrum	298	— Ricardus de la	150. 158
Pembrochiæ, comes	125. 127, 128, 129, 130	— Willielmus de la	102
Penarth, villa	102	Poleyrn, Godefridus	82
Penchlyn, commotus	89	Polloc, charta	345
Penewortha, prior de	86	Ponſefot, Grimbaldus de	89
Penlaſſock	92	Ponte-burgi, villa	152
Peneceſtre, Stephanus	79. 83	Pontefract, caſtrum	166
Pennuliok	94	Pontius. <i>Vide Amatus</i>	
Penreth, villa	267	Pontivus	76
— charta magna de	342	Porterfeild, George	426
— eccleſia	340		Prat.
— Thomas de	209		

I N D E X.

Portesmouth	172. 174. 175. 180	Ravenfere	154. 135
Porthebrochee, charta	345	Ravenferod, villa	130
Portui 142. 143. 155. 159. 165. 167. 168		Raye, Phillipus	448
Pountfret, castrum	280	Reading	289
Powys	73	Rechald	74
—— provincia	100	Rede, Broc, de la Passus	84
Prat, Willielmus, Iavernary, vicecomes de	337	Redemane, Matheus de	246
Preffen, Willielmus de	163	Registers	354. 355
Prenderlath, baronia	220	Regula, Bela de	56
Prendergest, Robertus	238	Reneyden, Richardus	79
Prendregest, Thomas	250	Reppes, Hugo de	157. 172
Presfeu, Willielmus de	147	—— Laurentius de	226
Preston, Michael de	191	Res, ap Griffinus	118
—— Robertus	451	Refus, filius Griffini	64
Progers, Mr.	424	—— filius Meredusi 67. 69. 71. 80. 94. 95.	
Pronne, le Willielmus	98	96. 97. 98. 101. 102	
Prothegalls	355	Retheg, abbas de	438
Pucell, castellum	288	Rethy, charta	346
Puelfdon, Ricardus de	90	Revel, Wil.	350
Puilefdon, Robertus	101	Rewhyreth, villa	102
Purchas, Thomas	79	Reymes, Nicholaus de	248
Pweynesdon, Rogerus de	98	Reymundus	87
Pykerying, Robertus	427	Rhodes, Mr.	427. 428
Pynkeney, Henricus	113	Ricardus I. Angliæ rex	287. 347
Pynkeny, Robertus de	112	—— II. Angliæ rex 241. 243. 244. 245.	
Pype, Jacobus de	193	246. 247. 249. 250. 252. 253. 255. 256.	
		258. 259. 260. 261. 262. 303. 304	
		—— III. Angliæ rex	312. 327. 340
		—— comes Arundell	181
		—— Gloucestriæ dux	284
		—— Sarisburiae comes	275. 278. 280
		—— Warewici comes	280. 282
		Richemund	141. 150
		Richemundiae, comes	184. 135
		Ridale, Philippus de	106. 110
		Ripariis, Rogerus de	87
		Ripon, libertas	130
		Robertus, Albaniae dux	269. 270
		—— comes Flandriæ	128. 134
		—— regis Scotiæ filius	306
		—— Scotiæ rex 257. 264. 300. 303. 304.	
		305	
		Rocheford, Johannes	453
		Rodam, Ricardus de	148. 212
		Rodericus, rex	429
		Roewynnok, Cantred de	81
		Rogers, Mr.	424. 426
		Roffeir, manerium	92
		Roffense, capitulum	300
		Roffensis, clerus	85
		—— episcopus	59
		Rokeby,	
Quatermaré, Johannes	137		
Quetly	342		
Quinque Portus	79. 84		
Quintæ decimæ	177. 85. 99		
		R	
Raan, Walterus de	122		
Radeclif, Johannes de	180		
Rading, monasterium	110		
Radolphus, Legatus	328		
Radulphus, baro de Greystock	240		
—— comes Westmerlandiæ	266. 271.		
305. 319			
—— filius Willielmi	124. 127. 128. 130		
Rae, Lord	398		
Rameseye, Willielmus	188. 199		
Ramsay, Sir James	371		
Randolf, Henricus	139		
—— Johannes, comes de Murrief	191		
—— Thomas	132		
Ranulphus, Thomas	331. 332		
Rapendona, canonici	350		
Rafon, Willielmus de	118		
Ratcliff, Edwardus	308		

I N D E X.

Rokeby, Thomas de 169. 179. 183. 185. 187.
198.
Rokeburgh, burgenfes 105. 120. 232. 234
castrum 105. 110. 111. 122. 129.
166. 200. 201. 211. 214. 215. 224. 226.
232. 240. 242. 246. 247. 252. 253. 254.
256. 258. 259. 261. 262. 264. 265. 266.
268. 269. 270. 271. 272. 273. 275. 277.
280. 281. 287. 298. 327. 329. 332. 333
capella, S. Johannis ibi 242
comitatus 105. 147. 148. 218. 224.
226. 239. 241. 298
coronatores 198
præbenda de 179. 204. 210. 225.
234
vicecomes 149. 208. 224
vicecomitatus 246. 252
capella Sancti Thomæ 225
ecclesia 255
Rokeburgh 110. 111. 112. 124. 128. 129.
131. 184. 200. 298. 337. 349
Rokesley, Gregorius de 84
Roos, Johannes de 139. 172. 258
Willielmus de 133. 228
Ros, 113
cantreda 81. 93
ecclesia de 438
Thomas de 189
Willielmus de 112. 128
Ros vel Roos, Godefridus de 189. 194. 229. 223
Robertus 234. 235
Rofcekyn, Andreas 136
Rose, Robertus 241. 341
Rofs, episcopus 345
Roffe, Balliva de 68
comes de 282. 331
Rossmaur, villa 92
Rothan 66
Rothelan 68. 69. 70. 72. 75. 90. 91. 92. 94. 98
castrum 165
Rotherford, hospitalis 157. 179. 203
Rothoffe, Mr. 322
Rotuli capellæ regis 107
Roucefterensis, episcopus 348
Roule, Robertus de 258
Route, Johannes 449
Rowe, Petrus 453
Rowennock 64. 66
Roxburgh 421
Roxburt, Earl 395. 397
Rupert, Prince 373
Ruffy, abbas & conventus 344

Ruth, Gurgennew 92
Rutherford, Thomas 381
Ruthven, Sir Thomas 389
Rutthyn, castrum 82
Ry, Henricus de 112
Rydale, Thomas 162
Rydel, Maria 113
Ryden, Robertus 308
Rye 83
Ryley, William 352. 353
Rys, Thomas 449
Ryfton, Adam de 94
Ryvers, comes de 284
S
Sagitarii 134. 139. 140. 141. 142. 143. 149.
150. 151. 152. 153. 155. 156. 157. 161.
162. 163. 164. 167. 168. 169. 171. 172.
173. 174. 176. 177. 178. 181. 182. 184.
187. 189. 190. 192. 193. 195. 196. 197.
199. 212. 214. 215. 216
Salinus, Willielmus de 437
Salisburia, comes 275. 278. 280. 309
Salopia, comitatus 85. 101
homines 80. 84
mercatores 89
Sampson, Thomas 186
St. Albans 289
St. Andrews, castle 322
St. Androis, burgus 387
Sancti Andrae episcopus 107. 206. 209. 218.
219. 224. 225. 227. 228. 292. 293. 295.
296. 297. 331. 342
Andra, prior 300
villa 118
Edwini ecclesiæ 438
Johannis villa 177. 179. 182
Kenini, ecclesia 437
Sancto Albano, Johannes de 177
Amando, Almaricus de 79
Aubino, Sanctius de 87
Claro, terra de 94
Willielmus de 116. 331
Edmundo, Michaelis de 97
Johanne, Willielmus 448. 454
Mauro, Nicholaus de 224
Petro Reginaldus de 79
Sanctus Adrianus 55
Angelus, Ricardus 433
Georgius Jacobus 98
Omerus 105
Thomas, abbas 278. 433
Sandale,

I N D E X.

Sandale, Johannes de	124	Scotiæ, villæ	176. 181. 202. 277. 301
Sandelandes, Jacobus de	220	Scott, Sir William	410
Sandford, Simon de	157	Scotus, Michaelis	106
Sandiland, Jacobus de	202	Scrop, le Galfridus	162
Sandy, Johannes	449	—— le Ricardus	246
Santry	289	Scurlak, Thomas	450
Sarum	289	Seburtham, Walterus de	341
—— episcopus	60, 61	Sefoul, Ricardus	179
Savage, le Robertus	105	Segden, capella	243
Saulton, Willielmus de	199	Segrave, Johannes de	117. 119. 121
Say, Galfridus de	167, 168	Seintcler, Johannes	261
Saye, Philippus	90	Selby, Jacobus, filius Walteri	220
—— Thomas	90	Seleby, abbas	88
Sayseneyth, Mayller	90	Selechirche vel Selkyrk foresta	107. 149. 161
Scone, abbas de	300	Selkerk	298
Scot, Willielmus	305	—— castrum	298
Scotiæ, ambaffiatores	253. 273. 279. 281,	Selkeryk	266
282. 303. 322, 323		Selkirk, foresta	111. 161
—— burgenfes	301	Selkirke	421
—— camerarii	132. 235. 238, 239	Selkyrk, vicecomitatus	161
—— cancellarii	105, 106, 107. 113. 115	—— villa	161. 298
—— castra	105. 108. 171. 176, 177. 181.	Senescalli Scotiæ	112
277. 291. 297		Senescallus castri de Loghmaban	146
—— clerici	227	Seton, Alexander de	146. 201
—— comitatus	105	—— Georgius baro	325
—— comites	294	Sewale, Robertus	261
—— leges & consuetudines	209	Seymor, Mr.	424. 525. 428
—— dominia	277	Seymour, Ricardus	240
—— episcopi	301	Seys, Degrarius	249
—— guerra	440	—— Penewreck	73
—— homines	119. 129. 154. 166, 167,	Shiells, South	381
177, 178, 179, 182. 203. 205. 209, 210,		Shirrefbyggyn	238
211. 213. 223. 227. 233		Shoram, burgenfes	173
—— iusticiarius	201	Shout, Robertus	163
—— magnates	288. 290, 291, 292, 293.	Shrewsbury, earl	309
299, 300. 303. 324. 327. 328. 333. 335		Shrovesbury, Willielmus de	243
—— mercatores	219, 220. 225, 226, 227,	Sigillum regis	68
228, 229. 231. 236. 238. 242, 243, 244.		Sikun, Willielmus	92
274. 301		Silveston, Johannes de	294
—— milites	294	Silward, R.	336
—— regnum	106. 108, 109, 110. 112,	Sinclair	424. 426
113, 114. 116. 167, 168, 169, 170. 174.		Sisfard, Johannes	74
183. 198. 205. 244. 290, 291, 292. 296.		Siward, Richardus	114. 322
303. 305		Skipton, Johannes	274
—— rex	105. 108, 109, 110. 144. 147.	Skoter, Rogerus de	113
228. 259. 264. 272, 273. 275. 278. 282,		Skynburnesse	120, 121. 140. 156. 162. 193
283, 284. 287, 288. 296, 297. 299. 300.		Smale, Thomas, & Christiana uxor ejus	208.
303. 328. 332. 336. 340. 341, 342, 343		221	
—— seneschalli	112. 115. 221. 295. 300.	Smith, Sir John	413. 415. 426
331. 334		Soderensis, episcopus	108. 112. 329
—— scholares	219. 226. 248	Softelawe, villa	257
—— thesauraria	112	Soldon	

I N D E X.

Seldon, Johannes	79	Striveling, Johannes de	108. 162. 166. 167. 332
Somercotes, Anselinus de	183	Strivelyng	174. 314
Somerfetia, homines	84. 85	Strode, hospitalis S. Mariæ	87
—— vicecomes	102	Strother, Alanus	226. 239
Somervill, Lieut. Col.	381	—— del Henricus	230
—— Willielmus de	205	—— Thomas	245
Sorlanherthudol	66	Stryvelyn, Johannes de	161. 162. 169. 171.
Soules, Nicholaus de	115	186. 196. 197. 199	
—— Willielmus de	206	Sturmy, Johannes	124. 129
Soureby	341. 342	Stutevill, W. de	348
Southamptonia, comitatus	142	Styward, Walterus	259
—— villa	120. 169. 170	Suberwick, prioriffa & moniales	108
Soye, Johannes	78	Subsidia	55. 86. 88
Spalding, Johannes	107	Subsidium, curiale	85
Spaldington, Osbertus de	107. 108. 111. 112	Sudhdon, ecclesia	107
Spalding, prior de	137	Suffolciæ, comitatus	139. 141. 170
Sparrowe, Thomas	258	Suffolk, duke of	312
Speengeose, Rogerus	87	Sufton, manerium	69
Spotswood, Sir Robert	369	Suluy, Aluredus de	138
Springhos, Rogerus	78	Sulwath	180. 269
Spyneye, Robertus de	187	Surreiæ, comes	112. 113. 115
Stafford, comitatus	173	—— comitatus	155
—— prior St. Thomæ martini	78	Suffexiæ, comitatus	155
Staffordia, homines	80. 84	Suthampton, Thomas de	63
—— mercatores	89	Sutherlandia, comes	221. 224. 226. 227.
Stanhop, Ricardus de	207. 208. 218	229. 230. 231. 398	
Stanlawe, abbas	88	Suthirland, chartæ	344
Stanley, abbas	86	Suthleye, Bartholomeus de	69
—— Johannes	88. 256. 261. 262	Suth Wallia	120. 149. 169. 170
Stapilton, Brianus	270	—— homines	149
—— Willielmus de	206. 237	Sutton, villa	92
Starkey, Nicholaus	457	Swanland, Johannes	162
Staundon, Robertus de	89. 90. 96. 97. 98.	Swannesland, Johannes de	176
99. 101		Sweden, queen of	412
Stavayl, dominus de	87	Swerdewod	75
Staworth	137	Swertwod	72
Staynesmore	251	Swyft, Johannes	79
Steward, Walterus	307	Swynburn, Johannes de	342
Stewart, Sir Walter	369	—— Thomas	253. 254
Steward vel Stewart Jacobus	271. 278	Swyneshaheye, mercatores	89
Strabolgy, David de, comes d'Asteles	132. 200.	Swynhop, Ricardus de	204. 225
Strata Florida, abbatia	70. 74. 94	Swynhowe	225
Strathern, comes	114. 118. 120. 121. 296	Swynnerton, Rogerus de	177
—— comitatus	337	—— Stephanus	204
Stratton, manerium	67	Swynton, Johannes de	260
—— ecclesia	86		
Strelly, Robertus	133		
Strettenwy	96		
Strivelin, Nundinia	345		
Striveling, Alexander de	111		
—— castrum	112. 118. 125. 179. 183		

T

Taillur, Richardus	80
Talbois, Walterus	245
Talbot, John earl of Shrewsbury	309
—— Ricardus	154. 179. 181. 185
Talbot,	

I N D E X.

Talbot, W.	55	Tonge, Robertus	154
Talfield, Robertus	268	Toniggo, Otto de	345
Tanetiæ, insula	169	Tonk, Robertus	133
Tanfeld, Robertus	269	—— Walterus	111
Tangwal, Thomas de	78	Torkesey, manerium de	110
Tany, Lucas de	81	Tortoral, Davidis de	332
Tapton, Petrus de	86	Tours, Willielmus de	201. 222
Taye, Walterus de	133	Tractatus pacis 62, 63, 64, 67, 69, 137, 138, 178,	
Taylor, Nathaniel	352	189, 190, 191, 198, 213, 231, 248, 254, 259,	
Tempest, Petrus	219	260, 264, 273, 279, 299, 302, 305, 308,	
—— Ricardus 207, 208, 209, 212, 223,		310, 313, 314, 315, 318, 319, 320, 322,	
225, 226, 252		324	
Templarii	58	Tracy, Willielmus	141
Templi militia	112	Traquair, John earl of 358, 363, 364, 369,	
Terra sancta	432, 433, 434	396	
Terrealnancgh	120	Travers, Rogerus	122
Teukelbury	289	Trefeynan, villata	93
Teula	93	Trequer, foresta	107
Tevydale, archidiaconatus	212	Trefgamed, villa	90
—— dominium	266	Treugæ 57, 58, 117, 119, 123, 127, 129,	
—— homines	217, 248	133, 138, 161, 162, 163, 166, 167, 168,	
Teweynan	93	178, 181, 186, 187, 189, 190, 191, 193,	
Teyrfonna	71	196, 197, 205, 206, 209, 211, 213, 218,	
Thalarlawyn, abbatia	74	220, 224, 225, 228, 231, 234, 245, 246,	
Thesauraria Scotiæ	112	247, 250, 252, 253, 254, 255, 257, 258, 260,	
Thesaurarius, regis Hiberniæ	140	261, 263, 265, 270, 271, 272, 274, 277,	
Thewell, Willielmus de	134	279, 281, 282, 283, 294, 297, 299, 302,	
Thirleston, Thomæ charta	345	303, 304, 305, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311,	
Thirwell, Richardus	240	312, 313, 317, 319, 320	
Thistelton, Richardus de	87	Trugar, Januæ charta	345
Thleyt, Griffinus	136	Treverthelag	68
Thloen, Cantredus	89	Treye, Robertus le	79
Thomæ S. abbas	58	Trum, abbatia	437
Thomas, Lancastriæ comes	134	Trump, Patricius de	113
—— Norfolciæ dux	324	Tuamensis, archiepiscopus 57, 433, 435,	
Thorp, Johannis de	179	436	
Thorp, Willielmus	269	Tucock, charta	344
Thorsopyn, charta	344	Tuder, ap Griffinus	97
Thresk, Rogerus de	264	Tuderus, filius Edenevet	62, 63
Thyngden, Johannes de	184	—— filius Goronou	75
Tibbetot, Johannes	197	Tughale, Robertus de 143, 144, 147, 148,	
—— Robert de 62, 63, 78, 88, 95, 96,		155, 156, 167, 179, 182, 184, 186, 188,	
98, 100, 103		191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 200, 216,	
Tikehull, Nicholaus de	124	217, 218, 221	
Tillherout	70	Tukilbury	288, 342
Tilliol, Petrus	241	Turburvill, Hugo de 89, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98	
Tiptot, Johannes	197, 277	Tyar, libertatis fenescallus	456
Titchborne, alderman	351	Tyler, Sir Thomas	313
Toblank, Johannes	153	—— Sir William	314
Todd, Sir Thomas	313	Tyndale	177
Tolosan, Elias	76	Tynemuth, castle	371, 387
		Vaghan	

I N D E X.

V

Vaghan, Refus 70. 74
 Valenciæ, episcopus 324
 Valentia, Adomarus de, comes Pembrochie 125.
 127, 128, 129. 133. 295
 — Agnes de 110
 — Willielmus de 64. 69, 70. 79. 80.
 85.
 Valentius, Willielmus de 99
 Vale, Willielmus 212. 227. 230. 235
 Valle, Galfridus de 453
 — Philippus de 453
 Vallibus, Christiana de 113
 Valoignes, Warefius de 136
 Valoniis, Willielmus de 345
 Valuations and Kirks 355
 Vasconia 434
 Vassalli, regis 55
 Vaughan, David 97
 — Goronow 75
 — Griffinus 74. 87. 97
 — Hugo 316
 — Leuelinus 77, 78. 90
 — Margareta 74
 — Tuderus 91. 98
 Vaun, Willielmus de 207
 Vaux, Willielmus de 207
 Uder, Mr. 414. 428
 Veer, Robertus de comes Oxon. 84
 Venir, le Robertus 86
 Verdin, Thomas de 85
 Verdon, Ricardus 451
 Verdun, Theobaldus de 72, 73. 77
 Versona, Willielmus de 338
 Vesey, Eustachius de 55. 329. 341. 348
 — Isabella 107. 113. 115
 — Willielmus de 440
 Vexano, Giffredus de 106
 Ufford, Robertus de 172
 Ughtred, Thomas 166. 172. 184, 185, 186,
 187. 190. 240, 241
 Ughtrethrestrethre, manerium 115
 Vicensis, episcopus 294
 Victualia 76, 77. 79, 80, 81, 82, 83. 85, 86,
 87, 88, 89. 95
 Vickers, Willielmus de 229
 Villæ, Pontis prior 449
 Ulster 378
 — comes de 299
 Ulton, comes de 120. 125. 130
 Umframvill, Gilbertus, comes de Anegos 107

Umframvill, Ingelramus de 115. 120. 329.
 332
 — Robertus de, comes de Anegos
 117. 123, 124. 129
 Umfranvill, Gilbertus de, comes de Anego 107.
 210
 — Adenellus de 349
 Umfrevill, Robertus 267. 269, 270. 272
 Upfatlington 324
 Vogan, captain 407
 Urbanus V. 59
 — VI. 60
 Urban. episcopus 276
 Urchard, prior de 345
 Useflet, Thomas de 176
 Usher, Fynalaus 245
 Uxbridge 388
 Uxores, hominum Scotiæ 115

W

Waldegrave, Ricardus de 112
 Wales, Johannes le 82
 Walenses 69, 70. 77, 78, 79, 80. 95. 97,
 98. 118. 160. 164, 165. 178, 179. 215.
 431
 Walfinton, villa 92
 Walker, Sir Edward 424. 426
 Wallia, 134. 136. 155, 156. 159. 165. 170.
 174. 298
 — North. *Vide* North Wallia
 — Suth. *Vide* Suth Wallia
 Walliæ, cancellaria 91
 — Justiciarius 97. 98, 99, 100. 103
 Walliæ, castra 159. 169
 — episcopus 165
 — homines 149. 156. 176
 — leges & consuetudines, placita, &c.
 65, 66, 67. 69. 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76
 — nemora 69. 71. 74. 84. 93. 97
 — princeps 266
 — Thesauraria 95
 Waltham, 289
 — abbas 57. 60
 Wanas 94
 Warde, Simon 127. 130
 Wardelowe, Johannes 239
 Wareston, lord 352, 353
 Warren, comes de 348
 Warrenna, Johannes de, comes Surriæ 81, 82.
 87. 112, 113. 115
 Warennia, Willielmus de 206
 Warrewici,

I N D E X.

Warrewici, comes	77. 171. 176. 177. 280, 282.	Weymes, earl of	426
_____ comitatus	85	Weyms, James, colonel	413
_____ homines	79	Weynomoth	80
_____ mercatores	83	Weys, comitatus	454
Waterdale la	266	_____ communes	454
Waterfordiæ, cives & communes	457	_____ magnates	454
_____ comitatus	453	_____ vicecomes	454
_____ consuetudines	457	Wharton, lord	321
_____ episcopus	430. 436. 437. 439. 448	Whelpedale Johannes	127
_____ jura	457	Wheym, laird of	382
_____ libertates	457	Whileborne, Robertus	206
_____ major & ballivi	457	Whitchirche	82
_____ privilegia	457	White, Henricus	260
_____ vicecomes	453	_____ Johannes	449. 456. 457
Watewang, Walterus de	157	_____ Philippus	454
Wathstriker, baronia	202	_____ Ricardus	447. 450. 451
Watson, Robertus	200	_____ Willielmus	447. 457
Waywan, Johannes	184	Whitkirk, Thomas de	224
Wawyn, Johannes	175	Whitsand	174
Wederburn, villa	202	Whitsey, Ricardus	448
Weeper, villa	92	Whitsum	111
Welynton, ecclesia	86	Whitney, Ricardus	454
Wenborn, abbas	86	Wichard, Johannes & Johanna uxor ejus	108
Wennouwen, Griffinus	74. 76. 77	Wigeton, Alanus	105
_____ ap Hawifa	67	_____ castrum	107
_____ ap Owenus filius Griffini	102	Wigornia, abbas & conventus	86
Wentworth, lord	424. 426. 428	Wigorniensis episcopus, 58, 59, 60, 61. 64.	348
Werk, castrum	112	Wigornia, comitatus	156
_____ libertas	144	Willford, Rogerus	252
Werkworth, manerium	329	Willielmus, comes de Sutherland	224
_____ castrum	266. 371	_____ ebor. archiepiscopus	135. 138
Wesenharn, Johannes de	176	_____ Scotia rex	287. 288. 327. 328.
Wesey, Johannes de	342	_____ 329. 335. 347. 348	
Westmerlandiæ, barones	341	Wilmott, lord	424. 427. 428
_____ comes	266. 268. 269. 271.	Wilts, homines	85
_____ 305. 319		Winburne, Walterus de	439
_____ comitatus	113. 131. 134. 137.	Winchelsei	83
_____ 138. 158. 159. 162. 165. 166. 168. 169.		Winfesfor, constabularius castri	65
_____ 189. 193. 194. 197. 211. 328. 341		Winton	168
_____ homines	113. 138. 150. 158	_____ ecclesia	55
_____ vicecomites	113	_____ Elias de	87
Westminster, abbas & conventus	56. 60	Wintoniensis, episcopus	59. 218
Westmonasteriensis, abbatia	347	Wintonia, Willielmus de	226
Weston, Johannes	120	Witha, episcopus de	349
_____ Philippus	198	Withrington, lord	424. 426
_____ Thomas	274	Wlonkeslowe, Hugo de	92
_____ Walterus de	179. 183	Wode del Willielmus	185. 193. 209. 211.
Westwode, prioratus	77. 87	_____ 220.	
Wetenhale, Adam de	91. 98	Wodecock, Heyr Parcaria	146
Weymowith	80	Wodehous, Johannes de	200. 202
		Wolrikeford	122
		Wooton,	

I N D E X.

Wooton, Dr.		324	Yale 78. Vide Bromfield		
Worcester		289	Yereward, ab Griffinus		91. 92
Workop, prior		88	Ycestre, castrum		112
Wortelye, Nicholaus de	156.	187	Yeremuth		89
Wray, Colonel		407	Yetham, ecclesia		237. 244
Wrikhull, Hugo de		88	Yle, Godefridus de		256
Wyche, Oliverus de		82	filius Johannis		256
Wydryngton, Gerardus de		203	Ynorth, filius Griffini		66
Wygeton, Johannes de		118	Yong, Willielmus		456
Wyght, Ricardus de		233	York, Ricardus de		265
Wygornia, comitatus		89	York. Vide Ebor. civitas		
Wymes, Michaelis de	167.	332	—— St. Mary's Church		289
Wynchedon, Ricardus de		454	Ythan, lord		396
Wynchelfe, homines		175	Yvonis filius Galfridi		342
Wyndesore	124.	163	Z		
Willielmus de		442, 443			
Wynn, Terra		345			
Wynraham, George	413.	415	Zethan, ecclesia		238
Wysham, Johannes de		130	Zousche, le Alanus		112
Wyston, Henricus de		109			
Wyther, Willielmus		85			

F I N I S.

CORRECTIONS.

Page.	Line.		Read
327,	4,	For Johannes	Johannis
	Ibid.	Thoma	Thomæ
329,	9,	magno	Magno
Ibid.	19,	demmera	de mera
Ibid.	20,	magnum	Magnum
Ibid.	25,	facere	feri
Ibid.	28,	ingramo	Ingramo
331,	4,	Marchiæ	Marchia
333,	9,	after prædictos <i>dele</i> the comma—	Sub read sub
Ibid.	14,	Johannis	Johannes
334,	4,	existentis	extentis
336,	2,	Johanni	Johannem
Ibid.	23,	after Angliæ, <i>dele</i> the comma	
Ibid.	28,	Comitiffa	Comitiffæ
343	30,	tractatis	tractatus
Ibid.	33,	<i>dele</i> the commas	
350,	3,	et	ex
447,	13,	fuerimus	fuerit

Carta Davidis Comitis, Fratris Malcolmi et Willielmi Regum Scotiae

Canonicis de Rapendona concessa.

Com. Vlt. fo. Regis Scotiae Omnib. hominibus suis et presentib. et futuris sal.
Sciatis me concessisse et carta mea confirmasse do. et concessisse et Geo.
Wistano de Rapdona et canonicis ibi de do. sequentib. ecclesia de B.
de Wem in elemosina sic carta adott. comisse testat. his testib.
Rob. de Basigha. Bertramo monacho. Will. Reuel. Will. Burdet.
Hicolas de hanes et alius alius ayt. Warrington. bate.

B. T. Pouncy delin.



Ex Autographo Penes Thom. Astle Arm.

Handwritten text at the top of the page, likely a title or header.

Handwritten text below the title, possibly a subtitle or a line of a letter.

Main body of handwritten text, consisting of several lines of cursive script.



Handwritten text at the bottom of the page, likely a signature or a date.

*Typus Scripturæ in Chartis usitatæ a Temp. Will. Conq. usq. ad an. 38. Hen. III.
Ex Cartis Thomæ Astlei Arm. R. et N. S.S.*

Will^l di gra rex—Sciatis me concessisse 7
Temp. W. Conq.

Ego Anselmus scē dorobernensis ecclē archiep
Temp. W. Ruf.

Anno ab incarn^{ti} dñi. m. c. xxxiii. facta est hec
A. 33. Hen. 1.

Anno ab incarnatione dñi mll. c. lvi. Wiber² sup^{or} ecclē xpi cant.
A. 17. Steph.

ANNO ab incarnatiōe dñi. m. c. lxxv. Anno aut^{em} regni h. regis secundi uicesimo sedo.
A. 22. Hen. 2.

Hec est final^{is} concordia fca in Curia dñi Reg^{is} ap^{ud} Rot^{am}
Salvo proximo post exaltatiōem scē crucis Anno. x. Regni Reg^{is} Ric.
A. 10. Ric. 1.

Hec est final^{is} concord^{ia} fca in Curia dñi Reg^{is} ap^{ud} Rot^{am} Die Lunica proxima p^{ri} fest^o
sa Botulfi Anno Reg^{is} Ric^{ardi}. quarto. Coram dñis J. no^{bi}l^{ib}us ep^o dñi^o Bard.
A. 4. Joh^{is}

Dat^{um} London^{ie} die scē Luce ev^{an}geliste pontificat^{us} n^{ost}ri Ano Q^{uinto}.
A. 13. Hen. 3.

Anno dñi m. c. l. viij. In crastino scē Albini h^{ab}it^{us} hugo Gumpylas abbas de Monmello
A. 38. Hen. 3.

Handwritten text at the top of the page, likely a header or title.

Handwritten text line, possibly a date or location.

Handwritten text line, possibly a name or title.

Handwritten text line, possibly a description or address.

Handwritten text line, possibly a name or title.

Handwritten text line, possibly a description or address.

Handwritten text line, possibly a name or title.

Handwritten text line, possibly a description or address.

Handwritten text line, possibly a name or title.

Handwritten text line, possibly a description or address.

Handwritten text line at the bottom of the page, possibly a signature or footer.

*Typus Scripturæ in Chartis usitate ab A.^o 56 Hen. III usque ad an.^m 8 Hen. IV.
Ex Cartis Thomæ Astlei Arm. R. et N. S. S.*

Vicesimo octavo die Octavij anno regni Henrici secundi regis Anglie quinquagesimo sexto conventu
A.^o 56 Hen. III.

Memorandum quod die Lune proxima post festum purificationis beate marie virginis Annus regni
regis Edwardi secundi filii regis Henrici primi de ferrariis
A.^o 24 Ed. I.

Memorandum quod die Sabbati proxima ante festum sancti laurencii Anno
Regni Regis Edwardi filii Regis Henrici. Tricesimo tertio. Ita
A.^o 33 Ed. I.

Anno Regni Regis Edwardi filii Regis Henrici secundi regis Anglie
A.^o 2. Ed. 2.

Incipit de nomine amen. Anno eiusdem regis Edwardi primo undecimo Indictione prima
A.^o 4 Ed. 2.

Datum apud Shyborn die Martis proxima ante finem sancti Valentini Anno
regni Regis Edwardi tertii post conquestum. Quarto.
A.^o 4 Ed. 3.

Hoc mandatum factum apud Leddston in hundredo de Shyborn die Lune
proxima post festum sancti iacobi apostoli Anno regni Regis Ricardi octavi nono
A.^o 9 Ric. 2.

Datum apud Leddston patrum die primo proxima ante finem sancti iacobi
apostoli Anno regni Regis Ricardi octavi nono post conquestum Octavo.
A.^o 8 Hen. 4.

At the Court of the Lord Bishop of Exeter
the 12th day of June 1572

Whereas the said Lord Bishop hath by his letters under the great seal of his said Bishopricke
borne date the 10th day of June last commanded that the said

John de la Roche, Clerk of the said Bishopricke, should be and lawfully is
to be and lawfully is to be and lawfully is to be and lawfully is to be

and lawfully is to be and lawfully is to be and lawfully is to be
and lawfully is to be and lawfully is to be and lawfully is to be

and lawfully is to be and lawfully is to be and lawfully is to be
and lawfully is to be and lawfully is to be and lawfully is to be

and lawfully is to be and lawfully is to be and lawfully is to be
and lawfully is to be and lawfully is to be and lawfully is to be

and lawfully is to be and lawfully is to be and lawfully is to be
and lawfully is to be and lawfully is to be and lawfully is to be

and lawfully is to be and lawfully is to be and lawfully is to be
and lawfully is to be and lawfully is to be and lawfully is to be

and lawfully is to be and lawfully is to be and lawfully is to be
and lawfully is to be and lawfully is to be and lawfully is to be

and lawfully is to be and lawfully is to be and lawfully is to be
and lawfully is to be and lawfully is to be and lawfully is to be

*Typus Scripturae in Chartis usitatae ab A^o 1. Hen. V. usq; ad an.^m 30 Eliz. -
Ex Cartis Thomae Astlei Arm. R. et N. S. S.*

Q^{uo} apud Spay^m die primo xxia^{da} ante festu^m s^{an}c^ti Michaelis
Anno regni Regis Henrici quinta post conquestu^m primo —
A^o 1. Hen. 5.

In witness to p^{re}s^{ent} letters I have putte to my seal the xij day of
June the yere of the regne of King Henry the sixte after the conquest xvjth yere
A^o 15. Hen. 6.

In the xijth of my^e ladd^{er} King Edward the iijth after the conquest of
Engelonde xijth
A^o 13. Ed. 4.

Data apud London^{iam} xij die m^{en}sis Decembris Anno m^{en}sis
hujus septimi^o g^{ra}ntod^{ec}imo
A^o 15. Hen. 7.

This indenture made the xijth day of June the xxth yere
of the Regne of King Henry the vijth.
A^o 20. Hen. 8.

Given at Spay^m the xij day of the month of October in the second
yere of the regne of Edward the sixt
A^o 2. Ed. 6.

This indenture made the tenth day of January in the second
eth^{er} yere of the yong^e of our^e son^e King Edward and lady Philippa
A^o 2 & 3 Phil. et Mariae.

Three and thirteth yere of the Regne of our^e Soueraigne Ladie
Elizabeth
A^o 30. Eliz.

Bayly sculp.

Handwritten text in a cursive script, likely a letter or document fragment.

Handwritten text in a cursive script, likely a letter or document fragment.

Handwritten text in a cursive script, likely a letter or document fragment.

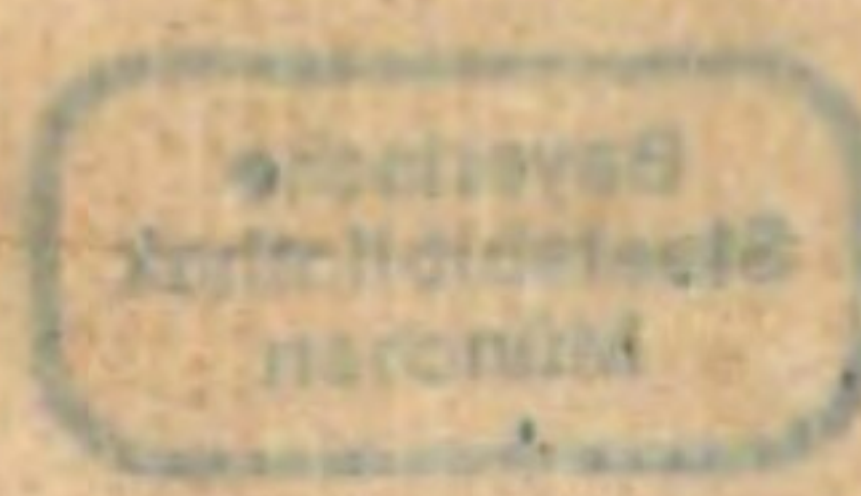
Handwritten text in a cursive script, likely a letter or document fragment.

Handwritten text in a cursive script, likely a letter or document fragment.

Handwritten text in a cursive script, likely a letter or document fragment.

Handwritten text in a cursive script, likely a letter or document fragment.

Handwritten text in a cursive script, likely a letter or document fragment.





of the
Char
of the
a. Sc

Ayloffe, Joseph,

Calendars of the ancient Charters, and of the Welch and Scottish Rolls, now remaining in the Tower of London Also Calendars of all the Treaties of Piece entered into by the Kings of England with those of Scotland ...

London 1774

4 Brit. 6 n

urn:nbn:de:bvb:12-bsb10225020-4